As filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on December 1, 2025.

Registration No. 333-[ ]

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

GigCapital9 Corp.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Cayman Islands	6770	98-1894186
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(650) 276-7040
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Dr. Avi S. Katz
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(650) 276-7040
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Jeffrey C. Selman, Esq. Elena Nrtina, Esq. DLA Piper LLP (US) 555 Mission Street, Suite 2400 San Francisco, CA 94105 Telephone: (415) 615-6095 Facsimile: (415) 659 7465	George Weston Christopher Hall Harney Westwood & Riegels (Cayman) LLP 3rd Floor, Harbour Place 103 South Church Street Grand Cayman Tel: (345) 949-8599	Joseph Lucosky, Esq. Lawrence Metelitsa, Esq. Lucosky Brookman LLP 111 Broadway, Suite 807 New York, NY 10006 Telephone: (212) 417-8160 Facsimile: (212) 417-8161

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission acting pursuant to said section 8(a), may determine.

mplete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS
SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED DECEMBER 1, 2025

$220,000,000

GigCapital9 Corp.

22,000,000 Units

GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "company"), is a newly organized Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company, also known as a blank check company or special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC"), formed by an affiliate of the serial SPAC issuer GigCapital Global, for the purpose of entering into a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses, which we refer to throughout this prospectus as our "initial business combination." We have not selected any specific business combination target. To date, our efforts have been limited to organizational activities as well as activities related to this offering. Our efforts to identify a prospective target business will not be limited to a particular industry or geographic region, although we intend to focus on companies in the aerospace and defense services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and artificial intelligence and machine-learning industries.

This is an initial public offering of our securities. We are offering 22,000,000 units at an offering price of $10.00 each. Each unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one right to receive one-fifth of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination. Each five rights entitle the holder thereof to receive one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of our business combination. We will not issue fractional shares upon the conversion of the rights.

As a result, you must hold rights in multiples of five in order to receive shares for all of your rights upon the consummation of a business combination. We refer herein to the units sold in this offering as our "public units," and the components thereof as our "public shares" and "public rights," respectively. We have granted D. Boral Capital LLC, the representative of the underwriters

The information in this prospectus is not cc
filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange
soliciting an offer to buy these securities in

"public shares" and "public rights," respectively. We have granted D. Boral Capital LLC, the representative of the underwriters of this offering, a 45-day option to purchase up to an additional 3,300,000 units solely to cover over-allotments, if any.

We will provide the purchasers of our public units, or our "public shareholders," with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of our initial business combination at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account described below as of two business days prior to consummation of the initial business combination, including interest earned on the funds held in the trust account (net of amounts withdrawn to pay our taxes, if any ("permitted withdrawals")), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations and on the conditions described herein. The amount in the trust account will initially be $10.00 per public share. We will have 24 months from the closing of this offering or until such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve, to consummate an initial business combination, which we refer to herein as the completion window. If we anticipate that we may be unable to consummate our initial business combination within such 24-month period, we may seek shareholder approval to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to extend the date by which we must consummate our initial business combination. If we seek shareholder approval for an extension, holders of public shares will be offered an opportunity to redeem their shares at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned thereon (less permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law. If we are unable to complete

our initial business combination within the completion window (or such later date as approved by our shareholders), or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve, we will redeem 100% of the public shares at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned thereon (less permitted withdrawals and up to $100,000 of interest income to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law and certain conditions as further described herein. **See "*Summary — The Offering — Redemption rights for public shareholders upon completion of our initial business combination*" on page [ ] and "*Summary — The Offering — Redemption of public shares and distribution and liquidation if no initial business combination*" on page [ ] for more information.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing redemption rights, if we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group"(as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the shares sold in this offering without our prior consent. However, we would not be restricting our shareholders' ability to vote all of their shares (including all shares held by those shareholders that hold more than 15% of the shares sold in this offering) for or against our initial business combination. **See "*Summary—The Offering— Limitation on redemption rights of shareholders holding more than 15% of the public shares sold in this offering if we hold a shareholder vote*" on page [ ] for further discussion on certain limitations on redemption rights.**

Our sponsor, GigAcquisitions9 Corp. which is owned by two of our directors, Dr. Avi S. Katz and Dr. Raluca Dinu (or non-affiliated investors to which our sponsor assigns this subscription as described below) together with six GigCapital Global advisors, including two of whom are director nominees, Bryan Timm and Raanan Horowitz, plus Luis Machuca, Zeev Weiner, Karen Rogge and Peter Wang, and non-affiliated Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP ("Lynrock") have each entered into unit purchase agreements (the "Unit Purchase Agreement") to subscribe to purchase an aggregate of 107,500 private placement units (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full), at a price of $9.7374 per unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,046,771 in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Our sponsor will purchase 10,000 of the 107,500 private placement units for a purchase price of $97,374, with Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors purchasing the remainder of the 107,500 private placement units. Each unit sold in this private placement consists of one Class A ordinary share and one right to receive one-fifth of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination, as described in more detail in this prospectus. We refer to these units throughout this prospectus as "private placement units," the Class A ordinary shares included in the units as "private placement shares" and the share rights included in such units as "private placement rights." The sponsor reserves the right to allocate participation in the private placement for the 10,000 private placement units for which it has entered into a Unit Purchase Agreement to some non-affiliated investors in connection with the completion of this offering in exchange for interests in our founder shares (as defined below). The private placement units are identical to the public units sold in this offering, subject to certain limited exceptions as described in this prospectus.

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited ("Harneys Fiduciary") upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. As a result, as of the date of this prospectus, our sponsor has 7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares, which our sponsor can transfer to permitted transferees as set forth in the subscription agreement and the letter agreement to be executed at the time of the closing of this offering. We refer to such 7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares currently held by our sponsor throughout this prospectus as "founder shares." **See "*Summary— The Offering— Sponsor's Securities and***

Compensation" **for further discussion on sponsor's and our affiliates' securities and compensation.** The proceeds from the sale of the founder shares will not be placed in the trust account. Prior to the completion of our initial business combination, only holders of our Class B ordinary shares will be entitled to vote on the election of directors. In connection with the entry by our sponsor, Lynrock and the six GigCapital Global advisors into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the six GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the six GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. Upon the completion of these sales and the purchase of the private placement units pursuant to the terms of its Unit Purchase Agreement, our sponsor will hold an aggregate of 6,482,519 ordinary shares, of which up to 844,249 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering, and rights to receive 2,000 Class A ordinary shares upon the consummation of an initial business combination that it will have paid a total of $94,657 after adjusting for the amounts that our sponsor will receive for the sales of the founder shares, or $0.0146 per ordinary share.

On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 Class B ordinary shares ("insider shares") to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination.

Ten groups of institutional accredited investors (none of which are affiliated with any member of our management, our sponsor or any other investor), which we refer to as the "non-managing investors" throughout this prospectus, have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering) at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 private placement units (or up to 281,454 private placement units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the completion of this offering. We refer to the 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares being issued to the non-managing investors throughout this prospectus as "private investor shares."

The Class B ordinary shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination, or at any time prior thereto at the option of the holder thereof, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like. Because we have or will receive an aggregate of $98,911 for the 10,857,857 Class B ordinary shares that have or will be issued collectively to our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Ms. Marshall, or a nominal aggregate purchase price of $0.0091 per share, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and material dilution upon the closing of this offering. Further, the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the Class B ordinary shares may result in material dilution to our public shareholders due to the anti-dilution rights of our Class B ordinary shares that may result in an issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion. In addition, because our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors and the non-managing investors will acquire the private placement units, including the private placement shares, at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit that is less than the amount paid by our public shareholders for the public units which we are selling in this offering, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and substantial dilution upon the closing of this offering. **See the section titled "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Securities — The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation of our initial business***

***combination.*" on page [ ]**. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or equity-linked securities (as described herein), are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in this offering and related to or in connection with the closing of our initial business combination, the ratio at which the Class B ordinary shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B ordinary shares will equal, in the aggregate, approximately 30% of the sum of (i) all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of this offering (including any Class A ordinary shares issued pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option and excluding the securities underlying the private placement units issued to the sponsor and the non-managing investors, as described below), (ii) plus all Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with our initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial business combination and any private placement-equivalent units issued to our sponsor or any of its affiliates or to our officers or directors upon conversion of working capital loans) and (iii) minus any redemptions of Class A ordinary shares by public shareholders in connection with an initial business combination; provided that such conversion of founder shares will never occur on a less than one-for-one basis. If we increase or decrease the size of this offering, we will effect a share capitalization or a share repurchase or redemption or other appropriate mechanism, as applicable, with respect to our Class B ordinary shares immediately prior to the consummation of this offering in such amount as to maintain the ownership of founder shares by our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Chief Financial Officer, on an as-converted basis, at approximately 30% of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon the consummation of this offering. Prior to our initial business combination, only holders of our Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the appointment and removal of directors. Holders of our Class A ordinary shares will not be entitled to vote on the appointment or removal of directors during such time. These provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution passed by a majority of at least 90% (or, where such amendment is proposed in respect of the consummation of our initial business combination, two-thirds) of our ordinary shares voting at the applicable general meeting. With respect to any other matter submitted to a vote of our shareholders, including any vote in connection with our initial business combination, except as required by applicable law or stock exchange rule, holders of our Class A ordinary shares and holders of our Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class, with each share entitling the holder to one vote. In addition, to continue the company in a jurisdiction outside of the Cayman Islands, including the adoption of the organizational documents for such jurisdiction, our board of directors will be able to approve such continuation and organizational documents without the vote of any holders of our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Collectively, the aggregate holdings by our sponsor, Lynrock and the six GigCapital Global advisors (after any forfeiture of Class B ordinary shares due to the underwriters not exercising their over-allotment option) of 6,664,715 Class B ordinary shares and 107,500 private placement shares along with 15,000 insider shares granted to the Chief Financial Officer will represent 21.3% of all ordinary shares outstanding upon completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised. In addition, together with the non-managing investors' 2,763,856 Class B ordinary shares and 260,000 private placement shares, the total founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares held by our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Chief Financial Officer will represent 30.8% of all 31,811,071 ordinary shares outstanding upon completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised.

See "*Summary—Sponsor*" for further discussion on our sponsor's securities and compensation on page [ ]; "*Summary —The Offering — Transfer restrictions applicable to founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and private placement rights (and shares into which the rights convert)*" on page [ ], "*Summary —The Offering—Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights*" on page [ ] "*Summary — The Offering —Election of directors; Voting rights*" on page [ ], "*Risk Factors —Risks Relating to our Securities— The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation*

***of our initial business combination.*" on page [ ], and "*General Risk Factors — We may issue additional ordinary or preferred shares to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan upon or after consummation of our initial business combination, which would dilute the interest of our shareholders and likely present other risks.*" on page [ ] and "*Dilution*" on page [ ].**

None of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest to purchase more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If the non-managing investors purchase public units in the offering, and depending on how many public units are purchased by the non-managing investors, the post-offering trading volume, volatility and liquidity of our securities may be reduced relative to what they would have been had the units been more widely offered and sold to other public investors. We do not expect any potential purchases of units by the non-managing investors to negatively impact our ability to meet the listing eligibility requirements of the Nasdaq Global Market tier of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"). The underwriters will receive the same upfront discounts and commissions on public units purchased by the non-managing investors in the offering, if any, as it will on the other public units sold to the public in this offering. In addition, although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination, none of the non-managing investors has any obligation to vote any public shares which they may hold in favor of our initial business combination. Nevertheless, regardless of the number of public units they may purchase, the non-managing investors will be incentivized to vote their public shares in favor of a business combination due to their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares and private placement rights issued as part of the private placement units. In the event that the non-managing investors purchase such public units (either in this offering or after) and vote them in favor of our initial business combination, no affirmative votes from other public shareholders may be required to approve our initial business combination if all of our issued and outstanding shares are voted. However, because the non-managing investors are not obligated to continue owning any public shares following the closing of this offering and are not obligated to vote any public shares in favor of our initial business combination, we cannot assure you that any of these non-managing investors will be public shareholders at the time our shareholders vote on our initial business combination, and, if they are public shareholders, we cannot assure you as to how such non-managing investors will vote on any business combination. Additionally, these non-managing investors have the potential to realize enhanced economic returns from their investments compared to other investors in this offering. **If the non-managing investors that purchase public units otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares. Such ownership may create an incentive for the non-managing investors to vote any public shares they own in favor of a business combination and make a substantial profit on their private investor shares and private placement shares, even if the business combination is with a target that ultimately declines in value and is not profitable for other public shareholders.**

As more fully discussed in "*Management—Conflicts of Interest*" on page [ ], each of our officers and directors presently has, and any of them in the future may have additional, fiduciary, contractual or other obligations or duties to one or more other entities pursuant to which such officer or director is or will be required to present a business combination opportunity to such entities. The low price that our sponsor, executive officers and certain of our directors (directly or indirectly) paid for the founder shares and insider shares creates an incentive whereby our sponsor, officers and such directors could potentially make a substantial

profit even if we select an acquisition target that subsequently declines in value and is unprofitable for public shareholders. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve, the founder shares, insider shares and private placement units held by our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors and our Chief Financial Officer may expire worthless, except to the extent they receive liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account, which could create an incentive for our sponsor, executive officers and certain of our directors to complete a transaction even if we select an acquisition target that subsequently declines in value and is unprofitable for public shareholders. Further, each of our officers and directors may have a conflict of interest with respect to evaluating a particular business combination if the retention or resignation of any such officers and directors was included by a target business as a condition to any agreement with respect to our initial business combination. Additionally, commencing on the date on which our securities are listed on Nasdaq, we will pay an affiliate of our sponsor in an amount equal to $30,000 per month for office space, utilities and secretarial and administrative support made available to us, as described elsewhere in this prospectus. Furthermore, we will pay our Chief Financial Officer initially up to $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month. Upon consummation of this offering, we will repay a $100,000 loan made to us by our sponsor to cover offering-related and organizational expenses. In the event that following this offering we obtain working capital loans from our sponsor to finance transaction costs related to our initial business combination, up to $1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into units of the post-business combination entity at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of our sponsor. Additionally, our sponsor, our officers and directors or their affiliates may be paid finder's fees, advisory fees, consulting fees or success fees in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business combination. Additionally, following consummation of a business combination, members of our management team will be entitled to reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination. As a result, there may be actual or potential material conflicts of interest between members of our management team, our sponsor and its affiliates on one hand, and purchasers in this offering on the other. See the sections titled "***Prospectus Summary — Our Sponsor***" **on page [ ] for further discussion on our sponsor's and affiliate's compensation;** "***Proposed Business — Our Business Combination Process — Sources of Target Businesses"*** **on page** [ ] **and "***Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions***" on page** [ ] **for more information. For more details on related risks, see** "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — We may engage in our initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, which may raise potential conflicts of interest.*** " **on page** [ ], "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — "We may engage in our initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, which may raise potential conflicts of interest."*** **on page** [ ], ***"Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — We are not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity, and consequently, an independent source may not confirm that the price we are paying for the business is fair to our shareholders from a financial point of view."*** **on page** [ ], "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Management Team — Our executive officers and directors may negotiate employment or consulting agreements with a target business in connection with a particular business combination. These agreements may provide for them to receive compensation following our initial business combination and as a result, may cause them to have conflicts of interest in determining whether a particular business combination is the most advantageous."*** **on page** [ ], "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Management Team— Our officers and directors will allocate their time to other businesses thereby causing conflicts of interest in their determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This conflict of interest could have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.*** " **on page** [ ] **and** "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Management Team — Certain of our officers and directors are now, and all of them may in the future become, affiliated with entities engaged in business activities similar to those intended to be conducted by us, including other blank check companies, and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time and determining to which entity a particular business opportunity should be presented***" **on page** [ ].

We have until the date that is 24 months from the closing of this offering or until such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve to consummate our initial business combination. If we anticipate that we may be unable to consummate our initial business combination within such 24-month period, we may seek shareholder approval to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to extend the date by which we must consummate our initial business combination. If we seek shareholder approval for an extension, holders of public shares will be offered an opportunity to redeem their shares at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned thereon (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination within the 24-month period, we will redeem 100% of the public shares at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned thereon (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals and up to $100,000 of interest income to pay liquidation expenses), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will constitute full and complete payment for the public shares and completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation or other distributions, if any), subject to our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and subject to the other requirements of applicable law. The redemption rights will also include the requirement that any beneficial owner on whose behalf a redemption right is being exercised must identify itself in order to validly redeem its shares.

There is presently no public market for our public units, public shares or public rights. We intend to apply to list our public units on the Nasdaq, under the symbol "GIXXU" on or promptly after the date of this prospectus. We cannot guarantee that our securities will be approved for listing on Nasdaq. The public shares and the public rights constituting the public units will begin separate trading on the 52nd day following the date of this prospectus, unless the underwriters determine that an earlier date is acceptable, and subject to our filing a Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC containing an audited balance sheet of ours reflecting our receipt of the gross proceeds of this offering and issuing a press release announcing when such separate trading will begin. Once the securities comprising the public units begin separate trading, we expect that our public shares and public rights will be listed on Nasdaq under the symbols "GIX" and "GIXXW," respectively.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" under applicable federal securities laws and will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements. Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 62 for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our securities. Investors will not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors in Rule 419 blank check offerings.

Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

No offer or invitation, whether directly or indirectly, is being or may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for any of our securities.

	Price to Public	*Underwriting Discount(1)*	*Proceeds, Before Expenses, to us*
Per Unit	**$ 10.00**	**$ 0.0455**	**$ 9.9545**
Total	**$ 220,000,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 219,000,000**

(1) $0.0455 per unit or $1,000,000 in the aggregate (or $0.0405 per unit or $1,025,000 in the aggregate if the underwriters' over-allotment option to purchase additional public units is exercised in full), is payable upon the closing of this offering. There is no deferred underwriting commission payable to the underwriters. See the section titled "*Underwriting*" for a description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

Upon consummation of the offering, $10.00 per public unit sold in this offering (whether or not the over-allotment option has been exercised, and whether exercised in full or in part) will be deposited into a segregated

trust account located in the United States managed by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee. Except as described in this prospectus, these funds will not be released to us until the earlier of (1) the completion of our initial business combination within the required time period or (2) our redemption of 100% of the outstanding public shares if we have not completed an initial business combination in the required time period. We are exempt from rules promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") to protect investors in blank check companies, such as Rule 419. **See the risk factor titled "*You will not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors of many other blank check companies.*" on page [ ] and *"Proposed Business — Comparison of This Offering to Those of Blank Check Companies Subject to Rule 419"* on page [ ] for further information.**

The following table illustrates the difference between the public offering price per unit and our net tangible book value per share, as adjusted to reflect various potential redemption levels that may occur in connection with the closing of our initial business combination, which we refer to as "Adjusted NTBVPS," on a pro forma basis to give effect to this offering and the issuance of the private placement units, assuming the exercise in full and no exercise of the over-allotment option. Adjusted NTBVPS excludes the effect of the consummation of our initial business combination or any related transactions or expenses. **See the section titled "*Dilution*" on page [ ] for more information.**

	As of November 20, 2025							
Offering Price of $10.00 per Unit	25% of Maximum Redemption		50% of Maximum Redemption		75% of Maximum Redemption		Maximum Redemption	
Adjusted NTBVPS	Adjusted NTBVPS	Difference between Adjusted NTBVPS and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBVPS	Difference between Adjusted NTBVPS and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBVPS	Difference between Adjusted NTBVPS and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBVPS	Difference between Adjusted NTBVPS and Offering Price
	Assuming No Exercise of Over-Allotment Option							
$6.96	$ 6.33	$ 3.67	$ 5.36	$ 4.64	$ 3.69	$ 6.31	$ 0.14	$ 9.86
	Assuming Full Exercise of Over-Allotment Option							
$6.98	$ 6.34	$ 3.66	$ 5.38	$ 4.62	$ 3.71	$ 6.29	$ 0.17	$ 9.83

The underwriters are offering the public units on a firm commitment basis. The underwriters expect to deliver the public units to purchasers on or about, [ ], 2026, subject to customary closing conditions.

Sole Book-Running Manager

D. Boral Capital

The date of this prospectus is , 2026

We are responsible for the information contained in this prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the securities offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Summary	1
Summary Financial Data	57
Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	58
Risks	59
Risk Factors	62
Use of Proceeds	120
Dividend Policy	124
Dilution	125
Capitalization	127
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	128
Proposed Business	135
Management	172
Principal Shareholders	188
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	192
Description of Securities	195
Securities Eligible For Future Sale	212
Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations	217
Underwriting	227
Legal Matters	235
Experts	235
Where You Can Find Additional Information	235
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

Trademarks

This prospectus contains references to trademarks and service marks belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that the applicable licensor will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, its rights to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

SUMMARY

This summary only highlights the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. As this is a summary, it does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making an investment decision. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the information under "Risk Factors" and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus before investing

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus or the context otherwise requires, references to:

- *"amended and restated memorandum and articles of association" refer to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of the company which will be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering;*
- *"combined team" refer to our management team and our other advisors, collectively;*
- *"Companies Act" are to the Companies Act (as revised) of the Cayman Islands as the same may be amended from time to time;*
- *"completion window" are to (i) 24 months from the closing of this offering; or (ii) or such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve, in which we must complete an initial business combination; or (iii) such other time period in which we must complete an initial business combination pursuant to an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Our shareholders can also vote at any time to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to modify the amount of time we will have to complete an initial business combination, in which case our public shareholders will be offered an opportunity to redeem their public shares;*
- *"designated investors" are to our sponsor, Lynrock, certain of our directors and the other GigCapital Global advisors to the extent they hold founder shares immediately prior to the consummation of this offering and / or purchase private placement units concurrently with this offering;*
- *"directors" are to our directors (including our director nominees named in this prospectus);*
- *"founder shares" are to Class B ordinary shares initially purchased by our sponsor in a private placement prior to this offering and then partially sold to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock and the Class A ordinary shares that will be issued upon the automatic conversion of the Class B ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holders thereof as described herein (such Class A ordinary shares will not be "public shares");*
- *"GigCapital Global advisors" refer to six of our affiliated advisors, including two of whom are director nominees, Bryan Timm and Raanan Horowitz, plus Luis Machuca, Zeev Weiner, Karen Rogge and Peter Wang.*
- *"initial shareholders" refer to our sponsor (or non-affiliated investors to which our sponsor assigns the subscription right for the private placement units and as a result, transfers any founder shares), Lynrock, the GigCapital Global advisors and our directors and officers to the extent they hold the founder shares or insider shares immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, and the non-managing investors;*
- *"insider shares" are to 15,000 Class B ordinary shares granted to the Chief Financial Officer of the Company;*
- *"Investment Company Act" are to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;*
- *"management" or our "management team" refer to our directors and executive officers;*
- "*non-managing investors*" *refer to ten groups of institutional accredited investors (none of which are affiliated with our sponsor, any member of our management, other members of our sponsor or any*

other investor) that have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering) at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 private placement units (or up to 281,454 private placement units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the underwriters' over allotment option is exercised in full) from the company in a private placement that will close simultaneously with this offering;

- *"ordinary resolution" are to a resolution of the company passed by a simple majority of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the company, or a resolution approved in writing by all of the holders of the issued shares entitled to vote on such matter (or such lower threshold as may be allowed under the Companies Act from time to time);*
- *"ordinary shares" are to our Class A ordinary shares and our Class B ordinary shares;*
- *"permitted withdrawals" refer to amounts to pay our taxes, if any, and such withdrawals can only be made from interest and not from the principal held in the trust account;*
- *"private investor shares" refer to 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares to be purchased by the non-managing investors in a private placement, of which 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture;*
- *"private placement rights" refer to the rights to receive 1/5th of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination included in the private placement units;*
- *"private placement shares" refer to (i) 107,500 Class A ordinary shares included in private placement units to be purchased by the designated investors in a private placement pursuant to the Unit Purchase Agreement concurrently with this offering, and (ii) 260,000 Class A ordinary shares (or 281,454 Class A ordinary shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) included in private placement units to be purchased by the non-managing investors in a private placement concurrently with this offering;*
- *"private placement units" refer to the units issued in private placements pursuant to the Unit Purchase Agreement with each of the designated investors for 107,500 private placement units, and the non-managing investors for 260,000 private placement units (or 281,454 private placement units if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) that will occur concurrently with the closing of this offering, which private placement units are identical to the public units sold in this offering, subject to certain limited exceptions as described in this prospectus;*
- *"public rights" are to the rights to receive 1/5th of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination that are being sold as part of the public units in this offering;*
- *"public shares" are to our Class A ordinary shares sold as part of the public units in this offering (whether they are purchased in this offering or thereafter on the open market; such Class A ordinary shares exclude private placement shares and any Class A ordinary shares that are issued upon conversion of our Class B ordinary shares);*
- *"public shareholders" refer to the holders of our public shares, including our sponsor (as defined below), any non-managing investors, executive officers and directors to the extent they purchase public shares, provided that their status as "public shareholders" shall only exist with respect to such public shares;*
- *"rights" refer to the public rights and the private placement rights;*

- *"special resolution" are to a resolution of our company passed by at least a two-thirds (2/3) majority (or such higher approval threshold as specified in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association) of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of our company of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been duly given, or a resolution approved in writing by all of the holders of the issued shares entitled to vote on such matter. For example, assuming that only the holders of one-third of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing a quorum under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, vote their shares at such shareholders meeting, a special resolution can be passed by holders of at least 7,053,664 ordinary shares of our company (assuming no exercise of the over-allotment option by the underwriters), which means that the designated investors along with non-managing investors holding 9,443,571 ordinary shares in the aggregate may adopt such special resolution without any additional vote by public shareholders. If all the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of our company are present and entitled to vote at such shareholders meeting, a special resolution will require vote of holders of at least 21,160,989 ordinary shares of our company (assuming no exercise of the over-allotment option by the underwriters), which in addition to the founder shares, private investor shares and private placement units that our designated investors and non-managing investors have committed to purchase, will require approximately 11,419,506 public shares, or approximately 51.91% of the 22,000,000;*
- *"sponsor" refer to GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a company owned by Dr. Avi Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, and Dr. Raluca Dinu, who is one of our directors; Drs. Katz and Dinu are husband and wife;*
- *"underwriters' over-allotment option" are to the underwriters' 45-day option to purchase up to an additional 3,300,000 units to cover over-allotments, if any; and*
- *"we," "us" or "our company" refer to GigCapital9 Corp.*

All references in this prospectus to shares of the company being forfeited shall take effect as surrenders for no consideration of such shares as a matter of Cayman Islands law. Any conversion of the Class B ordinary shares described in this prospectus will take effect as a compulsory redemption of Class B ordinary shares and an issuance of Class A ordinary shares, or as otherwise permitted by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, as a matter of Cayman Islands law. Any share dividends described in this prospectus will take effect as share capitalizations as a matter of Cayman Islands law (that is, an issuance of shares from share premium).

Unless we tell you otherwise, the information in this prospectus assumes that the underwriters will not exercise their over-allotment option. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not, and the Underwriter has not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. "Private-to-Public Equity (PPE)TM" is a trademark of GigFounders, LLC, an affiliate of our sponsor, and all are used pursuant to an agreement.

General

We are a newly organized Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company, also known as a blank check company or SPAC, formed by an affiliate of the serial SPAC issuer GigCapital Global, and incorporated in the Cayman Islands on October 29, 2025 for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses, which we refer to throughout this prospectus as our initial business combination. We have not selected any

specific business combination target and we have not, nor has anyone on our behalf, engaged in any substantive discussions, directly or indirectly, with any business combination target with respect to an initial business combination with us. To date, our efforts have been limited to organizational activities as well as activities related to this offering. Our sponsor and its principals may from time to time become aware of potential business opportunities, one or more of which we may desire to pursue, for a business combination, but from the date of our incorporation through the date of this prospectus, there have been no substantive discussions, directly or indirectly, between any of our officers, directors, promoters and other affiliates on our behalf and any of their contacts or relationships regarding a potential initial business combination with our company. Additionally, we have not engaged or retained any agent or other representative to identify or locate any suitable acquisition candidate for us.

While we may pursue an acquisition opportunity in any business, industry, sector or geographical location, we intend to focus on industries that complement our management team's background, and to capitalize on the ability of our management team to identify and acquire a business, focusing on the aerospace and defense ("A&D") services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and artificial intelligence ("AI") and machine-learning ("ML") industries.

Our management team believes there is a backlog of companies that are interested in becoming public companies. We believe that because this backlog is substantial, there may be a number of attractive companies that will not be able to list via a traditional initial public offering (an "IPO") in the near-term and therefore may opt to pursue a listing via a SPAC instead. Moreover, we believe current market conditions are causing middle-market financial sponsors and venture capital firms to consider alternative methods for providing liquidity to their limited partners.

Business Strategy

Our acquisition and value creation strategy is to identify, acquire and, after our initial business combination, further accelerate the growth of a company at the intersection of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML, and to contribute to the global A&D economy. Our company's unique expertise offers a comprehensive framework for a publicly traded company to foster both organic and strategic growth initiatives within its operational ecosystem. Our selection process is expected to leverage our management team's broad and deep relationship network and unique expertise in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems industries, as well as in AI and ML. Market size, growth potential, competition, and barriers to entry are all essential factors to consider as we identify the acquisition target. Our team intends to utilize an in-depth evaluation process of potential acquisition targets based on financial performance, strategic fit, and potential synergies as well as the company's products, and services to ensure our target is aligned. Although, the global A&D economy is highly regulated, and there are many legal and regulatory considerations that companies must consider, such as licensing requirements, export controls, and liability issues; our management team's expertise and track record in the A&D ecosystem, and all related technologies, will help mitigate these factors by proactively advising potential target companies on navigating these issues.

Overall, an acquisition and value creation strategy impacting the global A&D economy requires a careful and strategic approach, the potential benefits can be significant for companies with the ability to identify and acquire complementary businesses and technologies with synergies through effective integration. Our management team believes that the global A&D economy has significant market growth potential, related to the development and use of innovative technologies. Over the last decade, there has been a steady increase in the demand for space-based services and applications for both the private sector as well as various government agencies. Over the last few years, rising geopolitical tensions plus ever growing commercial applications in a variety of fields of use, have driven the increased demand for unmanned aerial vehicles ("UMV") systems and other drone technologies.

We expect to distinguish ourselves with our ability to:

- **Tap into our vast international network of relationships to develop a distinctive pipeline of acquisition opportunities.** We believe the combination of our Chief Executive Officer's industry experience and our directors' and management's ability and network of relationships with world-wide chief executive officers, top government executives and officials, highly ranked military officers, founders, family offices, private equity, hedge-funds, venture capitalists, sponsors and investment banks will help us to identify and evaluate suitable target businesses that could benefit from our operational and strategic expertise and from management's experience in structuring complex transactions and accessing capital for growth.
- **Revitalize the acquisition target and generate value for shareholders after the business combination.** Given our management's experience, we are confident that our officers and directors will be able to drive value after the combination. By implementing strategies that have proven successful in the past, they intend to focus on accelerating revenue growth, improving profit margins and fostering a results-driven culture.
- **Show a proven record of successful completions of business combinations**. We believe that our management team's track record and experience will provide a distinct advantage for identifying, valuing and completing a business combination that will meet our investors' expectations. GigCapital9 is our ninth SPAC affiliated with GigCapital Global, with five out of eight prior SPACs having completed business combinations, one prior SPAC having entered into a business combination agreement and one SPAC looking for a suitable business target, as summarized below.
    - GigCapital, Inc. ("GIG1"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the technology, media, and telecommunications ("TMT") industry, completed its initial public offering (IPO) in December 2017, in which it sold 14,375,000 units at price of $10.00 per unit, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG1 common stock, three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG1 common stock and one right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of GIG1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of approximately $144 million. On February 22, 2019, GIG1 entered into a stock purchase agreement to acquire Kaleyra S.p.A. at about transaction enterprise value of $187 million with combined cash and/or promissory note consideration of $15 million. The transaction successfully closed on November 25, 2019, and GIG1 was renamed Kaleyra, Inc. and listed on the NYSE American stock exchange under the symbol "KLR" (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to NYSE). In November 2023, Kaleyra was sold to Tata Communications at a transaction enterprise value of about $320 million in a cash deal and ceased to exist as a public company. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors of Kaleyra from its IPO through the sale of the company.
    - GigCapital2, Inc. ("GIG2"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry, completed its initial public offering in June 2019, in which it sold 17,250,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG2 common stock, one warrant to purchase one share of GIG2 common stock, and one right to receive one-twentieth (1/20) of one share of GIG2 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $173 million. On June 8, 2021, GIG2 successfully completed its business combination with each of UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, and the company changed its name to UpHealth, Inc. and was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "UPH", where it remained listed until 2024 when it was delisted from the NYSE and commenced trading on the OTC Pink, and subsequently on the OTC Expert Market, under the new ticker symbol "UPHL." UpHealth, Inc. closed down certain of its subsidiaries and sold subsidiaries Innovations Group Incorporated to Belmar Pharma Solutions in June 2023 and Cloudbreak Health to an affiliate of GTCR, LLC in March 2024. Following an adverse legal judgement, in September

2023, UpHealth Holdings, Inc., a subsidiary of UpHealth, Inc., filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In addition, in October 2023, two of UpHealth Holdings' wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In September 2025, UpHealth Holdings, Inc. was ordered to liquidate following its bankruptcy filing. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors from its IPO through liquidation.

- GigCapital3, Inc. ("GIG3"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry, completed its initial public offering in May 2020, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG3 common stock and three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG3 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $200 million. On May 6, 2021, GIG3 successfully completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc., which did business as Lightning eMotors, and GIG3 retained such name. Lightning eMotors, Inc. was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "ZEV," before being listed on the OTC Expert Market under the ticker symbol "ZEVY." In October 2021, Dr. Katz left Lightning eMotors as he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors. Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024.
- GigCapital4, Inc. ("GIG4"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in February 2021, in which it sold 35,880,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG4 common stock and one-third (1/3) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GIG4 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $359 million. GIG4 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIG." On December 9, 2021, GIG4 successfully completed its business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC, following which it was renamed as BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: BBAI). In September 2024, Dr. Karz left BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. as he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors.
- GigCapital5, Inc. ("GIG5"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, advanced medical equipment, intelligent automation and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in September 2021, in which it sold 23,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG5 common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of GIG5 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $230 million. GIG5 listed on the NYSE under the symbol "GIA" and then subsequently transferred to Nasdaq and later, to the OTCQB Venture Market. In March 2024, GIG5 successfully completed its business combination with QT Imaging, Inc., following which it was renamed as QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH). In November 2025, the company applied to uplist to Nasdaq and is pending approval.
- GigInternational1, Inc. ("GIW"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market, completed its initial public offering in May 2021, in which it sold 20,900,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GigInternational1 common stock and one-half (1/2) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GigInternational1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $209 million. GigInternational1 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIW," but in November 2022, decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account.

- GigCapital7 Corp. ("GIG7"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, artificial intelligence and machine learning, cybersecurity, medical technology and medical equipment, semiconductors and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in August 2024, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one redeemable warrant to purchase one Class A ordinary share of GIG7, generating $200 million. GIG7 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIG". In September 2025, GIG7 entered into a business combination agreement with Hadron Energy Inc. and is currently in the process of finalizing the business combination.
- GigCapital8 Corp. ("GIG8"), a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries, completed its initial public offering in October 2025, in which is sold 25,300,000 units at a price per unit of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one-fifth of one right to receive one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of the business combination, generating proceeds of about $253 million. GIG8 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIW" and is currently looking for a suitable acquisition target.

With respect to the foregoing examples, the past performance of the members of our management team or their affiliates, including with respect to GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, and their engagement in the TMT and other markets for more than 35 years, is not a guarantee that we will be able to identify a suitable candidate for our initial business combination or of success with respect to any business combination we may consummate. The principals of the company and our management team have a significant number of relationships across numerous innovative industries. The operational background of the GigCapital Global team provides significant touchpoints across relevant industries. They have developed a meaningful pipeline of high potential, mutually interested U.S. and foreign acquisition targets from extensive screening with previous GigCapital PPE platforms. Our management team's expertise in data-driven identification, evaluation and engagement with potential targets will facilitate and efficient de-SPAC process. You should not rely on the historical record of the performance of our management or any of its affiliates' performance, including GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, as indicative of our future performance. Members of our management team and their affiliates are likely to form other Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) companies prior to the completion of our initial business combination.

Management Team

We believe our management team's knowledge, decades of experience and relationships across various industries can effect a positive transformation or augmentation of an existing business model through implementing proven business strategies within A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. Our team is well positioned to originate attractive investment opportunities and has a history of executing various business transactions in multiple geographies and under varying economic and financial market conditions.

We have assembled a strong management team with a broad network of connections and corporate relationships across the A&D, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries. We are confident that we will be able to use our individual experiences as well as our networks to achieve success. Together, we will formulate an all-encompassing plan for growth, one that accounts for both organic expansion and expansion via mergers and acquisitions. In the end, we will attempt to transform our target company into a widely respected industry leader by leveraging the benefits of becoming a public company, including access to finance and equity for expansion.

Any experience or performance of our management team and their respective affiliates is not a guarantee of either (i) our ability to successfully identify and execute a transaction or (ii) success with respect to any business combination that we may consummate. You should not rely on the historical record of our management team or their respective affiliates as an assurance of the future performance of an investment in us or the returns we will, or are likely to, generate going forward. Moreover, although some of our key personnel may remain with a target business as members of the board of directors or in senior management or advisory positions following a business combination, it is likely that some or all of the management of the target business will remain in place. Additionally, our management team members are subject to certain conflicts of interest. **For more information, please refer to "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Management Team*."**

Executive Officers and Directors

Dr. Avi S. Katz serves as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board. Dr. Katz has served as the Chairman of the Board of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH) since its inception of GIG5 in January 2021, which he co-founded with Dr. Dinu. He had also been GIG5's Chief Executive Officer for a short period of time before Dr. Dinu substituted for him as GIG5's Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Katz was the sole manager of GigAcquisitions5, which was our founding stockholder, until its dissolution in March 2025. Dr. Katz holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. Dr. Katz has spent approximately 35 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry founding and managing startups, and at privately held start-ups, and publicly traded middle-cap companies and large enterprises. After the sale of GigPeak (NYSE: GIG) (also known as GigOptix), which he founded and bootstrapped in April 2007 to IDT in April 2017, in October 2017, Dr. Katz founded GigCapital Global as a serial issuer of private-to-public equity (PPE) entities, also known as special-purpose-acquisition-company (SPAC). Dr. Katz co-founded GIG7 and GIG8 with Dr. Dinu, and Dr. Katz has served as the Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of the Board since the inception of GIG7 in May 2024 and since the inception of GIG8 in June 2025. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024, raising $200 million and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement with Hadron Energy, Inc. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the ticker symbol "GIG." GIG8 completed its initial public offer in October 2025, raising approximately $253 million. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the symbol "GIW." In September 2017, Dr. Katz founded GIG1, a company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG1 completed its initial public offering in December 2017, in which it sold 14,375,000 units at price of $10.00 per unit, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG1 common stock, three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG1 common stock and one right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of GIG1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of approximately $144 million. On February 22, 2019, GIG1 entered into a stock purchase agreement to acquire Kaleyra S.p.A. at about transaction enterprise value of $187 million with combined cash and/or promissory note consideration of $15 million. The transaction closed on November 25, 2019, and GIG1 was renamed Kaleyra, Inc. and listed on the NYSE American stock exchange under the symbol "KLR" (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to the NYSE). In November 2023, Kaleyra was sold to Tata Communications at a transaction enterprise value of about $320 million in a cash deal and ceased to exist as a public company. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the Board and Secretary of Kaleyra since the consummation of the transaction in November 2019 until the acquisition by Tata. In this capacity, Dr. Katz steered many restructurings and refinancings, including the acquisition of mGage from Blackstone for about $225 million in a cash and stock deal in June 2021. Prior to that time, Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman, Secretary, and Chief Executive Officer of GIG1. In March 2019, Dr. Katz founded GIG2, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG2 completed its initial public offering in June 2019, in which it sold 17,250,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG2 common stock, one warrant to purchase one share of GIG2 common stock, and one right to receive one-twentieth (1/20) of one share of GIG2 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $173 million. On June 8, 2021, GIG2 completed its business combination with each of UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, and the company changed its name to

UpHealth, Inc. and was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol “UPH”, where it remained listed until 2024 when it was delisted from the NYSE and commenced trading on the OTC Pink, and subsequently on the OTC Expert Market, under the new ticker symbol “UPHL.” Dr. Katz initially served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 until August 2019, when Dr. Dinu substituted for him in that position. He also served as the Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG2 since inception until the closing of the business combination in June 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of UpHealth, becoming the sole Chairman of the Board of UpHealth in June 2022. In this capacity, Dr. Katz has steered many restructurings and refinancings of the company, including the sales of two divisions of the company — IGI, which was sold for $56 million in a cash deal to Belmar Pharma Solutions in June 2023, and Cloudbreak Health, which was sold for $180 million in a cash deal to GTCR in March 2024. However, some subsidiaries of UpHealth, Inc., such as UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code in 2023. In September 2025, UpHealth Holdings, Inc. was ordered to liquidate following its bankruptcy filing. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors from its IPO through liquidation. In February 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG3, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG3 completed its initial public offering in May 2020, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG3 common stock and three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG3 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $200 million. On May 6, 2021, GIG3 completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc., which did business as Lightning eMotors, and GIG3 retained such name. Lightning eMotors, Inc. was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol “ZEV,” but now is listed on the OTC Expert Market under the ticker symbol “ZEVY.” Dr. Katz served as the Chief Executive Officer, Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG3 since its inception until the closing of the business combination in May 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of Lightning eMotors and served in that position until October 2021 when he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors. Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024. In December 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG4, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT and sustainable industries. GIG4 completed its initial public offering in February 2021, in which it sold 35,880,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG4 common stock and one-third (1/3) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GIG4 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $359 million. GIG4 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “GIG.” In June 2021, GIG4 announced its agreement for a business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC. The business combination between GIG4 and BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC closed in December 9, 2021, and GIG4 was renamed BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. BigBear.ai moved its listing from Nasdaq to the NYSE, where it is listed under the ticker symbol “BBAI.” Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman of GIG4 from its inception until the closing of the business combination with BigBear.ai on December 9, 2021, and since then and until March 2024, has continued to serve as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai. In February 2021, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GigInternational1, Inc. a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, in which it sold 20,900,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GigInternational1 common stock and one-half (1/2) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GigInternational1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $209 million. GigInternational1 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “GIW,” but in November 2022, decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Katz was the Executive Chairman of GigInternational1 since its inception. Prior to launching his first Private-to-Public (PPE) company in 2017, Dr. Katz dedicated 10 years to incept and bootstrap, develop and manage GigPeak, originally known as GigOptix, Inc. He served as Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President of GigOptix /GigPeak from its inception in 2007 until its sale in April 2017 to IDT for $250 million in cash. While Dr. Katz was at GigPeak’s helm, the company completed 10

M&A deals. From 2003 to 2005, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president, and a member of the board of directors of Intransa, Inc. From 2000 to 2003, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president and a member of the board of directors of Equator Technologies. Prior to it, Dr. Katz held several leadership positions over the span of his career within the TMT industry since serving as member of Technical Staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories between 1988 and 1994, and made numerous angel investments in high-tech companies around the world, being a serial entrepreneur. He holds many U.S. and international patents, authored and co-authored more than 350 published scientific and technical articles in reputable journals, and is the editor of a number of technical books. Dr. Katz is a global philanthropist, and among many other activities, serves as board member of the NY Philharmonic Company. He is a graduate of the 1976 class of the Israeli Naval Academy, graduate of the 1979 USA Naval ASW class, and holds a B.Sc. and Ph.D. in Materials from the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Dr. Katz is married to Dr. Dinu, one of our directors.

Dr. Raluca Dinu is our director. Dr. Dinu is the Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary, serving in those roles since March 2024 and as a director of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH), since its inception by her and Dr. Katz as GIG5 in February 2021. Dr. Dinu has spent approximately 21 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry working for privately held start-ups, middle-cap companies and large enterprises. In these roles, Dr. Dinu has been instrumental in launching and accelerating entities, building teams, large scale fund-raising, developing key alliances and technology partnerships, M&A activities, business development, financial management, global operations and sales and marketing. She served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 from August 2019 to June 2021 and as a member of its board of directors since March 2019 and has continued in that role after that company became UpHealth, Inc. She also served on the board of directors of GIG3 beginning in February 2020 and continued in that role after that company became Lightning eMotors, Inc. in May 2021 until October 2021. She has also served as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. since its inception in December 2020 as GIG4 until March 2024, and prior to the December 2021 business combination, was also the President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary of GIG4 since its inception in December 2020. Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG7 in May 2024, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, AI/ML, cybersecurity, MedTech, semiconductor and sustainable industries and GIG8 in June 2025, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company at the intersection of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. Dr. Dinu has served on the board of directors of GIG7 and GIG8 since their inception. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024 and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement. GIG8 completed its initial public offering in October 2025. Drs. Katz and Dinu also co-founded GigInternational1, Inc., a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, and Dr. Dinu served as a director beginning with the inception of GigInternational1 and as the Chief Executive Officer, President and Secretary of GigInternational1 beginning in March 2021. In November 2022, GigInternational1 decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Dinu also holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. From April 2017 to May 2019, Dr. Dinu was the Vice President and General Manager of Optical Interconnects Division of Integrated Device Technology, Inc. ("IDT") (Nasdaq: IDTI). Prior to that, she held several executive-level positions at GigPeak, Inc. (NYSE MKT: GIG) including Executive Vice President and Chief Operation Officer from April 2016 until it was acquired by IDT in April 2017, and before that, as its Executive Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from August 2015 to April 2016, and as its Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from December 2014 to August 2015. From February 2014 to September 2017, Dr. Dinu was a member of the board of directors of Brazil-Photonics, in Campinas, Brazil, a joint venture that GigPeak established with the Centro de Pesquisa e Desenvolvimento em Telecomunicações (CPqD). From 2001 to 2008, Dr. Dinu was Vice President of Engineering at Lumera (Nasdaq: LMRA). Lumera was acquired by GigPeak in 2008, and Dr. Dinu joined

GigPeak at that time. Dr. Dinu holds a B.Sc. in Physics and Ph.D. in Solid State Condensed Matter Physics from the University of Bucharest, and an Executive-M.B.A. from Stanford University. She also has a Corporate Director certificate from Harvard Business School, after completing the certification for Audit Committees and Compensation Committees in 2021 and Making Corporate Boards More Effective in 2022. Dr. Dinu is married to Dr. Katz, our Chairman of the Board.

Christine M. Marshall joined our company as Chief Financial Officer on October 29, 2025. Ms. Marshall is an accomplished finance leader with extensive expertise in GAAP, SEC reporting, SOX compliance, financial policies and procedures, process enhancements, mergers and acquisitions, debt offerings and operation accounting. Ms. Marshall has a proven track record of building and leading high performing teams throughout her long career. Prior to joining our company, Ms. Marshall was a consultant for the DeWinter Group from September 2023 to March 2024, and in that capacity, acted as the Interim Controller for one of their SaaS clients. Mr. Marshall has also been the chief financial officer of GIG7 since May 2024 and GIG8 since June 2025. From 2015 to 2023, Ms. Marshall was the Senior Director of Accounting, as well as for a portion that time, the Assistant Controller at Vocera Communications, Inc., a company supplying a wireless network-based software solution for voice communication in a variety of settings, which was acquired by Stryker Corporation in February 2022. Her extensive experience also includes acting as an External Reporting and Technical Accounting Consultant from 2009 until 2015 for a number of companies. From 2005 until 2007, Ms. Marshall also performed management and technical accounting functions in her role as External Reporting Manager at Adaptec, Inc., a computer storage company acquired by Microchip Technology. She was also previously a Senior Manager of Assurance and Advisory Services at Deloitte, one of the largest global accounting firms, from 1993 until 2004. Ms. Marshall holds a Bachelor of Science in Commerce from Santa Clara University and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive) with the State of California.

Nominees for our Board of Directors

Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. He has served as a member of the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat was the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, retiring in 2008 after serving more than 38 years. Throughout his service in the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat assumed the role as the Chief Commander of the missile boat flotilla and commander of the Naval Officers Academy, as well as held different commanding positions as a naval commander and as an officer at the Navy Headquarter. Between 1996 and 1999, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat served as Israel's Defense attaché and the Head of the Israeli Ministry of Defense Mission in Singapore. As the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat had a significant role in building the Israeli naval forces for the years to come. He executed the contract for the advance "Dolphin" type submarines from Germany and started the process of designing the next generation of the future corvette of the Israeli Navy. He was pivotal in leading the IDF's decision to start using maritime UAVs for EEV maritime airborne surveillance missions. In 2007, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat's achievements were rewarded with the highest decoration by the USA President for a foreign officer, the "Legion of Merit" and by the Italian President with the highest special decoration in appreciation for his contribution to the NATO forces. After his retirement in 2008, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat established a consulting firm that specializes in Defense, Homeland Security (HLS) and Cyber domains. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat and the firm's professionals team specialize in analyzing security risks and identifying design security technology solutions for national and critical assets engaged with governments and international technology companies. The firm also advises on the development of national economic usage of EEZ waters. Since 2021, he has served as active board member for GaitMetrics, a Singapore based AI company that provides innovative, cutting-edge security and monitoring solutions for security markets. GaitMetrics technologies empower organizations with AI technology, non-intrusive radio tools for human detection, and synergistic and integrated human identification and monitoring systems. In parallel to his business operations, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat serves as the Chairman of the Israel Navy Veterans Association. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat holds a B.A. in Economics and an MBA from Haifa University and is a graduate of the USA Naval War College for senior officers in Newport, Rhode Island.

Raanan I. Horowitz will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Horowitz currently serves on the Board of Trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis, an American non-profit corporation that administers three federally funded research and development centers (FFRDCs) to assist the United States government in addressing national security issues. He also serves on the board of directors of the DFW International Airport, the board of directors of Parry Labs, a digital engineering company serving the defense market, and the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. He is a member of the Wall Street Journal board of directors Council and a member of the Board of Directors of Business Executives for National Security (BENS), a non-partisan, non-profit organization that connects business leaders with national security efforts to enhance the United States' defense and security. He was previously a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (BBAI: NYSE) following its business combination with GIG4 in December 2021, serving as the chair of the Nominations and Governance Committee until May 2023. He also served on the board of directors of GIG5 until its business combination with QTI, Inc. (OTCQB:QTIH) in March 2024. Mr. Horowitz was the President, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of Elbit Systems of America, LLC, a leading provider of high-performance products and systems solutions for the defense, homeland security, commercial aviation, and medical instrumentation markets from 2007 until March 2024. Elbit Systems of America, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Elbit Systems Ltd., a global source of innovative, technology-based systems for diverse defense and commercial applications with more than 19,500 employees in 15 countries. Prior to being appointed to lead Elbit Systems of America, LLC, Mr. Horowitz served as the Executive Vice President and General Manager of EFW, Inc., a subsidiary of Elbit Systems of America, from 2003 to 2007. In 2014, 2015, 2018, 2022 and 2023, The Ethisphere Institute named Elbit Systems of America one of the "World's Most Ethical Companies." In addition, Mr. Horowitz is active in the A&D industry, serving on the Board of Governors of the Aerospace Industries Association since 2008, the board of directors for the National Defense Industrial Association since 2015, as a member of Business Executives for National Security since 2014, and as a member of the Wall Street Journal CEO Council from 2018 until 2024. Since April 2024, Mr. Horowitz has also been a member of the board of trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis and the board of directors of Parry Labs, LLC, an engineering services company. Previously, he served on the National Board of Directors for one of the nation's largest volunteer health organizations, the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, from 2009 to 2018. Mr. Horowitz earned a Master of Business Administration degree from the Seidman School of Business (1993) at Grand Valley State University in Allendale, Michigan. He was also awarded a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (1991) and a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering (1981) from Tel-Aviv University in Israel.

Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Ambassador Zuckerman was the United States Ambassador to Romania from 2019 to 2021. Under his leadership Romania signed a ten-year defense cooperation agreement with the United States that provided financial, military and strategic support and cooperation. He also advanced and helped structure an intergovernmental agreement between the US and Romania for the $8 billion refurbishment of the Cernavoda nuclear plant which included refurbishing one operating reactor and building two additional nuclear reactors. To help finance this project, the Ambassador negotiated a $7 billion financing agreement with the Export-Import Bank of the United States (EXIM). The Cernavoda project was the largest-ever joint project between the United States and Romania. He was the recipient of the Star of Romania, Order of Grand Cross. Ambassador Zuckerman has worked as an Of Counsel to DLA Piper LLP (US) from 2021 to date, bringing his unique skills as a lawyer and former government official to advise multinational corporations on legal, regulatory and governmental affairs as they expand into emerging markets in Eastern Europe and around the world. He has served on the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. Before being named as the United States Ambassador to Romania, he was a partner at Seyfath Shaw LLP from 2013 to 2019. Ambassador Zuckerman is also a member of the advisory board of the Krach Institute for Tech Diplomacy at Purdue University. He holds an undergraduate degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a law degree from the New York Law School.

Bryan Timm will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Timm currently serves as a Board Advisor for Papé Group, a family company serving the West Coast with Kenworth, John Deere, and Hyster heavy equipment dealerships. He has served on the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. He previously served on the Board of Directors of Umpqua Holdings Corporation (Nasdaq: UMPQ) from 2004 to 2023. As a director he served in multiple roles including Vice Chairman of the Board, Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committees, and Finance and Capital Committee Chair. Mr. Timm also served on and chaired Northwestern Mutual Policy Owner's Examining Committee in 2011 and 2012. Mr. Timm most recently worked for Columbia Sportswear Company (Nasdaq: COLM) over a twenty-year period serving in the executive roles of President from February 2015 to June 2017, Chief Operating Officer from May 2008 to June 2017, and Chief Financial Officer from 1997 to May 2008. Prior to 1997, he held financial positions for Oregon Steel Mills, Inc. (NYSE: OS) and at KPMG as part of the Audit practice. Mr. Timm holds a B.S. degree from the University of Idaho and is a Certified Public Accountant (lapsed) in the state of Oregon.

Investment Criteria

Consistent with our strategy, we have identified general criteria and guidelines that we believe are important in evaluating prospective acquisition target and, when evaluating a prospective acquisition target, we expect to conduct a thorough due diligence review that will encompass, among other things, meetings with incumbent management and employees, document reviews and inspection of facilities, as applicable, as well as a review of financial and other information that will be made available to us. We intend to use the following and other criteria and guidelines in evaluating acquisition opportunities, but we may decide to enter into our initial business combination with an acquisition target business that does not meet any or all of these criteria or guidelines:

- *Companies that embrace today's digital transformation and intelligent automation.* We will seek acquisition candidates active in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML anywhere in the world that embrace today's digital transformation and intelligent automation as a competitive advantage. Businesses who rethink their current and future capabilities amid disruption will be better positioned for growth in the digital age. We seek to combine with the best available U.S. private or overseas private or foreign listed companies.
- *Companies that will benefit from a public listing.* We will focus on partners looking to move to the next level through a public business combination and roll-up and primarily seek companies with entrepreneurial owners and leadership that may benefit from being publicly traded and may effectively utilize in furtherance of growth a broader access to capital and a public profile. A public status is designed to enhance organic and strategic growth opportunities and accelerate execution of business ideas in dynamic and competitive growth markets.
- *Companies that will benefit from our industry expertise and relationships.* We will seek companies that will be best positioned to leverage our industry expertise, international capabilities, global experience, prior references, insights and relationships to create opportunities for value creation, whether through acquisitions, capital investments in organic growth opportunities, generating greater operating efficiencies or significantly improving financial performance. Our management has a proven track record and extensive M&A and capital market experience to help to define the public market strategy for our initial business combination. We believe our strategy leverages our management team's distinctive background and vast network of industry leaders in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. We will seek to identify such opportunities for value creation in evaluating potential business combinations. Our management also demonstrated the speed, certainty and efficiency in executing prior deals, which is highly desirable to quality business partners.

- *Companies that are market-leading participants*. We will seek an acquisition target that has an established business and market position. While we will focus on the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML, we will not seek a target that is pre-revenue or in early stages of development with unproven technologies.
- *Companies with strong management.* We will prioritize entities with well-established, proven and talented management teams that wish to continue to drive their companies to growth by leveraging a public market platform and are eager to succeed with support from an interactive and hands-on board of directors. To the extent we believe it will enhance shareholder value, we would seek to selectively supplement the existing leadership of the business with proven leaders from our network, whether at the senior management level or at the board level.

These criteria are not intended to be exhaustive. Any evaluation relating to the merits of a particular initial business combination may be based, to the extent relevant, on these general guidelines as well as other considerations, factors and criteria that our management team may deem relevant.

Our Acquisition Process

We intend to partner with a late-stage growth and high-quality acquisition target where our management team can offer financial, operational, and executive mentoring in order to accelerate its growth and expansion, organically and strategically, from a privately held entity to a fast-growing publicly traded company. Our approach can be broken down into several phases:

- *Inception*. This phase usually lasts up to approx. 2-3 months and entails incorporating a SPAC and bringing on a Private-to-Public (PPE) management team that includes A&D experts, entrepreneurs and executive operators. During this phase, a blank check company also secures a sponsorship team composed of industry veterans in the A&D sector, family offices, institutional buyers, private equity firms and hedge funds. In launching an initial public offering, the SPAC management pays the most attention to forming an IPO book to ensure a solid balance of fundamental equity investors.
- *Searching*. The search for a financially viable acquisition target ready to become a public company may take approx. 6 to 12 months. Our search for a potential business combination will focus on the A&D sector and other diversified verticals nationally and worldwide. In determining whether a company may become our initial business combination, we look at the acquisition target's prospects as a public company, consider potential avenues for exit and financing, and if the company is supported by an entrepreneurial management team and technology-oriented owners.
- *Engagement*. The next step is negotiation and execution of a letter of intent. It may take approx. from 3 to 6 weeks, and approx. another 5 to 10 weeks are required to conduct due diligence review and sign a binding definitive agreement.
- *Closing*. Following entry into the binding definitive agreement, the acquisition target must deliver audited financial statements as required to enable us to file all necessary SEC filings and obtain SEC clearance of these filings in a process that may take approx. 3 to 6 months. During this phase, to the extent not yet done, we also need to secure financing through back-stop lenders or fundamental equity investors and ensure compliance with the minimum listing conditions (e.g., maintaining a market-cap, providing a required float and secure minimum round-lot shareholders), before closing a business combination. With the support of our investors, underwriters, legal counsel, accounting, investment and commercial banking firms, research analysts, investor and public relations and human resources firms, we create a "one-stop-shop" to ensure the successful path to becoming a public company.
- *Growth and Exit*. The final phase may last approx. from 1 to 4 years, during which we invest our time and resources in expanding and growing the business. We actively participate in meetings of the board

of directors and strategic advisory board, provide continuous financing and M&A advisory support for growth, geographic expansion and consolidation, and prepare the business combination for de-SPAC.

Sponsor

Our sponsor, GigAcquisitions9 Corp., is a Cayman Islands exempted company. Although our sponsor is permitted to undertake any activities permitted under the Companies Act and other applicable law, our sponsor's operations are focused on investing in our company. Our Chief Executive Officer, Avi S. Katz, and Dr. Raluca Dinu, our director, currently own 100% of the shares in the sponsor, and hold voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the sponsor. Dr. Avi S. Katz and Dr. Raluca Dinu are sole directors of the sponsor. No other entity or person has a direct or indirect material interest in our sponsor.

The following table sets forth the payments to be received by our sponsor and its affiliates from us prior to or in connection with the completion of our initial business combination and the securities issued and to be issued by us to our sponsor or its affiliates:

Entity/Individual	Amount of Compensation to be Received or Securities Issued or to be Issued	Consideration Paid or to be Paid
GigAcquisitions9 Corp.	$30,000 per month	Office space, administrative and shared personnel support services
	7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares, of which 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. Our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214.	$25,000, all of which will be recouped through the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors
	Up to $100,000 in loans	Repayment of loans made to us to cover offering related and organizational expenses
	Up to $1,500,000 in working capital loans, which loans may be convertible into private placement units at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender	Working capital loans to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination
	Reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination	Services in connection with identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination

Entity/Individual	Amount of Compensation to be Received or Securities Issued or to be Issued	Consideration Paid or to be Paid
Chief Financial Officer (Christine Marshall)	Initially up to $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month.	Monthly payments to Chief Financial Officer
	15,000 insider shares, subject to forfeiture if Ms. Marshall resigns or is removed for cause from her position with the Company prior to consummation of our initial business combination	Future services as Chief Financial Officer
GigAcquisitions9 Corp. and certain GigCapital Global advisors (Messrs. Machuca, Weiner, Timm, Horowitz and Wang and Ms. Rogge)	57,500 private placement units to be purchased simultaneously with the closing of this offering (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full)	$559,901
Holders of Class B ordinary shares	Anti-dilution protection upon conversion into Class A ordinary shares at a greater than one-to-one ratio	Issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the founder shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion
GigAcquisitions9 Corp, our officers, directors, or our or their affiliates	Finder's fees, advisory fees, consulting fees, success fees	Any services in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business combination, which, if payments are made in connection with such services prior to the completion of our initial business combination, will be paid from funds held outside the trust account. No agreements have been signed as of the date of this prospectus.
		We may engage our sponsor or an affiliate of our sponsor as an advisor or otherwise in connection with our initial business combination and certain other transactions and pay such person or entity a salary or fee in an amount that constitutes a market standard for comparable transactions. No agreements have been signed as of the date of this prospectus.

Because we have or will receive an aggregate of $98,911 for the 10,857,857 Class B ordinary shares that have or will be issued collectively to our sponsor, Lynrock, the GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Ms. Marshall, or a nominal aggregate purchase price of $0.0091 per share, our public shareholders

will incur an immediate and material dilution upon the closing of this offering. Further, the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the Class B ordinary shares may result in material dilution to our public shareholders due to the anti-dilution rights of our Class B ordinary shares that may result in an issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion. In addition, because our designated investors and the non-managing investors will acquire the private placement units, including the private placement shares, at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit that is less than the amount paid by our public shareholders for the public units which we are selling in this offering, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and substantial dilution upon the closing of this offering. Additionally, our public shareholders may experience dilution from the conversion of the private placement rights that form a part of the private placement units into 73,498 Class A ordinary shares (or converting into up to 77,788 Class A ordinary shares if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) to be purchased in the private placement simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Further, our public shareholders may experience material dilution if the $1,500,000 in working capital loans is fully advanced by the sponsor and the sponsor elects to convert the working capital loans into private placement units at $10.00 per unit, resulting in the sponsor receiving an additional 150,000 private placement units. **See the sections titled "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Securities — The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation of our initial business combination.*" and "*Dilution*."**

The founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares concurrently with or immediately following the consummation of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, and subject to further adjustment as provided herein. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or any other equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in this offering and related to or in connection with the closing of the initial business combination, the ratio at which Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the outstanding Class B ordinary shares agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B ordinary shares will equal, in the aggregate, approximately 30% of the sum of (i) all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of this offering (including any Class A ordinary shares issued pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option and excluding the securities underlying the private placement units issued to the sponsor and non-managing investors), (ii) plus all Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with our initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial business combination and any private placement-equivalent units issued to our sponsor or any of its affiliates or to our officers or directors upon conversion of working capital loans) and (iii) minus any redemptions of Class A ordinary shares by public shareholders in connection with an initial business combination; provided that such conversion of founder shares and insider shares will never occur on a less than one-for-one basis. **See the section titled "*Summary — The Offering — Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights*."**

If we raise additional funds through equity or convertible debt issuances, our public shareholders may suffer significant dilution. This dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provision of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares result in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-for-one basis upon conversion of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares at the time of our initial business combination.

Pursuant to a letter agreement to be entered with us, each of our sponsor, directors and officers, other GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock has agreed to restrictions on its ability to transfer, assign, or sell the founder shares, insider shares and private placement units, as summarized in the table below. In addition, the non-managing investors have agreed to substantially the same certain transfer restrictions with respect to the private placement units and private investor shares held by them, as summarized in the table below.

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
Founder shares and insider shares	The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Christine M. Marshall Lynrock	Transfers permitted (1) amongst such holders and their affiliates, to our executive officers or directors, or to any affiliate or family member of any of our executive officers or directors, (2) in the case of an entity, as a distribution to its partners, shareholders or members upon its liquidation, (3) in the case of an individual, (i) by bona fide gift to such person's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such person's immediate family, an affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization, (ii) by virtue of the laws of descent and distribution upon death of such person, (iii) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (4) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of our company's securities, (5) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, (6) to us for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
	within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.		our initial business combination; provided that (except for clause (6)) these transferees ("permitted transferees") shall enter into a written agreement with us agreeing to be bound by the transfer restrictions agreed to by the original holder in connection with the purchase of the securities being transferred. In addition, the sponsor, executive officers and directors may transfer, assign or sell any of the founder shares, insider shares or private placement units ((including underlying securities) (i) in the event of our liquidation prior to the consummation of our initial business combination; (ii) by virtue of the laws of the Cayman Islands, by virtue of sponsor's memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional, organizational or formational documents, as amended, upon dissolution of the sponsor, or by virtue of the constitutional, organizational or formational documents of a subsidiary of the sponsor that holds any such securities, upon liquidation or dissolution of such subsidiary; or (iii) in the event of our completion of a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction which results in all of our shareholders having the

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
			right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the completion of our initial business combination.
Private placement units (including underlying securities)	Thirty days after the completion of our initial business combination	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Lynrock Non-managing investors	Same as above.
Private investor shares	The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we	Non-managing investors	Same as above.

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
	consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.		
Any units, share rights, ordinary shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, any units, ordinary shares, founder shares or rights	180 days from the date of this prospectus	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Christine M. Marshall Lynrock	We, our sponsor, directors and officers, other GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock have agreed that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of the representative of the underwriters, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any units, share rights, shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, shares, subject to certain exceptions. The representative in its sole discretion may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time without notice, other than in the case of the officers and directors, which shall be with notice. Our sponsor, officers and directors are also subject to separate transfer restrictions on their founder shares, insider shares and private placement units pursuant to the letter agreement described in the immediately preceding paragraphs.

Up to 999,712 of the founder shares and up to 414,574 of the private investor shares will be surrendered for no consideration depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised. In addition, in order to facilitate our initial business combination as determined by our sponsor in its sole discretion, our sponsor may surrender or forfeit, transfer or exchange our founder shares, insider shares private placement units or any of our other securities, including for no consideration, as well as subject any such securities to earn-outs or other restrictions, or otherwise amend the terms of any such securities or enter into any other arrangements with respect to any such securities. We may also issue Class A ordinary shares upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares at a ratio greater than one-to-one at the time of our initial business combination as a result of the anti-dilution provisions as set forth therein.

Our letter agreement may be amended without shareholder approval. Such transfer restrictions have been amended in connection with business combinations for certain other special purpose acquisition companies. While we do not expect our board to approve any amendment to the letter agreement prior to our initial business combination, it may be possible that our board, in exercising its business judgment and subject to its fiduciary duties, chooses to approve one or more amendments to the letter agreement.

The non-managing investors have agreed in their subscription agreements to the transfer restrictions with respect to the private investor shares and private placement units. Since such subscription agreements are bilateral contractual obligations of the company and such non-managing investors, the transfer restrictions may be amended without any vote of the public shareholders. However, the non-managing sponsor investors will not be subject to transfer restrictions or a lock-up agreement on any public units, public shares or public rights that they may purchase in this offering or thereafter. **See "*Summary — The Offering — Transfer restrictions applicable to founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and private placement rights (and shares into which the rights convert).*"**

Initial Business Combination

We will either (1) seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination at a meeting called for such purpose at which shareholders may seek to convert their shares, regardless of whether they vote for or against the proposed business combination, into their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), or (2) provide our shareholders with the opportunity to sell their shares to us by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a shareholder vote) for an amount equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals, if any), in each case subject to the limitations described herein. The decision as to whether we will seek shareholder approval of our proposed business combination or allow shareholders to sell their shares to us in a tender offer will be made by us, solely in our discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would otherwise require us to seek shareholder approval. Unlike other blank check companies which require shareholder votes and conduct proxy solicitations in conjunction with their initial business combinations and related conversions of public shares for cash upon consummation of such initial business combinations even when a vote is not required by law, we will have the flexibility to avoid such shareholder vote and allow our shareholders to sell their shares pursuant to the tender offer rules of the SEC. In that case, we will file tender offer documents with the SEC, which will contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial business combination as is required under the SEC's proxy rules.

We will have until 24 months from the closing of this offering to consummate an initial business combination. If we anticipate that we may be unable to consummate our initial business combination within such 24-month period, we may seek shareholder approval to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to extend the date by which we must consummate our initial business combination. While we do not currently intend to seek such shareholder approval, we may elect to do so in the future. There is no

limit on the number of extensions that we may seek; however, we do not expect to extend the completion window beyond 36 months from the closing of this offering. If we seek such shareholder approval for an extension, holders of public shares will be offered an opportunity to redeem their shares at a price per share, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned therein (less permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law. If we determine not to or are unable to extend the completion window or fail to obtain shareholder approval to extend the completion window, our designated investors' investment in our founder shares and our private placement units, including the component securities thereof, will be worthless. If we are unable to consummate an initial business combination within the completion window, we will, as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than 10 business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including any interest earned on the funds held in the trust account and net of interest that may be used by us to pay permitted withdrawals, and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses, divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish the public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law and as further described herein, and then seek to dissolve and liquidate. We expect the pro rata redemption price to be approximately $10.00 per public share (regardless of whether or not the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option), without taking into account any interest earned on such funds. However, we cannot assure you that we will in fact be able to distribute such amounts as a result of claims of creditors, which may take priority over the claims of our public shareholders.

Our initial business combination must occur with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value of at least 80% of the assets held in the trust account (excluding permitted withdrawals) at the time of the agreement to enter into the initial business combination. Such initial business combination must be approved by a majority of the company's independent directors. The fair market value of the acquisition target(s) will be determined by our board of directors based upon one or more standards generally accepted by the financial community (such as actual and potential sales, earnings, cash flow, valuation of the specific market segment of the target and/or book value). Even though our board of directors will rely on generally accepted standards, our board of directors will have discretion to select the standards employed. In addition, the application of the standards generally involves a substantial degree of judgment. Accordingly, investors will be relying on the business judgment of our board of directors in evaluating the fair market value of the acquisition target(s). The proxy solicitation materials or tender offer documents used by us in connection with any proposed transaction will provide public shareholders with our analysis of the fair market value of the acquisition target, as well as the basis for our determinations. If our board of directors is not able independently to determine the fair market value of the target business(es), we may, in our sole discretion, obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm, or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions on the type of target business we are seeking to acquire, with respect to the satisfaction of such criteria. However, unless we consummate our initial business combination with an affiliated entity, our board of directors is not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that the price we are paying is fair to our shareholders from a financial point of view.

As described below adjacent to the caption "*Summary — The Offering — Offering proceeds to be held in the trust account***"** the Nasdaq rules provide that at least 90% of the gross proceeds from this offering and the sale of the public units be deposited in a trust account. Of the $220,000,000 gross proceeds we will receive from this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units (or $253,000,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full), an aggregate of $220,000,000 (or $10.00 per unit), or $253,000,000 (or $10.00 per unit) if the over-allotment option is exercised in full, will be placed in a segregated trust account located in the United States maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee pursuant to an agreement to be signed on the date of this prospectus. The funds in the trust account will be invested only in specified U.S. government treasury bills or in specified money market funds.

We currently anticipate structuring a business combination to acquire 100% of the equity interests or assets of the acquisition target(s). We may, however, structure our initial business combination where we merge directly with the acquisition target or where we acquire less than 100% of such interests or assets of the acquisition target in order to meet certain objectives of the target management team or shareholders or for other reasons, but we will only complete such business combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the acquisition target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Even if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the voting securities of the acquisition target, our shareholders prior to the business combination may collectively own a minority interest in the post-transaction company, depending on valuations ascribed to the acquisition target and us in the business combination transaction. For example, we could pursue a transaction in which we issue a substantial number of new shares in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of a target. In this case, we could acquire a 100% controlling interest in the acquisition target; however, as a result of the issuance of a substantial number of new shares, our shareholders immediately prior to our initial business combination could own less than a majority of our outstanding shares subsequent to our initial business combination. If less than 100% of the equity interests or assets of an acquisition target(s) are owned or acquired by the post-transaction company, the portion of such business or businesses that is owned or acquired is what will be valued for purposes of the 80% fair market value test, as described above.

As more fully discussed in "*Management—Conflicts of Interest*" if any of our officers or directors becomes aware of a business combination opportunity that falls within the line of business of any entity to which he or she has fiduciary or contractual obligations, including, among other things, UpHealth, Inc., QT Imaging Holdings, Inc., GIG7 and GIG8, he or she may be required to present such business combination opportunity to such entities prior to presenting such business combination opportunity to us. Certain of our directors currently have, and any of our officers or directors may in the future have, certain relevant fiduciary duties or contractual obligations.

In addition, our sponsor, officers and directors may participate in the formation of, or become an officer or director of, any other blank check company prior to completion of our initial business combination. As a result, our sponsor, officers or directors could have conflicts of interest in determining whether to present business combination opportunities to us or to any other blank check company with which they may become involved. Further, there is a significant overlap among the directors and officers of UpHealth, Inc., QT Imaging Holdings, Inc., GIG7, GIG8 and our company. Dr. Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, serves as the Chairman of UpHealth, Inc. and QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. and the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of GIG7 and GIG8. Dr. Dinu, our director, is also the Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc., as well as a member of the board of directors of each of UpHealth, Inc., GIG7 and GIG8. Our director, Raanan Horowitz, is also a board member of GIG7 and GIG8. Our director, Bryan Timm, is also a board member of GIG8. Our director, Luis Machuca, serves on the board of directors of UpHealth, Inc. and GIG8. Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, serves in the same position at GIG7 and GIG8. Any of such companies may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an acquisition target. However, we do not believe that any potential conflicts would materially affect our ability to complete our initial business combination, particularly as we are planning to focus the target search of our company in different industries, such as A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML verticals.

Emerging Growth Company Status and Other Information

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). As such, we are eligible to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that

are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the prices of our securities may be more volatile.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We intend to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.235 billion, or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our ordinary shares that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the prior June 30th, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period. References herein to "emerging growth company" will have the meaning associated with it in the JOBS Act.

Additionally, we are a "smaller reporting company" as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds $220 million as of the prior October 29th, and (2) our annual revenues exceeded $100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the prior June 30th.

Prior to the date of this prospectus, we will file a Registration Statement on Form 8-A with the SEC to voluntarily register our securities under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. As a result, we will be subject to the rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act. We have no current intention of filing a Form 15 to suspend our reporting or other obligations under the Exchange Act prior or subsequent to the consummation of our initial business combination.

Corporate Information

Our executive offices are located at 1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303, and our telephone number is (650) 276-7040.

THE OFFERING

In making your decision on whether to invest in our securities, you should take into account not only the backgrounds of the members of our management team, but also the special risks we face as a blank check company and the fact that this offering is not being conducted in compliance with Rule 419 promulgated under the Securities Act. You will not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors in Rule 419 blank check offerings. You should carefully consider these and the other risks set forth in the section below entitled "Risk Factors."

Securities offered	22,000,000 public units (or 25,300,000 public units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full), at $10.00 per unit, each public unit consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A ordinary share upon consummation of our initial business combination, subject to the conditions described in this prospectus. Every five rights entitle the holder to receive one ordinary share upon consummation of our initial business combination.
Listing of our securities and proposed symbols	We anticipate that the public units, as well as the public shares and public rights underlying the public units (once they begin separate trading), will be listed on Nasdaq under the symbols "GIXXU," "GIX," and "GIXXW," respectively. Each of the public units, public shares and public rights may trade separately on the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus unless the underwriters determine that an earlier date is acceptable. In no event will the underwriters allow separate trading of our public shares and public rights until we file a Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC with an audited balance sheet reflecting our receipt of the gross proceeds at the closing of this offering. Once our public shares and public rights commence separate trading, the holders thereof will have the option to continue to hold units or separate their units into the component securities. Holders will need to have their brokers contact our transfer agent in order to separate the public units into public shares and public rights. No fractional rights will be issued upon separation of the public units and only whole rights will trade. We will file a Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC, including an audited balance sheet reflecting our receipt of the gross proceeds at the closing of this offering, promptly upon the closing of this offering, which is anticipated to take place two business days from the date the public units commence trading. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised following the initial filing of such Current Report on Form 8-K, a second or amended Current Report on Form 8-K will be filed to provide updated financial information to reflect the exercise of the over- allotment option. We will also include in the initial Current Report on Form 8-K, or any amendment thereto or subsequent filing, as applicable, information indicating if the underwriters have allowed separate trading of the public shares and public rights prior to the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus.

Units:	
Issued and outstanding before this offering:	0 units
Issued and outstanding after this offering and the concurrent private placement:	22,367,500 units[(1)]
Ordinary shares:	
Issued and outstanding before this offering:	7,679,427 shares[(2)]
Issued and outstanding after this offering and the concurrent private placement:	31,811,071 shares[(3)]
Rights:	
Outstanding before this offering	0 rights
Outstanding after this offering and the concurrent private placement	22,367,500 rights[(4)]
Term of Rights	Except in cases where we are not the surviving company in an initial business combination, each holder of a right will automatically receive one-fifth ($1/5^{th}$) of one Class A ordinary share upon consummation of our initial business combination. In the event we will not be the surviving company upon completion of our initial business combination, each holder of a right will be required to affirmatively convert his, her or its rights in order to receive the one-fifth ($1/5^{th}$) of a Class A ordinary share of the new entity underlying each right upon consummation of the initial business combination. We will not issue fractional shares in connection with an exchange of rights. Fractional shares will either be rounded down to the nearest whole share or otherwise determined by the board of directors as provided by Cayman Islands laws. As a result, you must hold rights in multiples of five in order to receive shares for all of your rights upon closing of an initial business combination. If we are unable to complete an initial business combination within the required time period and we redeem the public shares for the funds held in the trust account, holders of rights will not receive any of such funds for their rights and the rights will expire worthless

(1) Assumes no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, and includes, accordingly, (i) an aggregate of 22,000,000 public units and (ii) 367,500 private placement units purchased by our sponsor and non-managing investors.

(2) Includes up to 999,712 founder shares issued to the designated investors that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised. Founder shares are currently classified as Class B ordinary shares, which shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of a holder on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment as described below adjacent to the caption "*Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights*" and in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

(3) Assumes no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, and includes, accordingly, (i) an aggregate of 22,000,000 public shares, (ii) an aggregate of 9,443,571 Class B ordinary shares purchased by the designated investors, Chief Financial Officer and non-managing investors, and (iii) 367,500 private placement shares included in the private placement units purchased by the designated investors and non-managing investors.

(4) Represents 22,000,000 public rights and 367,500 private placement rights. Because we will not issue fractional ordinary shares in connection with an exchange of rights, and fractional shares will either be rounded down to the nearest whole share or otherwise addressed in accordance with Cayman Islands law, a holder of private placement rights must hold such rights in multiples of five in order to receive a whole share. Furthermore, because not all of the holders of the 367,500 private placement rights will hold rights in multiples of five, such private placement rights are only expected to be converted into 73,498 Class A ordinary shares upon consummation of our initial business combination.

Founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement units	At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. In connection with the entry by our designated investors into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination. Our sponsor which is owned by two of our directors, Dr. Avi S. Katz and Dr. Raluca Dinu (or non affiliated investors to which our sponsor assigns this subscription as described below) together with the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock have each entered into the Unit Purchase Agreements to subscribe to purchase an aggregate of 107,500 private placement units (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full), at a price of $9.7374 per unit,

for an aggregate purchase price of $1,046,771 in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Our sponsor will purchase 10,000 of the 107,500 private placement units for a purchase price of $97,374, with Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors purchasing the remainder of the 107,500 private placement units. Each private placement unit sold in this private placement consists of one Class A ordinary share and one right to receive one-fifth of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination, as described in more detail in this prospectus. Our sponsor reserves the right to allocate participation in the private placement for the 10,000 private placement units for which it has entered into a Unit Purchase Agreement to some non-affiliated investors in connection with the completion of this offering in exchange for interests in our founder shares.

The non-managing investors, which are ten groups of institutional accredited investors (none of which are affiliated with any member of our management, our sponsor or any other investor), have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering) as the private investor shares at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 private placement units (or up to 281,454 private placement units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the completion of this offering.

The number of founder shares and private investor shares, and the forfeiture mechanism underlying the founder shares and private investor shares, has been determined in order to ensure that the founder shares and private investor shares will collectively represent approximately 30% of the outstanding ordinary shares upon completion of this offering and the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, if any (not including the private placement shares). If we increase or decrease the size of this offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, we will effect a share dividend or a share contribution back to capital, as applicable, immediately prior to the consummation of the offering, in such amount so that the founder shares and private investor shares will continue collectively representing approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares (not including the private placement shares) upon completion of this offering. Prior to the investment in the company of an aggregate of $25,000 by our sponsor (before giving effect to the sales of shares to the other designated investors), we had no assets, tangible or intangible.

A portion of the purchase price of the private placement units and private investor shares will be added to the proceeds of this offering to be held in the trust account. If we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, the proceeds from the sale of the private placement units and private investor shares held in the trust account will be used to fund the redemption of our public shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law).

The founder shares, insider shares private investor shares, private placement shares and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights upon the consummation of our initial business combination are identical to the public shares being sold in this offering, except that:

- only holders of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares have the right to vote on the appointment of directors prior to the completion of our initial business combination (by a majority of votes cast by the holders of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares);
- the founder shares, insider shares private investor and private placement units (including underlying securities) are subject to certain transfer restrictions, as described in more detail below;
- as described below adjacent to the caption "Voting arrangements with our sponsor, non-managing investors and related parties," our sponsor, officers and directors will each enter into a letter agreement with us, pursuant to which they will agree: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination or a tender offer conducted prior to a business combination or in connection with it; (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to our company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance or timing of our company's obligation to redeem 100% of our company's public shares if our company does not timely complete the initial business combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity. The non-managing investors have entered into written agreements, pursuant to which they have agreed: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares held by them in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination or a tender

offer conducted prior to a business combination or in connection with it; (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to our company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance or timing of our company's obligation to redeem 100% of our company's public shares if our company does not timely complete the initial business combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, our initial shareholders will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any public shares purchased in this offering or on the open market after the completion of this offering if we fail to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed time frame;

- the non-managing investors are not granted any shareholder or other rights in addition to those afforded to our other public shareholders, and will only be issued the private investor shares and private placement units of our company. The non-managing investors are not required to (i) hold any public units, public shares or public rights they may purchase in this offering or thereafter for any amount of time, (ii) vote any public shares they may own at the applicable time in favor of our initial business combination (although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination), or (iii) refrain from exercising their right to redeem their public shares at the time of our initial business combination. The non-managing investors will have the same rights to the funds held in the trust account with respect to the public shares comprising part of the public units they may purchase in this offering or otherwise acquire as the rights afforded to our other public shareholders. However, if the non-managing investors purchase public units or public shares or otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units or public shares, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units.
- the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will automatically convert into our Class A ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment pursuant

	to certain anti-dilution rights, as described below adjacent to the caption "Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights" and in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association; and • the founder shares, insider shares private investor shares, private placement shares and any shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights are entitled to registration rights.
Sponsor's Securities and Compensation	The following table sets forth the payments to be received by our sponsor and its affiliates from us prior to or in connection with the completion of our initial business combination and the securities issued and to be issued by us to our sponsor or its affiliates:

	Description	***Price Paid or Payable***
Number of founder shares	7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares, of which 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. Our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214.	$25,000, all of which will be recouped through the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors
Number of private placement units	57,500 private placement units to be purchased simultaneously with the closing of this offering (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full)	$559,901
Office space and general and administrative services	Office space, administrative and shared personnel support services	$30,000 per month
Compensation to Chief Financial Officer	Initially up to $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month	Monthly payments to Chief Financial Officer
	15,000 insider shares, subject to forfeiture if Ms. Marshall resigns or is removed for cause from her	Future services as Chief Financial Officer

	Description	*Price Paid or Payable*
	position with the Company prior to consummation of our initial business combination	
Promissory Note	Up to $100,000 in loans	Repayment of loans made to us to cover offering related and organizational expenses
Working Capital Loans	Up to $1,500,000 in working capital loans, which loans may be convertible into private placement units at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender(1)	Working capital loans to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination
Expense reimbursement	Services in connection with identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination	Reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination
Anti-dilution protection upon conversion of Class B ordinary shares	Anti-dilution protection upon conversion into Class A ordinary shares at a greater than one-to-one ratio	Issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the founder shares and insider shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion

(1) After the completion of this offering, our board of directors may approve working capital loans for the purpose of funding working capital, which loans may be converted into our private placement units. **See** "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — We may issue additional ordinary or preferred shares to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan upon or after consummation of our initial business combination, which would dilute the interest of our shareholders and likely present other risks.*** **" and "*Risks Relating to our Securities — Unlike some other similarly structured blank check companies, our sponsor will receive additional Class A ordinary shares if we issue shares to consummate an initial business combination.*"**

As described below adjacent to the caption "*Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights*" the founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares and Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the founder shares, insider shares and private placement may result in material dilution to our public shareholders. Upon the closing of this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option and the forfeiture of 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares, our designated investors will have paid an aggregate of $1,071,771 to own 6,664,715 founder shares and 107,500 private placement units, and our non-managing investors will have paid an aggregate of $2,605,635 for 2,763,856 private investor shares and 260,000 private placement units. Our sponsor (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital

	Global advisors and Lynrock) will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares that it retains, each of the other designated investors and the non-managing investors will have paid $0.023254 per founder share, and each of the designated investors and non-managing investors will have paid $9.7374 per private placement unit. In addition, our Chief Financial Officer was granted 15,000 insider shares solely in consideration of future services to us. Furthermore, the anti-dilution rights of our founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares may result in an issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion. Our sponsor or its affiliates may receive additional compensation and/or may be issued additional securities in connection with an initial business combination, including securities that may result in material dilution to public shareholders. For more information also see below adjacent to the caption "*Limited payments to insiders*."
Transfer restrictions applicable to founder shares, private placement units, private investor shares, private placement shares and private placement rights (and shares into which the rights convert)	Except with respect to permitted transferees as described herein under "Principal Shareholders," our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their respective founder shares and private investor shares until the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property and their private placement units, private placement shares, private placement rights and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights until thirty days after the consummation of the initial business combination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the lock-up period of the non-managing investors shall not be longer than the sponsor's lock-up period; provided that if upon consummation of an initial business combination, any securityholder holding more than three percent (3.0%) of the capital stock of the surviving company is not subject to a lock-up agreement or is subject to a lock-up agreement for a shorter period of time than the non-managing investors, unless required to comply with the Nasdaq listing conditions, the non-managing investors' lock-up period shall be reduced to the shortest lock-up period or terminated, as the case may be. Further, if any such securityholder is released from the lock-up period subsequent to the

	consummation of an initial business combination, the company shall release the private investor shares, private placement shares and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights held by the non-managing investors from the lock-up provisions. Any permitted transferees would be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements of our initial shareholders with respect to any founder shares, private investor shares, private placement units, private placement shares, private placement rights and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights. We refer to such transfer restrictions throughout this prospectus as the "lock-up."
Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights	Subject to adjustment for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, and subject to further adjustment as provided herein, the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares, which are designated as Class B ordinary shares, will be convertible at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis or will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares concurrently with or immediately following the consummation of our initial business combination at a ratio such that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, approximately 30% of the sum of (i) all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of this offering (including any Class A ordinary shares issued pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option and excluding the securities underlying the private placement units issued to the sponsor and non-managing investors), (ii) plus all Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with our initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial business combination and any private placement-equivalent units issued to our sponsor or any of its affiliates or to our officers or directors upon conversion of working capital loans) and (iii) minus any redemptions of Class A ordinary shares by public shareholders in connection with an initial business combination. Any conversion of Class B ordinary shares described herein will take effect as a compulsory redemption of Class B ordinary shares and an issuance of Class A ordinary shares as a matter of Cayman Islands law. In no event will the Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares at a rate of less than one-to-one. The term "equity-linked securities" refers to any debt or equity securities that are convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A ordinary shares issued in a financing transaction in connection with our initial business combination, including, but not limited to, a private placement of equity or debt.

Voting arrangements with our officers and directors, the designated investors and the non-managing investors parties	Our sponsor, officers and directors and the other designated investors will each enter into a letter agreement with us, pursuant to which they will agree: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination or a tender offer conducted prior to a business combination or in connection with it; (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance or timing of the company's obligation to redeem 100% of the company's public shares if the company does not timely complete the initial business combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity. The non-managing investors have entered into written subscription agreements, pursuant to which they have agreed: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares held by them in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination or a tender offer conducted prior to a business combination or in connection with it; (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance or timing of the company's obligation to redeem 100% of the company's public shares if the company does not timely complete the initial business combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, our initial shareholders will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any public shares purchased in this offering or on the open market after the completion of this offering if we fail to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed time frame. Any permitted transferees would be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements as the transferor. If we submit an initial business combination to our shareholders for a vote, we will complete our initial business combination only if a majority of the ordinary shares, represented in person or by proxy and

	entitled to vote thereon, voted at a shareholder meeting, are voted in favor of the business combination. Our initial shareholders have agreed to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of such initial business combination. However, our sponsor, officers and directors have also agreed to vote any public shares they may hold in favor of such initial business combination. As a result, in addition to the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares that our designated investors and the non-managing investors have committed to purchase (as described above), we would need approximately 6,668,475 public shares, or approximately 20.97% of the 22,000,000 public shares sold in this offering, to be voted in favor of a transaction (assuming all issued and outstanding shares are voted, the over-allotment option is not exercised and 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares have been forfeited) in order to have such initial business combination approved. Assuming that only the holders of one-third of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing a quorum under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, vote their shares, we will not need any public shares in addition to our founder shares held by our designated investors to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to approve such initial business combination. In addition, if the non-managing investors purchase any public units, and assuming none of them will trade such public units after this offering, depending upon the amount of public units purchased by the non-managing investors, we may be able to have our initial shareholders approve our initial business combination without vote of the other public shareholders.
Expression of Interest	None of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest to purchase more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If the non-managing investors

purchase public units in the offering, and depending on how many public units are purchased by the non-managing investors, the post-offering trading volume, volatility and liquidity of our securities may be reduced relative to what they would have been had the units been more widely offered and sold to other public investors. We do not expect any potential purchases of units by the non-managing investors to negatively impact our ability to meet Nasdaq listing eligibility requirements. The underwriters will receive the same upfront discounts and commissions on public units purchased by the non-managing investors in the offering, if any, as it will on the other public units sold to the public in this offering. In addition, although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination, none of the non-managing investors has any obligation to vote any public shares which they may hold in favor of our initial business combination. Nevertheless, regardless of the number of public units they may purchase, the non-managing investors will be incentivized to vote their public shares in favor of a business combination due to their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares and private placement rights issued as part of the private placement units. In the event that the non-managing investors purchase such public units (either in this offering or after) and vote them in favor of our initial business combination, no affirmative votes from other public shareholders may be required to approve our initial business combination if all of our issued and outstanding shares are voted. However, because the non-managing investors are not obligated to continue owning any public shares following the closing of this offering and are not obligated to vote any public shares in favor of our initial business combination, we cannot assure you that any of these non-managing investors will be public shareholders at the time our shareholders vote on our initial business combination, and, if they are public shareholders, we cannot assure you as to how such non-managing investors will vote on any business combination. Additionally, these non-managing investors have the potential to realize enhanced economic returns from their investments compared to other investors in this offering. If the non-managing investors that purchase public units otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares. Such ownership may create an incentive for the non-managing investors to vote any public shares they own in favor of a business combination and make a substantial profit on their private investor shares and private placement shares, even if the business combination is with a target that ultimately declines in value and is not profitable for other public shareholders. For more information on different

	interests between the non-managing investors and public shareholders, **please see *"Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — Our management team, the non-managing investors and our sponsor may make a profit on any initial business combination, even if any public shareholders who did not redeem their shares would experience a loss on that business combination. As a result, the economic interests of our management team, the non-managing investors and our sponsor may not fully align with the economic interests of public shareholders."***
	The non-managing investors are not granted any shareholder or other rights in addition to those afforded to our other public shareholders, and will only be issued the private investor shares and private placement units of our company. The non-managing investors are not required to (i) hold any public units, public shares or public rights they may purchase in this offering or thereafter for any amount of time, (ii) vote any public shares they may own at the applicable time in favor of our initial business combination (although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination), or (iii) refrain from exercising their right to redeem their public shares at the time of our initial business combination. The non-managing investors will have the same rights to the funds held in the trust account with respect to the public shares comprising part of the public units they may purchase in this offering or otherwise acquire as the rights afforded to our other public shareholders. However, if the non-managing investors purchase public units or public shares or otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units or public shares, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units.
	For more information on additional financing we may raise in connection with our initial business combination and risks related thereto, see "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — We may issue additional ordinary or preferred shares to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan upon or after consummation of our initial business combination, which would dilute the interest of our shareholders and likely present other risks."***
Offering proceeds to be held in the trust account	The Nasdaq rules provide that at least 90% of the gross proceeds from this offering and the sale of the public units be deposited in a trust account. Of the $220,000,000 gross proceeds we will receive from this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units (or $253,000,000 if the over-allotment option is

exercised in full), an aggregate of $220,000,000 (or $10.00 per unit), or $253,000,000 (or $10.00 per unit) if the over-allotment option is exercised in full, will be placed in a segregated trust account located in the United States maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee pursuant to an agreement to be signed on the date of this prospectus. The funds in the trust account will be invested only in specified U.S. government treasury bills or in specified money market funds.

Except as set forth below, the proceeds held in the trust account will not be released until the earlier of: (1) the completion of our initial business combination within the required time period; (2) our redemption of 100% of the outstanding public shares if we have not completed an initial business combination in the required time period; or (3) our redemption of our public shares in connection with the approval of any amendment to the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing our pre-initial business combination activity and related shareholders' rights. Therefore, unless and until our initial business combination is consummated, the proceeds held in the trust account will not be available for our use for any expenses related to this offering or expenses which we may incur related to the investigation and selection of a target business and the negotiation of an agreement to acquire a target business. The proceeds deposited in the trust account could become subject to the claims of our creditors, if any, which could have priority over the claims of our public shareholders.

Unless and until we complete our initial business combination, no proceeds held in the trust account will be available for our use, except for permitted withdrawals. Based upon current interest rates, we expect the trust account to generate approximately $9,108,000 of interest annually (or $10,474,200 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) (assuming an interest rate of 4.14% per year). Unless and until we complete our initial business combination, we may pay our expenses only from:

- that portion of the net proceeds of this offering not held in the trust account and cash held outside the trust account before the offering, which will be approximately $1,723,000 in working capital (or, if the underwriters exercise the over-allotment option in full, $1,856,000 in working capital) after the payment of approximately $1,929,406 in net offering expenses (or, if the underwriters exercise the over-allotment option in full, approximately $2,005,312 in net offering expenses), relating to this offering; and
- any loans or additional investments from our sponsor, members of our management team or any of their affiliates or other third parties, although they are under no obligation to loan funds or invest in us and provided that any such loans will not have any claim on the proceeds held in the trust account unless such

	proceeds are released to us upon completion of our initial business combination.
Limited payments to insiders	There will be no fees, reimbursements or other cash payments paid to our sponsor, officers and directors, or their affiliates prior to, or for any services they render in order to effectuate, the consummation of our initial business combination (regardless of the type of transaction that it is) other than the following payments, none of which will be made from that portion of the proceeds of this offering prior to the consummation of our initial business combination: • payment to an affiliate of our sponsor, GigManagement, LLC, of a monthly fee of $30,000 for office space and administrative and support services until the consummation of an initial business combination; • payment to the company's Chief Financial Officer of initially up to $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month for her services the company; • reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by our executive officers and directors and advisory fees to directors in connection with certain activities on our behalf, such as identifying and investigating possible business targets and business combinations as well as advisory fees to directors pertaining to board committee service and extraordinary administrative and analytical services; • payment for analyst and consultant services as approved by our board of directors; and • repayment upon consummation of our initial business combination of any loans which may be made by our sponsor, executive officers and directors, or their affiliates, to finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial business combination. The terms of any such loans have not been determined nor have any written agreements been executed with respect thereto. These payments may be funded using that portion of the net proceeds of this offering not held in the trust account, plus any working capital funded as a permitted withdrawal, or, upon completion of the initial business combination, from any amounts remaining from the proceeds of the trust account released to us in connection therewith. Our audit committee will review on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to our sponsor, executive officers or directors, or our or any of their affiliates. Our sponsor, officers and directors, or their affiliates, may have interests that differ from you in connection with the business combination, including the fact that they will receive payments for services rendered prior to, or in order to effectuate, the consummation of an initial business combination and accordingly, may have a

	conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination.
Audit Committee	Prior to the effectiveness of this registration statement, we will have established and will maintain an audit committee (which will be composed entirely of independent directors) to, among other things, monitor compliance with the terms described above and the other terms relating to this offering. If any noncompliance is identified, then the audit committee will be charged with the responsibility to immediately take all action necessary to rectify such noncompliance or otherwise to cause compliance with the terms of this offering. For more information, see "*Management—Committees of the Board of Directors—Audit Committee*."
Election of directors; Voting rights	Prior to the completion of our initial business combination, only holders of our founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors (by a majority of votes cast by the holders of the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares). Holders of our public shares will not be entitled to vote on the election of directors during such time. These provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution passed by a majority of at least 90% (or, where such amendment is proposed in respect of the consummation of our initial business combination, two-thirds) of our ordinary shares voting at the applicable general meeting. With respect to any other matter submitted to a vote of our shareholders, including any vote in connection with our initial business combination, except as required by law or the applicable rules of Nasdaq then in effect, holders of our founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares and holders of our public shares will vote together as a single class, with each share entitling the holder to one vote.
Conditions to completing our initial business combination	There is no limitation on our ability to raise funds privately or through loans in connection with our initial business combination. The Nasdaq rules require that our initial business combination must be with one or more operating businesses or assets with a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in trust (less permitted withdrawals) at the time of our signing a definitive agreement in connection with our initial business combination. Such initial business combination must be approved by a majority of the company's independent directors. We do not currently intend to purchase multiple businesses in unrelated industries in conjunction with our initial business combination. If our board of directors is not able to independently determine the fair market value of the acquisition target(s), we may obtain an

	opinion, in our sole discretion, from an independent investment banking firm that is a member of FINRA, or from another independent entity. However, unless we consummate our initial business combination with an affiliated entity, our board of directors is not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that the price we are paying is fair to our shareholders from a financial point of view. We will complete our initial business combination only if the post-transaction company in which our public shareholders own shares will own or acquire 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the acquisition target or otherwise acquire a controlling interest in the acquisition target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Even if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the voting securities of the acquisition target, our shareholders prior to our initial business combination may collectively own a minority interest in the post-transaction company, depending on valuations ascribed to the acquisition target and us in our initial business combination transaction. If less than 100% of the equity interests or assets of a target business or businesses are owned or acquired by the post-transaction company, the portion of such business or businesses that is owned or acquired is what will be valued for purposes of the 80% of net assets test; provided that in the event that our initial business combination involves more than one target business, the 80% of net assets test will be based on the aggregate value of all of the acquisition targets.
Permitted purchases of public shares by our affiliates	If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or any of their affiliates may purchase shares of our public shares in privately negotiated transactions or on the open market either prior to or following the completion of our initial business combination. Please see "*Proposed Business—Initial Business Combination*" for a description of how such persons will determine from which shareholders to seek to acquire shares. There is no limit on the number of shares such persons may purchase, or any restriction on the price that they may pay. Any such price per share may be different than the amount per share a public shareholder would receive if it elected to redeem its shares in connection with our initial business combination. However, such persons have no current commitments, plans or intentions to engage in such transactions and have not formulated any terms or conditions for any such transactions. In the event our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or any of their affiliates determine to make any such purchases at the time of a shareholder vote relating to our initial business combination, such purchases could have the effect of influencing the vote necessary to approve such transaction. None of the funds in the trust account will be used to purchase public shares in such transactions. If any of

	our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or any of their affiliates engages in such transactions, they will not make any such purchases when they are in possession of any material non-public information not disclosed to the seller or if such purchases are prohibited by Regulation M under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Subsequent to the consummation of this offering, we will adopt an insider trading policy which will require insiders (hereinafter in this paragraph, as defined in the Exchange Act) to (1) refrain from purchasing securities during certain blackout periods and when they are in possession of any material non-public information and (2) clear all trades with our legal counsel prior to execution. We cannot currently determine whether any of our insiders will make such purchases pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan, as that would be dependent upon several factors, including but not limited to, the timing and size of any such purchase. Depending on the circumstances, any of our insiders may decide to make purchases of our public shares pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan or may determine that acting pursuant to such a plan is not required under the Exchange Act. We do not currently anticipate that purchases of our public shares by any of our sponsor, directors, executive officers or any of their affiliates, if any, would constitute a tender offer subject to the tender offer rules under the Exchange Act or a going-private transaction subject to the going-private rules under the Exchange Act; however, if the purchasers determine at the time of any such purchases that the purchases are subject to such rules, the purchasers will comply with such rules. None of our sponsor, directors, officers or any of their affiliates will purchase public shares if such purchases would violate Section 9(a)(2) or Rule 10b-5 of the Exchange Act.
Redemption rights for public shareholders upon completion of our initial business combination	We will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of our initial business combination at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account as of two business days prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations described herein. The amount in the trust account is initially anticipated to be $10.00 per public share. Our initial shareholders have entered into agreements with us, pursuant to which they agree to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination.

	The non-managing investors are not granted any shareholder or other rights in addition to those afforded to our other public shareholders, and will only be issued the private investor shares and private placement units of our company. The non-managing investors are not required to (i) hold any public units, public shares or public rights they may purchase in this offering or thereafter for any amount of time, (ii) vote any public shares they may own at the applicable time in favor of our initial business combination (although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination), or (iii) refrain from exercising their right to redeem their public shares at the time of our initial business combination. The non-managing investors will have the same rights to the funds held in the trust account with respect to the public shares comprising part of the public units they may purchase in this offering or otherwise acquire as the rights afforded to our other public shareholders. However, if the non-managing investors purchase public units or public shares or otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units or public shares, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units.
Manner of conducting redemptions	We will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of our initial business combination either (1) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the business combination or (2) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether we will seek shareholder approval of a proposed business combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by us, solely in our discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would require us to seek shareholder approval under applicable law or stock exchange listing requirement. Asset acquisitions and share purchases would not typically require shareholder approval while direct mergers with our company where we do not survive and any transactions where we issue more than 20% of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares or seek to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association would require shareholder approval. We currently intend to conduct redemptions in connection with a shareholder vote unless shareholder approval is not required by applicable law or stock exchange rule or we choose to conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the SEC for business or other reasons. If a shareholder vote is not required and we do not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other reasons, we will, pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association: • conduct the redemptions pursuant to Rule 13e-4 and Regulation 14E of the Exchange Act, which regulate issuer tender offers; and

- file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing our initial business combination which contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial business combination and the redemption rights as is required under Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act, which regulates the solicitation of proxies.

Upon the public announcement of our initial business combination, if we elect to conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, we and our sponsor, directors and executive officers will terminate any plan established in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act to purchase public shares on the open market, in order to comply with Rule 14e-5 under the Exchange Act.

In the event we conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, our offer to redeem will remain open for at least 20 business days, in accordance with Rule 14e-1(a) under the Exchange Act, and we will not be permitted to complete our initial business combination until the expiration of the tender offer period.

If, however, shareholder approval of the transaction is required by applicable law or stock exchange listing requirement, or we decide to obtain shareholder approval for business or other reasons, we will:

- conduct the redemptions in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act, which regulates the solicitation of proxies, and not pursuant to the tender offer rules; and
- file proxy materials with the SEC.

We expect that a final proxy statement would be mailed to public shareholders at least 20 days prior to the shareholder vote. However, we expect that a draft proxy statement would be made available to such shareholders well in advance of such time, providing additional notice of redemption if we conduct redemptions in conjunction with a proxy solicitation. Although we are not required to do so, we currently intend to comply with the substantive and procedural requirements of Regulation 14A in connection with any shareholder vote even if we are not able to maintain our Nasdaq listings or Exchange Act registration.

If we seek shareholder approval, we will complete our initial business combination only if a majority of the ordinary shares, represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon, voted at a shareholder meeting are voted in favor of the business combination. In such case, pursuant to the terms of agreements entered into with us, our initial shareholders will agree (and any of their permitted transferees will agree) to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares held by them in favor of our initial business combination, but not any public shares that the non-managing investors may buy in this offering or after this offering on the open market. As a result, in addition to the founder shares,

	insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares that our designated investors and the non-managing investors have purchased or committed to purchase (as described above), we would need approximately 6,668,475 public shares, or approximately 20.79% of the 22,000,000 public shares sold in this offering, to be voted in favor of a transaction (assuming all issued and outstanding shares are voted, the over-allotment option is not exercised and 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares have been forfeited) in order to have such initial business combination approved. Assuming that only the holders of one-third of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing a quorum under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, vote their shares, we will not need any public shares in addition to our founder shares held by our sponsor to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to approve an initial business combination. These voting thresholds, and the voting agreements of our initial shareholders may make it more likely that we will consummate our initial business combination. Each public shareholder may elect to redeem their public shares without voting, and if they do vote, irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will require that at least five clear days' notice will be given of any such shareholder meeting. Redemptions of our public shares may also be subject to a cash requirement pursuant to an agreement relating to our initial business combination. For example, the proposed business combination may require: (1) cash consideration to be paid to the acquisition target or its owners; (2) cash to be transferred to the acquisition target for working capital or other general corporate purposes; or (3) the retention of cash to satisfy other conditions in accordance with the terms of the proposed business combination. In the event the aggregate cash consideration we would be required to pay for all public shares that are validly submitted for redemption plus any amount required to satisfy cash conditions pursuant to the terms of the proposed business combination exceed the aggregate amount of cash available to us, we would not complete the business combination or redeem any public shares, and all public shares submitted for redemption would be returned to the holders thereof.
Tendering share certificates in connection with a tender offer or redemption rights	We may require our public shareholders seeking to exercise their redemption rights, whether they are record holders or hold their shares in "street name," to either tender their certificates to our transfer agent prior to the date set forth in the tender offer documents or proxy materials mailed to such holders, or up to two (2) business days prior to the vote on the proposal to approve our initial business combination in the event we distribute proxy materials, or to deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically using The Depository

	Trust Company's DWAC (Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian) System, at the holder's option, rather than simply voting against the initial business combination. The tender offer or proxy materials, as applicable, that we will furnish to holders of our public shares in connection with our initial business combination will indicate whether we are requiring public shareholders to satisfy such delivery requirements.
Limitation on redemption rights of shareholders holding more than 15% of the public shares sold in this offering if we hold a shareholder vote	Notwithstanding the foregoing redemption rights, if we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the public shares sold in this offering, without our prior consent. We believe the restriction described above will discourage shareholders from accumulating large blocks of shares, and subsequent attempts by such holders to use their ability to redeem their shares as a means to force us or our management to purchase their shares at a significant premium to the then-current market price or on other undesirable terms. Absent this provision, a public shareholder holding more than an aggregate of 15% of the shares sold in this offering could threaten to exercise its redemption rights against a business combination if such holder's shares are not purchased by us, our sponsor or our management at a premium to the then-current market price or on other undesirable terms. By limiting our shareholders' ability to redeem to no more than 15% of the shares sold in this offering, we believe we will limit the ability of a small group of shareholders to unreasonably attempt to block our ability to complete our initial business combination, particularly in connection with a business combination with a target that requires as a closing condition that we have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash. However, we would not be restricting our shareholders' ability to vote all of their shares (including all shares held by those shareholders that hold more than 15% of the shares sold in this offering) for or against our initial business combination.
Redemption rights in connection with proposed amendments to our charter documents	Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that amendments to any its provisions relating to our pre-initial business combination activity and related shareholder rights, as well as any other provision of the amended and restated

	memorandum and articles of association, may be amended if approved by holders of a majority of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, which attend and vote at a shareholder meeting of the company, subject to applicable stock exchange rules. If an amendment to any such provision is approved by the requisite shareholder vote, then the corresponding provisions of the trust agreement governing the release of funds from our trust account may be amended. After the completion of this offering, and prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, we may not issue any additional shares that would entitle the holders thereof to receive funds from the trust account or vote on an initial business combination, on any pre-business combination activity or on any amendment to the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association relating to our pre-initial business combination activity and related shareholders' rights. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors (and any of their permitted transferees), who will beneficially own approximately 18.41% of our outstanding ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering (assuming they do not purchase public units in this offering and that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option), may participate in any vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and will have the discretion to vote in any manner they choose; *provided, that*, each of them has agreed (and their permitted transferees will agree), pursuant to a written agreement with us, that they will not propose any amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would affect the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering unless we provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares. Our initial shareholders will enter into agreements with us pursuant to which they will agree to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private placement shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof in connection with any amendment to the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association relating to our pre-initial business combination activity and related shareholders' rights.
Release of funds in trust account on closing of our initial business combination	On the completion of our initial business combination, the funds held in the trust account will be used to pay amounts due to any public shareholders who exercise their redemption rights as described above

	under "*Redemption rights for public shareholders upon completion of our initial business combination*," to pay all or a portion of the consideration payable to the acquisition target or owners of the acquisition target of our initial business combination and to pay other expenses associated with our initial business combination. If our initial business combination is paid for using equity or debt securities, or not all of the funds released from the trust account are used for payment of the consideration in connection with our initial business combination, we may apply the balance of the cash released to us from the trust account for general corporate purposes, including for maintenance or expansion of operations of post-transaction businesses, the payment of principal or interest due on indebtedness incurred in completing our initial business combination, to fund the purchase of other companies or for working capital.
Redemption of public shares and distribution and liquidation if no initial business combination	We will have only 24 months from the closing of this offering to complete our initial business combination. If we anticipate that we may be unable to consummate our initial business combination within such 24-month period, we may seek shareholder approval to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to extend the date by which we must consummate our initial business combination. While we do not currently intend to seek such shareholder approval, we may elect to do so in the future. There is no limit on the number of extensions that we may seek; however, we do not expect to extend the completion window beyond 36 months from the closing of this offering. If we seek such shareholder approval for an extension, holders of public shares will be offered an opportunity to redeem their shares at a price per share, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned therein (less permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law. If we determine not to or are unable to extend the completion window or fail to obtain shareholder approval to extend the completion window, our designated investors' investment in our founder shares and our private placement units, including the component securities thereof, will be worthless. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination within the completion window, we will: (1) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (2) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem the outstanding public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), subject to applicable law; and (3) as promptly as reasonably possible

	following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. We may, however, raise funds through the issuance of equity-linked securities or through loans, advances or other indebtedness in connection with our initial business combination, including pursuant to forward purchase agreements or backstop arrangements we may enter into following consummation of this offering, in order to, among other reasons, satisfy such minimum cash requirements. Our initial shareholders have entered into agreements with us, pursuant to which they have waived their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering. However, if our initial shareholders or management team acquire public shares in or after this offering, they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to such public shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within the 24-month time frame.
Conflicts of Interest	Each of our officers and directors presently has, and any of them in the future may have additional, fiduciary, contractual or other obligations or duties to one or more other entities pursuant to which such officer or director is or will be required to present a business combination opportunity to such entities. Accordingly, if any of our officers or directors becomes aware of a business combination opportunity which is suitable for an entity to which he or she has then current fiduciary or contractual obligations, he or she will honor his or her fiduciary or contractual obligations to present such business combination opportunity to such other entity, subject to their fiduciary duties under Cayman Islands law. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law: (i) no individual serving as a director or an officer, among other persons, shall have any duty, except and to the extent expressly assumed by contract, to refrain from engaging directly or indirectly in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as us, and (ii) we renounce any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any potential transaction or matter which (a) may be a corporate opportunity for any director or officer, on the one hand, and us, on the other or (b) the presentation of which would breach an existing legal obligation of a director or officer to any other entity. We do not believe, however, that the fiduciary duties or contractual obligations of our officers or directors will materially affect our ability to complete our initial business combination. Our sponsor, officers or directors may sponsor or form other special purpose acquisition companies similar to ours or may pursue other business or investment ventures during the period in which we are

seeking an initial business combination. As a result, our sponsor, officers and directors could have conflicts of interest in determining whether to present business combination opportunities to us or to any other special purpose acquisition company with which they may become involved. Any such companies, businesses or investments may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an initial business combination target. As the number of special purpose acquisition companies increases, the competition for available targets with attractive business models and strong financial presence intensifies, which could cause targets companies to demand improved acquisition terms. This could affect our ability to find and consummate an initial business combination or negotiate favorable to us provisions. **See "*Risk Factors — We may engage in our initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, which may raise potential conflicts of interest.*" and "*— As the number of special purpose acquisition companies evaluating targets increases, and other issued SPAC entities may come to market with superior terms for the acquisition targets, attractive targets may become scarcer and there may be more competition for attractive targets. This could increase the cost of our initial business combination and could even result in our inability to find a target or to consummate an initial business combination."** However, we do not believe that any such potential conflicts would materially affect our ability to complete our initial business combination.

Our executive officers and our directors may have interests that differ from you in connection with the business combination, including the fact that they may lose their entire investment in us if our initial business combination is not completed, except to the extent they receive liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account, and accordingly, may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination.

Our sponsor, which is owned by two of our directors, Dr. Raluca Dinu and Dr. Avi S. Katz, and those directors who are GigCapital Global advisors, will directly or indirectly own our securities following this offering, and accordingly, they may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination, including the fact that they may lose their entire investment in us if our initial business combination is not completed, except to the extent they receive liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account or are entitled to receive liquidating distributions from the trust account in the event they choose to purchase public shares. Upon the closing of this offering, assuming the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised, our sponsor and those directors who are GigCapital Global advisors will have paid an aggregate of $270,037 to own 5,814,299 founder shares and

27,500 private placement units. Our sponsor (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock) will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares that it retains, each of the two directors who are GigCapital Global advisors will have paid $0.023254 per founder share, and each of our sponsor and these two directors will have paid $9.7374 per private placement unit. In addition, on November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination. Accordingly, our management team may be more willing to pursue a business combination with a riskier or less-established target business than would be the case if our designated investors had paid the same per share price for the founder shares as our public shareholders paid for their public shares in this offering, as our sponsor and members of our management team would likely not receive any financial benefit unless we consummated such business combination. These interests of our sponsor, executive officers and directors may affect the consideration paid, terms, conditions and timing relating to a business combination in a way that conflicts with the interests of our public shareholders.

Additionally, the personal and financial interests of our directors and executive officers may influence their motivation in timely identifying and pursuing an initial business combination or completing our initial business combination. In the event we do not consummate a business combination within the completion window, and unless the time for us to consummate a business combination has been extended, the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and the private placement units will expire worthless, which could create an incentive to our officers and directors to complete a transaction even if the company selects an acquisition target that subsequently declines in value and is unprofitable for public investors. The different timelines of competing business combinations could cause our directors and executive officers to prioritize a different business combination over finding a suitable acquisition target for our business combination. Consequently, our directors' and executive officers' discretion in identifying and selecting a suitable target business may result in a conflict of interest when determining whether the terms, conditions and timing of a particular business combination are appropriate and in our shareholders' best interest, which could negatively impact the timing for a business combination.

In addition to the above, our officers and directors are not required to commit any specified amount of time to our affairs, and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating management time among various business activities, including selecting a business combination target and monitoring the related due diligence. **See "*Risk Factors — Our officers and directors will allocate their time to other businesses thereby causing conflicts of interest in their***

***determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This conflict of interest could have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.*"**

Additionally, our sponsor and executive officers and directors have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares, insider shares, private placement units and any public shares held by them in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination. Further, our sponsor and executive officers and directors have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares, insider shares and private placement units held by them if we are unable to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve. If we do not complete our initial business combination within the completion window, the proceeds of the sale of the private placement units held in the trust account will be used to fund the redemption of our public shares, and the rights may expire worthless.

With certain limited exceptions, the founder shares and insider shares will not be transferable, assignable or salable by our sponsor or its permitted transferees until The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. With certain limited exceptions, the private placement units (including the securities comprising such units) will not be transferable, assignable or salable by our sponsor or its permitted transferees until 30 days after the completion of our initial business combination. Since our sponsor and executive officers and directors may directly or indirectly own ordinary shares and rights following this offering, our executive officers and directors may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination because of their financial interest in completing an initial business combination within the completion window or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve.

Our sponsor, officers, advisors and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, will be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities on our behalf such as identifying and investigation potential target businesses, performing business due diligence on suitable target businesses and business

	combinations. There is no limit on the amount of out-of-pocket expenses reimbursable by us provided, however, to the extent such expenses exceed the available proceeds not deposited in the trust account, such expenses would not be reimbursed by us unless we consummate an initial business combination. In the event our sponsor or members of our management team provide loans to us to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination, such persons may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as such loans may not be repaid unless we consummate such business combination. Similarly, if we agree to pay our sponsor or a member of our management team a finder's fee, advisory fee, consulting fee or success fee in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business combination, such persons may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as any such fee may not be paid unless we consummate such business combination. We are not prohibited from pursuing an initial business combination with a company that is affiliated with our sponsor, officers or directors, or completing the business combination through a joint venture or other form of shared ownership with our sponsor, officers or directors; accordingly, such affiliated person(s) may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as such affiliated person(s) would have interests different from our public shareholders and would likely not receive any financial benefit unless we consummated such business combination. In the event we seek to complete our initial business combination with a target business that is affiliated (as defined in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association) with our sponsor (including its members), officers or directors, we, or a committee of independent directors, will obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions, stating that the consideration to be paid by us in such an initial business combination is fair to our company from a financial point of view. We are not required to obtain such an opinion in any other context. For more information, see the section entitled "Management—Conflicts of Interest."
Indemnity	Our sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to us, if and to the extent any claims by any third party for services rendered or products sold to us, or a prospective target business with which we have entered into an acquisition agreement, reduce the amounts in the trust account to below $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriter's over-

allotment option is exercised in full), except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the trust account and except as to any claims under our indemnity of the underwriters of this offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. In the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, our sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. We have not independently verified whether our sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy their indemnity obligations. We believe, however, the likelihood of our sponsor having to indemnify the trust account is limited because we will endeavor to have all third-party vendors and prospective target businesses as well as other entities execute agreements with us waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the trust account.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

The following table summarizes the relevant financial data for our business and should be read with our financial statements, which are included in this prospectus. We have not had any significant operations to date, so only balance sheet data is presented.

	November 20, 2025	
	Actual	As Adjusted
Balance Sheet Data:		
Working capital	$ 16,446	$ 1,410,146[1]
Total assets	$125,000	$221,848,000[2]
Total liabilities	$108,554	$ 437,854[3]
Value of Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption	$ —	$220,000,000[4]
Shareholders' equity	$ 16,446	$ 1,410,146[5]

(1) The "as adjusted" calculation equals the actual working capital of $16,446, plus $1,723,000 held outside the trust account less $329,300 for the overallotment liability.

(2) The "as adjusted" calculation equals the actual total assets of $125,000 plus $220,000,000 cash held in trust from the proceeds of this offering, plus the $1,723,000 held outside the trust account.

(3) The "as adjusted" calculation equals the actual total liabilities, plus $329,300 for the over-allotment liability. The $329,300 over-allotment liability represents the value of the 45-day over-allotment option grant to the non-managing investors to purchase up to 3,300,000 and 21,454 units; respectively, at the initial offering price, less the underwriting commissions. This over-allotment option is considered a freestanding financial instrument, indexed to the contingently redeemable shares, and is accounted for as a liability in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.

(4) Equals 22,000,000 public shares at $10 per share.

(5) Excludes 22,000,000 Class A ordinary shares purchased in the public market which are subject to conversion in connection with our initial business combination. The "as adjusted" calculation equals the "as adjusted" total assets, less the "as adjusted" total liabilities, less the "as adjusted" value of Class A ordinary shares which may be redeemed in connection with our initial business combination ($10.00 per share).

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this prospectus, which reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance, and any other statements of a future or forward-looking nature, constitute "forward-looking statements" for the purpose of the federal securities laws. Our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our or our management's expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The words "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intends," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "would" and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to complete our initial business combination;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors following our initial business combination;
- our executive officers and directors allocating their time to other businesses and potentially having conflicts of interest with our business or in approving our initial business combination, as a result of which they would then receive expense reimbursements;
- our potential ability to obtain the required funds to complete our offering and working capital expenses;
- our potential ability to obtain additional financing to complete our initial business combination;
- our pool of prospective target businesses, including their industry and geographic location;
- the ability of our executive officers and directors to generate a number of potential investment opportunities;
- failure to list or delisting of our securities from Nasdaq or an inability to have our securities listed on Nasdaq following a business combination;
- our public securities' potential liquidity and trading;
- the lack of a market for our securities; or
- our financial performance following this offering.

The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effects on us. Future developments affecting us may not be those that we have anticipated. These forward-looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties (some of which are beyond our control) or other assumptions that may cause actual results or performance to be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those factors described under the heading "*Risk Factors*."

Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary in material respects from those projected in these forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

In addition, statements that contain "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this prospectus. Although we believe that this information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, this information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

RISKS

We are a recently incorporated company that has conducted no operations and has generated no revenues. Until we complete our initial business combination, we will have no operations and will generate no operating revenues. In making your decision whether to invest in our securities, you should take into account not only the background of our management team, but also the special risks we face as a blank check company. This offering is not being conducted in compliance with Rule 419 promulgated under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you will not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors in Rule 419 blank check offerings. Please see "*Proposed Business — Comparison of This Offering to Those of Blank Check Companies Subject to Rule 419*" for additional information concerning how Rule 419 blank check offerings differ from this offering. You should carefully consider these and the other risks set forth in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus.

Summary of Risk Factors

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in the section titled "Risk Factors," alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. In that event, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Such risks include, but are not limited to:

- We are a blank check company with no operating history and no revenues, and you have no basis on which to evaluate our ability to achieve our business objective.
- Our public shareholders may not be afforded an opportunity to vote on our proposed business combination, and even if we hold a vote, our initial shareholders will participate in such vote, which means we may consummate our initial business combination even though a majority of our public shareholders do not support such a combination.
- If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination, our initial shareholders have agreed to vote their Class B ordinary shares and private placement shares, which constitutes approximately 30.8% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option), in favor of such initial business combination, regardless of how our public shareholders vote. If any of the non-managing investors purchase public units, our initial shareholders will beneficially own a greater amount of the 31,811,071 ordinary shares of the company that will be issued and outstanding shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) than 30.8%, and although the non-managing investors have not committed to vote any public shares that they may acquire in favor of a business combination, they may do so because of their ownership of the private investor shares and private placement units, regardless of how other public shareholders vote.
- Your only opportunity to effect your investment decision regarding a potential business combination may be limited to the exercise of your right to redeem your shares from us for cash.
- The requirement that we complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering may give potential target businesses leverage over us in negotiating our initial business combination which could undermine our ability to consummate our initial business combination on terms that would produce value for our shareholders.
- We may not be able to consummate our initial business combination within the required time period, in which case we would cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up and we would redeem our public shares and liquidate.
- As the number of SPACs evaluating targets increases, and other issued SPAC entities may come to market with superior terms for the acquisition targets, attractive targets may become scarcer and there may be more competition for attractive targets. potentially increasing the cost of, or impairing our ability to consummate, our initial business combination.

- If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination pursuant to a proxy solicitation, our sponsor, directors, executive officers, and their affiliates may elect to purchase shares from other shareholders, in which case they may influence a vote in favor of a proposed business combination that you do not support.
- Because of our limited resources and the significant competition for business combination opportunities, it may be more difficult for us to complete our initial business combination. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive approximately $10.00 per share, or less in certain circumstances, on our redemption of their shares, and our rights will expire worthless.
- None of the non-managing investors have expressed an interest to purchase public units in this offering, but if they do so, although it may not affect our ability to meet Nasdaq listing requirements or maintain such listing, it may reduce the trading volume, volatility and liquidity for our public shares, if the non-managing investors choose post offering not to trade any public shares that they acquire in the offering or otherwise, and it may adversely affect the trading price of our public shares.
- If the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units not being held in the trust account are insufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months from the closing of this offering, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination, and we will depend on loans from our sponsor or management team to fund our search and to complete our initial business combination.
- If third parties bring claims against the company, the proceeds held in trust could be reduced and the per-share redemption price received by shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share.
- The grant of registration rights to our initial shareholders, including the non-managing investors, may make it more difficult to complete our initial business combination, and the future exercise of such rights may adversely affect the market price of our public shares.
- Because we are not limited to any particular business or specific geographic location or any specific target businesses with which to pursue our initial business combination, you will be unable to ascertain the merits or risks of any particular target business' operations.
- We may seek acquisition opportunities outside the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor "system on a chip" ("SOC"), and AI and ML industries, which may be outside of our management's areas of expertise.
- We may only be able to complete one business combination with the proceeds of this offering, and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units, which will cause us to be solely dependent on a single business, which may have a limited number of products or services. This lack of diversification may negatively impact our operations and profitability.
- Our initial shareholders will control a substantial interest in us and thus may influence certain actions requiring a shareholder vote.
- Redeeming shareholders may be unable to sell their securities when they wish to in the event that the proposed business combination is not approved.
- We are likely to be treated as a passive foreign investment company, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. investors.
- If we are unable to consummate our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, our public shareholders may be forced to wait beyond such period before redemption from our trust account.
- If our initial business combination involves a company organized under the laws of the United States (or any subdivision thereof), a U.S. federal excise tax could be imposed on us in connection with any redemptions of our public shares after or in connection with such initial business combination.

- An investment in our securities, and certain subsequent transactions with respect to our securities, may result in uncertain or adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for an investor.
- Transactions in connection with or in anticipation of our initial business combination and our structure thereafter may not be tax-efficient to our shareholders and rights holders. As a result of our initial business combination, our tax obligations may be more complex, burdensome and uncertain.
- The other risks and uncertainties discussed in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully all of the risks described below, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, before making a decision to invest in our public units. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination

Our public shareholders may not be afforded an opportunity to vote on our proposed business combination, and even if we hold a vote, holders of our founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares will participate in such vote, which means we may consummate our initial business combination even though a majority of our public shareholders do not support such a combination.

We may choose not hold a shareholder vote to approve our initial business combination unless the business combination would require shareholder approval under applicable law or stock exchange rules or if we decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other reasons. For instance, the Nasdaq rules currently allow us to engage in a tender offer in lieu of a shareholder meeting, but would still require us to obtain shareholder approval if we were seeking to issue more than 20% of our issued and outstanding shares to a target business as consideration in any business combination. Therefore, if we were structuring a business combination that required us to issue more than 20% of our issued and outstanding shares, we would seek shareholder approval of such business combination. However, except as required by applicable law or stock exchange rules, the decision as to whether we will seek shareholder approval of a proposed business combination or will allow shareholders to sell their shares to us in a tender offer will be made by us, solely in our discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors, such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would otherwise require us to seek shareholder approval. Accordingly, we may consummate our initial business combination even if holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares do not approve of the business combination we consummate. Please see the section entitled "*Proposed Business—Initial Business Combination—Shareholders may not have the ability to approve our initial business combination*" for additional information. Our sponsor controls a substantial interest in us and thus may exert a substantial influence on actions requiring a shareholder vote, potentially in a manner that you do not support.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination, our initial shareholders have agreed to vote their Class B ordinary shares and private placement shares, which constitutes approximately 30.8% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option), in favor of such initial business combination, regardless of how our public shareholders vote. If any of the non-managing investors purchase public units, our initial shareholders will beneficially own a greater amount of the 31,811,071 ordinary shares of the company that will be issued and outstanding shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) than 30.8%, and although the non-managing investors have not committed to vote any public shares that they may acquire in favor of a business combination, they may do so because of their ownership of the private investor shares and private placement units, regardless of how other public shareholders vote.

We expect that our initial shareholders and their permitted transferees, will beneficially own approximately 30.8% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares at the time of any such shareholder vote (assuming none of the initial shareholders purchases any public units in this offering). Our initial shareholders and management team also may from time to time purchase public units or public shares prior to our initial business combination. If the non-managing investors purchase public units in this offering and assuming none of them will trade such public units after the closing, or they subsequently acquire public units in open-market trades, the initial

shareholders will beneficially own more than 30.8% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares at the time of any shareholder vote (assuming no exercise of the over-allotment option by the underwriters). Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provides that, if we seek shareholder approval of an initial business combination, such initial business combination will be approved if we receive an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands law and our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which requires the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at the applicable general meeting of the company. Our initial shareholders (and their permitted transferees) will agree, pursuant to the terms of the agreements to be entered into with us, to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of our initial business combination, but there will not be any agreement with respect to the voting of any public shares that the non-managing investors may purchase in this offering or after the closing on the open market. As a result, in addition to the Class B ordinary shares and private placement shares held by our initial shareholders, we would need approximately 6,094,465 public shares, or approximately 19.16% of the 22,000,000 public shares sold in this offering to be voted in favor of a transaction (assuming all issued and outstanding shares are voted, the over-allotment option is not exercised and 1,414,286 Class B ordinary shares are forfeited) in order to have such initial business combination approved.

None of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest to purchase more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If the non-managing investors purchase public units in the offering, and depending on how many public units are purchased by the non-managing investors, the post-offering trading volume, volatility and liquidity of our securities may be reduced relative to what they would have been had the units been more widely offered and sold to other public investors. We do not expect any potential purchases of units by the non-managing investors to negatively impact our ability to meet Nasdaq listing eligibility requirements. The underwriters will receive the same upfront discounts and commissions on public units purchased by the non-managing investors in the offering, if any, as it will on the other public units sold to the public in this offering. In addition, although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination, none of the non-managing investors has any obligation to vote any public shares which they may hold in favor of our initial business combination. Nevertheless, regardless of the number of public units they may purchase, the non-managing investors will be incentivized to vote their public shares in favor of a business combination due to their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares and private placement rights issued as part of the private placement units. In the event that the non-managing investors purchase such public units (either in this offering or after) and vote them in favor of our initial business combination, no affirmative votes from other public shareholders may be required to approve our initial business combination if all of our issued and outstanding shares are voted. However, because the non-managing investors are not obligated to continue owning any public shares following the closing of this offering and are not obligated to vote any public shares in favor of our initial business combination, we cannot assure you that any of these non-managing investors will be public shareholders at the time our shareholders vote on our initial business combination, and, if they are public shareholders, we cannot assure you as to how such non-managing investors will vote on any business combination. Additionally, these non-managing investors have the potential to realize enhanced economic returns from their investments compared to other investors in this offering. If the non-managing investors that purchase public units otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units, then

the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement shares. Such ownership may create an incentive for the non-managing investors to vote any public shares they own in favor of a business combination and make a substantial profit on their private investor shares and private placement shares, even if the business combination is with a target that ultimately declines in value and is not profitable for other public shareholders. For more information on different interests between the non-managing investors and public shareholders, please see "— *Our management team, the non-managing investors and our sponsor may make a profit on any initial business combination, even if any public shareholders who did not redeem their shares would experience a loss on that business combination. As a result, the economic interests of our management team, the non-managing investors and our sponsor may not fully align with the economic interests of public shareholders.*

Assuming that only the holders of one-third of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing a quorum under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, vote their ordinary shares at a general meeting of the company, we will not need any public shares in addition to our founder shares and insider shares to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to approve an initial business combination. However, if our initial business combination is structured as a statutory merger or consolidation with another company under Cayman Islands law, the approval of our initial business combination will require a special resolution, which requires the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at the applicable general meeting of the company. Accordingly, if we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination, the agreement by our initial shareholders to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of our initial business combination will increase the likelihood that an ordinary resolution will be passed, being the requisite shareholder approval for such initial business combination.

Your only opportunity to affect the investment decision regarding a potential business combination may be limited to the exercise of your right to redeem your shares from us for cash.

At the time of your investment in us, you will not be provided with an opportunity to evaluate the specific merits or risks of one or more target businesses. Because our board of directors may consummate our initial business combination without seeking shareholder approval, public shareholders may not have the right or opportunity to vote on the business combination, unless we seek such shareholder vote. Accordingly, your only opportunity to affect the investment decision regarding a potential business combination may be limited to exercising your redemption rights within the period of time (which will be at least 20 business days) set forth in our tender offer documents mailed to our public shareholders in which we describe our initial business combination.

The ability of our public shareholders to redeem their shares for cash may make our financial condition unattractive to potential business combination targets, which may make it difficult for us to enter into our initial business combination with a target.

We may enter into a transaction agreement with a prospective target that requires as a closing condition that we have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash. If too many public shareholders exercise their redemption rights, we may not be able to meet such closing condition, and as a result, would not be able to proceed with such business combination. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will require us to provide all of our public shareholders with an opportunity to redeem all of their shares in connection with the consummation of any initial business combination.

Furthermore, this dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provision of the Class B ordinary shares results in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination. The effect of this dilution will be greater for shareholders who do not redeem. We may not be able to generate sufficient value

from the completion of our initial business combination in order to overcome the dilutive impact of these and other factors, and, accordingly, you may incur a net loss on your investment. Please see " *— The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation of our initial business combination*." The above considerations may limit our ability to complete the most desirable business combination available to us or optimize our capital structure.

The requirement that we maintain a minimum net worth or retain a certain amount of cash could increase the probability that our business combination would be unsuccessful and that you would have to wait for liquidation in order to redeem your shares.

If, pursuant to the terms of our proposed business combination, we are required to maintain a minimum net worth or retain a certain amount of cash in trust in order to consummate the business combination and regardless of whether we proceed with redemptions under the tender or proxy rules, the probability that our business combination would be unsuccessful is increased. If our business combination is unsuccessful, you would not receive your pro rata portion of the trust account until we liquidate. If you are in need of immediate liquidity, you could attempt to sell your shares on the open market; however, at such time our shares may trade at a discount to the pro rata amount per share in our trust account. In either situation, you may suffer a material loss on your investment or lose the benefit of funds expected in connection with our redemption until we liquidate or you are able to sell your shares on the open market.

The requirement that we complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering may give potential target businesses leverage over us in negotiating our initial business combination and may limit the amount of time we have to conduct due diligence on potential business combination targets as we approach our dissolution deadline, which could undermine our ability to consummate our initial business combination on terms that would produce value for our shareholders.

Any potential target business with which we enter into negotiations concerning our initial business combination will be aware that we must consummate our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering. Consequently, such target businesses may obtain leverage over us in negotiating our initial business combination, knowing that if we do not complete our initial business combination with that particular target business, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination with any target business. This risk will increase as we get closer to the timeframe described above. In addition, we may have limited time to conduct due diligence and may enter into our initial business combination on terms that we would have rejected upon a more comprehensive investigation. The length of time it may take us to complete our diligence and negotiate a business combination may reduce the amount of time available for us to ultimately complete an initial business combination should such diligence or negotiations not lead to a consummated initial business combination.

We may not be able to consummate our initial business combination within the required time period, in which case we would cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up and we would redeem our public shares and liquidate.

We must complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering. We may not be able to find a suitable target business and consummate our initial business combination within such time period. Our ability to complete our initial business combination may be negatively impacted by general market conditions, political considerations, volatility in the capital and debt markets, other social and geopolitical events, and the other risks described herein, including, but not limited to, the war between Russia and Ukraine and the Israel-Hamas conflict. Additionally, the outbreak of unforeseen occurrence of natural disasters, such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic, may negatively impact businesses we may seek to acquire and may make it harder for us to find a suitable target business and consummate our initial business combination.

If we are unable to consummate our initial business combination within the required time period (or any extended period of time that we may have to consummate an initial business combination as a result of an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association), we will: (1) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (2) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem the outstanding public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), subject to applicable law; and (3) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that, if we wind up for any other reason prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, we will follow the foregoing procedures with respect to the liquidation of the trust account as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, subject to applicable Cayman Islands law. In either such case, our public shareholders may receive only $10.00 per public share, or less than $10.00 per public share, on the redemption of their shares. See "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination—If third parties bring claims against the company, the proceeds held in trust could be reduced and the per-share redemption price received by shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share*."

Our search for a business combination, and any target business with which we ultimately consummate a business combination, may be materially adversely affected by the recent and ongoing military action between Russia and Ukraine.

On February 24, 2022, Russian military forces launched a military action in Ukraine, and sustained conflict and disruption in the region is likely. Although the length, impact and outcome of the ongoing military conflict in Ukraine is highly unpredictable, this conflict could lead to significant market and other disruptions, including significant volatility in commodity prices and supply of energy resources, instability in financial markets, supply chain interruptions, political and social instability, changes in consumer or purchaser preferences as well as increase in cyberattacks and espionage. Russia's recognition of two separatist republics in the Donetsk and Luhansk regions of Ukraine and subsequent military action against Ukraine have led to an unprecedented expansion of sanction programs imposed by the United States, the European Union, the United Kingdom, Canada, Switzerland, Japan and other countries against Russia, Belarus, the Crimea Region of Ukraine, the so-called Donetsk People's Republic and the so-called Luhansk People's Republic.

The situation is rapidly evolving as a result of the conflict in Ukraine, and the United States, the European Union, the United Kingdom and other countries may implement additional sanctions, export controls or other measures against Russia, Belarus and other countries, regions, officials, individuals or industries in the respective territories. Such sanctions and other measures, as well as the existing and potential further responses from Russia or other countries to such sanctions, tensions and military actions, could adversely affect the global economy and financial markets and could adversely affect our ability to search for a business combination or finance such business combination, and the business, financial condition and results of operations of any target business with which we ultimately consummate a business combination may be materially adversely affected.

Military or other conflicts in Ukraine, the Middle East and Southwest Asia or elsewhere may lead to increased volume and price volatility for publicly traded securities, or affect the operations or financial condition of potential target companies, which could make it more difficult for us to consummate an initial business combination.

Military or other conflicts in Ukraine, the Middle East, Southwest Asia or elsewhere may lead to increased volume and price volatility for publicly traded securities, or affect the operations or financial condition of potential target companies, and to other company or industry-specific, national, regional or international economic disruptions and economic uncertainty, any of which could make it more difficult for us to identify a business combination target and consummate an initial business combination on acceptable commercial terms, or at all.

Our search for and ability to complete a business combination, and any target business with which we ultimately complete a business combination, may be adversely affected by general market conditions, political considerations, pandemics, volatility in the capital and debt markets and other social and geopolitical events.

Our search for and ability to complete a business combination is subject to macroeconomic and geopolitical risks, including the emergence or continuation of widespread health emergencies or pandemics (similar to the recent COVID-19 pandemic), cyberattacks or campaigns, the current or anticipated impact of climate change, extreme weather events or natural disasters, military conflict, civil unrest, terrorism or other similar events, which could adversely affect business and economic conditions in the U.S. and abroad. The business of any potential target business with which we consummate a business combination could be materially and adversely affected by these types of events. Furthermore, we may be unable to complete a business combination as a result of these macroeconomic, geopolitical or other events, including if these events restrict travel, or limit the ability to have meetings with potential investors or the acquisition target's personnel, vendors and services providers are unavailable to negotiate and consummate a transaction in a timely manner. The extent to which one of these types of events could impact our search for a business combination will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. In addition, various conflicts, such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine, and conflicts in the Middle East, could result in regional instability and adversely impact commodity and other financial markets as well as economic conditions. These events could create inflationary pressure or otherwise effect the global economy, all of which could negatively impact our ability to complete a business combination or otherwise affect target businesses.

If any macroeconomic, geopolitical or other matters of global concern cause disruptions to the business environment for an extended period of time, our ability to consummate a business combination, or the operations of a target business with which we ultimately consummate a business combination, may be materially adversely affected. Additionally, our ability to complete a business combination transaction may depend on the ability to raise sufficient equity and debt financing, and any of these or similar events could adversely impact our or the acquisition target's ability to do so due to, among other things, increased market volatility, decreased market liquidity and the availability of third-party financing on terms acceptable to us or at all.

Macro-economic turbulence and instability relating to recent and ongoing global conflicts and other drivers of uncertainty may adversely affect our business, investments and results of operations and our ability to successfully consummate a business combination.

A deterioration in economic conditions and related drivers of global uncertainty and change, such as reduced business activity, high unemployment, rising interest rates, housing prices, and energy prices (including the price of gasoline), increased consumer indebtedness, lack of available credit, the rate of inflation, and consumer perceptions of the economy, as well as other factors, such as terrorist attacks, protests, looting, and other forms of civil unrest, cyberattacks and data breaches, public health emergencies (such as the COVID-19 pandemic and other epidemics), extreme weather conditions and climate change, significant changes in the political environment, political instability, armed conflict (such as the ongoing military conflict between Ukraine and Russia and the military conflict in Israel and Gaza) and/or public policy, including increased state, local or federal taxation, could adversely affect our financial condition, the financial condition of prospective target companies for our initial business combination, or the financial condition of the combined company even if we successfully consummate a business combination, as well as our ability to locate a commercially viable target company for our business combination in the first instance.

Recent increases in inflation in the United States and elsewhere could make it more difficult for us to complete our initial business combination.

Recent increases in inflation in the United States and elsewhere may lead to increased price volatility for publicly traded securities, including ours, or other national, regional or international economic disruptions, any of which could make it more difficult for us to complete our initial business combination.

As the number of special purpose acquisition companies evaluating targets increases, and other issued SPAC entities may come to market with superior terms for the acquisition targets, attractive targets may become scarcer and there may be more competition for attractive targets. This could increase the cost of our initial business combination and could even result in our inability to find a target or to consummate an initial business combination.

In recent years, the number of special purpose acquisition companies that have been formed has increased substantially. Many potential targets for special purpose acquisition companies have already entered into an initial business combination, and there are still many companies preparing for an initial public offering. As a result, at times, fewer attractive targets may be available, and it may require more time, more effort and more resources to identify a suitable target and to consummate an initial business combination.

In addition, because there are more special purpose acquisition companies seeking to enter into an initial business combination with available targets, the competition for available targets with attractive fundamentals or business models may increase, which could cause targets companies to demand improved financial terms. Attractive deals could also become scarcer for other reasons, such as economic or industry sector downturns, geopolitical tensions, or increases in the cost of additional capital needed to close business combinations or operate targets post-business combination. This could increase the cost of, delay or otherwise complicate or frustrate our ability to find and consummate an initial business combination, and may result in our inability to consummate an initial business combination on terms favorable to our investors altogether.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination pursuant to a proxy solicitation, our sponsor, directors, executive officers, and their affiliates may elect to purchase shares from other shareholders, in which case they may influence a vote in favor of a proposed business combination that you do not support.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination pursuant to a proxy solicitation (meaning we would not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules), our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or any of their affiliates are permitted to purchase ordinary shares in privately negotiated transactions or on the open market either prior to or following the consummation of our initial business combination. Any such purchase would be required to include a contractual acknowledgement that the selling shareholder, although he may still be the record holder of the shares being sold, would, upon consummation of such sale, no longer be the beneficial owner of such shares and would agree not to exercise the redemption rights applicable to such shares. In the event that our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or any of their affiliates purchase public shares in privately negotiated transactions from public shareholders who have already elected to exercise their redemption rights, any such selling shareholders would be required to revoke their prior elections to redeem their public shares prior to the consummation of the transaction.

The purpose of such purchases could be to (1) increase the likelihood of obtaining shareholder approval of the initial business combination or (2) satisfy a closing condition in an agreement with a target that requires us to have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash at the closing of the business combination, where it appears that such requirement would otherwise not be met. This may result in the consummation of an initial business combination that may not otherwise have been possible.

If a shareholder fails to receive notice of our offer to redeem our public shares in connection with our initial business combination or fails to comply with the procedures for tendering its shares, such shares may not be redeemed.

We will comply with the tender offer rules or proxy rules, as applicable, when conducting redemptions in connection with our initial business combination. Despite our compliance with these rules, if a shareholder fails to receive our tender offer or proxy materials, as applicable, such shareholder may not become aware of the opportunity to redeem its shares. In addition, the tender offer documents or proxy materials, as applicable, that we will furnish to holders of our public shares in connection with our initial business combination will describe the various procedures that must be complied with in order to validly tender or redeem public shares. For example, we may require our public shareholders seeking to exercise their redemption rights, whether they are record holders or hold their shares in "street name," to either tender their certificates to our transfer agent prior to the date set forth in the tender offer or proxy materials documents mailed to such holders, or up to two business days prior to the vote on the proposal to approve the initial business combination in the event we distribute proxy materials, or to deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically. In the event that a shareholder fails to comply with these procedures, its shares may not be redeemed. Please see "*Proposed Business—Redemption Rights*."

Because of our limited resources and the significant competition for business combination opportunities, it may be more difficult for us to complete our initial business combination. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may receive only approximately $10.00 per share, or less in certain circumstances, on our redemption of their shares.

We expect to encounter intense competition from other entities having a business objective similar to ours, including private investors (which may be individuals or investment partnerships), other blank check companies and other entities, domestic and international, competing for the types of businesses we intend to acquire. Many of these individuals and entities are well-established and have extensive experience in identifying and effecting, directly or indirectly, acquisitions of companies operating in or providing services to various industries. Many of these competitors possess greater technical, human and other resources or more local industry knowledge than we do and our financial resources will be relatively limited when contrasted with those of many of these competitors. While we believe there will be numerous target businesses we could potentially acquire with the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private share, our ability to compete with respect to the acquisition of certain target businesses that are sizable will be limited by our available financial resources. Our sponsor, any of its affiliates or any of their respective clients may make additional investments in us, although our sponsor and its affiliates have no obligation or other duty to do so.

This inherent competitive limitation gives others an advantage in pursuing the acquisition of certain target businesses. Furthermore, in the event we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we are obligated to pay cash for public shares that are redeemed, it will potentially reduce the resources available to us for our initial business combination. Target companies will be aware that this may reduce the resources available to us for our initial business combination. Any of these obligations may place us at a competitive disadvantage in successfully negotiating and completing a business combination. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may receive only approximately $10.00 per share, or less in certain circumstances, on the liquidation of our trust account. Please see "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination —If third parties bring claims against the company, the proceeds held in trust could be reduced and the per-share redemption price received by shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share.*" and other risk factors herein.

We will require public shareholders who wish to redeem their public shares in connection with a proposed business combination to comply with specific requirements for redemption that may make it more difficult for them to exercise their redemption rights prior to the deadline for exercising their rights.

We will require our public shareholders seeking to exercise their redemption rights, whether they are record holders or hold their shares in "street name," to either tender their certificates to our transfer agent prior to the expiration date set forth in the tender offer documents mailed to such holders, or in the event we distribute proxy materials, up to two business days prior to the vote on the proposal to approve the business combination, or to

deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically using The Depository Trust Company's DWAC (Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian) System, at the holder's option. In order to obtain a physical share certificate, a shareholder's broker and/or clearing broker, The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and our transfer agent will need to act to facilitate this request. It is our understanding that shareholders should generally allot at least two weeks to obtain physical certificates from the transfer agent. However, because we do not have any control over this process or over the brokers or DTC, it may take significantly longer than two weeks to obtain a physical share certificate. While we have been advised that it takes a short time to deliver shares through the DWAC System, this may not be the case. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, we are required to provide at least 7 days advance notice of any shareholder meeting, which would be the minimum amount of time a shareholder would have to determine whether to exercise redemption rights. Accordingly, if it takes longer than we anticipate for shareholders to deliver their shares, shareholders who wish to redeem may be unable to meet the deadline for exercising their redemption rights and thus may be unable to redeem their shares. In the event that a shareholder fails to comply with the various procedures that must be complied with in order to validly tender or redeem public shares, its shares may not be redeemed.

Additionally, despite our compliance with the proxy rules or tender offer rules, as applicable, shareholders may not become aware of the opportunity to redeem their shares.

If we seek shareholder approval of our business combination pursuant to a proxy solicitation (meaning we would not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules), and if you or a "group" of shareholders are deemed to hold in excess of 15% of the issued and outstanding public shares sold in this offering, you will lose the ability to redeem all such shares in excess of 15% of the issued and outstanding public shares sold in this offering.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination pursuant to a proxy solicitation (meaning we would not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules), our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that a public shareholder, individually or together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), would be restricted from seeking redemption rights with respect to an aggregate of more than 15% of the public shares sold in this offering. Your inability to redeem an aggregate of more than 15% of the public shares sold in this offering will reduce your influence over our ability to consummate our initial business combination and you could suffer a material loss on your investment in us if you sell such excess shares in open market transactions. As a result, you will continue to hold that number of shares exceeding 15% and, in order to dispose of such shares, you would be required to sell your shares in open market transaction, potentially at a loss.

If the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units not being held in the trust account are insufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months from the closing of this offering, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination, and we will depend on loans from our sponsor or management team to fund our search and to complete our initial business combination.

The funds available to us outside of the trust account may not be sufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months from the closing of this offering, assuming that our initial business combination is not consummated during that time. Of the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units, only approximately $1,723,000 (or $1,856,000, if the underwriters exercise the over-allotment option in full), will be available to us initially outside the trust account to fund our working capital requirements. Of the funds available to us, we could use a portion of the funds available to us to pay fees to consultants to assist us with our search for a target business. We could also use a portion of the funds as a down payment or to fund a "no-shop" provision (a provision in letters of intent designed to keep target businesses from "shopping" around for transactions with other companies on terms more favorable to such target businesses) with respect to a particular proposed business combination, although we do not have any current intention to do so. If we are unable to fund such down payments or "no shop" provisions, our ability to close a contemplated

transaction could be impaired. Furthermore, if we entered into a letter of intent where we paid for the right to receive exclusivity from a target business and were subsequently required to forfeit such funds (whether as a result of our breach or otherwise), we might not have sufficient funds to continue searching for, or conduct due diligence with respect to, a target business. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) or potentially less than $10.00 per share on our redemption.

We may issue notes or other debt securities, or otherwise incur substantial debt, to complete our initial business combination, which may adversely affect our financial condition and thus negatively impact the value of our shareholders' investment in us.

Although we have no other commitments as of the date of this prospectus to issue any notes or other debt securities, or to otherwise incur outstanding debt, we may choose to incur substantial debt to complete initial business combination. Furthermore, we may issue a substantial number of additional ordinary or preferred shares to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan upon or after consummation of our initial business combination. We and our officers and directors have agreed that we will not incur any indebtedness unless we have obtained from the lender a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the trust account. As such, no issuance of debt will affect the per share amount available for redemption from the trust account. Nevertheless, the incurrence of debt could have a variety of negative effects, including:

- default and foreclosure on our assets if our operating revenues after our initial business combination are insufficient to repay our debt obligations;
- acceleration of our obligations to repay the indebtedness even if we make all principal and interest payments when due if we breach certain covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios or reserves without a waiver or renegotiation of that covenant;
- our immediate payment of all principal and accrued interest, if any, if the debt security is payable on demand;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if the debt security contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt security is outstanding;
- our inability to pay dividends on our ordinary shares;
- using a substantial portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our debt, which will reduce the funds available for dividends on our ordinary shares if declared, expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes;
- limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate;
- increased vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic, industry and competitive conditions and adverse changes in government regulation; and
- limitations on our ability to borrow additional amounts for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, execution of our strategy and other purposes and other disadvantages compared to our competitors who have less debt.

Our directors may decide not to enforce indemnification obligations against our sponsor, resulting in a reduction in the amount of funds in the trust account available for distribution to our public shareholders.

In the event that the proceeds in the trust account are reduced below $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) and our sponsor asserts that it is unable to satisfy obligations or that it has no indemnification obligations related to a particular claim, our independent directors

would determine on our behalf whether to take legal action against our sponsor to enforce its indemnification obligations. While we currently expect that our independent directors would take legal action on our behalf against our sponsor to enforce its indemnification obligations to us, it is possible that our independent directors in exercising their business judgment may choose not to do so. If our independent directors choose not to enforce these indemnification obligations on our behalf, the amount of funds in the trust account available for distribution to our public shareholders may be reduced below $10.00 per share.

If we are deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we may be required to institute burdensome compliance requirements and our activities may be restricted, which may make it difficult for us to complete our initial business combination.

If we are deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, our activities may be restricted, including restrictions on the nature of our investments and restrictions on the issuance of securities, each of which may make it difficult for us to complete our initial business combination. In addition, we may have imposed upon us burdensome requirements, including registration as an investment company, adoption of a specific form of corporate structure and reporting, record keeping, voting, proxy and disclosure requirements and other rules and regulations.

If we were deemed to be subject to the Investment Company Act, compliance with these additional regulatory burdens would require additional expenses for which we have not allotted funds and may hinder our ability to consummate our initial business combination.

In order not to be regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, unless we can qualify for an exclusion, we must ensure that we are engaged primarily in a business other than investing, reinvesting or trading of securities and that our activities do not include investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading "investment securities" constituting more than 40% of our assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. Our business will be to identify and complete a business combination and thereafter to operate the post-transaction business or assets for the long term. We do not intend to spend a considerable amount of time actively managing the assets in the trust account for the primary purpose of achieving investment returns. We do not plan to buy businesses or assets with a view to resale or profit from their resale. We do not plan to buy unrelated businesses or assets or to be a passive investor.

We do not believe that our anticipated principal activities will subject us to the Investment Company Act. To this end, the proceeds held in the trust account may only be held as cash, including in demand deposit accounts at a bank, or invested in U.S. "government securities" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act having a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations. Pursuant to the trust agreement, the trustee is not permitted to invest in other securities or assets. By restricting the investment of the proceeds to these instruments, and by having a business plan targeted at acquiring and growing businesses for the long term (rather than on buying and selling businesses in the manner of a merchant bank or private equity fund), we intend to avoid being deemed an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act. This offering is not intended for persons who are seeking a return on investments in government securities or investment securities. The trust account is intended as a holding place for funds pending the earliest to occur of: (i) the completion of our initial business combination; (ii) the redemption of any public shares properly submitted in connection with the implementation by the directors of, following a shareholder vote, an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to provide for the redemption of our public shares in connection with an initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we have not consummated our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or (B) with respect to any other provisions relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity; or (iii) absent an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, our

return of the funds held in the trust account to our public shareholders as part of our redemption of the public shares. If we do not invest the proceeds as discussed above, we may be deemed to be subject to the Investment Company Act.

Further, under the subjective test of a "investment company" pursuant to Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act, even if the funds deposited in the trust account were invested in the assets discussed above, such assets, other than cash, are "securities" for purposes of the Investment Company Act and, therefore, there is a risk that we could be deemed an investment company and subject to the Investment Company Act.

We are aware of litigation claiming that certain SPACs should be considered to be investment companies. Although we believe that these claims were without merit, we cannot guarantee that we will not be deemed to be an investment company and thus subject to the Investment Company Act. If we were deemed to be subject to the Investment Company Act, compliance with these additional regulatory burdens would require additional expenses for which we have not allotted funds and may hinder our ability to complete an initial business combination or may result in our winding down our operations and our liquidation. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may receive only approximately $10.00 per share on the liquidation of our trust account and our public shareholders would also lose the possibility of an investment opportunity in a target company as well as any potential price appreciation in the combined company following a business combination.

If our circumstances change over time, we will update our disclosure to reflect how such changes impact the risk that we may be considered to be operating as an unregistered investment company.

To mitigate the risk that we might be deemed to be an investment company for purposes of the Investment Company Act, we may, at any time, instruct the trustee to liquidate the securities held in the trust account and instead to hold the funds in the trust account in cash until the earlier of the consummation of our initial business combination or our liquidation. As a result, following the liquidation of securities in the trust account, the interest earned on the funds held in the trust account may be materially reduced, which would reduce the dollar amount our public shareholders would receive upon any redemption or liquidation of the company.

We intend to initially hold the funds in the trust account as cash, including in demand deposit accounts at a bank, or in U.S. government treasury obligations with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds investing solely in U.S. government treasury obligations and meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act. U.S. government treasury obligations are considered "securities" for purposes of the Investment Company Act, while cash is not. As noted above, one of the factors the SEC identified as relevant to the determination of whether a SPAC which holds securities could potentially be deemed an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act is the SPAC's duration. To mitigate the risk of us being deemed to be an unregistered investment company (including under the subjective test of Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act) and thus subject to regulation under the Investment Company Act, we may, at any time, instruct Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the trustee with respect to the trust account, to liquidate the U.S. government treasury obligations or money market funds held in the trust account and thereafter to hold all funds in the trust account in cash until the earlier of consummation of our initial business combination or liquidation of the company. Following such liquidation, the rate of interest we receive on the funds held in the trust account may be materially decreased. However, interest previously earned on the funds held in the trust account still may be released to us for permitted withdrawals and certain other expenses as permitted. As a result, any decision to liquidate the securities held in the trust account and thereafter to hold all funds in the trust account in cash would reduce the dollar amount our public shareholders would receive upon any redemption or liquidation of the company.

In addition, we may still be deemed to be an investment company. The longer that the funds in the trust account are held in short-term U.S. government treasury obligations or in money market funds invested exclusively in such securities, the greater the risk that we may be deemed to be an unregistered investment company, in which case we may be required to liquidate. If our facts and circumstances change over time, we

will update our disclosure to reflect how those changes impact the risk that we may be considered to be operating as an unregistered investment company. As disclosed above, we may determine, in our discretion, to liquidate the securities held in the trust account at any time and instead hold all funds in the trust account in an interest bearing demand deposit account or as cash or cash items at a bank, which could further reduce the dollar amount our public shareholders would receive upon any redemption or liquidation of the company as compared to what they would have received had the investments not been so liquidated. Were we to liquidate the company, and our securityholders would lose the investment opportunity associated with an investment in the acquisition target with which we could have consummated an initial business combination. In addition, upon moving the funds from the trust account to a deposit account, we will maintain the cash items in bank accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits as guaranteed by the FDIC. While we intend to place our deposits in high-quality banks, only a small portion of the funds in our trust account will be guaranteed by the FDIC.

Our shareholders may be held liable for claims by third parties against us to the extent of distributions received by them.

If we are forced to enter into an insolvent liquidation, any distributions received by shareholders could be viewed as an unlawful payment if it was proved that immediately following the date on which the distribution was made, we were unable to pay our debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. As a result, a liquidator could seek to recover some or all amounts received by our shareholders. Furthermore, our directors may be viewed as having breached their fiduciary duties to us or our creditors and/or may have acted in bad faith, thereby exposing themselves and our company to claims, by paying public shareholders from the trust account prior to addressing the claims of creditors. We cannot assure you that claims will not be brought against us for these reasons. We and our directors and officers who knowingly and willfully authorized or permitted any distribution to be paid out of our share premium account while we were unable to pay our debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business would be guilty of an offence and may be liable to a fine of approximately $18,000 and to imprisonment for five years in the Cayman Islands.

If third parties bring claims against the company, the proceeds held in trust could be reduced and the per-share redemption price received by shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share.

The company's placing of funds in trust may not protect those funds from third party claims against the company. Although the company will seek to have all vendors and service providers the company engages and prospective target businesses the company negotiates with execute agreements with the company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the trust account for the benefit of the company's public shareholders, they may not execute such agreements. Furthermore, even if such entities execute such agreements with the company, they may seek recourse against the trust account. A court may not uphold the validity of such agreements. Accordingly, the proceeds held in trust could be subject to claims which could take priority over those of the company's public shareholders. If the company is unable to complete a business combination and distribute the proceeds held in trust to the company's public shareholders, the sponsor has agreed (subject to certain exceptions described in Exhibit 10.1 to this registration statement) that it will be liable to ensure that the proceeds in the trust account are not reduced below $10.00 per share by the claims of target businesses or claims of vendors or other entities that are owed money by the company for services rendered or contracted for or products sold to the company. However, it may not be able to meet such obligation. Therefore, the per-share distribution from the trust account may be less than $10.00, plus interest, due to such claims.

Examples of possible instances where we may engage a third party that refuses to execute a waiver include the engagement of a third-party consultant whose particular expertise or skills are believed by management to be significantly superior to those of other consultants that would agree to execute a waiver or in cases where management is unable to find a service provider willing to execute a waiver. In addition, there is no guarantee that such entities will agree to waive any claims they may have in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with us and will not seek recourse against the trust account for any reason.

Upon redemption of our public shares, if we are unable to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed timeframe, or upon the exercise of a redemption right in connection with our initial business combination, we will be required to provide for payment of claims of creditors that were not waived that may be brought against us within the 10 years following redemption. Accordingly, the per-share redemption amount received by public shareholders could be less than the $10.00 per public share initially held in the trust account, due to claims of such creditors. Pursuant to the letter agreement the form of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to us if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to us (except for the company's independent registered public accounting firm), or a prospective target business with which we have entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or other similar agreement or business combination agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the trust account to below the lesser of (i) $10.00 per public share and (ii) the actual amount per public share held in the trust account as of the date of the liquidation of the trust account, if less than $10.00 per public share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less permitted withdrawals, provided that such liability will not apply to any claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the trust account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) nor will it apply to any claims under our indemnity of the underwriters of this offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. However, we have not asked our sponsor to reserve for such indemnification obligations, nor have we independently verified whether our sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy its indemnity obligations and we believe that our sponsor's only assets are securities of our company. Therefore, we cannot assure you that our sponsor would be able to satisfy those obligations. As a result, if any such claims were successfully made against the trust account, the funds available for our initial business combination and redemptions could be reduced to less than $10.00 per public share. In such event, we may not be able to complete our initial business combination, and you would receive such lesser amount per share in connection with any redemption of your public shares. None of our officers or directors will indemnify us for claims by third parties including, without limitation, claims by vendors and prospective target businesses.

Unlike some other similarly structured blank check companies, our sponsor will receive additional Class A ordinary shares if we issue shares to consummate an initial business combination.

The founder shares, insider shares and private investment shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination (with such conversion taking place immediately prior to, simultaneously with, or immediately following the time of our initial business combination, as may be determined by our directors), or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for share subdivisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and subject to further adjustment as provided herein. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities convertible or exercisable for Class A ordinary shares are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts sold in this offering and related to the closing of the initial business combination, the ratio at which founder shares, insider shares and private investment shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all founder shares, insider shares and private investment shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, approximately 30% of (i) the total number of all ordinary shares outstanding upon the completion of this offering (including any Class A ordinary shares issued pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option and excluding the Class A ordinary shares underlying the private placement units issued to the sponsor and the non-managing investors), plus (ii) all Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued, in connection with the closing of the initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial business combination and any private placement-equivalent units and their underlying securities issued to our sponsor or any of its affiliates or to our officers or directors upon conversion of working capital loans); provided that such conversion of founder shares and insider shares will never occur on a less than one-for-one basis.

The grant of registration rights to our initial shareholders, including the non-managing investors, may make it more difficult to complete our initial business combination, and the future exercise of such rights may adversely affect the market price of our public shares.

Pursuant to agreements to be entered into on the date of this prospectus, our designated investors, the Chief Financial Officer, the non-managing investors and their respective permitted transferees, can demand that we register for resale an aggregate of 7,679,427 founder shares (assuming the exercise in full of the over-allotment option by the underwriters), 3,178,430 private investor shares (assuming the exercise in full of the over-allotment option by the underwriters), 388,954 private placement shares (assuming the exercise in full of the over-allotment option by the underwriters), 77,788 shares issued upon the conversion of the private placement rights upon the consummation of our initial business combination (assuming the exercise in full of the over-allotment option by the underwriters) and underlying securities and securities issued upon conversion of working capital loans, if any. We will bear the cost of registering these securities. The registration and availability of such a significant number of securities for trading in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our public shares. In addition, the existence of the registration rights may make our initial business combination more costly or difficult to conclude. This is because the shareholders of the target business may increase the equity stake they seek in the combined entity or ask for more cash consideration to offset the negative impact on the market price of our public shares that is expected when the securities owned by our initial shareholders or their respective permitted transferees, are registered.

Because we are not limited to any particular business or specific geographic location or any specific target businesses with which to pursue our initial business combination, you will be unable to ascertain the merits or risks of any particular target business' operations.

Although we intend to focus on the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, and semiconductor SOC industries, as well as AI and ML companies, we may pursue acquisition opportunities in any geographic region and in any business industry or sector. Except for the limitations that a target business has a fair market value of at least 80% of the value of the trust account (less permitted withdrawals) and that we are not permitted to effectuate our initial business combination with another blank check company or similar company with nominal operations, we will have virtually unrestricted flexibility in identifying and selecting a prospective acquisition candidate. Because we have not yet identified or approached any specific target business with respect to our initial business combination, there is no basis to evaluate the possible merits or risks of any particular target business's operations, results of operations, cash flows, liquidity, financial condition or prospects. To the extent we consummate our initial business combination, we may be affected by numerous risks inherent in the business operations with which we combine. For example, if we combine with a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of sales or earnings, we may be affected by the risks inherent in the business and operations of a financially unstable or a development stage entity. Although our officers and directors will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in a particular target business, we may not properly ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors or we may not have adequate time to complete due diligence. Furthermore, some of these risks may be outside of our control and leave us with no ability to control or reduce the chances that those risks will adversely impact a target business. An investment in our public units may not ultimately prove to be more favorable to investors than a direct investment, if such opportunity were available, in an acquisition target.

The requirement that the acquisition target(s) that we acquire must collectively have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance of the funds in the trust account (less any taxes payable on interest earned) at the time of the execution of a definitive agreement for our initial business combination may limit the type and number of companies with which we may complete such a business combination.

Pursuant to the Nasdaq listing rules, the target business or businesses that we acquire must collectively have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance of the funds in the trust account (less any taxes payable on interest earned) at the time of the execution of a definitive agreement for our initial business combination.

This restriction may limit the type and number of companies with which we may complete an initial business combination. If we are unable to locate a target business or businesses that satisfy this fair market value test, we may be forced to liquidate and you will only be entitled to receive your pro rata portion of the funds in the trust account. The Nasdaq listing rules require that such initial business combination must be approved by a majority of the company's independent directors.

We may seek acquisition opportunities outside the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries, which may be outside of our management's areas of expertise.

We will consider a business combination outside the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries, which may be outside of our management's areas of expertise, if a business combination candidate is presented to us and we determine that such candidate offers an attractive acquisition opportunity for our company. Although our management will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in any particular business combination target, we may not adequately ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors. We also cannot assure you that an investment in our ordinary shares will not ultimately prove to be less favorable to investors in this offering than a direct investment, if an opportunity were available, in a business combination target. In the event we elect to pursue an acquisition outside of the areas of our management's expertise, our management's expertise may not be directly applicable to its evaluation or operation, and the information contained in this prospectus regarding the areas of our management's expertise would not be relevant to an understanding of the business that we elect to acquire. As a result, our management may not be able to adequately ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors relevant to such acquisition. Accordingly, any shareholder who chooses to remain a shareholder following our initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their securities. Such shareholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value unless they are able to successfully claim that the reduction was due to the breach by our officers or directors of a duty of care or other fiduciary duty owed to them, or if they are able to successfully bring a private claim under securities laws that the proxy solicitation or tender offer materials, as applicable, relating to the business combination contained an actionable material misstatement or material omission.

Although we identified general criteria and guidelines that we believe are important in evaluating prospective target businesses, we may enter into our initial business combination with a target that does not meet such criteria and guidelines, and as a result, the target business with which we enter into our initial business combination may not have attributes entirely consistent with our general criteria and guidelines.

Although we have identified specific criteria and guidelines for evaluating prospective target businesses, it is possible that a target business with which we enter into our initial business combination will not have all of these positive attributes. If we consummate our initial business combination with a target that does not meet some or all of these guidelines, such combination may not be as successful as a combination with a business that does meet all of our general criteria and guidelines. In addition, if we announce our initial business combination with a target that does not meet our general criteria and guidelines, a greater number of shareholders may exercise their redemption rights, which may make it difficult for us to meet any closing condition with a target business that requires us to have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash. In addition, if shareholder approval of the transaction is required by law or the Nasdaq rules, or we decide to obtain shareholder approval for business or other legal reasons, it may be more difficult for us to attain shareholder approval of our initial business combination if the target business does not meet our general criteria and guidelines. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over- allotment option is exercised in full) or potentially less than $10.00 per share on our redemption.

We may seek acquisition opportunities with an early-stage company, a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of revenue or earnings.

To the extent we complete our initial business combination with an early-stage company, a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of sales or earnings, we may be affected by numerous risks inherent in the operations of the business with which we combine. These risks include investing in a business without a proven business model and with limited historical financial data, volatile revenues or earnings, intense competition and difficulties in obtaining and retaining executive officers and directors. Although our officers and directors will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in a particular target business, we may not be able to properly ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors and we may not have adequate time to complete due diligence. Furthermore, some of these risks may be outside of our control and leave us with no ability to control or reduce the chances that those risks will adversely impact a target business.

We are not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity, and consequently, an independent source may not confirm that the price we are paying for the business is fair to our shareholders from a financial point of view.

Unless we consummate our initial business combination with an affiliated entity, we are not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that the price we are paying is fair to our shareholders from a financial point of view. If no opinion is obtained, our shareholders will be relying on the judgment of our board of directors, who will determine fair market value based on standards generally accepted by the financial community. Our board of directors will have significant discretion in choosing the standard used to establish the fair market value of the target acquisition. Such standards used will be disclosed in our tender offer documents or proxy solicitation materials, as applicable, related to our initial business combination.

We may issue additional ordinary or preferred shares to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan upon or after consummation of our initial business combination, which would dilute the interest of our shareholders and likely present other risks.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will authorize the issuance of up to 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, and 1,000,000 preferred shares, par value $0.0001 per share. Immediately after this offering, there will be 177,632,500 authorized but unissued Class A ordinary shares and 10,556,429 authorized but unissued Class B ordinary shares (assuming that the underwriters have not exercised their over-allotment option and 1,414,286 Class B ordinary shares have been forfeited, as further described in this prospectus) available for issuance which amount does not take into account shares issuable upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares, if any. The Class B ordinary shares are automatically convertible into Class A ordinary shares at the time of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment pursuant to certain anti-dilution rights, as described herein and in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Immediately after this offering, there will be no preferred shares issued and outstanding.

The post-business combination company may issue a substantial number of additional Class A ordinary shares or preferred shares to complete its initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan after completion of an initial business combination. The post-business combination company may also issue Class A ordinary shares upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares at a ratio greater than one-to-one at the time of our initial business combination as a result of the anti-dilution provisions as set forth herein. However, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide, among other things, that prior to the completion of our initial business combination, we may not issue additional shares that would entitle the holders thereof to (i) receive funds from the trust account or (ii) vote as a class with our public shares (a) on our initial business combination or on any other proposal presented to shareholders prior to or in connection with the completion of an initial business combination or (b) to approve an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to (x) extend the time we have to consummate a business combination beyond 24 months from the closing of this offering or (y) amend the foregoing provisions. These provisions of

our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, like all provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, may be amended with a shareholder vote. The issuance of additional ordinary or preferred shares:

- may significantly dilute the equity interest of investors in this offering, which dilution would increase if the anti-dilution provisions in the Class B ordinary shares resulted in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares;
- may subordinate the rights of holders of Class A ordinary shares if preferred shares are issued with rights senior to those afforded to Class A ordinary shares;
- could cause a change in control if a substantial number of Class A ordinary shares are issued, which may affect, among other things, the post-business combination company's ability to use its net operating loss carry forwards, if any, and could result in the resignation or removal of the post-business combination company's officers and directors;
- may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of the post-business combination company by diluting the share ownership or voting rights of a person seeking to obtain control of the post-business combination company; and
- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for our public shares.

For more information on additional financing that we may raise in connection with our business combination and risks related thereto, also see "*Risk Factors— Risks Relating to the Post-Business Combination Company —The post-business combination company may issue shares to investors in connection with our initial business combination at a price which is less than $10.00 or the prevailing market price of our shares at that time, which could dilute the interests of our existing shareholders and add costs*" and "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination — We may issue notes or other debt securities, or otherwise incur substantial debt, to complete our initial business combination, which may adversely affect our financial condition and thus negatively impact the value of our shareholders' investment in us*."

Resources could be wasted in researching acquisitions that are not consummated, which could materially adversely affect subsequent attempts to locate and acquire or merge with another business. If we do not complete our initial business combination within the required time period, our public shareholders may receive only approximately $10.00 per public share, or less in certain circumstances, on the liquidation of our trust account.

We anticipate that the investigation of each specific target business and the negotiation, drafting, and execution of relevant agreements, disclosure documents, and other instruments will require substantial management time and attention and substantial costs for accountants, attorneys and others. If we decide not to complete a specific initial business combination, the costs incurred up to that point for the proposed transaction likely would not be recoverable. Furthermore, if we reach an agreement relating to a specific target business, we may fail to consummate our initial business combination for any number of reasons including those beyond our control. Any such event will result in a loss to us of the related costs incurred, which could materially adversely affect subsequent attempts to locate and acquire or merge with another business. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) or potentially less than $10.00 per share on our redemption, and our warrants will expire worthless.

We may engage in our initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, which may raise potential conflicts of interest.

We have not adopted a policy that expressly prohibits our directors, executive officers, security holders or affiliates from having a direct or indirect pecuniary or financial interest in any investment to be acquired or

disposed of by us or in any transaction to which we are a party or have an interest. In light of the involvement of our sponsor, executive officers, directors, and each of their affiliates, with other entities, we may decide to acquire one or more businesses affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, or any of their affiliates. Our directors also serve as executive officers and board members for other entities. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors are not currently aware of any specific opportunities for us to consummate our initial business combination with any entities with which they are affiliated, and there have been no discussions concerning a business combination with any such entity or entities. Although we will not be specifically focusing on, or targeting, any transaction with any affiliated entities, we would pursue such a transaction if we determined that such affiliated entity met our criteria for our initial business combination as set forth in "*Proposed Business—Initial Business Combination—Selection of a Target Business and Structuring of a Business Combination*" and such transaction was approved by a majority of our disinterested directors. In such event, neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination. Despite our agreement to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity regarding the fairness to our shareholders from a financial point of view of a business combination with one or more domestic or international businesses affiliated with our executive officers, directors or existing holders, potential conflicts of interest still may exist and, as a result, the terms of the business combination may not be as advantageous to our public shareholders as they would be absent any conflicts of interest. Our directors have a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of our shareholders, whether or not a conflict of interest may exist.

The personal and financial interests of our directors and officers may influence their motivation in timely identifying and selecting a target business and completing a business combination. Consequently, our directors' and officers' discretion in identifying and selecting a suitable target business may result in a conflict of interest when determining whether the terms, conditions and timing of a particular business combination are appropriate and in our shareholders' best interest. If this were the case, it would be a breach of their fiduciary duties to us as a matter of Cayman Islands law and we or our shareholders might have a claim against such individuals for infringing on our shareholders' rights. See the section titled "*Description of Securities — Certain Differences in Corporate Law — Shareholders' Suits*" for further information on the ability to bring such claims. However, we might not ultimately be successful in any claim we may make against them for such reason.

Since our sponsor, officers and directors, any other holder of our founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement units, including the non-managing investors, will lose their entire investment in us if our initial business combination is not consummated (other than with respect to public shares they may acquire during or after this offering), and our executive officers and certain of our directors have significant financial interests in us or our sponsor, a conflict of interest may arise in determining whether a particular acquisition target is appropriate for our initial business combination.

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. In connection with the entry by our sponsor, Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, which includes two of our directors, into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. Following these sales, up to 999,712 founder shares held by our designated investors will remain subject to forfeiture on a

pro rata basis depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination. The number of founder shares and insider shares to be held after this offering is determined based on the expectation that the founder shares and insider shares together with the private investor shares held by non-managing investors would represent 30.8% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon the completion of this offering. The founder shares, insider shares and the private investor shares will be worthless if we do not complete an initial business combination. Drs. Katz and Dinu, who are husband and wife, have a financial interest in our sponsor. Drs. Katz and Dinu are also managing members of GigManagement, LLC that is providing us with office space and general and administrative services. See "— *Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions*." The personal and financial interests of our sponsor, as well as our executive officers and directors with a significant financial interest in our sponsor, may influence their motivation in identifying and selecting a target business combination, completing an initial business combination and influencing the operation of the business following the initial business combination. This risk may become more acute as the end of the completion window nears, which is the deadline for our completion of an initial business combination.

We may only be able to complete one business combination with the proceeds of this offering, and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units, which will cause us to be solely dependent on a single business, which may have a limited number of products or services. This lack of diversification may negatively impact our operations and profitability.

The gross proceeds after this offering, the sale of private investor shares and private placement units that we may use to complete our initial business combination will provide us with $220,000,000 (or $253,000,000 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full).

We may effectuate our initial business combination with a single target business or multiple target businesses simultaneously. However, we may not be able to effectuate our initial business combination with more than one target business because of various factors, including the existence of complex accounting issues and the requirement that we prepare and file pro forma financial statements with the SEC that present operating results and the financial condition of several target businesses as if they had been operated on a combined basis. By consummating our initial business combination with only a single entity, our lack of diversification may subject us to numerous economic, competitive and regulatory risks. Further, we would not be able to diversify our operations or benefit from the possible spreading of risks or offsetting of losses, unlike other entities, which may have the resources to complete several business combinations in different industries or different areas of a single industry. Accordingly, the prospects for our success may be:

- solely dependent upon the performance of a single business, property or asset, or
- dependent upon the development or market acceptance of a single or limited number of products, processes or services.

This lack of diversification may subject us to numerous economic, competitive and regulatory risks, any or all of which may have a substantial adverse impact upon the particular industry in which we may operate subsequent to our initial business combination.

We may attempt to simultaneously consummate business combinations with multiple prospective targets, which may hinder our ability to consummate our initial business combination and give rise to increased costs and risks that could negatively impact our operations and profitability.

If we determine to simultaneously acquire several businesses that are owned by different sellers, we will need for each of such sellers to agree that our purchase of its business is contingent on the simultaneous closings

of the other business combinations, which may make it more difficult for us, and delay our ability, to complete the initial business combination. With multiple business combinations, we could also face additional risks, including additional burdens and costs with respect to possible multiple negotiations and due diligence investigations (if there are multiple sellers) and the additional risks associated with the subsequent assimilation of the operations and services or products of the acquired companies in a single operating business. If we are unable to adequately address these risks, it could negatively impact our profitability and results of operations.

We may attempt to consummate our initial business combination with a private company about which little information is available, which may result in our initial business combination with a company that is not as profitable as we suspected, or at all.

In pursuing our acquisition strategy, we may seek to effectuate our initial business combination with a privately held company. By definition, very little public information exists about private companies, and we could be required to make our decision on whether to pursue a potential initial business combination on the basis of limited information, which may result in our initial business combination with a company that is not as profitable as we suspected, or at all.

Unlike some blank check companies, we do not have a specified maximum redemption threshold. The absence of such a redemption threshold may make it easier for us to consummate our initial business combination with which a substantial majority of our shareholders do not agree.

Since we have no specified percentage threshold for redemption contained in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, our structure is different in this respect from the structure that has been used by many blank check companies. Historically, blank check companies would not be able to consummate an initial business combination if the holders of such company's public shares voted against a proposed business combination and elected to redeem more than a specified maximum percentage of the shares sold in such company's IPO, which percentage threshold was typically between 19.99% and 39.99%. As a result, many blank check companies were unable to complete a business combination because the amount of shares voted by their public shareholders electing redemption exceeded the maximum redemption threshold pursuant to which such company could proceed with its initial business combination. As a result, we may be able to consummate our initial business combination even though a substantial majority of our public shareholders do not agree with the transaction and have redeemed their shares or, if we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and do not conduct redemptions in connection with our business combination pursuant to the tender offer, have entered into privately negotiated agreements to sell their shares to us or our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or their affiliates. If too many public shareholders exercise their redemption rights so that we cannot satisfy any net worth or cash requirements, we would not proceed with the redemption of our public shares and the related business combination, and instead may search for an alternate business combination.

Provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that relate to our pre-business combination activity (and corresponding provisions of the agreement governing the release of funds from our trust account) may be amended with the approval of holders of at least a majority of our issued and outstanding shares. It may be easier for us, therefore, to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and the trust agreement to facilitate the completion of an initial business combination that some of our shareholders may not support.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that any of its provisions related to pre-business combination activity (including the requirement to deposit proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units into the trust account and not release such amounts except in specified circumstances, and to provide redemption rights to public shareholders as described herein) may be amended if approved by special resolution, meaning holders of at least two-thirds of our ordinary shares who attend and vote at a shareholder meeting of the company, and corresponding provisions of the trust agreement governing the release of funds from our trust account may be amended if approved by holders of at

least 65% of our ordinary shares, which are represented in person or by proxy and are voted at a general meeting; *provided* that the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the appointment of directors prior to our initial business combination and our continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands prior to our initial business combination may only be amended by a special resolution passed by a majority of at least 90% (or, where such amendment is proposed in respect of the consummation of our initial business combination, two-thirds) of our ordinary shares voting at the applicable general meeting. Our initial shareholders, and their permitted transferees, if any, who will collectively beneficially own, on an as-converted basis, 30.8% of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering (assuming they do not purchase any shares in this offering and that no over-allotment option is exercised by the underwriters), will participate in any vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and will have the discretion to vote in any manner they choose. If any of the non-managing investors purchase public units, our initial shareholders will beneficially own a greater amount of the 31,811,071 ordinary shares of the company that will be issued and outstanding shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) than 30.8%, and although the non-managing investors have not committed to vote any public shares that they may acquire in any manner, they may do so because of their ownership of the private investor shares and private placement units, regardless of how other public shareholders vote. As a result, we may be able to amend the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association which govern our pre-business combination behavior more easily than some other blank check companies, and this may increase our ability to complete a business combination with which you do not agree. Our shareholders may pursue remedies against us for any breach of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

If an amendment to any such provision is approved by the requisite shareholder vote, then the corresponding provisions of the trust agreement governing the release of funds from our trust account may be amended. Subsequent to this offering and prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, we may not issue additional securities that can vote on amendments to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors (and their permitted transferees) will collectively beneficially own approximately 18.41% of our outstanding ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering (assuming they do not purchase any public units in this offering and that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option), and they may participate in any vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and/or trust agreement and will have the discretion to vote in any manner they choose; *provided, that*, each of them has agreed (and any of their permitted transferees will agree), pursuant to a written agreement with us, that they will not propose any amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would affect the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering unless we provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares. Our shareholders are not parties to, or third-party beneficiaries of, this agreement and, as a result, will not have the ability to pursue remedies against our sponsor, executive officers, directors or director nominees for any breach of this agreement. As a result, in the event of a breach, our shareholders would need to pursue a shareholder derivative action, subject to applicable law.

We may be unable to obtain additional financing to complete our initial business combination or to fund the operations and growth of a target business, which could compel us to restructure or abandon a particular business combination. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) or potentially less than $10.00 per share on our redemption.

Although we believe that the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the founder shares, including the interest earned on the proceeds held in the trust account that may be available to us for our initial business combination, will be sufficient to allow us to consummate our initial business combination, because we have not

yet identified any prospective target business we cannot ascertain the capital requirements for any particular transaction. If the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units prove to be insufficient, either because of the size of our initial business combination, the depletion of the available net proceeds in search of a target business, the obligation to repurchase for cash a significant number of shares from shareholders who elect redemption in connection with our initial business combination or the terms of negotiated transactions to purchase shares in connection with our initial business combination, we may be required to seek additional financing or to abandon the proposed business combination. Financing may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. To the extent that additional financing proves to be unavailable when needed to consummate our initial business combination, we would be compelled to either restructure the transaction or abandon that particular initial business combination and seek an alternative target business candidate. If we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public shareholders may only receive $10.00 per share (whether or not the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) or potentially less than $10.00 per share on our redemption. In addition, even if we do not need additional financing to consummate our initial business combination, we may require such financing to fund the operations or growth of the target business. The failure to secure additional financing could have a material adverse effect on the continued development or growth of the target business. None of our officers, directors or shareholders is required to provide any financing to us in connection with or after our initial business combination.

Our initial shareholders will control a substantial interest in us and thus may influence certain actions requiring a shareholder vote.

Upon consummation of our offering, our initial shareholders will own approximately 30.8% of the issued and outstanding shares (assuming that they do not purchase any public units in this offering and that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option). None of our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or any of their affiliates has indicated any intention to purchase public units in this offering or any public units or public shares from persons on the open market or in private transactions. Similarly, none of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest to purchase more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If any of the non-managing investors purchase public units, our initial shareholders will beneficially own a greater amount of the 31,811,071 ordinary shares of the company that will be issued and outstanding shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) than 30.8%, and although the non-managing investors have not committed to vote any public shares that they may acquire in favor of a business combination, they may do so because of their ownership of the private investor shares and private placement units, regardless of how other public shareholders vote.

In addition, our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or any of their affiliates could determine in the future to make additional purchases on the open market or in private transactions, to the extent permitted by law, in order to influence the vote or magnitude of the number of shareholders seeking to tender their shares to us. Factors that would be considered in making such additional purchases would include consideration of the current trading price of our public shares. Accordingly, the initial shareholders may exert a substantial influence on actions requiring a shareholder vote, potentially in a manner that you do not support, including amendments to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

If our initial shareholders purchase any public shares in this offering or if our initial shareholders purchase any additional public shares in the aftermarket or in privately negotiated transactions, this would increase their control. Accordingly, our initial shareholders will continue to exert control at least until the completion of our initial business combination. In addition, we have agreed not to enter into a definitive agreement regarding an initial business combination without the prior consent of our sponsor. In connection with any vote for a proposed business combination our sponsor, executive officers and directors have agreed to vote all their shares held by them immediately before this offering, as well as any public shares acquired in this offering or in the aftermarket in favor of such proposed business combination.

Because we must furnish our shareholders with target business financial statements, we may lose the ability to complete an otherwise advantageous initial business combination with some prospective target businesses.

The United States federal proxy rules require that a proxy statement with respect to a vote on a business combination meeting certain financial significance tests include historical and/or pro forma financial statement disclosure in periodic reports. We will include the same financial statement disclosure in connection with our tender offer documents, whether or not they are required under the tender offer rules. These financial statements must be prepared in accordance with, or be reconciled to, United States generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), or International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and the historical financial statements must be audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or PCAOB. These financial statement requirements may limit the pool of potential target businesses we may acquire because some targets may be unable to provide such statements in time for us to disclose such statements in accordance with federal proxy rules and consummate our initial business combination within our 24-month time frame.

Redeeming shareholders may be unable to sell their securities when they wish to in the event that the proposed business combination is not approved.

We will require public shareholders who wish to redeem their public shares in connection with any proposed business combination to comply with the delivery requirements discussed above for redemption. If such proposed business combination is not consummated, we will promptly return such certificates to the tendering public shareholders. Accordingly, investors who attempted to redeem their shares in such a circumstance will be unable to sell their securities after the failed acquisition until we have returned their securities to them. The market price for our public shares may decline during this time and you may not be able to sell your securities when you wish to, even while other shareholders that did not seek redemption may be able to sell their securities.

Our management team and advisors, the other designated investors and the non-managing investors may make a profit on any initial business combination, even if any public shareholders who did not redeem their shares would experience a loss on that business combination. As a result, the economic interests of our management team and advisors, the other designated investors and the non-managing investors may not fully align with the economic interests of public shareholders.

Like most special purpose acquisition companies, our structure may not fully align the economic interests of our sponsor and those persons, including certain of our officers and directors, who have interests in our sponsor with the economic interests of our public shareholders. Upon the closing of this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option and the forfeiture of 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares, our designated investors will have paid an aggregate of $1,071,771 to own 6,664,715 founder shares and 107,500 private placement units, and our non-managing investors will have paid an aggregate of $2,605,635 for 2,763,856 private investor shares and 260,000 private placement units. Our sponsor (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock) will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares that it retains, each of the other designated investors and the non-managing investors will have paid $0.023254 per founder share, and each of the designated investors and non-managing investors will have paid

$9.7374 per private placement unit. Our Chief Financial Officer was granted 15,000 insider shares solely in consideration of future services to us. Assuming a trading price of $10.00 per share upon consummation of our initial business combination, the 6,679,715 founder and insider shares held by the designated investors and our Chief Financial Officer would have an aggregate implied value of $66,797,150, and the 107,500 private placement shares that would be held by the sponsor and the designated investors would have an aggregate implied value of $1,075,000, for an aggregated implied value of all such shares of $67,872,150. Similarly, assuming a trading price of $10.00 per share upon consummation of our initial business combination, the 2,763,856 private investor shares held by the non-managing investors would have an aggregate implied value of $27,638,560, and the 260,000 private placement shares that would be held by the non-managing investors would have an aggregate implied value of $2,600,000, for an aggregate implied value of all such shares of $30,238,560. Even if the trading price of our public shares was as low as $0.00374 per share, the value of the founder and insider shares would be equal to the $25,000 amount paid to us by the sponsor for the founder shares. Additionally, even if the trading price of our public shares was as low as $0.862 per share, the value of the combined private investor shares and private placement shares collectively held by the non-managing investors would be equal to the aggregate investment of the non-managing investors in us. Furthermore, if the trading price of our public shares was as low as $0.3754 per share, the value of the aggregated shares of the designated investors and non-managing investors collectively (the founder shares, insider shares, private investors shares and the private placement shares combined) would be equal to the total amount paid by the designated investors (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock) and non-managing investors to acquire our securities.

As a result, so long as we complete an initial business combination, our management team and advisors, the other designated investors and the non-managing investors are likely to be able to recoup their investment in us and make a substantial profit on that investment, even if our public shares lose significant value. Accordingly, the designated investors, the non-managing investors, and our Chief Financial Officer may have incentives to pursue and consummate an initial business combination quickly, with a risky or not well established target business, and/or on transaction terms favorable to the equityholders of the target business, rather than continue to seek a more favorable business combination transaction that could result in an improved outcome for our public shareholders or liquidate and return all of the cash in the trust to the public shareholders. For the foregoing reasons, you should consider the designated investors', the non-managing investors' and our management team's financial incentive to complete an initial business combination when evaluating whether to invest in this offering and/or redeem your shares prior to or in connection with an initial business combination. This includes the fact that the non-managing investors will share in any appreciation of the private investor shares if we successfully complete a business combination. Accordingly, non-managing investors' interests in the private investor shares owned by them may provide them with an incentive to vote any public shares they own in favor of a business combination, and make a substantial profit on such interests, even if the business combination is with a target that ultimately declines in value and is not profitable for other public shareholders.

If we are unable to consummate our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, our public shareholders may be forced to wait beyond such period before redemption from our trust account.

If we are unable to consummate our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering (or any extended period of time that we may have to consummate an initial business combination as a result of an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association), we will: (1) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (2) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem the outstanding public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), subject to applicable law; and (3) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to

our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

If we are required to liquidate prior to distributing the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals, and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) pro rata to our public shareholders, then such winding up, liquidation and distribution must comply with the applicable provisions of Cayman law. In that case, investors may be forced to wait beyond 24 months from the closing of this offering before the redemption proceeds of our trust account become available to them, and they receive the return of their pro rata portion of the proceeds from our trust account. Except as otherwise described herein, we have no obligation to return funds to investors prior to the date of any redemption required as a result of our failure to consummate our initial business combination within the period described above or our liquidation, unless we consummate our initial business combination prior thereto and only then in cases where investors have sought to redeem their public shares. Only upon any such redemption of public shares as we are required to effect or any liquidation will public shareholders be entitled to distributions if we are unable to complete our initial business combination.

We may be unable to consummate an initial business combination if a target business requires that we have a certain amount of cash at closing, in which case public shareholders may have to remain shareholders of our company and wait until our redemption of the public shares to receive a pro rata share of the trust account or attempt to sell their shares on the open market.

If the number of our public shareholders electing to exercise their redemption rights has the effect of reducing the amount of money available to us to consummate an initial business combination below such minimum amount required by the target business and we are not able to locate an alternative source of funding, we will not be able to consummate such initial business combination and we may not be able to locate another suitable target within the applicable time period, if at all. In that case, public shareholders may have to remain shareholders of our company and wait the full 24 months from the closing of this offering, in order to be able to receive a portion of the trust account, or attempt to sell their shares on the open market prior to such time, in which case they may receive less than they would have in a liquidation of the trust account. If you are in need of immediate liquidity, you could attempt to sell your shares on the open market; however, at such time our shares may trade at a discount to the pro rata amount per share in the trust account. In either situation, you may suffer a material loss on your investment or lose the benefit of funds expected in connection with your exercise of redemption rights until we liquidate or you are able to sell your shares on the open market.

Our sponsor may decide not to extend the term we have to consummate our initial business combination, in which case we would cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up and we would redeem our public shares and liquidate.

We will have until 24 months from the closing of this offering to consummate our initial business combination. If we anticipate that we may be unable to consummate our initial business combination within such 24-month period, we may seek shareholder approval to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to extend the date by which we must consummate our initial business combination. If we seek such shareholder approval for an extension, holders of public shares will be offered an opportunity to redeem their shares at a price per share, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned therein (less permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to applicable law. If we determine not to or are unable to extend the completion window or fail to obtain shareholder approval to extend the completion window, we will, as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem the public shares for a pro rata portion of the funds held in the trust account and as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to possible claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

We may seek business combination opportunities with a high degree of complexity that require significant operational improvements, which could delay or prevent us from achieving our desired results.

We may seek business combination opportunities with large, highly complex companies that we believe would benefit from operational improvements. While we intend to implement such improvements, to the extent that our efforts are delayed or we are unable to achieve the desired improvements, the business combination may not be as successful as we anticipate.

To the extent we complete our initial business combination with a large complex business or entity with a complex operating structure, we may also be affected by numerous risks inherent in the operations of the business with which we combine, which could delay or prevent us from implementing our strategy. Although our management team will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in a particular target business and its operations, we may not be able to properly ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors until we complete our business combination. If we are not able to achieve our desired operational improvements, or the improvements take longer to implement than anticipated, we may not achieve the gains that we anticipate. Furthermore, some of these risks and complexities may be outside of our control and leave us with no ability to control or reduce the chances that those risks and complexities will adversely impact a target business. Such combination may not be as successful as a combination with a smaller, less complex organization.

We may not hold an annual meeting of shareholders until after the consummation of our initial business combination.

In accordance with Nasdaq corporate governance requirements, we are not required to hold an annual meeting until one year after the first full fiscal year that the company is in existence. As an exempted company, there is no requirement under the Companies Act for us to hold annual or shareholder meetings to elect directors. Until we hold an annual meeting of shareholders, public shareholders may not be afforded the opportunity to elect directors and to discuss company affairs with management.

In order to effectuate an initial business combination, blank check companies have, in the recent past, amended various provisions of their charters and other governing instruments. We may seek to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association or governing instruments in a manner that will make it easier for us to complete our initial business combination that our shareholders may not support.

In order to effectuate a business combination, blank check companies have, in the recent past, amended various provisions of their charters and governing instruments. For example, blank check companies have amended the definition of business combination, increased redemption thresholds, and extended the time to consummate a business combination. Amending our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will require at least a special resolution of our shareholders as a matter of Cayman Islands law, meaning the approval of holders of at least two-thirds of our ordinary shares who attend and vote at a shareholder meeting of the company. In addition, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will require us to provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares for cash if we implement, following the approval of the shareholders, an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) that would modify the substance or timing of our obligation to provide holders of our public shares the right to have their shares redeemed or repurchased in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of our public shares. To the extent any of such amendments would be deemed to fundamentally change the nature of the securities offered hereby, we would register, or seek an exemption from registration for, the affected securities. We cannot assure you that we will not seek to amend our charter or governing instruments or extend the time to consummate an initial business combination in order to effectuate our initial business combination.

If, after we distribute the proceeds in the trust account to our public shareholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, a bankruptcy court may seek to recover such proceeds, and the members of our board of directors may be viewed as having breached their fiduciary duties to our creditors, thereby exposing the members of our board of directors and us to claims of punitive damages.

If, after we distribute the proceeds in the trust account to our public shareholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, any distributions received by shareholders could be viewed under applicable debtor/creditor and/or bankruptcy laws as either a "preferential transfer" or a "fraudulent conveyance." As a result, a bankruptcy court could seek to recover some or all amounts received by our shareholders. In addition, our board of directors may be viewed as having breached its fiduciary duty to our creditors and/or having acted in bad faith, thereby exposing itself and us to claims of punitive damages, by paying public shareholders from the trust account prior to addressing the claims of creditors.

If, before distributing the proceeds in the trust account to our public shareholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, the claims of creditors in such proceeding may have priority over the claims of our shareholders and the per-share amount that would otherwise be received by our shareholders in connection with our liquidation may be reduced.

If, before distributing the proceeds in the trust account to our public shareholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, the proceeds held in the trust account could be subject to applicable bankruptcy law, and may be included in our bankruptcy estate and subject to the claims of third parties with priority over the claims of our shareholders. To the extent any bankruptcy claims deplete the trust account, the per-share amount that would otherwise be received by our shareholders in connection with our liquidation may be reduced.

Holders of Class A ordinary shares will not be entitled to vote on any appointment of directors we hold prior to the completion of our initial business combination and will also not be able to vote on our continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands prior to our initial business combination.

Prior to the completion of our initial business combination, only holders of our founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors. Holders of our public shares will not be entitled to vote on the election of directors during such time. Accordingly, you may not have any say in the management of our company prior to the consummation of an initial business combination.

Further, prior to the closing of our initial business combination, transferring the company by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands would only require the approval of our board of directors.

The provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the appointment of directors prior to our initial business combination and our continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands prior to our initial business combination may only be amended by a special resolution passed by a majority of at least 90% (or, where such amendment is proposed in respect of the consummation of our initial business combination, two-thirds) of our ordinary shares voting at the applicable general meeting.

We may not be able to complete a business combination with certain potential target companies if a proposed transaction with the target company may be subject to review or approval by regulatory authorities pursuant to certain U.S. or foreign laws or regulations.

Our sponsor is a Cayman Islands exempted company. Our sponsor, following the sale of founders shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock, owns 6,472,519 founder shares (of which, 844,249 are subject to forfeiture if the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option). Our sponsor is governed by a board of

directors consisting of two directors, Avi S. Katz and Raluca Dinu, who are U.S. citizens. As such, Drs. Katz and Dinu have voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the sponsor and may be deemed to have shared beneficial ownership of the securities held directly by the sponsor. The sponsor is not "controlled" (as defined in 31 CFR 800.208) by a foreign person, such that the sponsor's involvement in any business combination would be a "covered transaction" (as defined in 31 CFR 800.213). However, we do have one directors and one GigCapital Global advisor, Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat and Zeev Weiner, who are non-U.S. persons, neither of whom are deemed to have voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the sponsor or "control" of the sponsor, and neither of whom has purchased any of our securities. Further, it is possible that non-U.S. persons could be involved in our business combination, which may increase the risk that our business combination becomes subject to regulatory review, including review by the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States ("CFIUS"), and that restrictions, limitations or conditions will be imposed by CFIUS. If our business combination with a U.S. business is subject to CFIUS review, the scope of which was expanded by FIRRMA, to include certain non-passive, non-controlling investments in sensitive U.S. businesses and certain acquisitions of real estate even with no underlying U.S. business. FIRRMA, and subsequent implementing regulations that are now in force, also subjects certain categories of investments to mandatory filings. If our potential business combination with a U.S. business falls within CFIUS's jurisdiction, we may determine that we are required to make a mandatory filing or that we will submit a voluntary notice to CFIUS, or to proceed with a business combination without notifying CFIUS and risk CFIUS intervention, before or after closing a business combination. CFIUS may decide to block or delay our business combination, impose conditions to mitigate national security concerns with respect to such business combination or order us to divest all or a portion of a U.S. business of the combined company without first obtaining CFIUS clearance, which may limit the attractiveness of or prevent us from pursuing certain initial business combination opportunities that we believe would otherwise be beneficial to us and our shareholders. As a result, the pool of potential targets with which we could complete a business combination may be limited and we may be adversely affected in terms of competing with other special purpose acquisition companies which do not have similar foreign ownership issues. A failure to notify CFIUS of a transaction where such notification was required or otherwise warranted based on the national security considerations presented by an investment target may expose our sponsor and/or the combined company to legal penalties, costs, and/or other adverse reputational and financial effects, thus potentially diminishing the value of the combined company. In addition, CFIUS is actively pursuing transactions that were not notified to it and may ask questions regarding, or impose restrictions or mitigation on, a business combination post-closing.

Moreover, the process of government review, whether by the CFIUS or otherwise, could be lengthy and we have limited time to complete our business combination. If we cannot complete a business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering because the transaction is still under review or because our business combination is ultimately prohibited by CFIUS or another U.S. government entity, we may be required to liquidate. If we liquidate, shareholders of record may only receive their pro rata portion of funds available in the trust account. This will also cause you to lose the investment opportunity in a target company and the chance of realizing future gains on your investment through any price appreciation in the combined company.

We may engage one or more of our underwriters or one of their respective affiliates to provide additional services to us after this offering, which may include acting as M&A advisor in connection with an initial business combination or as placement agent in connection with a related financing transaction for an additional fee. These financial incentives may cause them to have potential conflicts of interest in rendering any such additional services to us after this offering, including, for example, in connection with the sourcing and consummation of an initial business combination.

We may engage one or more of our underwriters or one of their respective affiliates to provide additional services to us after this offering, including, for example, identifying potential targets, providing M&A advisory services, acting as a placement agent in a private offering or arranging debt financing transactions. We may pay such underwriter or its affiliate fair and reasonable fees or other compensation that would be determined at that time in an arm's length negotiation; *provided* that no agreement will be entered into with any of the underwriters

or their respective affiliates and no fees or other compensation for such services will be paid to any of the underwriters or their respective affiliates prior to the date that is 60 days from the date of this prospectus, unless the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") determines that such payment would not be deemed underwriters' compensation in connection with this offering. The underwriters' or their respective affiliates' financial interests tied to the consummation of a business combination transaction may give rise to potential conflicts of interest in providing any such additional services to us, including potential conflicts of interest in connection with the sourcing, valuation and consummation of an initial business combination.

Changes in international trade policies, tariffs and treaties affecting imports and exports may have a material adverse effect on our search for an initial business combination target or the performance or business prospects of a post-business combination company.

There have recently been significant changes to international trade policies and tariffs affecting imports and exports. Any significant increases in tariffs on goods or materials or other changes in trade policy could negatively affect our search for a target and/or our ability to complete our initial business combination.

Recently, the U.S. has implemented a range of new tariffs and increases to existing tariffs. In response to the tariffs announced by the U.S., other countries have imposed, are considering imposing, and may in the future impose new or increased tariffs on certain exports from the United States. There is currently significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to trade policies, taxes, government regulations and tariffs. and we cannot predict whether, and to what extent, current tariffs will continue or trade policies will change in the future.

Tariffs, or the threat of tariffs or increased tariffs, could have a significant negative impact on certain businesses (either due to domestic businesses' reliance on imported goods or dependence on access to foreign markets, or foreign businesses' reliance on sales into the United States). In addition, retaliatory tariffs could have a significant negative impact on foreign businesses that rely on imports from the United States, and domestic businesses that rely on exporting goods internationally. These tariffs and threats of tariffs and other potential trade policy changes could negatively affect the attractiveness of certain initial business combination targets, or lead to material adverse effects on a post-business combination company. Among other things, historical financial performance of companies affected by trade policies and/or tariffs may not provide useful guidance as to the future performance of such companies, because future financial performance of those companies may be materially affected by new U.S. tariffs or foreign retaliatory tariffs, or other changes to trade policies. The business prospects of a particular target for a business combination could change even after we enter into a business combination agreement, as a result of tariffs or the threat of tariffs that may have a material impact on that target's business, and it may be costly or impractical for us to terminate that business combination agreement. These factors could affect our selection of a business combination target.

We may not be able to adequately address the risks presented by these tariffs or other potential trade policy changes. As a result, we may deem it costly, impractical or risky to complete an initial business combination with a particular target or with a target in a particular industry or from a particular country. Consequently, the pool of potential target companies may be reduced, which could impair our ability to identify a suitable target and to complete an initial business combination. If we complete an initial business combination with such a target, the post-business combination company's operations and financial results could be adversely affected as a result of tariffs or changes to trade policies, which may cause the market value of the securities of the post-business combination company to decline.

Risks Relating to the Post-Business Combination Company

Subsequent to our consummation of our initial business combination, we may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, or we may be subject to restructuring and impairment or other charges that could have a significant negative effect on our financial condition, results of operations and the price of our public shares, which could cause you to lose some or all of your investment.

Even if we conduct thorough due diligence on a target business with which we combine, this diligence may not surface all material issues that may be present inside a particular target business. Factors outside of the target business and outside of our control may, at any time, arise. As a result of these factors, we may be forced to later write-down or write-off assets, restructure our operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in our reporting losses. Even if our due diligence successfully identifies certain risks, unexpected risks may arise and previously known risks may materialize in a manner not consistent with our preliminary risk analysis. Even though these charges may be non-cash items and not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, the fact that we report charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our securities. In addition, charges of this nature may cause us to violate net worth or other covenants to which we may be subject as a result of assuming pre-existing debt held by a target business or by virtue of our obtaining post-combination debt financing. Accordingly, any holders who choose to retain their securities following the business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their securities. Such holders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value unless they are able to successfully claim that the reduction was due to the breach by our officers or directors of a duty of care or other fiduciary duty owed to them, or if they are able to successfully bring a private claim under securities laws that the proxy solicitation or tender offer materials, as applicable, relating to the business combination contained an actionable material misstatement or material omission.

Our management team and our shareholders may not be able to maintain control of a target business after our initial business combination.

We may structure our initial business combination to acquire less than 100% of the equity interests or assets of a target business, but we will only consummate such business combination if we become the majority shareholder of the target (or control the target through contractual arrangements in limited circumstances for regulatory compliance purposes) or are otherwise not required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Even though we may own a majority interest in the target, our shareholders prior to the business combination may collectively own a minority interest in the post-transaction company, depending on valuations ascribed to the target and us in the business combination transaction. For example, we could pursue a transaction in which we issue a substantial number of new shares in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of a target. In this case, we acquire a 100% controlling interest in the target. However, as a result of the issuance of a substantial number of new shares, our shareholders immediately prior to such transaction could own less than a majority of our outstanding shares subsequent to such transaction. In addition, other minority shareholders may subsequently combine their holdings resulting in a single person or group obtaining a larger share of the company's stock than we initially acquired. Accordingly, this may make it more likely that we will not be able to maintain our control of the post-transaction company.

Transactions in connection with or in anticipation of our initial business combination and our structure thereafter may not be tax-efficient to our shareholders. As a result of our initial business combination, our tax obligations may be more complex, burdensome and uncertain.

Although we will attempt to structure transactions in connection with our initial business combination in a tax-efficient manner, tax structuring considerations are complex, the relevant facts and law are uncertain and may change, and we may prioritize commercial and other considerations over tax considerations. For example, in anticipation of or as a result of our initial business combination, we may enter into one or more transactions that require shareholders to recognize gain or income for tax purposes or otherwise increase their tax burden without prior notice to or approval from our shareholders. We do not intend to make any cash distributions to shareholders to pay taxes in connection with our business combination or thereafter. Accordingly, a shareholder may be required to satisfy any liability resulting from any such transactions with cash from its own funds or by selling all or a portion of such holder's shares.

Furthermore, we will likely effect a business combination with a target company that has business operations outside of the Cayman Islands and, possibly, business operations in multiple jurisdictions, and we may reincorporate in a different jurisdiction in connection therewith (including, but not limited to, the jurisdiction in

which the target company or business is located). For example, in anticipation of engaging in a business combination with certain target companies, we may unilaterally convert into a U.S. company without notice pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles, even if such a business combination ultimately is not achieved. If we effect any such transaction, including such a conversion, we could be subject to significant income, withholding and other tax obligations in a number of jurisdictions with respect to income, operations and subsidiaries related to those jurisdictions. Due to the complexity of tax obligations and filings in many jurisdictions, we may have a heightened risk related to audits or examinations by taxing authorities. This additional complexity and risk could have an adverse effect on our after-tax profitability and financial condition. In addition, shareholders may be subject to additional income, withholding or other taxes with respect to their ownership of us after any such transaction.

After our initial business combination, substantially all of our assets may be located in a foreign country and substantially all of our revenue will be derived from our operations in such country. Accordingly, our results of operations and prospects will be subject, to a significant extent, to the economic, political and legal policies, developments and conditions in the country in which we operate.

The economic, political and social conditions, as well as government policies, of the country in which our operations are located could affect our business. Economic growth could be uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy and such growth may not be sustained in the future. If in the future such country's economy experiences a downturn or grows at a slower rate than expected, there may be less demand for spending in certain industries. A decrease in demand for spending in certain industries could materially and adversely affect our ability to find an attractive target business with which to consummate our initial business combination and if we effect our initial business combination, the ability of that target business to become profitable.

The post-business combination company may issue shares to investors in connection with our initial business combination at a price which is less than $10.00 or the prevailing market price of our shares at that time, which could dilute the interests of our existing shareholders and add costs.

In connection with our initial business combination, the post-business combination company may issue shares to investors in private placement transactions (so-called PIPE transactions) in order to complete an initial business combination and provide sufficient liquidity and capital to the post-business combination entity. The price of the shares so issued in connection with an initial business combination may be less, and potentially significantly less, than $10.00 per share or the market price for our shares at such time. Any such issuances of equity securities at a price that is less than $10.00 or the prevailing market price of our shares at that time could be structured to ensure a return on investment to the investors and could dilute the interests of our existing shareholders in a manner that would not ordinarily occur in a traditional initial public offering and could result in both a reduction in the trading price of our shares to the price at which the post-business combination company issues such equity securities and fluctuations in the net tangible book value per share of the combined company's securities following the completion of our initial business combination. The post-business combination company may also provide price protection or other incentives, or issue convertible securities such as preferred equity or convertible debt, and the exercise or conversion price of those securities may be fixed or adjustable, and may be less, and potentially significantly less, than $10.00 per share or the market price for our shares at such time. Such issuances could also result in additional transaction costs related to our initial business combination compared to a traditional initial public offering, including the placement fees associated with the engagement of a placement agent in connection with PIPE transactions.

Risks Relating to Acquiring and Operating a Business in Foreign Countries

If we effect our initial business combination with a company located outside of the United States, we would be subject to a variety of additional risks that may adversely affect us.

If we pursue a target company with operations or opportunities outside of the United States for our initial business combination, we may face additional burdens in connection with investigating, agreeing to and completing such initial business combination, and if we effect such initial business combination, we would be subject to a variety of additional risks that may negatively impact our operations.

If we pursue a target a company with operations or opportunities outside of the United States for our initial business combination, we would be subject to risks associated with cross-border business combinations, including in connection with investigating, agreeing to and completing our initial business combination, conducting due diligence in a foreign jurisdiction, having such transaction approved by any local governments, regulators or agencies and changes in the purchase price based on fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

If we effect our initial business combination with such a company, we would be subject to any special considerations or risks associated with companies operating in an international setting, including any of the following:

- costs and difficulties inherent in managing cross-border business operations;
- rules and regulations regarding currency redemption;
- complex corporate withholding taxes on individuals;
- laws governing the manner in which future business combinations may be effected;
- exchange listing and/or delisting requirements;
- tariffs and trade barriers;
- regulations related to customs and import/export matters;
- local or regional economic policies and market conditions;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- challenges in managing and staffing international operations;
- longer payment cycles;
- tax issues, such as tax law changes and variations in tax laws as compared to the United States;
- currency fluctuations and exchange controls;
- rates of inflation;
- challenges in collecting accounts receivable;
- cultural and language differences;
- employment regulations;
- underdeveloped or unpredictable legal or regulatory systems;
- corruption;
- protection of intellectual property;
- social unrest, crime, strikes, riots and civil disturbances;
- regime changes and political upheaval;
- terrorist attacks, natural disasters, widespread health emergencies and wars; and
- deterioration of political relations with the United States.

We may not be able to adequately address these additional risks. If we were unable to do so, we may be unable to complete such initial business combination, or, if we complete such initial business combination, our operations might suffer, either of which may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Relating to Our Management Team

Our officers and directors will allocate their time to other businesses thereby causing conflicts of interest in their determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This conflict of interest could have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.

Our officers and directors are not required to, and will not, commit their full time to our affairs, which may result in a conflict of interest in allocating their time between our operations and our search for a business combination and their other businesses. We do not intend to have any full-time employees prior to the completion of our initial business combination. Each of our officers is engaged in several other business endeavors, including but not limited to new and existing Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) companies, for which they may be entitled to substantial compensation and our officers are not obligated to contribute any specific number of hours per week to our affairs. In particular, certain of our officers and directors provide services to affiliates of our sponsor. In particular, certain of our officers and directors serve as officers or directors of UpHealth, Inc., QT Imaging Holdings, Inc., GIG7 and GIG8. Our independent directors also serve as officers or board members for other entities. If our officers' and directors' other business affairs require them to devote substantial amounts of time to such affairs in excess of their current commitment levels, it could limit their ability to devote time to our affairs which may have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination. For a complete discussion of our officers' and directors' other business affairs, please see the section of this prospectus entitled "*Management—Directors and Officers*."

Our ability to successfully effect our initial business combination and to be successful thereafter will be largely dependent upon the efforts of our executive officers and directors, some of whom may join the post-transaction company following our initial business combination. The loss of our executive officers or directors could negatively impact the operations and profitability of our business.

Our operations are dependent upon a relatively small group of individuals and, in particular, our executive officers and directors. We believe that our success depends on the continued service of our executive officers and directors, at least until we have consummated our initial business combination. In addition, our executive officers and directors are not required to commit any specified amount of time to our affairs and, accordingly, will have conflicts of interest in allocating management time among various business activities, including identifying potential business combinations and monitoring the related due diligence. We do not have an employment agreement with, or key-man insurance on the life of, any of our directors or executive officers. The unexpected loss of the services of one or more of our directors or executive officers could have a detrimental effect on us. Additionally, we do not intend to have any full-time employees prior to the consummation of our initial business combination.

The role of such persons in the target business following a business combination, however, cannot presently be ascertained. Although some of such persons may remain with the post-transaction company in senior management or advisory positions following our initial business combination, it is likely that some or all of the management of the target business will remain in place. While we intend to closely scrutinize any individuals we engage after our initial business combination, our assessment of these individuals may not prove to be correct. These individuals may be unfamiliar with the requirements of operating a company regulated by the SEC, which could cause us to have to expend time and resources helping them become familiar with such requirements.

We may have a limited ability to assess the management of a prospective target business and, as a result, may effect our initial business combination with a target business whose management may not have the skills, qualifications or abilities to manage a public company.

When evaluating the desirability of effecting our initial business combination with a prospective target business, our ability to assess the target business' management may be limited due to a lack of time, resources or information. Our assessment of the capabilities of the target's management, therefore, may prove to be incorrect and such management may lack the skills, qualifications or abilities we suspected. Should the target's management not possess the skills, qualifications or abilities necessary to manage a public company, the operations and profitability of the post-combination business may be negatively impacted. Accordingly, any shareholders who choose to retain their securities following our initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their securities. Such shareholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value unless they are able to successfully claim that the reduction was due to the breach by our officers or directors of a duty of care or other fiduciary duty owed to them, or if they are able to successfully bring a private claim under securities laws that the proxy solicitation or tender offer materials, as applicable, relating to the business combination contained an actionable material misstatement or material omission.

Certain of our officers and directors are now, and all of them may in the future become, affiliated with entities engaged in business activities similar to those intended to be conducted by us, including other blank check companies, and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time and determining to which entity a particular business opportunity should be presented.

Following the completion of this offering and until we consummate our initial business combination, we intend to engage in the business of identifying and combining with one or more businesses. Our sponsor and officers and directors are, and may in the future become, affiliated with entities that are engaged in a similar business. In addition, our sponsor, officers and directors may participate in the formation of, or become an officer or director of, any other blank check company prior to completion of our initial business combination. As a result, our sponsor, officers or directors could have conflicts of interest in determining whether to present business combination opportunities to us or to any other blank check company, or operating company, with which they may become involved. Any of such companies may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an acquisition target.

Our officers and directors also may become aware of business opportunities which may be appropriate for presentation to us and the other entities to which they owe certain fiduciary or contractual duties.

Accordingly, they may have conflicts of interest in determining to which entity a particular business opportunity should be presented. These conflicts may not be resolved in our favor and a potential target business may be presented to another entity prior to its presentation to us. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that we renounce our interest in any corporate opportunity offered to any director or officer unless such opportunity is expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of our company and such opportunity is one we are legally and contractually permitted to undertake and would otherwise be reasonable for us to pursue.

For a complete discussion of our officers' and directors' business affiliations and the potential conflicts of interest that you should be aware of, please see the sections of this prospectus entitled "*Management—Directors and Officers*," "*Management—Conflicts of Interest*" and "*Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions*."

Management's flexibility in identifying and selecting a prospective acquisition candidate, along with our management's financial interest in consummating our initial business combination, may lead management to enter into an acquisition agreement that is not in the best interest of our shareholders.

Subject to the requirement that our initial business combination must be with one or more target businesses or assets having an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the value of the trust account (less any taxes, if any, payable on interest earned) at the time of the agreement to enter into such initial business combination, we will have virtually unrestricted flexibility in identifying and selecting a prospective acquisition candidate.

Investors will be relying on management's ability to identify business combinations, evaluate their merits, conduct or monitor diligence and conduct negotiations. Management's flexibility in identifying and selecting a prospective acquisition candidate, along with management's financial interest in consummating our initial business combination, may lead management to enter into an acquisition agreement that is not in the best interest of our shareholders.

Our executive officers and directors may negotiate employment or consulting agreements with a target business in connection with a particular business combination. These agreements may provide for them to receive compensation following our initial business combination and as a result, may cause them to have conflicts of interest in determining whether a particular business combination is the most advantageous.

Our executive officers and directors may be able to remain with the post-transaction company after the consummation of our initial business combination only if they are able to negotiate employment or consulting agreements in connection with the business combination. Such negotiations would take place simultaneously with the negotiation of the business combination and could provide for such individuals to receive compensation in the form of cash payments and/or our securities for services they would render to us after the consummation of the business combination. The personal and financial interests of such individuals may influence their motivation in identifying and selecting a target business. Moreover, there is no certainty that any of our executive officers or directors will remain with the post-transaction company after the consummation of our initial business combination. Our executive officers and directors may not remain in senior management or advisory positions with the post-transaction company. The determination as to whether any of our executive officers and directors will remain with the post-transaction company will be made at the time of our initial business combination.

The officers and directors of an acquisition candidate may resign upon consummation of our initial business combination. The loss of an acquisition target's key personnel could negatively impact the operations and profitability of our post-combination business.

The role of an acquisition target's key personnel upon the consummation of our initial business combination cannot be ascertained at this time. Although we contemplate that certain members of an acquisition candidate's management team will remain associated with the post-transaction company following our initial business combination, it is possible that some members of the management team of an acquisition candidate will not wish to remain in place.

Past performance by our management team may not be indicative of future performance of an investment in the company.

Information regarding performance by, or businesses associated with, our management team and their affiliates, including GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, is presented for informational purposes only. Past performance by our management team, including with respect to GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, is not a guarantee either (i) that we will be able to identify a suitable candidate for our initial business combination or (ii) of success with respect to any business combination we may consummate. You should not rely on the historical record of our management team's performance as indicative of our future performance of an investment in the company or the returns the company will, or is likely to, generate going forward.

Members of our management team and board of directors have significant experience as founders, board members, officers or executives of other companies. As a result, certain of those persons have been, may be, or may become, involved in proceedings, investigations and litigation relating to the business affairs of the companies with which they were, are, or may in the future be, affiliated. This may have an adverse effect on us, which may impede our ability to consummate an initial business combination.

During the course of their careers, members of our management team and board of directors have had significant experience as founders, board members, officers or executives of other companies. As a result of their

involvement and positions in these companies, certain persons were, are now, or may in the future become, involved in litigation, investigations or other proceedings relating to the business affairs of such companies or transactions entered into by such companies. Individual members of our management team and board of directors also may become involved in litigation, investigations or other proceedings involving claims or allegations related to or as a result of their personal conduct, either in their capacity as a corporate officer or director or otherwise, and may be personally named in such actions and potentially subject to personal liability. Any such liability may or may not be covered by insurance and/or indemnification, depending on the facts and circumstances. The defense or prosecution of these matters could be time-consuming. Any such litigation, investigations or other proceedings may divert our management team's and directors' attention and resources away from identifying and selecting a target business or businesses for our initial business combination and may negatively affect our reputation, which may impede our ability to complete an initial business combination.

Changes in the market for directors and officers liability insurance could make it more difficult and more expensive for us to negotiate and complete an initial business combination.

The market for directors and officers liability insurance for special purpose acquisition companies has changed in ways adverse to us and our management team. Fewer insurance companies are offering quotes for directors and officers liability coverage, the premiums charged for such policies have generally increased and the terms of such policies have generally become less favorable. These trends may continue into the future.

The increased cost and decreased availability of directors and officers liability insurance could make it more difficult and more expensive for us to negotiate an initial business combination. In order to obtain directors and officers liability insurance or modify its coverage as a result of becoming a public company, the post-business combination entity might need to incur greater expense, accept less favorable terms or both. However, any failure to obtain adequate directors and officers liability insurance could have an adverse impact on the post-business combination's ability to attract and retain qualified officers and directors.

In addition, even after we were to complete an initial business combination, our directors and officers could still be subject to potential liability from claims arising from conduct alleged to have occurred prior to the initial business combination. As a result, in order to protect our directors and officers, the post-business combination entity may need to purchase additional insurance with respect to any such claims ("run-off insurance"). The need for run-off insurance would be an added expense for the post-business combination entity, and could interfere with or frustrate our ability to consummate an initial business combination on terms favorable to our investors.

Our letter agreement with our sponsor, officers and directors may be amended without shareholder approval.

Our letter agreement with our sponsor, officers and directors contains provisions relating to transfer restrictions of our founder shares and insider shares, indemnification of the trust account, waiver of redemption rights and participation in liquidating distributions from the trust account. The letter agreement may be amended without shareholder approval with our written consent as well as the written consent of the sponsor and our directors and officers to the extent they are the subject of any change, amendment, modification or waiver to the letter agreement. The written consent of D. Boral Capital LLC as the representative of the underwriters (the "Representative") will also be required for an amendment of a provision of the letter agreement that subjects the sponsor and our directors and officers to certain of the restrictions included in the underwriting agreement and pursuant to which the sponsor and our officers and directors agree that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, Class A ordinary shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, Class A ordinary shares (for more information, also see "*Underwriting—Contractual Transfer Restrictions*"). While we do not expect our board to approve any amendment to the letter agreement prior to our initial business combination, it may be possible that our board, in exercising its business judgment and subject to its fiduciary duties, chooses to approve one or more amendments to the letter agreement. Any such amendments to the letter agreement would not require approval from our shareholders and may have an adverse effect on the value of an investment in our securities.

After our initial business combination, it is possible that a majority of our directors and officers will live outside the United States and all of our assets will be located outside the United States; therefore investors may not be able to enforce federal securities laws or their other legal rights.

It is possible that after our initial business combination, a majority of our directors and officers will reside outside of the United States and all of our assets will be located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult, or in some cases not possible, for investors in the United States to enforce their legal rights, to effect service of process upon all of our directors or officers or to enforce judgments of United States courts predicated upon civil liabilities and criminal penalties on our directors and officers under United States laws.

In particular, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands or any other applicable jurisdictions would recognize and enforce judgments of U.S. courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States or entertain original actions brought in the Cayman Islands or any other applicable jurisdiction's courts against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States. For a more detailed discussion, see the section of this prospectus captioned "*Description of Securities — Certain Differences in Corporate Law*."

Risks Relating to Our Securities

The securities in which we invest the funds held in the trust account could bear a negative rate of interest, which could reduce the value of the assets held in trust such that the per-share redemption amount received by public shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share.

The proceeds held in the trust account will be invested only in U.S. government treasury obligations with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act, which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations. While short-term U.S. government treasury obligations currently yield a positive rate of interest, they have briefly yielded negative interest rates in recent years. Central banks in Europe and Japan pursued interest rates below zero in recent years, and the Open Market Committee of the Federal Reserve has not ruled out the possibility that it may in the future adopt similar policies in the United States. In the event that we are unable to complete our initial business combination or make certain amendments to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, our public shareholders are entitled to receive their pro-rata share of the proceeds held in the trust account, plus any interest income, net of permitted withdrawals (less, in the case we are unable to complete our initial business combination, of up to $100,000 of interest). Negative interest rates could reduce the value of the assets held in trust such that the per-share redemption amount received by public shareholders may be less than $10.00 per share.

You will not have any rights or interests in funds from the trust account, except under certain limited circumstances. To liquidate your investment, therefore, you may be forced to sell your public shares, potentially at a loss.

Our public shareholders shall be entitled to receive funds from the trust account only (i) in the event of a redemption to public shareholders prior to any winding up in the event we do not consummate our initial business combination or our liquidation, (ii) if they redeem their shares in connection with an initial business combination that we consummate or, (iii) if they redeem their shares in connection with a shareholder vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to our pre-business combination activity and related shareholders' rights. In no other circumstances will a shareholder have any right or interest of any kind to the funds in the trust account. Accordingly, to liquidate your investment, you may be forced to sell your securities, potentially at a loss.

Nasdaq may delist our securities from trading on its exchange, which could limit investors' ability to make transactions in our securities and subject us to additional trading restrictions.

We have applied to have our public units listed on Nasdaq. We expect that our public units will be listed on Nasdaq on or promptly after the date of this prospectus. Following the date our public shares and public rights are eligible to trade separately, we anticipate that our public shares and public rights will be separately listed on Nasdaq. We cannot guarantee that our securities will be approved for listing on Nasdaq. Although after giving effect to this offering, we expect to meet, on a pro forma basis, the minimum initial listing standards set forth in the Nasdaq listing standards, we cannot assure you that our securities will be, or will continue to be, listed on Nasdaq in the future or prior to our initial business combination. In order to continue listing our securities on Nasdaq prior to our initial business combination, we must maintain certain financial, distribution and share price levels. Generally, following our initial public offering, we must maintain an average market value of listed securities (generally $50,000,000) and a minimum number of holders of our securities (generally 300 public shareholders). Additionally, in connection with our initial business combination, we will be required to demonstrate compliance with Nasdaq's initial listing requirements, which are more rigorous than Nasdaq's continued listing requirements, in order to continue to maintain the listing of our securities on Nasdaq. For instance, unless we decide to list on a different Nasdaq tier, such as the Nasdaq Capital Market which has different initial listing requirements, our share price would generally be required to be at least $4.00 per share and we would be required to have a minimum of 400 round lot holders of our securities. We may not be able to meet those initial listing requirements at that time.

If Nasdaq delists our securities from trading on its exchange and we are not able to list our securities on another national securities exchange, we expect our securities could be quoted on an over-the-counter market. If this were to occur, we could face significant material adverse consequences, including:

- a limited availability of market quotations for our securities;
- reduced liquidity for our securities;
- a determination that our public shares is a "penny stock" which will require brokers trading in our public shares to adhere to more stringent rules and possibly result in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for our securities;
- a limited amount of news and analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

The National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, which is a federal statute, prevents or preempts the states from regulating the sale of certain securities, which are referred to as "covered securities." Because we expect that our public units and eventually our public shares and public rights will be listed on Nasdaq, our public units, public shares, and public rights will be covered securities. Although the states are preempted from regulating the sale of our securities, the federal statute does allow the states to investigate companies if there is a suspicion of fraud, and, if there is a finding of fraudulent activity, then the states can regulate or bar the sale of covered securities in a particular case. While we are not aware of a state having used these powers to prohibit or restrict the sale of securities issued by blank check companies, other than the State of Idaho, certain state securities regulators view blank check companies unfavorably and might use these powers, or threaten to use these powers, to hinder the sale of securities of blank check companies in their states. Further, if we were no longer listed on Nasdaq, our securities would not be covered securities and we would be subject to regulation in each state in which we offer our securities, including in connection with our initial business combination.

You will not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors of many other blank check companies.

Since the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private placement units are intended to be used to complete an initial business combination with a target business that has not been selected, we may be deemed to be a "blank check" company under the United States securities laws. However, we are exempt from rules

promulgated by the SEC to protect investors in blank check companies, such as Rule 419. Accordingly, investors will not be afforded the benefits or protections of those rules. Among other things, this means our units will be immediately tradable and we have a longer period of time to complete our initial business combination than do companies subject to Rule 419. Moreover, if this offering were subject to Rule 419, that rule would prohibit the release of any interest earned on funds held in the trust account to us unless and until the funds in the trust account were released to us in connection with our completion of an initial business combination. For a more detailed comparison of our offering to offerings that comply with Rule 419, please see "*Proposed Business—Comparison of This Offering to Those of Blank Check Companies Subject to Rule 419*."

Purchases of public shares on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions by our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or their affiliates may make it difficult for us to maintain the listing of our public shares on Nasdaq following the consummation of an initial business combination.

If our sponsor, directors, executive officers, or their affiliates purchase public shares on the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, the public "float" of our public shares and the number of beneficial holders of our securities would both be reduced, possibly making it difficult to maintain the listing or trading of our securities on Nasdaq following consummation of the initial business combination. Additionally, at any time at or prior to the completion of our initial business combination, subject to applicable securities laws (including with respect to material nonpublic information), our initial shareholders, directors, executive officers, or their affiliates may enter into transactions with investors and others to provide them with incentives to acquire public shares or not redeem their public shares. Such a purchase may include a contractual acknowledgment that such shareholder, although still the record holder of our shares is no longer the beneficial owner thereof and therefore agrees not to exercise its redemption rights. In the event that our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates purchase shares in privately negotiated transactions from public shareholders who have already elected to exercise their redemption rights or submitted a proxy to vote against our initial business combination, such selling shareholders would be required to revoke their prior elections to redeem their shares and any proxy to vote against our initial business combination. We do not currently anticipate that such purchases, if any, would constitute a tender offer subject to the tender offer rules under the Exchange Act or a going-private transaction subject to the going-private rules under the Exchange Act; however, if the purchasers determine at the time of any such purchases that the purchases are subject to such rules, the purchasers will be required to comply with such rules. It is intended that, if Rule 10b-18 would apply to purchases by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates, then such purchases will comply with Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act, to the extent it applies, which provides a safe harbor for purchases made under certain conditions, including with respect to timing, pricing and volume of purchases.

There is no limit on the number of shares our initial shareholders, directors, officers, or their affiliates may purchase in such transactions, subject to compliance with applicable law and Nasdaq rules. However, they have no current commitments, plans or intentions to engage in such transactions and have not formulated any terms or conditions for any such transactions. None of the funds held in the trust account will be used to purchase public shares in such transactions. Such persons will be subject to restrictions in making any such purchases when they are in possession of any material non-public information not disclosed to the seller or if such purchases are prohibited by Regulation M under the Exchange Act.

The purpose of any such purchases of shares could be to (i) increase the likelihood of obtaining shareholder approval of the business combination or (ii) to satisfy a closing condition in an agreement with a target that requires us to have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash at the closing of the business combination, where it appears that such requirement would otherwise not be met. Any such transactions may result in the completion of our business combination that may not otherwise have been possible.

In addition, if such purchases are made, the public "float" of our securities may be reduced and the number of beneficial holders of our securities may be reduced, which may make it difficult to maintain or obtain the quotation, listing or trading of our securities on a national securities exchange.

Our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and/or their affiliates anticipate that they may identify the shareholders with whom our initial shareholders, directors, officers, or their affiliates may pursue privately negotiated purchases by either the shareholders contacting us directly or by our receipt of redemption requests submitted by shareholders (holding public shares) following our mailing of proxy materials in connection with our initial business combination. To the extent that our initial shareholders, directors, officers, or their affiliates enter into a private purchase, they would identify and contact only potential selling shareholders who have expressed their election to redeem their shares for a pro rata share of the trust account or vote against our initial business combination, whether or not such shareholder has already submitted a proxy with respect to our initial business combination but only if such shares have not already been voted at the general meeting related to our initial business combination. Our initial shareholders, directors, officers, their affiliates will select which shareholders to purchase shares from based on the negotiated price and number of shares and any other factors that they may deem relevant, and will only purchase shares if such purchases comply with Regulation M under the Exchange Act and the other federal securities laws.

Any purchases by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and/or their affiliates who are affiliated purchasers under Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act will only be made to the extent such purchases are able to be made in compliance with Rule 10b-18, which is a safe harbor from liability for manipulation under Section 9(a)(2) and Rule 10b-5 of the Exchange Act. Rule 10b-18 has certain technical requirements that must be complied with in order for the safe harbor to be available to the purchaser. Our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and/or their affiliates will be subject to restrictions in making purchases of ordinary shares if the purchases would violate Section 9(a)(2) or Rule 10b-5 of the Exchange Act. Any such purchases will be reported pursuant to Section 13 and Section 16 of the Exchange Act to the extent such purchasers are subject to such reporting requirements.

Additionally, in the event our initial shareholders, directors, officers, or their affiliates were to purchase public shares from public shareholders, such purchases would be structured in compliance with the requirements of Rule 14e-5 under the Exchange Act including, in pertinent part, through adherence to the following:

- Our registration statement/proxy statement filed for our business combination transaction would disclose the possibility that our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates may purchase public shares from public shareholders outside the redemption process, along with the purpose of such purchases;
- if our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates were to purchase public shares from public shareholders, they would do so at a price no higher than the price offered through our redemption process;
- our registration statement/proxy statement filed for our business combination transaction would include a representation that any of our securities purchased by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates would not be voted in favor of approving the business combination transaction;
- our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates would not possess any redemption rights with respect to our securities or, if they do acquire and possess redemption rights, they would waive such rights; and
- we would disclose in a Form 8-K, before our security holder meeting to approve the business combination transaction, the following material items:
- the amount of our securities purchased outside of the redemption offer by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates, along with the purchase price;
- the purpose of the purchases by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates;
- the impact, if any, of the purchases by our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates on the likelihood that the business combination transaction will be approved;

- the identities of our security holders who sold to our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates (if not purchased on the open market) or the nature of our security holders (e.g., 5% security holders) who sold to our initial shareholders, directors, officers, and their affiliates; and
- the number of our securities for which we have received redemption requests pursuant to our redemption offer.

Since only holders of our founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors prior to our initial business combination, Nasdaq may consider us to be a "controlled company" within the meaning of Nasdaq's rules and, as a result, we may qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that would otherwise provide protection to shareholders of other companies.

After completion of this offering, only holders of our founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors. As a result, Nasdaq may consider us to be a "controlled company" within the meaning of Nasdaq's corporate governance standards. Under Nasdaq corporate governance standards, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, a group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements that:

- we have a board that includes a majority of "independent directors," as defined under Nasdaq rules;
- we have a compensation committee of our board that is comprised entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and
- we have independent director oversight of our director nominations.

We do not intend to utilize these exemptions and intend to comply with the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq, subject to applicable phase-in rules. However, if we determine in the future to utilize some or all of these exemptions, you will not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of Nasdaq's corporate governance requirements.

Because we have or will receive an aggregate of $98,911 for the 10,857,857 Class B ordinary shares that have or will be issued collectively to our sponsor, Lynrock, the six GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Ms. Marshall, or a nominal aggregate purchase price of $0.0091 per share, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and material dilution upon the closing of this offering, and our designated investors and the non-managing investors will purchase 367,500 private placement units at a purchase price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution from the purchase of our public shares.

The difference between the public offering price per share and the pro forma net tangible book value per public share after this offering constitutes the dilution to you and the other investors in this offering. Upon the closing of this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option and the forfeiture of 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares, our designated investors will have paid an aggregate of $1,071,771 to own 6,664,715 founder shares and 107,500 private placement units, and our non-managing investors will have paid an aggregate of $2,605,635 for 2,763,856 private investor shares and 260,000 private placement units. Our sponsor (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock) will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares that it retains, each of the other designated investors and the non-managing investors will have paid $0.023254 per founder share, and each of the designated investors and non-managing investors will have paid $9.7374 per private placement unit. In addition, our Chief Financial Officer was granted 15,000 insider shares solely in consideration of future services to us. Upon closing of this offering, and assuming that the underwriters do not exercise the over-allotment option, you and the other public shareholders will incur an immediate and substantial dilution of approximately 98.6% or $9.86 per share (the

difference between the pro forma net tangible book value of $0.14 per share and the initial offering price of $10.00 per share). This dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provisions of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares result in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of such shares at the time of our initial business combination and would become exacerbated to the extent that public shareholders seek redemptions from the trust for their public shares. In addition, because of the anti-dilution protection in the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares, any equity or equity-linked securities issued in connection with our initial business combination would be disproportionately dilutive to our Class A ordinary shares. Moreover, although we are of the view that our sponsor, directors and officers paid or will pay fair value for the founder shares and insider shares and the non-managing investors will pay fair value for the private investor shares, there is no assurance that a taxing authority would agree with us, and if a taxing authority were to successfully assert otherwise, we may be subject to material withholding and other tax liabilities that could adversely affect our financial condition.

None of the non-managing investors have expressed an interest to purchase public units in this offering, but if they do so, although it may not affect our ability to meet Nasdaq listing requirements or maintain such listing, it may reduce the trading volume, volatility and liquidity for our public shares, if the non-managing investors choose post-offering not to trade any public shares that they acquire in the offering or otherwise, and it may adversely affect the trading price of our public shares.

None of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest to purchase more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If the non-managing investors purchase public units in the offering, and depending on how many public units are purchased by the non-managing investors, the post-offering trading volume, volatility and liquidity of our securities may be reduced relative to what they would have been had the units been more widely offered and sold to other public investors.

We do not expect any potential purchases of units by the non-managing investors to negatively impact our ability to meet Nasdaq listing eligibility requirements. However, Nasdaq's initial listing eligibility requirements for special purpose acquisition companies provide that we must have at least 300 round lot holders upon the completion of the offering, and that in order to maintain the listing on Nasdaq, that we must have at least 300 public shareholders. To the extent that the non-managing investors purchase substantially all of the public units in this offering, then unless there are a sufficient number of other purchasers of public units in this offering to satisfy the Nasdaq listing eligibility requirements, we will not be successful in listing on Nasdaq, and if we are able to list on Nasdaq, but the non-managing investors continue to hold the shares included in the public units that they acquire in this offering, whereas other purchasers do not do so and the trading volume, volatility or liquidity are effected by the public units not having been more widely offered, then it is possible that we will not be able to maintain the number of public shareholders required by Nasdaq to continue to list on Nasdaq.

The underwriters will receive the same upfront discounts and commissions on public units purchased by the non-managing investors in the offering, if any, as it will on the other public units sold to the public in this offering. In addition, although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination, none of the non-managing investors has any

obligation to vote any public shares which they may hold in favor of our initial business combination. Nevertheless, regardless of the number of public units they may purchase, the non-managing investors will be incentivized to vote their public shares in favor of a business combination due to their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units. In the event that the non-managing investors purchase such public units (either in this offering or after) and vote them in favor of our initial business combination, no affirmative votes from other public shareholders may be required to approve our initial business combination if all of our issued and outstanding shares are voted. However, because the non-managing investors are not obligated to continue owning any public shares following the closing of this offering and are not obligated to vote any public shares in favor of our initial business combination, we cannot assure you that any of these non-managing investors will be public shareholders at the time our shareholders vote on our initial business combination, and, if they are public shareholders, we cannot assure you as to how such non-managing investors will vote on any business combination. Additionally, these non-managing investors have the potential to realize enhanced economic returns from their investments compared to other investors in this offering. If the non-managing investors that purchase public units otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units. Such ownership may create an incentive for the non-managing investors to vote any public shares they own in favor of a business combination and make a substantial profit on their private investor shares and private placement units, even if the business combination is with a target that ultimately declines in value and is not profitable for other public shareholders.

The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation of our initial business combination.

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000 On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. In connection with the entry by our sponsor, Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. Up to 999,712 founder shares held by our designated investors will remain subject to forfeiture on a pro rata basis depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. Our designated investors will also purchase 107,500 private placement units (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full), at a price of $9.7374 per unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,046,771 in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the closing of this offering.

On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination.

Separately, the non-managing investors have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering) at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 private placement units (or up to 281,454 private placement units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the closing of this offering.

As a result, the value of your public shares may be significantly diluted upon the consummation of our initial business combination, when the founder shares, insider shares, private placement shares and private investor shares are converted into public shares. For example, the following table shows the dilutive effect of the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares on the implied value of the public shares upon the consummation of our initial business combination, assuming that our equity value at that time is $220,000,000, which is the amount in cash we would have for our initial business combination in the trust account, assuming the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised, no interest is earned on the funds held in the trust account, and no public shares are redeemed in connection with our initial business combination, and without taking into account any other potential impacts on our valuation at such time, such as the trading price of our public shares, the business combination transaction costs, any equity issued or cash paid to the target's equityholders or other third parties, or the target's business itself, including its assets, liabilities, management and prospects. At such valuation, our shares would have an implied value of $6.92 per share upon consummation of our initial business combination, which would be a 30.8% decrease as compared to the initial implied value per public share of $10.00 (the price per unit in this offering, assuming no value is ascribed to the public rights).

Public shares	22,000,000
Founder shares[1]	6,664,715
Insider shares[2]	15,000
Private investor shares[3]	2,763,856
Private placement shares underlying private placement units[4]	367,500
Total shares	31,811,071
Total funds in trust available for initial business combination	$ 220,000,000
Initial implied value per public share[5]	$ 10.00
Implied value per share upon consummation of initial business combination[6]	$ 6.92

(1) Assumes that the over-allotment option has not been exercised and an aggregate of 999,712 founder shares have been forfeited by our designated investors as a result thereof.
(2) 15,000 insider shares remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event the Chief Financial Officer resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination.
(3) Assumes that the over-allotment option has not been exercised and an aggregate of 414,574 private investor shares have been forfeited by the non-managing investors as a result thereof.
(4) Assumes that the over-allotment option has not been exercised and the total of 367,500 private placement shares underlying 367,500 private placement units are outstanding, consisting of 107,500 private placement shares held by the designated investors and 260,000 private placement shares held by the non-managing investors, and assuming further that no private placement rights have been exercised.
(5) While the public shareholders' investment is in both the public shares and the public rights, for purposes of this table the full investment amount is ascribed to the public shares only.

(6) All founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares would automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares upon completion of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holder.

This dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provisions of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares result in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares at the time of our initial business combination and would become exacerbated to the extent that public shareholders seek redemptions from the trust for their public shares. In addition, because of the anti-dilution protection in the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares, any equity or equity-linked securities issued in connection with our initial business combination would be disproportionately dilutive to our Class A ordinary shares.

The grant of registration rights to our initial shareholders may make it more difficult to complete our initial business combination, and the future exercise of such rights may adversely affect the market price of our ordinary shares.

Pursuant to an agreement to be entered into concurrently with the issuance and sale of the securities in this offering, holders of the founder shares, insider shares, private placement units and any units that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans may demand that we register such units and/or underlying securities. We will bear the cost of registering these securities. The registration and availability of such a significant number of securities for trading in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares. In addition, the existence of the registration rights may make our initial business combination more costly or difficult to conclude. This is because the shareholders of the target business may increase the equity stake they seek in the combined entity or ask for more cash consideration to offset the negative impact on the market price of our ordinary shares that is expected when the founder shares, insider shares, private placement units and any units that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans are registered.

We may amend the terms of the rights in a manner that may be adverse to holders with the approval by the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding rights.

Our rights will be issued in registered form under a rights agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as rights agent, and us. The rights agreement provides that the terms of the rights may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision. The rights agreement requires the approval by the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding rights in order to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the holders of the rights.

Our rights may have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares and make it more difficult to complete our initial business combination.

We will be issuing rights as part of the units sold in this offering entitling the holders to receive an aggregate of up to 2,200,000 Class A ordinary shares (or up to 2,530,000 Class A ordinary shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full). Simultaneously with the closing of this offering, we will be issuing as part of the private placement units rights entitling the holders to receive an aggregate of 73,498 Class A ordinary shares (or 77,788 Class A ordinary shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full).

To the extent we issue ordinary shares to complete a business combination, the potential for the issuance of a substantial number of additional ordinary shares upon conversion of the rights could make us a less attractive acquisition vehicle to a target business. Any such issuance will increase the number of issued and outstanding ordinary shares and reduce the value of the ordinary shares issued to complete the business combination. Therefore, our rights may make it more difficult to complete a business combination or increase the cost of acquiring the target business.

If we are deemed to be an investment company for purposes of the Investment Company Act, we could be forced to liquidate and investors in our company would not be able to participate in any benefits of owning stock

in an operating business, including the potential appreciation of our stock following a business combination and our rights would expire worthless.

As indicated above, we have 24 months from the closing of this offering to consummate an initial business combination. It is possible that a claim in the future could be made that we have been operating as an unregistered investment company. It is also possible that the investment of funds from this offering and private placement of units during our life as a blank check company, and the earning and use of interest from such investment, both of which will likely continue until we consummate an initial business combination, could increase the likelihood of us being found to have been operating as an unregistered investment company more than if we sought to potentially mitigate this risk by holding such funds as cash. Furthermore, the longer the funds are invested in United States "government securities" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act having a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations, the greater the risk could be that we are considered an investment company. If we are deemed to be an investment company for purposes of the Investment Company Act and found to have been operating as an unregistered investment company, it could cause us to liquidate. If we are forced to liquidate, investors in our company would not be able to participate in any benefits of owning stock in an operating business, including the potential appreciation of our stock following a business combination and our rights would expire worthless.

Our rights agreement will designate the courts of the State of New York located in the County of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by holders of our rights, as applicable, which could limit the ability of rights holders to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with our company.

Our rights agreement will provide that, subject to applicable law, (i) any action, proceeding or claim against us arising out of or relating in any way to the rights agreement, including under the Securities Act, will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York located in the County of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, (ii) we irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. We will waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. With respect to any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, we note, however, that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce this provision and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for state and federal courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, these provisions of the rights agreement will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are the sole and exclusive forum. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our rights, as applicable, shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum provisions in our rights agreement. If any action, the subject matter of which is within the scope the forum provisions of the rights agreement, as applicable, is filed in a court other than a court of the State of New York located in the County of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (a "foreign action") in the name of any holder of our rights, as applicable, such holder shall be deemed to have consented to: (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of New York in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the forum provisions, and (y) having service of process made upon such right holder in any such action brought in such court to enforce the forum provisions by service upon such right holder's counsel in the foreign action as agent for such right holder.

This choice-of-forum provision may limit a right holder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with our company, which may discourage such lawsuits. Right holders who are

unable to bring their claims in the judicial forum of their choosing may be required to incur additional costs in pursuit of actions which are subject to our choice-of-forum provisions. Alternatively, if a court were to find this provision of our rights agreement inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and result in a diversion of the time and resources of our management and board of directors.

The determination of the offering price of our public units and the size of this offering is more arbitrary than the pricing of securities and size of an offering of an operating company in a particular industry.

Prior to this offering there has been no public market for any of our securities. The public offering price of the public units and the terms of the rights were negotiated between us and the underwriters. In determining the size of this offering, management held customary organizational meetings with the Representative, with respect to the state of capital markets, generally, and the amount the underwriters believed they reasonably could raise on our behalf. Factors considered in determining the size of this offering, prices and terms of the public units, including the public shares and public rights:

- the history and prospects of companies whose principal business is the acquisition of other companies;
- prior offerings of those companies;
- our prospects for acquiring an operating business at attractive values;
- a review of debt-to-equity ratios in leveraged transactions;
- our capital structure;
- an assessment of our management and their experience in identifying operating companies;
- general conditions of the securities markets at the time of this offering; and
- other factors as were deemed relevant.

Although these factors were considered, the determination of our offering price is more arbitrary than the pricing of securities of an operating company in a particular industry since we have no historical operations or financial results.

There is currently no market for our securities and a market for our securities may not develop, which would adversely affect the liquidity and price of our securities.

Although we have applied to list our securities on Nasdaq, as of the date of this prospectus there is currently no market for our securities. Prospective shareholders therefore have no access to information about prior market history on which to base their investment decision. Following this offering, the price of our securities may vary significantly due to one or more potential business combinations and general market or economic conditions. Once listed on Nasdaq, an active trading market for our securities may never develop or, if developed, it may not be sustained. Additionally, if our securities become delisted from Nasdaq for any reason, and are quoted on the OTCID Basic Market, the Pink Limited Market or the Expert Limited Market systems for quotations of equity securities not listed on a national exchange, the liquidity and price of our securities may be more limited than if our securities were listed on Nasdaq or another national exchange. You may be unable to sell your securities unless a market can be established and sustained.

We may issue our shares to investors in connection with our initial business combination at a price which is less than the prevailing market price of our shares at that time.

In connection with our initial business combination, we may issue shares to investors in private placement transactions (so-called PIPE transactions) at a price of $10.00 per share or which approximates the per-share

amounts in our trust account at such time, which is generally approximately $10.00. The purpose of such issuances will be to enable us to provide sufficient liquidity to the post-business combination entity. The price of the shares we issue may therefore be less, and potentially significantly less, than the market price for our shares at such time.

An investment in our securities, and certain subsequent transactions with respect to our securities, may result in uncertain or adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for an investor.

An investment in our securities, and certain subsequent transactions with respect to our securities, may result in uncertain or adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for an investor. For instance, because there is no authority that directly addresses the U.S. federal income tax implications of instruments similar to the public units we are issuing in this offering, the allocation an investor makes of the purchase price of a public unit between the public share and the public rights included in each unit could be challenged by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of a cashless exercise of public rights is unclear under current law. Additionally, it is unclear whether the redemption rights with respect to our public shares suspend the running of a U.S. Holder's (as defined in the section captioned "*Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—U.S. Holders*" below) holding period for purposes of determining whether any gain or loss realized by such holder on the sale or exchange of public shares is long-term capital gain or loss and for determining whether any dividend we pay would be eligible for favorable U.S. federal income tax treatment. See "*Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations*" below for a summary of the principal U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in our securities. Each prospective investor is urged to consult with and rely solely upon its own tax advisors with respect to these and other tax consequences when purchasing, holding or disposing of our securities.

Whether a redemption of public shares will be treated as a sale of such public shares for U.S. federal income tax purposes will depend on a shareholder's specific facts.

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a redemption of public shares will depend on whether the redemption qualifies as a sale of such public shares under Section 302(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), which will depend largely on the total number of our shares treated as held by the shareholder electing to redeem public shares (including any shares constructively owned by the holder as a result of owning private placement rights or public rights or otherwise) relative to all of our shares outstanding both before and after the redemption. If such redemption is not treated as a sale of public shares for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the redemption will instead be treated as a corporate distribution of cash from us. For more information about the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the redemption of public shares, see the sections entitled "*Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—U.S. Holders—Redemption or Repurchase of public Shares*" or "*Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—Non-U.S. Holders*," as applicable.

We are likely to be treated as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC"), which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. investors.

If we are treated as a PFIC for any taxable year in which a U.S. Holder holds our Class A ordinary shares or rights (regardless of whether we remain a PFIC for subsequent taxable years), such U.S. Holder may be subject to certain adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences and may be subject to additional reporting requirements. Our PFIC status for our current and subsequent taxable years may depend on, among other things, the timing of our business combination, the amount of our passive income and assets in the year of the business combination, whether we combine with a U.S. or non-U.S. target company, and the amount of passive income and assets of the acquired business. Our actual PFIC status for our current taxable year or any subsequent taxable year will not be determinable until after the end of such taxable year. However, we anticipate that we are likely to be treated as a PFIC in our current taxable year.

If we determine we are a PFIC for any taxable year, upon written request by a U.S. Holder, we will endeavor to provide to such U.S. Holder such information as the IRS may require, including a PFIC annual information statement, in order to enable such U.S. Holder to make and maintain a "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election with respect to its Class A ordinary shares, but there is no assurance that we will timely provide such required information. Furthermore, a U.S. Holder may not make a QEF election with respect to its rights to acquire our Class A ordinary shares. The rules dealing with PFICs and with the QEF election are very complex and are affected by various factors in addition to those described in this prospectus. Accordingly, U.S. investors are strongly urged to consult with and rely solely upon their own tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to them in their particular circumstances.

For a more detailed discussion of the PFIC rules and the related tax considerations for U.S. Holders, see the section of this prospectus captioned "*Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—U.S. Holders—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*."

If our initial business combination involves a company organized under the laws of the United States (or any subdivision thereof), a U.S. federal excise tax could be imposed on us in connection with any redemptions of our public shares after or in connection with such initial business combination.

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 provides for, among other things, a new 1% U.S. federal excise tax on certain repurchases (including redemptions) of stock by publicly traded U.S. corporations after December 31, 2022 (the "stock buyback tax"), subject to certain exceptions. If applicable, the amount of the stock buyback tax is generally 1% of the aggregate fair market value of any stock repurchased by the corporation during a taxable year, net of the aggregate fair market value of certain new stock issuances by the repurchasing corporation during the same taxable year. The Biden administration has proposed increasing the stock buyback tax rate from 1% to 4%; however, it is unclear whether such a change will be enacted and, if enacted, how soon it could take effect. In addition, the U.S. Treasury Department and IRS have released preliminary guidance that would potentially cause a non-U.S. corporation's U.S. subsidiaries to be subject to the stock buyback tax with respect to any share repurchases made by the non-U.S. corporation under certain circumstances.

As an entity incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company, the stock buyback tax is currently not expected to apply to redemptions of our public shares (absent any regulations or other additional guidance that may be issued in the future). However, in connection with an initial business combination involving a company organized under the laws of the United States (or any subdivision thereof), it is possible that we domesticate and continue as a Delaware corporation prior to certain redemptions. Because we expect that, following such a domestication, our securities would continue to trade on Nasdaq, in such a case we could be subject to the stock buyback tax with respect to any subsequent redemptions (including redemptions in connection with the initial business combination) that are treated as repurchases for this purpose. In all cases, whether and to what extent we would be subject to the stock buyback tax will depend on a number of factors, including (i) the structure of the initial business combination, including the extent to which the initial business combination involves a U.S. corporation and the extent to which we issue shares in the initial business combination or otherwise during the same taxable year that are eligible to offset any redemptions or other repurchases, (ii) the fair market value of the shares redeemed and (iii) the extent such redemptions could be treated as dividends and not as repurchases. The applicability of the stock buyback tax to us could be further affected by the content of any regulations, clarifications or other additional guidance from the U.S. Treasury Department that may be issued and applicable to the redemptions.

Any stock buyback tax that becomes payable as a result of any redemptions of our public shares (or other shares into which such public shares may be converted) in connection with our initial business combination or otherwise would be payable by us and not by the redeeming holder. To the extent such taxes are applicable, the amount of cash available to pay redemptions or to transfer to the target business in connection with our initial business combination may be reduced, which could result in our inability to meet conditions in the agreement relating to our initial business combination related to a minimum cash requirement, if any, or otherwise result in

the shareholders of the combined company (including any of our shareholders who do not exercise their redemption rights in connection with the initial business combination) to economically bear the impact of such stock buyback tax.

General Risk Factors

We are a blank check company with no operating history and no revenues, and you have no basis on which to evaluate our ability to achieve our business objective.

We are a blank check company with no operating results, and we will not commence operations until obtaining funding through this offering. Because we lack an operating history, you have no basis upon which to evaluate our ability to achieve our business objective of completing our initial business combination with one or more target businesses. To date, our efforts have been limited to organizational activities as well as activities related to this offering. We have not selected any specific business combination target and may be unable to complete our initial business combination. If we fail to complete our initial business combination, we will never generate any operating revenues.

Our sponsor has the ability to remove itself as the Company's sponsor or to substantially reduce its interests in the Company before identifying a business combination, which may result in change in the strategy and focus of our Company in pursuing a business combination.

Our sponsor may surrender or forfeit, transfer or exchange our founder shares, insider shares, private placement units or any of our other securities, including for no consideration, as well as subject any such securities to earn-outs or other restrictions, or otherwise amend the terms of any such securities or enter into any other arrangements with respect to any such securities. In addition, the members of our sponsor could, with the permission of the sponsor's managing member, transfer their membership interests in the sponsor, thereby transferring control of our sponsor to a third party. Through the forgoing means, our sponsor may remove itself as the Company's sponsor, substantially reduce its interests in the Company, or have its control transferred to a third party before we identify a business combination. Any such reduction of the interests of our sponsor in the securities of the Company or transfer of sponsor interests may lead to the sponsor's managing member no longer having voting power and control over the affairs of the Company in pursuing a business combination. This could also result in a change to our management team, acquisition strategy and criteria and our industry focus without shareholders having the ability to consider the merits of a change in the management team. Additionally, there can be no assurance that any replacement sponsor will successfully identify a business combination target for us, or, even if one is so identified, successfully complete such business combination.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our securities less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As a result, our shareholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if the market value of our public shares held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of any October 29before that time, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the following January 1. We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our

securities less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be more volatile.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make a comparison of our financial statements with another public company, unless it is an emerging growth company that has not opted out of using the extended transition period, difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, we are a "smaller reporting company" as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates equals or exceeds $220 million as of the prior October 29, and (2) our annual revenues equaled or exceeded $100 million during such completed fiscal year or the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates equals or exceeds $700 million as of the prior October 29. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible.

Because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, you may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. federal courts may be limited.

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. As a result, it may be difficult for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon our directors or executive officers, or enforce judgments obtained in the United States courts against our directors or officers.

Our corporate affairs and the rights of shareholders will be governed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Act and the common law of the Cayman Islands. We will also be subject to the federal securities laws of the United States. The rights of shareholders to take action against the directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, the decisions of whose courts are of persuasive authority, but are not binding on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are different from what they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a different body of securities laws as compared to the United States, and certain states, such as Delaware, may have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholders derivative action in a Federal court of the United States. For a more detailed discussion of the principal differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and, for example, the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders, see the section of this prospectus captioned "*Description of Securities — Certain Differences in Corporate Law*."

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies like the company have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records or to obtain copies of the register of members of these

companies. Our directors have discretion under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder motion or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

We have been advised by our Cayman Islands legal counsel that the courts of the Cayman Islands are unlikely (i) to recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state; and (ii) in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, to impose liabilities against us predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state, so far as the liabilities imposed by those provisions are penal in nature. In those circumstances, although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, the courts of the Cayman Islands will recognize and enforce a foreign money judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits based on the principle that a judgment of a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given *provided* certain conditions are met. For a foreign judgment to be enforced in the Cayman Islands, such judgment must be final and conclusive and for a liquidated sum, and must not be in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matter, impeachable on the grounds of fraud or obtained in a manner, or be of a kind the enforcement of which is, contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands (awards of punitive or multiple damages may well be held to be contrary to public policy). A Cayman Islands court may stay enforcement proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

As a result of all of the above, public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a United States company.

Compliance obligations under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may make it more difficult for us to effectuate our initial business combination, require substantial financial and management resources, and increase the time and costs of completing a business combination.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we evaluate and report on our system of internal controls beginning with our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2025. Only in the event we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer or an accelerated filer will we be required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement on our internal control over financial reporting. Further, for as long as we remain an emerging growth company, we will not be required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement on our internal control over financial reporting. The fact that we are a blank check company makes compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act particularly burdensome on us as compared to other public companies because a target company with which we seek to complete our business combination may not be in compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act regarding adequacy of its internal controls. The development of the internal control of any such entity to achieve compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may increase the time and costs necessary to complete any such business combination.

Provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may inhibit a takeover of us, which could limit the price investors might be willing to pay in the future for our ordinary shares and could entrench management.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contain provisions that may discourage unsolicited takeover proposals that shareholders may consider to be in their best interests. These provisions include a staggered board of directors and the ability of the board of directors to designate the terms of and issue new series of preferred shares, which may make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our securities.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that the courts of the Cayman Islands will be the exclusive forums for certain disputes between us and our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for complaints against us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the courts of the Cayman Islands shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim or dispute arising out of or in connection with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association or otherwise related in any way to each shareholder's shareholding in us, including but not limited to (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of any fiduciary or other duty owed by any of our current or former director, officer or other employee to us or our shareholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Companies Act or our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us governed by the internal affairs doctrine (as such concept is recognized under the laws of the United States of America) and that each shareholder irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Cayman Islands over all such claims or disputes. The forum selection provision in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will not apply to actions or suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are, as a matter of the laws of the United States of America, the sole and exclusive forum for determination of such a claim.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association also provide that, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies that we may have, each of our shareholders acknowledges that damages alone would not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum and that accordingly we shall be entitled, without proof of special damages, to the remedies of injunction, specific performance or other equitable relief for any threatened or actual breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum.

This choice of forum provision may increase a shareholder's cost and limit the shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any of our shares or other securities, whether by transfer, sale, operation of law or otherwise, shall be deemed to have notice of and have irrevocably agreed and consented to these provisions. There is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provisions, and the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' charter documents has been challenged in legal proceedings. It is possible that a court could find this type of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable, and if a court were to find this provision in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could have adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

Our independent registered public accounting firm's report contains an explanatory paragraph that expresses substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a "going concern."

As of November 20, 2025, we had $125,000 in cash and working capital of $16,446. Further, we expect to incur significant costs in pursuit of our acquisition plans. Management's plans to address this need for capital through this offering are discussed in the section of this prospectus titled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*." Our plans to raise capital and to consummate our initial business combination may not be successful. These factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus do not include any adjustments that might result from our inability to consummate this offering or our inability to continue as a going concern.

Changes in laws or regulations, or a failure to comply with any laws and regulations, may adversely affect our business, investments and results of operations.

We are subject to laws and regulations enacted by national, regional and local governments. In particular, we will be required to comply with certain SEC and other legal requirements. Compliance with, and monitoring of, applicable laws and regulations may be difficult, time consuming and costly. Those laws and regulations and their interpretation and application also may change from time to time and those changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, investments and results of operations. In addition, a failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, as interpreted and applied, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We are subject to changing law and regulations regarding regulatory matters, corporate governance and public disclosure that have increased both our costs and the risk of non-compliance.

We are subject to rules and regulations by various governing bodies, including, for example, the SEC, which are charged with the protection of investors and the oversight of companies whose securities are publicly traded, and to new and evolving regulatory measures under applicable law. Our efforts to comply with new and changing laws and regulations have resulted in and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from seeking a business combination target.

Moreover, because these laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance becomes available. This evolution may result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and additional costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to our disclosure and governance practices. If we fail to address and comply with these regulations and any subsequent changes, we may be subject to penalty and our business may be harmed.

Changes to laws or regulations or in how such laws or regulations are interpreted or applied, or a failure to comply with any laws, regulations, interpretations or applications may adversely affect our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete our initial business combination.

We are subject to laws and regulations, and interpretations and applications of such laws and regulations, of national, regional, state and local governments and applicable non-U.S. jurisdictions. In particular, we are required to comply with certain SEC and potentially other legal and regulatory requirements, and our consummation of an initial business combination may be contingent upon our ability to comply with certain laws, regulations, interpretations and applications and any post-business combination company may be subject to additional laws, regulations, interpretations and applications. Compliance with, and monitoring of, the foregoing may be difficult, time consuming and costly. Those laws and regulations and their interpretation and application may also change from time to time, and those changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete an initial business combination. A failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, as interpreted and applied, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete our initial business combination.

On January 24, 2024, the SEC issued final rules (the "2024 SPAC Rules"), which became effective on July 1, 2024, that formally adopted some of the SEC's proposed rules for SPACs that were released on March 30, 2022. The 2024 SPAC Rules, among other items, impose additional disclosure requirements in initial public offerings by SPACs and business combination transactions involving SPACs and private operating companies; amend the financial statement requirements applicable to business combination transactions involving such companies; update and expand guidance regarding the general use of projections in SEC filings, as well as when projections are disclosed in connection with proposed business combination transactions; increase the potential liability of certain participants in proposed business combination transactions; and could impact the extent to which SPACs could become subject to regulation under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The 2024 SPAC Rules may materially adversely affect our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete, and the costs associated with, our initial business combination, and results of operations.

We may reincorporate in another jurisdiction in connection with our initial business combination and such reincorporation may result in taxes imposed on shareholders.

We may, in connection with our initial business combination, reincorporate in the jurisdiction in which the target company or business is located or in another jurisdiction. The transaction may require a shareholder to recognize taxable income in the jurisdiction in which the shareholder is a tax resident or in which its members are resident if it is a tax transparent entity. We do not intend to make any cash distributions to shareholders to pay such taxes. Shareholders may be subject to withholding taxes or other taxes with respect to their ownership of us after the reincorporation.

Our initial business combination or reincorporation may result in taxes imposed on shareholders.

We may, subject to requisite shareholder approval under the Companies Act, effect a business combination with a target company in another jurisdiction, reincorporate in the jurisdiction in which the target company or business is located, or reincorporate in another jurisdiction. The transaction may require a shareholder to recognize taxable income in the jurisdiction in which the shareholder is a tax resident or in which its members are resident if it is a tax transparent entity. We do not intend to make any cash distributions to shareholders to pay taxes attributable to such income. Shareholders may be subject to withholding taxes or other taxes with respect to their ownership of us after the reincorporation.

Neither the underwriters nor any of their affiliates have an obligation to provide us with potential investment opportunities or to devote any specified amount of time or support to our company's business.

Neither the underwriters nor any of their affiliates have any legal or contractual obligation to seek on our behalf or to present to us investment opportunities that might be suitable for our business, and may allocate any such opportunities at their discretion to us or other parties. We have no investment management, advisory, consulting or other agreement in place with the underwriters or any of its affiliates that obligates them to undertake efforts on our behalf or that govern the manner in which they will allocate investment opportunities. Even if the underwriters or one of their affiliates refer an opportunity to us, no assurance can be given that such opportunity will result in an acquisition agreement or our initial business combination.

We intend to offer each public shareholder the option to vote in favor of the proposed business combination and still seek redemption of such shareholders' public shares.

In connection with any meeting held to approve an initial business combination, we will offer each public shareholder (but not our sponsor, executive officers and directors) the right to have his, her or its public shares redeemed for cash (subject to the limitations described elsewhere in this prospectus) regardless of whether such shareholder votes for or against such proposed business combination or votes at all. This is different than other similarly structured blank check companies where shareholders are offered the right to redeem their shares only when they vote against a proposed business combination. This threshold and the ability to seek redemption while voting in favor of a proposed business combination may make it more likely that we will consummate our initial business combination.

Because of our structure, other companies may have a competitive advantage and we may not be able to consummate an attractive business combination.

We expect to encounter intense competition from entities other than blank check companies having a business objective similar to ours, including private equity groups, venture capital funds, leveraged buyout funds and operating businesses competing for acquisitions. Many of these entities are well established and have extensive experience in identifying and effecting business combinations directly or through affiliates. Many of these competitors possess greater technical, human and other resources than we do and our financial resources will be relatively limited when contrasted with those of many of these competitors. Therefore, our ability to

compete in acquiring certain sizable target businesses may be limited by our available financial resources. This inherent competitive limitation gives others an advantage in pursuing the acquisition of certain target businesses. Furthermore, seeking shareholder approval of our initial business combination may delay the consummation of a transaction. Any of the foregoing may place us at a competitive disadvantage in successfully negotiating our initial business combination.

In addition, we do not intend to hold an annual meeting of shareholders to elect new directors prior to the completion of our business combination. Unless we hold an annual meeting, all of the current directors will continue in office until at least the completion of the business combination. If there is an annual meeting, the entire board of directors will be considered for election, however our initial shareholders, because of their ownership position, will have considerable influence regarding the outcome. Accordingly, our initial shareholders will continue to exert control at least until the completion of our business combination.

Cyber incidents or attacks directed at us could result in information theft, data corruption, operational disruption and/or financial loss.

We depend on digital technologies, including information systems, infrastructure and cloud applications and services, including those of third parties with which we may deal. Sophisticated and deliberate attacks on, or security breaches in, our systems or infrastructure, or the systems or infrastructure of third parties or the cloud, could lead to corruption or misappropriation of our assets, proprietary information and sensitive or confidential data. As an early-stage company without significant investments in data security protection, we may not be sufficiently protected against such occurrences. We may not have sufficient resources to adequately protect against, or to investigate and remediate any vulnerability to, cyber incidents. It is possible that any of these occurrences, or a combination of them, could have adverse consequences on our business and lead to financial loss.

We may face risks related to companies in the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries.

Business combinations with companies in the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries entail special considerations and risks. If we are successful in completing a business combination with such a target business, we may be subject to, and possibly adversely affected by, the following risks:

- an inability to compete effectively in a highly competitive environment with many incumbents having substantially greater resources;
- an inability to manage rapid change, increasing consumer expectations and growth;
- an inability to build strong brand identity and improve subscriber or customer satisfaction and loyalty;
- a reliance on proprietary technology to provide services and to manage our operations, and the failure of this technology to operate effectively, or our failure to use such technology effectively;
- an inability to deal with our subscribers' or customers' privacy concerns;
- an inability to attract and retain subscribers or customers;
- an inability to license or enforce intellectual property rights on which our business may depend;
- any significant disruption in our computer systems or those of third parties that we would utilize in our operations;
- an inability by us, or a refusal by third parties, to license intellectual property to us upon acceptable terms;

- potential liability for negligence, copyright, or trademark infringement or other claims based on the nature and content of materials that we may distribute;
- competition for the leisure and entertainment time and discretionary spending of subscribers or customers, which may intensify in part due to advances in technology and changes in consumer expectations and behavior;
- disruption or failure of our networks, systems or technology as a result of computer viruses, "cyber-attacks," misappropriation of data or other malfeasance, as well as outages, natural disasters, terrorist attacks, accidental releases of information or similar events;
- an inability to obtain necessary hardware, software and operational support; and
- reliance on third-party vendors or service providers.

Any of the foregoing could have an adverse impact on our operations following a business combination. However, our efforts in identifying prospective target businesses will not be limited to the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, and semiconductor SOC industry, as well as AI and ML companies. Accordingly, if we acquire a target business in another industry, we will be subject to risks attendant with the specific industry in which the target business we acquire operates, which may or may not be different than those risks listed above.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We are offering 22,000,000 units at an offering price of $10.00 per unit. We estimate that the net proceeds of this offering together with the funds we will receive from the sale of the private investor shares and private placement units will be used as set forth in the following table.

	Without Over-Allotment Option	Over-Allotment Option Exercised
Gross proceeds		
Offering[1]	$ 220,000,000	$ 253,000,000
Sale of private placement units and private investor shares[2]	3,652,406	3,861,312
Total gross proceeds	$ 223,652,406	$ 256,861,312
Offering expenses[3]		
Underwriting discount and commissions[4]	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,025,000
Legal fees and expenses	375,000	375,000
Printing	30,000	30,000
Accounting fees and expenses	110,000	110,000
FINRA filing fee	38,299	38,299
SEC registration fee	41,927	41,927
Nasdaq listing fee	85,000	85,000
Miscellaneous expenses[5]	249,180	300,086
Total offering expenses	1,929,406	2,005,312
Total offering expenses (excluding underwriting discount and commissions)	$ 929,406	$ 980,312
Net proceeds of the offering and private placement		
Held in the trust[6]	$ 220,000,000	$ 253,000,000
Not held in the trust account	1,723,000	1,856,000
Total net proceeds	$ 221,723,000	$ 254,856,000
Use of cash not held in the trust account		
Legal, accounting and other third-party expenses related to business combination[7]	$ 258,000	$ 391,000
SEC filing and other legal and accounting fees related to regulatory reporting obligations	160,000	160,000
Office space and other administrative expenses ($30,000 per month for up to 24 months)	720,000	720,000
D&O insurance	150,000	150,000
Payments to Chief Financial Officer ($5,000 per month initially, but up to $20,000 per month)[8]	435,000	435,000
Total	$ 1,723,000	$ 1,856,000

(1) Includes amounts payable to public shareholders who properly redeem their shares in connection with our successful completion of our initial business combination.

(2) Includes $3,652,406 (or $3,681,312 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option) from the sale of (i) 107,500 private placement units to the designated investors at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, and (ii)(A) 3,178,430 private investor shares (of which 414,574 private investor shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $0.023254 per share, and (B) 260,000 private placement units (or 281,454 private placement units

if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option) to the non-managing investors at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit.

(3) A portion of the offering expenses will be paid from the proceeds of a loan from our sponsor of up to $100,000 as described in this prospectus. This loan will be repaid upon completion of this offering as part of the estimated $929,406 (or $980,312 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option) of offering proceeds that has been allocated for the payment of offering expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) and amounts not to be held in the trust account. These expenses are estimates only. In the event that offering expenses are less than set forth in this table, any such amounts will be used for post-closing working capital expenses. In the event that offering expenses are more than as set forth in this table, they will be repaid using a portion of the $1,723,000 offering proceeds (or $1,856,000 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option) not held in the trust account and set aside for post-closing working capital expenses.

(4) If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised, the underwriting discount applicable to each unit sold pursuant to the over-allotment option will be approximately $0.0405. No discounts or commissions will be paid with respect to the purchase of the private placement units.

(5) Includes organizational and administrative expenses and may include amounts related to above-listed expenses in the event actual amounts exceed estimates.

(6) Upon completion of an initial business combination, this amount (plus accrued interest, but minus permitted withdrawals), less amounts released to the trustee to pay redeeming shareholders, will be released to us and can be used to pay all or a portion of the purchase price of the business or businesses with which our initial business combination occurs or for general corporate purposes, including payment of principal or interest on indebtedness incurred in connection with our initial business combination, to fund the purchases of other companies, or for working capital.

(7) These expenses are estimates only. Our actual expenditures for some or all of these items may differ from the estimates set forth in this prospectus. For example, we may incur greater legal and accounting expenses than our current estimates in connection with negotiating and structuring a business combination based upon the level of complexity of such business combination. In the event we identify an acquisition target in a specific industry subject to specific regulations, we may incur additional expenses associated with legal due diligence and the engagement of special legal counsel. In addition, our staffing needs may vary and as a result, we may engage a number of consultants to assist with legal and financial due diligence. We do not anticipate any change in our intended use of proceeds, other than fluctuations among the current categories of allocated expenses, which fluctuations, to the extent they exceed current estimates for any specific category of expenses, would not be available for our expenses. The amount in the table above does not include interest available to us from the trust account.

(8) Monthly payments to the Chief Financial Officer shall initially be $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month. The amount set forth here contemplates three months of payments at $5,000 per month and 21 months at $20,000 per month.

Nasdaq rules provide that at least 90% of the gross proceeds from this offering and the sale of the private placement units be deposited in a trust account. Of the gross proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private placement units described in this prospectus, $220,000,000 ($10.00 per unit), or $253,000,000 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full ($10.00 per unit), will be placed in a segregated trust account located in the United States maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee, and will be invested only in U.S. government treasury bills, notes and bonds with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act and which invest solely in U.S. Treasuries. Except for (x) permitted withdrawals, and (y) up to $100,000 to pay dissolution expenses, as discussed below, none of the funds held in the trust account will be released from the trust account until the earlier of: (1) the completion of our initial business combination within the required time period; (2) our redemption of 100% of the outstanding public shares if we have not completed an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering; and (3) the redemption of any public shares properly tendered in connection with a shareholder vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public

shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within the required time period or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to our pre-business combination activity and related shareholders' rights.

The net proceeds held in the trust account may be used as consideration to pay the sellers of a target business with which we ultimately complete our initial business combination. If our initial business combination is paid for using shares or debt securities, or not all of the funds released from the trust account are used for payment of the purchase price in connection with our business combination, we may apply the cash released from the trust account that is not applied to the purchase price for general corporate purposes, including for maintenance or expansion of operations of acquired businesses, the payment of principal or interest due on indebtedness incurred in consummating the initial business combination, to fund the purchase of other companies or for working capital. We believe that amounts not held in trust along with permitted withdrawals will be sufficient to pay the costs and expenses to which such proceeds are allocated. This belief is based on the fact that while we may begin preliminary due diligence of a target business in connection with an indication of interest, we intend to undertake in-depth due diligence, depending on the circumstances of the relevant prospective acquisition, only after we have negotiated and signed a letter of intent or other preliminary agreement that addresses the terms of our initial business combination. However, if our estimate of the costs of undertaking in-depth due diligence and negotiating our initial business combination is less than the actual amount necessary to do so, we may be required to raise additional capital, the amount, availability and cost of which is currently unascertainable. In this event, we could seek such additional capital through loans or additional investments from members of our sponsor or an affiliate of our sponsor or our executive officers and directors, but such members of our management team are not under any obligation to advance funds to, or invest in, us.

Commencing on the date that our securities are first listed on Nasdaq, we have agreed to pay GigManagement, LLC, an affiliate of our sponsor, a monthly fee of $30,000 for office space, utilities and secretarial and administrative services. Upon completion of our initial business combination or our liquidation, we will cease paying these monthly fees.

In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial business combination, our sponsor, executive officers, directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan us funds as may be required. If we consummate our initial business combination, we would repay such loaned amounts. In the event that the initial business combination does not close, we may use a portion of the offering proceeds held outside the trust account to repay such loaned amounts but no proceeds from our trust account would be used to repay such loaned amounts. Up to $1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into units of the post business combination entity at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender. The units and their underlying securities would be identical to the private placement units. Except as set forth above, the terms of such loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. Prior to the completion of our initial business combination, we do not expect to seek loans from parties other than our sponsor or an affiliate of our sponsor as we do not believe third parties will be willing to loan such funds and provide a waiver against any and all rights to seek access to funds in our trust account.

If too many public shareholders exercise their redemption rights so that we cannot satisfy any net worth or cash requirements, we would not proceed with the redemption of our public shares or the business combination and instead may search for an alternate business combination.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our sponsor, directors, officers, advisors or their affiliates may purchase shares in privately negotiated transactions either prior to or following the completion of our initial business combination. There is no limit on the number of shares our sponsor, directors, officers, advisors or their affiliates may purchase in such transactions, subject to compliance with applicable law and Nasdaq rules. However, they have no current commitments, plans or intentions to engage in such transactions and have not formulated any terms or conditions for any such transactions. Such persons will be subject to restrictions in making any such purchases when they are in possession of any material non-public information not disclosed to the seller or if such purchases are prohibited by Regulation M under the Exchange Act.

We do not currently anticipate that such purchases, if any, would constitute a tender offer subject to the tender offer rules under the Exchange Act or a going-private transaction subject to the going-private rules under the Exchange Act; however, if the purchasers determine at the time of any such purchases that the purchases are subject to such rules, the purchasers will be required to comply with such rules.

A public shareholder will be entitled to receive funds from the trust account only upon the earlier to occur of: (i) our consummation of our initial business combination, and then only in connection with those public shares that such shareholder properly elected to redeem, subject to the limitations described herein, (ii) the redemption of our public shares if we are unable to consummate our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or, if our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association are amended to so provide, (iii) the redemption of our public shares in connection with a shareholder vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering (or any extended period of time that we may have to consummate an initial business combination as a result of an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association), or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity, subject to applicable law. In no other circumstances will a public shareholder have any right or interest of any kind to or in the trust account.

Our initial shareholders will each enter into agreements with us, pursuant to which they will agree: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares held by them in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination or a tender offer conducted prior to a business combination or in connection with it; and (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, although they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any public shares they hold if we fail to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed time frame; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to our company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance or timing of our company's obligation to redeem 100% of our company's public shares if our company does not timely complete the initial business combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares to date and do not intend to pay cash dividends prior to the completion of our initial business combination. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition subsequent to completion of our initial business combination. The payment of any cash dividends subsequent to our initial business combination will be within the discretion of our board of directors at such time. Our board of directors is not currently contemplating and does not anticipate declaring any share dividends in the foreseeable future, except if we increase the size of this offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, in which case we will effect a share dividend immediately prior to the consummation of the offering in such amount as to maintain the collective ownership of our designated investor's and Chief Financial Officer's ownership through their ownership of the founder shares and insider shares, together with ownership by the non-managing investors of the private investor shares, at least at approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon the consummation of this offering (assuming no purchase in this offering and not taking into account ownership of the private placement shares). Further, if we incur any indebtedness in connection with our initial business combination, our ability to declare dividends may be limited by restrictive covenants we may agree to in connection therewith.

DILUTION

The difference between the public offering price per unit and the net tangible book value ("NTBV") per Class A ordinary share after this offering constitutes the dilution to investors in this offering. NTBV per share is determined by dividing our NTBV, which is our total tangible assets less total liabilities (including the value of Class A ordinary shares that may be redeemed for cash), by the number of outstanding Class A ordinary shares.

The below calculations (A) assume that (i) no ordinary shares are issued to shareholders of a potential business combination target as consideration or issuable by a post-business combination company, for instance under an equity or employee share purchase plan, (ii) no ordinary shares and convertible equity or debt securities are issued in connection with additional financing that we may seek in connection with an initial business combination, (iii) no working capital loans are converted into private placement units, as further described in this prospectus and (iv) no value is attributed to the rights, and (B) assume the issuance of 22,000,000 Class A ordinary shares (or 25,300,000 Class A ordinary shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full), 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (up to 1,414,286 of which are assumed to be forfeited in the scenario in which the over-allotment option is not exercised in full) to our initial shareholders, and 367,500 private placement shares (or 388,954 private placement shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) to our initial shareholders. Such calculation does not reflect any dilution associated with the sale and exercise of rights, including the private placement units, which would cause the actual dilution to the public shareholders to be higher. Further, we may need to issue additional securities as we intend to seek an initial business combination with a target company with an enterprise value greater than the net proceeds of the offering and the sale of private placement units and the issuance of the issuance of additional ordinary or preferred shares may significantly dilute the equity interest of public shareholders, which dilution would even further increase if the anti-dilution provisions in the Class B ordinary shares resulted in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares.

The following table illustrates the difference between the public offering price per unit and our Adjusted NTBV per share, as adjusted to give effect to this offering and assuming redemption of our public shares at varying levels and the full exercise and no exercise of the over-allotment option. The table below is as of November 20, 2025 and therefore doesn't reflect the subsequent issuance of 15,000 Class B ordinary shares to our Chief Financial Officer:

	As of November 20, 2025							
Offering Price of $10.00	25% of Maximum Redemption		50% of Maximum Redemption		75% of Maximum Redemption		Maximum Redemption	
Adjusted NTBV	Adjusted NBTV	Difference between Adjusted NTBV and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBV	Difference between Adjusted NTBV and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBV	Difference between Adjusted NTBV and Offering Price	Adjusted NTBV	Difference between Adjusted NTBV and Offering Price
Assuming No Exercise of Over-Allotment Option								
$6.96	$ 6.33	$ 3.67	$ 5.36	$ 4.64	$ 3.69	$ 6.31	$ 0.14	$ 9.86
Assuming Full Exercise of Over-Allotment Option								
$6.98	$ 6.34	$ 3.66	$ 5.38	$ 4.62	$ 3.71	$ 6.29	$ 0.17	$ 9.83

For each of the redemption scenarios above, the NTBV was calculated as follows:

	No Exercise of over-allotment option					Exercise of over-allotment option				
	No Redemption	25% of Maximum Redemption	50% of Maximum Redemption	75% of Maximum Redemption	Maximum Redemption	No Redemption	25% of Maximum Redemption	50% of Maximum Redemption	75% of Maximum Redemption	Maximum Redemption
Public offering price	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
Net tangible book value before this offering	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Increase attributable to public shareholders and sale of the private rights	6.96	6.33	5.36	3.69	0.14	6.98	6.34	5.38	3.71	0.17
Pro forma net tangible book value after this offering	6.96	6.33	5.36	3.69	0.14	6.98	6.34	5.38	3.71	0.17
Dilution to public shareholders	$ 3.04	$ 3.67	$ 4.64	$ 6.31	$ 9.86	$ 3.02	$ 3.66	$ 4.62	$ 6.29	$ 9.83
Percentage of dilution to public shareholders	30.40%	36.70%	46.40%	63.10%	98.60%	30.20%	36.60%	46.20%	62.90%	98.30%
Numerator:										
Net tangible book deficit before this offering	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446	$ 16,446
Net proceeds from this offering and the sale of the private placement units	221,723,000	221,723,000	221,723,000	221,723,000	221,723,000	254,856,000	254,856,000	254,856,000	254,856,000	254,856,000
Less: overallotment liability	(329,300)	(329,300)	(329,300)	(329,300)	(329,300)	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Amounts paid for redemptions	—	(55,000,000)	(110,000,000)	(165,000,000)	(220,000,000)	—	(63,250,000)	(126,500,000)	(189,750,000)	(253,000,000)
Total	$221,410,146	$166,410,146	$ 111,410,146	$ 56,410,146	$ 1,410,146	$254,872,446	$191,622,446	$ 128,372,446	$ 65,122,446	$ 1,872,446
Denominator:										
Ordinary shares outstanding prior to this offering	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427	7,664,427
Ordinary shares forfeited if over-allotment is not exercised	(999,712)	(999,712)	(999,712)	(999,712)	(999,712)	—	—	—	—	—
Ordinary shares offered	22,000,000	22,000,000	22,000,000	22,000,000	22,000,000	25,300,000	25,300,000	25,300,000	25,300,000	25,300,000
Private placement and Private Investor Shares	3,545,930	3,545,930	3,545,930	3,545,930	3,545,930	3,567,384	3,567,384	3,567,384	3,567,384	3,567,384
Ordinary shares forfeited from Private Investor Shares if over-allotment is not exercised	(414,574)	(414,574)	(414,574)	(414,574)	(414,574)	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Ordinary shares redeemed	—	(5,500,000)	(11,000,000)	(16,500,000)	(22,000,000)	—	(6,325,000)	(12,650,000)	(18,975,000)	(25,300,000)
Total	31,796,071	26,296,071	20,796,071	15,296,071	9,796,071	36,531,811	30,206,811	23,881,811	17,556,811	11,231,811

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of November 20, 2025, and therefore doesn't reflect the subsequent issuance of 15,000 Class B ordinary shares to our Chief Financial Officer, and as adjusted to give effect to the sale of our public units offered by this prospectus and the sale of the private investor shares and private placement shares in the private placement, the application of the estimated net proceeds derived from the sale of such securities, and the issuance of the private investor shares and private placement shares:

	As of November 20, 2025	
	Actual	As Adjusted[2][3]
Related Party payable [1]	$100,000	$ —
Over-allotment liability	—	329,300
Class A ordinary shares, subject to redemption	—	220,000,000
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred shares, par value $0.0001 per share, 1,000,000 authorized; none issued or outstanding, actual and adjusted	—	—
Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, actual as adjusted	—	37
Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, 20,000,000 shares authorized (actual and as adjusted; 7,664,427 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 9,428,571 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted[4]	766	943
APIC	24,234	1,417,720
Accumulated deficit	(8,554)	(8,554)
Total shareholders' equity	$ 16,446	$ 1,410,146
Total capitalization	$116,446	$221,739,446

(1) Our sponsor has loaned us an aggregate of $100,000 as of November 7, 2025 to be used for a portion of the expenses of the offering.

(2) Includes $1,046,771 we will receive from the sale of 107,500 private placement units to the designated investors at $9.7374 per private placement unit. Also includes $2,605,635 we will receive from the sale of private investor shares and private placement units to the non-managing investors. Assumes the forfeiture of 1,414,286 Class B ordinary shares that are subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' option to purchase additional public units is exercised

(3) Upon the completion of our initial business combination, we will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares, regardless of whether they abstain, vote for, or against, or our initial business combination, for cash at a per share price equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, including interest earned on the funds held in the trust account (net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, subject to any limitations (including, but not limited to, cash requirements) created by the terms of the proposed business combination.

(4) Actual share amount is prior to any forfeiture of founder shares by our designated investors and as adjusted assumes the forfeiture of 999,712 shares that are subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriter's option to purchase additional shares is exercised. Actual share amount does not include the 15,000 Class B ordinary shares issued subsequently to our Chief Financial Officer.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Overview

We are a newly organized Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company, also known as a blank check company or special purpose acquisition company (SPAC), incorporated in the Cayman Islands and formed by an affiliate of the serial SPAC issuer GigCapital Global, for the purpose of acquiring, engaging in a share exchange, share reconstruction and amalgamation with, purchasing all or substantially all of the assets of, or engaging in any other similar business combination with one or more businesses or entities. We have not selected any specific business combination target. To date, our efforts have been limited to organizational activities as well as activities related to this offering. Our efforts to identify a prospective target business will not be limited to a particular industry or geographic region, although we intend to focus on companies in A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries. Our sponsor and its principals may from time to time become aware of potential business opportunities, one or more of which we may desire to pursue, for a business combination, but from the date of our incorporation through the date of this prospectus, there have been no substantive discussions, directly or indirectly, between any of our officers, directors, promoters and other affiliates on our behalf and any of their contacts or relationships regarding a potential initial business combination with our company. Additionally, we have not engaged or retained any agent or other representative to identify or locate any suitable acquisition candidate for us.

We will seek to capitalize on the significant experience and contacts of our management team to complete our initial business combination. GigCapital9 is our ninth SPAC affiliated with GigCapital Global, with six of the other eight having completed business combinations; GIG1, which successfully completed its business combination with Kaleyra S.p.A., following which it was renamed as Kaleyra, Inc. (NYSE American: KLR) in November 2019 (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to NYSE), and Kaleyra, Inc. was then acquired in November 2023 by Tata Communications in a $320 million cash deal; GIG2, which successfully completed its business combination with UpHealth Holding, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, following which it was renamed as UpHealth, Inc. (OTC Expert Market: UPHL) in June 2021, and UpHealth, Inc. sold its subsidiaries Innovations Group Incorporated in June 2023 to Belmar Pharma Solutions in a $58 million cash deal, and Cloudbreak Health in March 2024 to an affiliate of GTCR, LLC in a $180 million cash deal (some subsidiaries of UpHealth, Inc., such as UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code in 2023); GIG3, which successfully completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc. (doing business as Lightning eMotors), following which it was renamed as Lightning eMotors, Inc. (OTC Expert Market: ZEVY) in May 2021 (Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024); GIG4, which successfully completed its business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC, following which it was renamed as BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: BBAI) in December 2021; and GIG5, which successfully completed its business combination with QT Imaging, Inc., following which it was renamed as QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH) in March 2024. GIG7, which entered into a business combination agreement in September 2025 and is currently in the process of finalizing its business combination.

We believe our management team's distinctive background and record of acquisition and operational success could have a significant impact on target businesses. Although we may pursue our initial business combination in any business, industry or geographic location, we currently intend to focus on opportunities to capitalize on the ability of our management team, particularly our executive officers, to identify, acquire and operate a business in the A&D, cybersecurity, encryption and quantum technologies, AI and ML, satellite and drone technologies for commercial and defense applications, semiconductor SOC, and AI and ML industries.

Based on few megatrends in the world, we believe that our new SPAC is timely and relevant to support enhancement of public capital investments in growing and commercializing innovative small and middle-cap exceptional technology companies.

For one, urban population is expected to increase from today's 53% to 70% by 2050. Based on United Nations data, overall growth of the world's population will add close to 2.5 billion people to urban areas by 2050.[1] The number of new mega-cities will increase rapidly, particularly in developing countries, requiring massive investments in smart and sustainable city infrastructures. These trends will be further emphasized and challenged by the ongoing demographic shift and new population age structure. In addition, climate change and consequent environmental and social impacts are some of the world's greatest concerns. The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and the Paris Climate Agreement are driving the agenda and world's efforts toward a green economy and sustainable solutions.[2] Consumer sensitivity to sustainable-marketed products grew substantially in the last 5 years, representing today more than 50% of total Consumer Packaged Goods (CPG) market growth.[3] Capital allocation in funds embracing Environmental, Social and Governance principles reached record numbers in the last few years.[4]

Another megatrend is that data has become many enterprises' most valuable asset. Digital transformation, built on cloud-based platforms and enabled with new technologies, including AI, the internet of things (IoT), mobile and robotics, offer companies across all industries new opportunities to drive new business models, with the scalability, flexibility, agility, and dynamism heretofore infeasible. These transformations, in turn, are powering the movements to address the other megatrends. The focus of global growth has been shifting. Developing countries, particularly in Asia Pacific and Latin America, are starting to bring their economies to the forefront of interlinked global trade and investment flows. The emerging markets are not only transitioning to more consumption-oriented economies, but also starting to export capital and innovation. Enterprises that are prepared and able to adapt and capitalize on the evolving global competitive landscape will be the winners of the 21st century. Our focus will be on companies with sustainable business and solid corporate governance that may have high impact on the world's Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) and are determined to better society and the environment.

We intend to effectuate our initial business combination using cash from the proceeds of this offering, our common equity or any preferred equity that we may create in accordance with the terms of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, debt, or a combination of cash, common or preferred equity and debt.

The issuance of additional ordinary shares or the creation of one or more classes of preferred shares during our initial business combination:

- may significantly dilute the equity interest of investors in this offering who would not have pre-emption rights in respect of any such issue;
- may subordinate the rights of holders of ordinary shares if the rights, preferences, designations and limitations attaching to the preferred shares are senior to those afforded our ordinary shares;
- could cause a change in control if a substantial number of ordinary shares are issued, which may affect, among other things, our ability to use our net operating loss carry forwards, if any, and could result in the resignation or removal of our present officers and directors;
- may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of us by diluting the share ownership or voting rights of a person seeking to obtain control of us; and

[1] Report of the UN Economist Network for the UN 75th Anniversary—Sept. 2020.
[2] UN Framework Convention on Climate Change-FCC/CP/2-15/L.9/Rev1.
[3] New York University, Stern School of Business, Center for Sustainable Business. Research on 2015-2020 IRI Purchasing Data Reveals Sustainability Drives Growth, Survives the Pandemic, July 2020.
[4] Blackrock -Sustainability: The tectonic shift transforming investing, Feb. 2020.

- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for our public shares.

Similarly, if we issue debt securities or otherwise incur significant indebtedness, it could result in:

- default and foreclosure on our assets if our operating revenues after our initial business combination are insufficient to repay our debt obligations;
- acceleration of our obligations to repay the indebtedness even if we make all principal and interest payments when due if we breach certain covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios or reserves without a waiver or renegotiation of that covenant;
- our immediate payment of all principal and accrued interest, if any, if the debt is payable on demand;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if any document governing such debt contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt security is outstanding;
- our inability to pay dividends on our ordinary shares;
- using a substantial portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our debt, which will reduce the funds available for dividends on our ordinary shares if declared, expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes;
- limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate;
- increased vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic, industry and competitive conditions and adverse changes in government regulation; and
- limitations on our ability to borrow additional amounts for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, execution of our strategy and other purposes and other disadvantages compared to our competitors who have less debt.

As indicated in the accompanying financial statements as of November 20, 2025, we had $125,000 in cash and working capital of $16,446. Further, we expect to incur significant costs in the pursuit of our acquisition plans. We cannot assure you that our plans to raise capital or to complete our initial business combination will be successful. These factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Results of Operations and Known Trends or Future Events

We have neither engaged in any operations nor generated any revenues to date. Our only activities since inception have been organizational activities and those necessary to prepare for this offering. Following this offering, we will not generate any operating revenues until after completion of our initial business combination. We will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income on cash and cash equivalents after this offering. There has been no significant change in our financial or trading position and no material adverse change has occurred since the date of our audited financial statements. After this offering, we expect to incur increased expenses as a result of being a public company (for legal, financial reporting, accounting and auditing compliance), as well as for due diligence expenses. We expect our expenses to increase substantially after the closing of this offering.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our liquidity needs have been satisfied to date through receipt of $125,000 from the sale of the founder shares and a related party loan of $100,000. We estimate that the net proceeds from (1) the sale of the public units in this offering, after deducting net offering expenses of approximately $1,929,406, which includes underwriting discounts and commissions of $1,000,000 (or in the event that the underwriters exercise the over-allotment option in full, expenses of approximately $2,005,312, which includes underwriting discounts and commissions of $1,025,000), (2) the sale of the private placement units to the designated investors (or non-affiliated investors to which our sponsor assigns the subscription for such private placement units) for a

purchase price of $1,046,771, and (3) the sale of the private placement units and the private investor shares to the non-managing investors for a purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 in the event that the underwriters exercise the over-allotment option in full), will be $221,723,000 (or $254,856,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full), of which $220,000,000 (or $253,000,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) will be held in the trust account. The remaining estimated $1,723,000 (or $1,856,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full), plus an additional $125,000 that we already have, will not be held in the trust account.

We intend to use substantially all of the funds held in the trust account (less permitted withdrawals), including any amounts representing interest earned on the trust account (which interest shall be net of taxes and permitted withdrawals by us), to acquire a target business or businesses and to pay our expenses relating thereto. We may withdraw interest to pay our taxes, if any. We expect the interest earned on the amount in the trust account will be sufficient to pay our income taxes. To the extent that our equity or debt is used, in whole or in part, as consideration to complete our initial business combination, the remaining proceeds held in the trust account will be used as working capital to finance the operations of the target business or businesses, make other acquisitions and pursue our growth strategies.

We believe that, upon consummation of this offering, the estimated $1,723,000 (or $1,856,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) of cash not held in the trust account along with permitted withdrawals will be sufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months from the closing of this offering, assuming that a business combination is not consummated during that time. Over this time period, we will be using these funds for identifying and evaluating prospective acquisition candidates, performing business due diligence on prospective target businesses, traveling to and from the offices, plants or similar locations of prospective target businesses, reviewing corporate documents and material agreements of prospective target businesses, selecting the target business to acquire and structuring, negotiating and consummating the business combination. We anticipate that we will incur the following approximate expenses to be paid from the $1,723,000 (or $1,856,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) not held in the trust account:

- $258,000 of expenses for the legal, accounting and other third-party expenses attendant to the structuring and negotiating of our initial business combination (or $391,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full);
- $160,000 of expenses for SEC filing and other legal and accounting fees related to regulatory reporting obligations;
- $720,000 (equal to $30,000 per month for up to 24 months) for office space and administrative fees;
- $150,000 for directors and officers insurance; and
- $435,000 (3 months of payments at $5,000 per month and 21 months at $20,000 per month) for payments to our Chief Financial Officer.

If our estimates of the costs of undertaking in-depth due diligence and negotiating our initial business combination is less than the actual amount necessary to do so, we may have insufficient funds available to operate our business prior to our initial business combination. Moreover, we may need to obtain additional financing either to consummate our initial business combination or because we become obligated to redeem a significant number of our public shares upon consummation of our initial business combination, in which case we may issue additional securities or incur debt in connection with such business combination. Subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, we would only consummate such financing simultaneously with the consummation of our initial business combination. Following our initial business combination, if cash on hand is insufficient, we may need to obtain additional financing in order to meet our obligations.

As of November 20, 2025, we had $125,000 in cash and working capital of $16,446. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant costs in pursuit of our acquisition plans. Our plans to raise capital and to consummate our initial business combination may not be successful. These factors among others raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Controls and Procedures

We are not currently required to maintain an effective system of internal controls as defined by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We will be required to comply with the internal control requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2025. Only in the event that we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer or an accelerated filer and no longer an emerging growth company would we be required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement. Further, for as long as we remain an emerging growth company as defined in the JOBS Act, we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement.

Prior to the closing of this offering, we have not completed an assessment, nor has our independent registered public accounting firm tested our systems, of internal controls. We expect to assess the internal controls of our target business or businesses prior to the completion of our initial business combination and, if necessary, to implement and test additional controls as we may determine are necessary in order to state that we maintain an effective system of internal controls. A target business may not be in compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes- Oxley Act regarding the adequacy of internal controls. Many small and mid-sized target businesses we may consider for our initial business combination may have internal controls that need improvement in areas such as:

- staffing for financial, accounting and external reporting areas, including segregation of duties;
- reconciliation of accounts;
- proper recording of expenses and liabilities in the period to which they relate;
- evidence of internal review and approval of accounting transactions;
- documentation of processes, assumptions and conclusions underlying significant estimates; and
- documentation of accounting policies and procedures.

Because it will take time, management involvement and perhaps outside resources to determine what internal control improvements are necessary for us to meet regulatory requirements and market expectations for our operation of a target business, we may incur significant expense in meeting our public reporting responsibilities, particularly in the areas of designing, enhancing, or remediating internal and disclosure controls. Doing so effectively also may take longer than we expect, thus increasing our exposure to financial fraud or erroneous financing reporting.

Once our management's report on internal controls is complete, we will retain our independent registered public accounting firm to audit and render an opinion on such report when required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The independent registered public accounting firm may identify additional issues concerning a target business's internal controls while performing their audit of internal control over financial reporting.

Related Party Transactions

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. In connection with the entry by our sponsor, Lynrock and the GigCapital

Global advisors into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. The purchase price per founder share was determined by dividing the amount of cash contributed to the company by the number of founder shares issued. Prior to the initial investment of $25,000 by our sponsor and four other directors, the company had no assets, tangible or intangible. In connection with this offering, up to 999,712 founder shares are subject to forfeiture by our designated investors depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering.

On November 17, 2025, we entered into a promissory note with our sponsor with a principal amount of $100,000, all of which remained outstanding as of November 20, 2025, to be used for the payment of expenses related to this offering. The promissory note is non-interest bearing, unsecured and is due on the earlier of (i) December 31, 2026 or (ii) the date on which we consummate this offering.

On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination.

Dr. Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, formed our sponsor, which 100% is owned equally by Drs. Katz and Dinu, who are husband and wife, and have the sole financial and voting interest in our sponsor that entitles them to participate in any economic return that the sponsor receives for its investment in the company. Accordingly, Drs. Katz and Dinu will benefit from the transaction to the extent of their interest in our sponsor.

Drs. Katz and Dinu also formed a limited liability company named GigManagement, LLC, of which 50% is owned by each of Drs. Katz and Dinu. Drs. Katz and Dinu are also managing members of GigManagement, LLC. We are obligated, pursuant to an Administrative Services Agreement, commencing on the date of this prospectus, to pay GigManagement, LLC a monthly fee of $30,000 per month for office space and general and administrative services until the consummation of an initial business combination. In conjunction with our services agreement with GigManagement, LLC, we have rights that permit us to use the trademark "Private-to-Public Equity (PPE)."

Our sponsor, officers and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, will be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities on our behalf such as identifying potential target businesses and performing due diligence on suitable business combinations. Our board of directors may also approve the payment of advisory fees to directors in connection with such activities, including board committee service and extraordinary administrative and analytical services. Our audit committee will review on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to our sponsor, officers, directors or our or any of their affiliates and will determine which expenses and the amount of expenses that will be reimbursed. There is no cap or ceiling on the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such persons in connection with activities on our behalf.

We do not believe we will need to raise additional funds following this offering in order to meet the expenditures required for operating our business. However, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial business combination, our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan us funds as may be required. In the event that the initial business combination does not close, we may use a portion of the working capital held outside the trust account to repay such loaned amounts, but no proceeds from our trust account would be used for such repayment. Such loans would be evidenced by promissory notes.

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement we will enter into an agreement with each of our initial shareholders on or prior to the closing of this offering, we may be required to register certain securities for sale under the Securities Act. These holders are entitled under the registration rights agreement to make up to three demands that we register certain of our securities held by them under the Securities Act and to have the securities covered thereby registered for resale pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. In addition, these holders have the right to include their securities in any other registration statement filed by us. However, the registration rights agreement provides that we will not permit any registration statement filed under the Securities Act to become effective until the securities covered thereby are released from their respective lock-up restrictions, as described herein. We will bear the costs and expenses of filing any such registration statements. See "*Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions*."

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The amounts in the trust account, will be invested in United States government treasury bills, bonds or notes having a maturity of 185 days or less, or in money market funds meeting the applicable conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act and that invest solely in U.S. treasuries. Due to the short-term nature of these investments, we believe there will be no associated material exposure to interest rate risk.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements; Commitments and Contractual Obligations; Quarterly Results

As of the date of this prospectus, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K and did not have any commitments or contractual obligations. No unaudited quarterly operating data is included in this prospectus, as we have conducted no operations to date.

JOBS Act

On April 5, 2012, the JOBS Act was signed into law. The JOBS Act contains provisions that, among other things, relax certain reporting requirements for qualifying public companies. We will qualify as an "emerging growth company" and under the JOBS Act will be allowed to comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements based on the effective date for private (not publicly traded) companies. We are electing to delay the adoption of new or revised accounting standards, and as a result, we may not comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

Additionally, we are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on the other reduced reporting requirements provided by the JOBS Act. Subject to certain conditions set forth in the JOBS Act, if, as an "emerging growth company," we choose to rely on such exemptions we may not be required to, among other things, (i) provide an independent registered public accounting firm's attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404, (ii) provide all of the compensation disclosure that may be required of non-emerging growth public companies under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, including but not limited to reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved, (iii) comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the PCAOB regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (auditor discussion and analysis), and (iv) disclose certain executive compensation related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the Chief Executive Officer's compensation to median employee compensation. These exemptions will apply for a period of five years following the completion of this offering or until we are no longer an "emerging growth company," whichever is earlier.

PROPOSED BUSINESS

General

We are a newly organized Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company, also known as a blank check company or special purpose acquisition company, formed by an affiliate of the serial SPAC issuer GigCapital Global, and incorporated in the Cayman Islands on October 29, 2025 for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses, which we refer to throughout this prospectus as our initial business combination. We have not selected any specific business combination target and we have not, nor has anyone on our behalf, engaged in any substantive discussions, directly or indirectly, with any business combination target with respect to an initial business combination with us. To date, our efforts have been limited to organizational activities as well as activities related to this offering. Our sponsor and its principals may from time to time become aware of potential business opportunities, one or more of which we may desire to pursue, for a business combination, but from the date of our incorporation through the date of this prospectus, there have been no substantive discussions, directly or indirectly, between any of our officers, directors, promoters and other affiliates on our behalf and any of their contacts or relationships regarding a potential initial business combination with our company. Additionally, we have not engaged or retained any agent or other representative to identify or locate any suitable acquisition candidate for us.

While we may pursue an acquisition opportunity in any business, industry, sector or geographical location, we intend to focus on industries that complement our management team's background, and to capitalize on the ability of our management team to identify and acquire a business, focusing on the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries.

Our management team believes there is a backlog of companies that are interested in becoming public companies. We believe that because this backlog is substantial, there may be a number of attractive companies that will not be able to list via a traditional IPO in the near-term, and therefore may opt to pursue a listing via a SPAC instead. Moreover, we believe current market conditions are causing middle-market financial sponsors and venture capital firms to consider alternative methods for providing liquidity to their limited partners.

Business Strategy

Our acquisition and value creation strategy is to identify, acquire and, after our initial business combination, further accelerate the growth of a company at the intersection of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML, and to contribute to the global A&D economy. Our company's unique expertise offers a comprehensive framework for a publicly traded company to foster both organic and strategic growth initiatives within its operational ecosystem. Our selection process is expected to leverage our management team's broad and deep relationship network and unique expertise in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems industries, as well as in AI and ML. Market size, growth potential, competition, and barriers to entry are all essential factors to consider as we identify the acquisition target. Our team intends to utilize an in-depth evaluation process of potential acquisition targets based on financial performance, strategic fit, and potential synergies as well as the company's products, and services to ensure our target is aligned. Although, the global A&D economy is highly regulated, and there are many legal and regulatory considerations that companies must consider, such as licensing requirements, export controls, and liability issues; our management team's expertise and track record in the A&D ecosystem, and all related technologies, will help mitigate these factors by proactively advising potential target companies on navigating these issues.

Overall, an acquisition and value creation strategy impacting the global A&D economy requires a careful and strategic approach, the potential benefits can be significant for companies with the ability to identify and acquire complementary businesses and technologies with synergies through effective integration. Our

management team believes that the global A&D economy has significant market growth potential, related to the development and use of innovative technologies. Over the last decade, there has been a steady increase in the demand for space-based services and applications for both the private sector as well as various government agencies. Over the last few years, rising geopolitical tensions plus ever growing commercial applications in a variety of fields of use, have driven the increased demand for UMV systems and other drone technologies.

We expect to distinguish ourselves with our ability to:

- **Tap into our vast international network of relationships to develop a distinctive pipeline of acquisition opportunities.** We believe the combination of our Chief Executive Officer's industry experience and our directors' and management's ability and network of relationships with world-wide CEOs, top government executives and officials, highly ranked military officers, founders, family offices, private equity, hedge-funds, venture capitalists, sponsors and investment banks will help us to identify and evaluate suitable target businesses that could benefit from our operational and strategic expertise and from management's experience in structuring complex transactions and accessing capital for growth.
- **Revitalize the acquisition target and generate value for shareholders after the business combination.** Given our management's experience, we are confident that our officers and directors will be able to drive value after the combination. By implementing strategies that have proven successful in the past, they intend to focus on accelerating revenue growth, improving profit margins and fostering a results-driven culture.
- **Show a proven record of successful completions of business combinations**. We believe that our management team's track record and experience will provide a distinct advantage for identifying, valuing and completing a business combination that will meet our investors' expectations. GigCapital9 is our ninth SPAC affiliated with GigCapital Global, with five out of eight prior SPACs having completed business combinations, one prior SPAC having entered into a business combination agreement and one SPAC looking for a suitable business target, as summarized below.
  - GIG1 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry, completed its initial public offering (IPO) in December 2017, in which it sold 14,375,000 units at price of $10.00 per unit, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG1 common stock, three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG1 common stock and one right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of GIG1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of approximately $144 million. On February 22, 2019, GIG1 entered into a stock purchase agreement to acquire Kaleyra S.p.A. at about transaction enterprise value of $187 million with combined cash and/or promissory note consideration of $15 million. The transaction successfully closed on November 25, 2019, and GIG1 was renamed Kaleyra, Inc. and listed on the NYSE American stock exchange under the symbol "KLR" (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to NYSE). In November 2023, Kaleyra was sold to Tata Communications at a transaction enterprise value of about $320 million in a cash deal and ceased to exist as a public company. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors of Kaleyra from its IPO through the sale of the company.
  - GIG2 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry, completed its initial public offering in June 2019, in which it sold 17,250,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG2 common stock, one warrant to purchase one share of GIG2 common stock, and one right to receive one-twentieth (1/20) of one share of GIG2 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $173 million. On June 8, 2021, GIG2 successfully completed its business combination with each of UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, and the Company changed its name to UpHealth, Inc. and was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "UPH", where it remained listed until 2024 when it was delisted from the NYSE and commenced trading on the

OTC Pink, and subsequently on the OTC Expert Market, under the new ticker symbol "UPHL." UpHealth, Inc. closed down certain of its subsidiaries sold subsidiaries Innovations Group Incorporated to Belmar Pharma Solutions in June 2023 and Cloudbreak Health to an affiliate of GTCR, LLC in March 2024. Following an adverse legal judgement, in September 2023, UpHealth Holdings, Inc., a subsidiary of UpHealth, Inc., filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In addition, in October 2023, two of UpHealth Holdings' wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In September 2025, UpHealth Holdings, Inc. was ordered to liquidate following its bankruptcy filing. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors from its IPO through liquidation.

- GIG3 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry, completed its initial public offering in May 2020, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG3 common stock and three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG3 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $200 million. On May 6, 2021, GIG3 successfully completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc., which did business as Lightning eMotors, and GIG3 retained such name. Lightning eMotors, Inc. was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "ZEV," before being listed on the OTC Expert Market under the ticker symbol "ZEVY." In October 2021, Dr. Katz left Lightning eMotors as he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors. Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024.
- GIG4 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in February 2021, in which it sold 35,880,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG4 common stock and one-third (1/3) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GIG4 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $359 million. GIG4 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIG." On December 9, 2021, GIG4 successfully completed its business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC, following which it was renamed as BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: BBAI). In September 2024, Dr. Karz left BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. as he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors.
- GIG5 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, advanced medical equipment, intelligent automation and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in September 2021, in which it sold 23,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG5 common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of GIG5 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $230 million. GIG5 listed on the NYSE under the symbol "GIA" and then subsequently transferred to Nasdaq and later, to the OTCQB Venture Market. In March 2024, GIG5 successfully completed its business combination with QT Imaging, Inc., following which it was renamed as QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH). In November 2025, the company applied to uplist to Nasdaq and is pending approval.
- GIW — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market, completed its initial public offering in May 2021, in which it sold 20,900,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GigInternational1 common stock and one-half (1/2) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GigInternational1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $209 million. GigInternational1 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIW," but in November 2022, decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account.

- GIG7 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, artificial intelligence and machine learning, cybersecurity, medical technology and medical equipment, semiconductors and sustainable industries, completed its initial public offering in August 2024, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one redeemable warrant to purchase one Class A ordinary share of GIG7, generating $200 million. GIG7 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIG." In September 2025, GIG7 entered into a business combination agreement with Hadron Energy Inc. and is currently in the process of finalizing the business combination.
- GIG8 — a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries, completed its initial public offering in October 2025, in which is sold 25,300,000 units at a price per unit of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one-fifth of one right to receive one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of the business combination, generating proceeds of about $253 million. GIG8 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIW" and is currently looking for a suitable acquisition target.

With respect to the foregoing examples, the past performance of the members of our management team or their affiliates, including with respect to GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, and their engagement in the TMT and other markets for more than 35 years, is not a guarantee that we will be able to identify a suitable candidate for our initial business combination or of success with respect to any business combination we may consummate. The principals of the company and our management team have a significant number of relationships across numerous innovative industries. The operational background of the GigCapital Global team provides significant touchpoints across relevant industries. They have developed a meaningful pipeline of high potential, mutually interested U.S. and foreign acquisition targets from extensive screening with previous GigCapital PPE platforms. Our management team's expertise in data-driven identification, evaluation and engagement with potential targets will facilitate and efficient de-SPAC process. You should not rely on the historical record of the performance of our management or any of its affiliates' performance, including GIG1, GIG2, GIG3, GIG4, GIG5, GIG7 and GIG8, as indicative of our future performance. Members of our management team and their affiliates are likely to form other Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) companies prior to the completion of our initial business combination.

Management Team

We believe our management team's knowledge, decades of experience and relationships across various industries can effect a positive transformation or augmentation of an existing business model through implementing proven business strategies within A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. Our team is well positioned to originate attractive investment opportunities and has a history of executing various business transactions in multiple geographies and under varying economic and financial market conditions.

We have assembled a strong management team with a broad network of connections and corporate relationships across the A&D, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries. We are confident that we will be able to use our individual experiences as well as our networks to achieve success. Together, we will formulate an all-encompassing plan for growth, one that accounts for both organic expansion and expansion via mergers and acquisitions. In the end, we will attempt to transform our target company into a widely respected industry leader by leveraging the benefits of becoming a public company, including access to finance and equity for expansion.

Any experience or performance of our management team and their respective affiliates is not a guarantee of either (i) our ability to successfully identify and execute a transaction or (ii) success with respect to any business

combination that we may consummate. You should not rely on the historical record of our management team or their respective affiliates as an assurance of the future performance of an investment in us or the returns we will, or are likely to, generate going forward. Moreover, although some of our key personnel may remain with a target business as members of the board of directors or in senior management or advisory positions following a business combination, it is likely that some or all of the management of the target business will remain in place. Additionally, our management team members are subject to certain conflicts of interest**. For more information, please refer to *"Risk Factors — Risks Related to Management Team."***

Executive Officers and Directors

Dr. Avi S. Katz serves as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board. Dr. Katz has served as the Chairman of the Board of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH) since its inception of GIG5 in January 2021, which he co-founded with Dr. Dinu. He had also been GIG5's Chief Executive Officer for a short period of time before Dr. Dinu substituted for him as GIG5's Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Katz was the sole manager of GigAcquisitions5, which was our founding stockholder, until its dissolution in March 2025. Dr. Katz holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. Dr. Katz has spent approximately 35 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry founding and managing startups, and at privately held start-ups, and publicly traded middle-cap companies and large enterprises. After the sale of GigPeak (NYSE: GIG) (also known as GigOptix), which he founded and bootstrapped in April 2007 to IDT in April 2017, in October 2017, Dr. Katz founded GigCapital Global as a serial issuer of private-to-public equity (PPE) entities, also known as special-purpose-acquisition-company (SPAC). Dr. Katz co-founded GIG7 and GIG8 with Dr. Dinu, and Dr. Katz has served as the Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of the Board since the inception of GIG7 in May 2024 and since the inception of GIG8 in June 2025. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024, raising $200 million and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement with Hadron Energy, Inc.. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the ticker symbol "GIG." GIG8 completed its initial public offer in October 2025, raising approximately $253 million. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the symbol "GIW." In September 2017 he founded GIG1, a company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG1 completed its initial public offering in December 2017, in which it sold 14,375,000 units at price of $10.00 per unit, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG1 common stock, three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG1 common stock and one right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of GIG1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of approximately $144 million. On February 22, 2019, GIG1 entered into a stock purchase agreement to acquire Kaleyra S.p.A. at about transaction enterprise value of $187 million with combined cash and/or promissory note consideration of $15 million. The transaction closed on November 25, 2019, and GIG1 was renamed Kaleyra, Inc. and listed on the NYSE American stock exchange under the symbol "KLR" (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to the NYSE). In November 2023, Kaleyra was sold to Tata Communications at a transaction enterprise value of about $320 million in a cash deal and ceased to exist as a public company. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the Board and Secretary of Kaleyra since the consummation of the transaction in November 2019 until the acquisition by Tata. In this capacity, Dr. Katz steered many restructurings and refinancings, including the acquisition of mGage from Blackstone for about $225 million in a cash and stock deal in June 2021. Prior to that time, Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman, Secretary, and Chief Executive Officer of GIG1. In March 2019, Dr. Katz founded GIG2, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG2 completed its initial public offering in June 2019, in which it sold 17,250,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG2 common stock, one warrant to purchase one share of GIG2 common stock, and one right to receive one-twentieth (1/20) of one share of GIG2 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $173 million. On June 8, 2021, GIG2 completed its business combination with each of UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, and the Company changed its name to UpHealth, Inc. and was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "UPH", where it remained listed until 2024 when it was delisted from the NYSE and commenced trading on the OTC Pink, and subsequently on the OTC Expert Market, under the new ticker symbol "UPHL." Dr. Katz initially served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 until August 2019, when Dr. Dinu substituted for him in that position. He also served as the

Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG2 since inception until the closing of the business combination in June 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of UpHealth, becoming the sole Chairman of the Board of UpHealth in June 2022. In this capacity, Dr. Katz has steered many restructurings and refinancings of the company, including the sales of two divisions of the company — IGI, which was sold for $56 million in a cash deal to Belmar Pharma Solutions in June 2023, and Cloudbreak Health, which was sold for $180 million in a cash deal to GTCR in March 2024. However, some subsidiaries of UpHealth, Inc., such as UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code in 2023. In September 2025, UpHealth Holdings, Inc. was ordered to liquidate following its bankruptcy filing. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors from its IPO through liquidation. In February 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG3, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG3 completed its initial public offering in May 2020, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG3 common stock and three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG3 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $200 million. On May 6, 2021, GIG3 completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc., which did business as Lightning eMotors, and GIG3 retained such name. Lightning eMotors, Inc. was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol “ZEV,” but now is listed on the OTC Expert Market under the ticker symbol “ZEVY.” Dr. Katz served as the Chief Executive Officer, Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG3 since its inception until the closing of the business combination in May 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of Lightning eMotors and served in that position until October 2021 when he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors. Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024. In December 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG4, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT and sustainable industries. GIG4 completed its initial public offering in February 2021, in which it sold 35,880,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG4 common stock and one-third (1/3) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GIG4 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $359 million. GIG4 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “GIG.” In June 2021, GIG4 announced its agreement for a business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC. The business combination between GIG4 and BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC closed in December 9, 2021, and GIG4 was renamed BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. BigBear.ai moved its listing from Nasdaq to the NYSE, where it is listed under the ticker symbol “BBAI.” Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman of GIG4 from its inception until the closing of the business combination with BigBear.ai on December 9, 2021, and since then and until March 2024, has continued to serve as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai. In February 2021, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GigInternational1, Inc. a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, in which it sold 20,900,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GigInternational1 common stock and one-half (1/2) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GigInternational1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $209 million. GigInternational1 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “GIW,” but in November 2022, decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Katz was the Executive Chairman of GigInternational1 since its inception. Prior to launching his first Private-to-Public (PPE) company in 2017, Dr. Katz dedicated 10 years to incept and bootstrap, develop and manage GigPeak, originally known as GigOptix, Inc. He served as Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President of GigOptix / GigPeak from its inception in 2007 until its sale in April 2017 to IDT for $250 million in cash. While Dr. Katz was at GigPeak’s helm, the company completed 10 M&A deals. From 2003 to 2005, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president, and a member of the board of directors of Intransa, Inc. From 2000 to 2003, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president and a member of the board of directors of Equator Technologies. Prior to it, Dr. Katz held several leadership positions over the span of his career within the TMT industry since serving as member of Technical Staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories between 1988 and 1994, and made numerous angel investments in high-tech companies around the world, being a serial entrepreneur. He holds many U.S. and international patents, authored and co-authored more

than 350 published scientific and technical articles in reputable journals, and is the editor of a number of technical books. Dr. Katz is a global philanthropist, and among many other activities, serves as board member of the NY Philharmonic Company. He is a graduate of the 1976 class of the Israeli Naval Academy, graduate of the 1979 USA Naval ASW class, and holds a B.Sc. and Ph.D. in Materials from the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Dr. Katz is married to Dr. Dinu, one of our directors.

Dr. Raluca Dinu is our director. Dr. Dinu is the Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary, serving in those roles since March 2024 and as a director of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH), since its inception by her and Dr. Katz as GIG5 in February 2021. Dr. Dinu has spent approximately 21 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry working for privately held start-ups, middle-cap companies and large enterprises. In these roles, Dr. Dinu has been instrumental in launching and accelerating entities, building teams, large scale fund-raising, developing key alliances and technology partnerships, M&A activities, business development, financial management, global operations and sales and marketing. She served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 from August 2019 to June 2021 and as a member of its board of directors since March 2019 and has continued in that role after that company became UpHealth, Inc. She also served on the board of directors of GIG3 beginning in February 2020 and continued in that role after that company became Lightning eMotors, Inc. in May 2021 until October 2021. She has also served as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. since its inception in December 2020 as GIG4 until March 2024, and prior to the December 2021 business combination, was also the President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary of GIG4 since its inception in December 2020. Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG7 in May 2024, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, AI/ML, cybersecurity, MedTech, semiconductor and sustainable industries and GIG8 in June 2025, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company at the intersection of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML Dr. Dinu has served on the board of directors of GIG7 and GIG8 since their inception. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024 and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement. GIG8 completed its initial public offering in October 2025. Drs. Katz and Dinu also co-founded GigInternational1, Inc., a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, and Dr. Dinu served as a director beginning with the inception of GigInternational1 and as the Chief Executive Officer, President and Secretary of GigInternational1 beginning in March 2021. In November 2022, GigInternational1 decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Dinu also holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. From April 2017 to May 2019, Dr. Dinu was the Vice President and General Manager of Optical Interconnects Division of IDT (Nasdaq: IDTI). Prior to that, she held several executive-level positions at GigPeak, Inc. (NYSE MKT: GIG) including Executive Vice President and Chief Operation Officer from April 2016 until it was acquired by IDT in April 2017, and before that, as its Executive Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from August 2015 to April 2016, and as its Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from December 2014 to August 2015. From February 2014 to September 2017, Dr. Dinu was a member of the board of directors of Brazil-Photonics, in Campinas, Brazil, a joint venture that GigPeak established with the Centro de Pesquisa e Desenvolvimento em Telecomunicações (CPqD). From 2001 to 2008, Dr. Dinu was Vice President of Engineering at Lumera (Nasdaq: LMRA). Lumera was acquired by GigPeak in 2008, and Dr. Dinu joined GigPeak at that time. Dr. Dinu holds a B.Sc. in Physics and Ph.D. in Solid State Condensed Matter Physics from the University of Bucharest, and an Executive-M.B.A. from Stanford University. She also has a Corporate Director certificate from Harvard Business School, after completing the certification for Audit Committees and Compensation Committees in 2021 and Making Corporate Boards More Effective in 2022. Dr. Dinu is married to Dr. Katz, our Chairman of the Board.

Christine M. Marshall joined our company as Chief Financial Officer on October 29, 2025. Ms. Marshall is an accomplished finance leader with extensive expertise in GAAP, SEC reporting, SOX compliance, financial policies and procedures, process enhancements, mergers and acquisitions, debt offerings and operation

accounting. Ms. Marshall has a proven track record of building and leading high performing teams throughout her long career. Prior to joining our company, Ms. Marshall was a consultant for the DeWinter Group from September 2023 to March 2024, and in that capacity, acted as the Interim Controller for one of their SaaS clients. Mr. Marshall has also been the chief financial officer of GIG7 since May 2024 and GIG8 since June 2025. From 2015 to 2023, Ms. Marshall was the Senior Director of Accounting, as well as for a portion that time, the Assistant Controller at Vocera Communications, Inc., a company supplying a wireless network-based software solution for voice communication in a variety of settings, which was acquired by Stryker Corporation in February 2022. Her extensive experience also includes acting as an External Reporting and Technical Accounting Consultant from 2009 until 2015 for a number of companies. From 2005 until 2007, Ms. Marshall also performed management and technical accounting functions in her role as External Reporting Manager at Adaptec, Inc., a computer storage company acquired by Microchip Technology. She was also previously a Senior Manager of Assurance and Advisory Services at Deloitte, one of the largest global accounting firms, from 1993 until 2004. Ms. Marshall holds a Bachelor of Science in Commerce from Santa Clara University and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive) with the State of California.

Nominees for our Board of Directors

Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. He has served as a member of the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat was the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, retiring in 2008 after serving more than 38 years. Throughout his service in the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat assumed the role as the Chief Commander of the missile boat flotilla and commander of the Naval Officers Academy, as well as held different commanding positions as a naval commander and as an officer at the Navy Headquarter. Between 1996 and 1999, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat served as Israel's Defense attaché and the Head of the Israeli Ministry of Defense Mission in Singapore. As the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat had a significant role in building the Israeli naval forces for the years to come. He executed the contract for the advance "Dolphin" type submarines from Germany and started the process of designing the next generation of the future corvette of the Israeli Navy. He was pivotal in leading the IDF's decision to start using maritime UAVs for EEV maritime airborne surveillance missions. In 2007, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat's achievements were rewarded with the highest decoration by the USA President for a foreign officer, the "Legion of Merit" and by the Italian President with the highest special decoration in appreciation for his contribution to the NATO forces. After his retirement in 2008, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat established a consulting firm that specializes in Defense, Homeland Security (HLS) and Cyber domains. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat and the firm's professionals team specialize in analyzing security risks and identifying design security technology solutions for national and critical assets engaged with governments and international technology companies. The firm also advises on the development of national economic usage of EEZ waters. Since 2021, he has served as active board member for GaitMetrics, a Singapore based AI company that provides innovative, cutting-edge security and monitoring solutions for security markets. GaitMetrics technologies empower organizations with AI technology, non-intrusive radio tools for human detection, and synergistic and integrated human identification and monitoring systems. In parallel to his business operations, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat serves as the Chairman of the Israel Navy Veterans Association. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat holds a B.A. in Economics and an MBA from Haifa University and is a graduate of the USA Naval War College for senior officers in Newport, Rhode Island.

Raanan I. Horowitz will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Horowitz currently serves on the Board of Trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis, an American non-profit corporation that administers three federally funded research and development centers (FFRDCs) to assist the United States government in addressing national security issues. He also serves on the board of directors of the DFW International Airport, the board of directors of Parry Labs, a digital engineering company serving the defense market, and the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. He is a member of the Wall Street Journal board of directors Council and a member of the Board of Directors of Business Executives for National Security (BENS), a non-partisan, non-profit organization that connects business

leaders with national security efforts to enhance the United States' defense and security. He was previously a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (BBAI: NYSE) following its business combination with GIG4 in December 2021, serving as the chair of the Nominations and Governance Committee until May 2023. He also served on the board of directors of GIG5 until its business combination with QTI, Inc. (OTCQB:QTIH) in March 2024. Mr. Horowitz was the President, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of Elbit Systems of America, LLC, a leading provider of high-performance products and systems solutions for the defense, homeland security, commercial aviation, and medical instrumentation markets from 2007 until March 2024. Elbit Systems of America, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Elbit Systems Ltd., a global source of innovative, technology-based systems for diverse defense and commercial applications with more than 19,500 employees in 15 countries. Prior to being appointed to lead Elbit Systems of America, LLC, Mr. Horowitz served as the Executive Vice President and General Manager of EFW, Inc., a subsidiary of Elbit Systems of America, from 2003 to 2007. In 2014, 2015, 2018, 2022 and 2023, The Ethisphere Institute named Elbit Systems of America one of the "World's Most Ethical Companies." In addition, Mr. Horowitz is active in the A&D industry, serving on the Board of Governors of the Aerospace Industries Association since 2008, the board of directors for the National Defense Industrial Association since 2015, as a member of Business Executives for National Security since 2014, and as a member of the Wall Street Journal CEO Council from 2018 until 2024. Since April 2024, Mr. Horowitz has also been a member of the board of trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis and the board of directors of Parry Labs, LLC, an engineering services company. Previously, he served on the National Board of Directors for one of the nation's largest volunteer health organizations, the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, from 2009 to 2018. Mr. Horowitz earned a Master of Business Administration degree from the Seidman School of Business (1993) at Grand Valley State University in Allendale, Michigan. He was also awarded a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (1991) and a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering (1981) from Tel-Aviv University in Israel.

Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Ambassador Zuckerman was the United States Ambassador to Romania from 2019 to 2021. Under his leadership Romania signed a ten-year defense cooperation agreement with the United States that provided financial, military and strategic support and cooperation. He also advanced and helped structure an intergovernmental agreement between the US and Romania for the $8 billion refurbishment of the Cernavoda nuclear plant which included refurbishing one operating reactor and building two additional nuclear reactors. To help finance this project, the Ambassador negotiated a $7 billion financing agreement with the Export-Import Bank of the United States (EXIM). The Cernavoda project was the largest-ever joint project between the United States and Romania. He was the recipient of the Star of Romania, Order of Grand Cross. Ambassador Zuckerman has worked as an Of Counsel to DLA Piper LLP (US) from 2021 to date, bringing his unique skills as a lawyer and former government official to advise multinational corporations on legal, regulatory and governmental affairs as they expand into emerging markets in Eastern Europe and around the world. He has served on the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. Before being named as the United States Ambassador to Romania, he was a partner at Seyfath Shaw LLP from 2013 to 2019. Ambassador Zuckerman is also a member of the advisory board of the Krach Institute for Tech Diplomacy at Purdue University. He holds an undergraduate degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a law degree from the New York Law School.

Bryan Timm will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Timm currently serves as a Board Advisor for Papé Group, a family company serving the West Coast with Kenworth, John Deere, and Hyster heavy equipment dealerships. He has served on the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. He previously served on the Board of Directors of Umpqua Holdings Corporation (Nasdaq: UMPQ) from 2004 to 2023. As a director he served in multiple roles including Vice Chairman of the Board, Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committees, and Finance and Capital Committee Chair. Mr. Timm also served on and chaired Northwestern Mutual Policy Owner's Examining Committee in 2011 and 2012. Mr. Timm most recently worked for Columbia Sportswear Company (Nasdaq: COLM) over a twenty-year period serving in the executive roles of President from February 2015 to June 2017, Chief Operating Officer from May 2008 to June 2017, and Chief Financial Officer from 1997 to May 2008. Prior to 1997, he held

financial positions for Oregon Steel Mills, Inc. (NYSE: OS) and at KPMG as part of the Audit practice. Mr. Timm holds a B.S. degree from the University of Idaho and is a Certified Public Accountant (lapsed) in the state of Oregon.

Investment Criteria

Consistent with our strategy, we have identified general criteria and guidelines that we believe are important in evaluating prospective acquisition target and, when evaluating a prospective acquisition target, we expect to conduct a thorough due diligence review that will encompass, among other things, meetings with incumbent management and employees, document reviews and inspection of facilities, as applicable, as well as a review of financial and other information that will be made available to us. We intend to use the following and other criteria and guidelines in evaluating acquisition opportunities, but we may decide to enter into our initial business combination with an acquisition target business that does not meet any or all of these criteria or guidelines:

- *Companies that embrace today's digital transformation and intelligent automation.* We will seek acquisition candidates active in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML anywhere in the world that embrace today's digital transformation and intelligent automation as a competitive advantage. Businesses who rethink their current and future capabilities amid disruption will be better positioned for growth in the digital age. We seek to combine with the best available U.S. private or overseas private or foreign listed companies.
- *Companies that will benefit from a public listing.* We will focus on partners looking to move to the next level through a public business combination and roll-up and primarily seek companies with entrepreneurial owners and leadership that may benefit from being publicly traded and may effectively utilize in furtherance of growth a broader access to capital and a public profile. A public status is designed to enhance organic and strategic growth opportunities and accelerate execution of business ideas in dynamic and competitive growth markets.
- *Companies that will benefit from our industry expertise and relationships.* We will seek companies that will be best positioned to leverage our industry expertise, international capabilities, global experience, prior references, insights and relationships to create opportunities for value creation, whether through acquisitions, capital investments in organic growth opportunities, generating greater operating efficiencies or significantly improving financial performance. Our management has a proven track record and extensive M&A and capital market experience to help to define the public market strategy for our initial business combination. We believe our strategy leverages our management team's distinctive background and vast network of industry leaders in the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. We will seek to identify such opportunities for value creation in evaluating potential business combinations. Our management also demonstrated the speed, certainty and efficiency in executing prior deals, which is highly desirable to quality business partners.
- *Companies that are market-leading participants*. We will seek an acquisition target that has an established business and market position. While we will focus on the aerospace and defense services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML, we will not seek a target that is pre-revenue or in early stages of development with unproven technologies.
- *Companies with strong management.* We will prioritize entities with well-established, proven and talented management teams that wish to continue to drive their companies to growth by leveraging a public market platform and are eager to succeed with support from an interactive and hands-on board of directors. To the extent we believe it will enhance shareholder value, we would seek to selectively supplement the existing leadership of the business with proven leaders from our network, whether at the senior management level or at the board level.

These criteria are not intended to be exhaustive. Any evaluation relating to the merits of a particular initial business combination may be based, to the extent relevant, on these general guidelines as well as other considerations, factors and criteria that our management team may deem relevant.

Our Acquisition Process

We intend to partner with a late-stage growth and high-quality acquisition target where our management team can offer financial, operational, and executive mentoring in order to accelerate its growth and expansion, organically and strategically, from a privately held entity to a fast-growing publicly traded company. Our approach can be broken down into several phases:

- *Inception*. This phase usually lasts up to approx. 2-3 months and entails incorporating a SPAC and bringing on a Private-to-Public (PPE) management team that includes A&D experts, entrepreneurs and executive operators. During this phase, a blank check company also secures a sponsorship team composed of industry veterans in the A&D sector, family offices, institutional buyers, private equity firms, and hedge funds. In launching an initial public offering, the SPAC management pays the most attention to forming an IPO book to ensure a solid balance of fundamental equity investors.
- *Searching*. The search for a financially viable acquisition target ready to become a public company may take approx. 6 to 12 months. Our search for a potential business combination will focus on the A&D sector and other diversified verticals nationally and worldwide. In determining whether a company may become our initial business combination, we look at the acquisition target's prospects as a public company, consider potential avenues for exit and financing, and if the company is supported by an entrepreneurial management team and technology-oriented owners.
- *Engagement*. The next step is negotiation and execution of a letter of intent. It may take approx. from 3 to 6 weeks, and approx. another 5 to 10 weeks are required to conduct due diligence review and sign a binding definitive agreement.
- *Closing*. Following entry into the binding definitive agreement, the acquisition target must deliver audited financial statements as required to enable us to file all necessary SEC filings and obtain SEC clearance of these filings in a process that may take approx. 3 to 6 months. During this phase, to the extent not yet done, we also need to secure financing through back-stop lenders or fundamental equity investors and ensure compliance with the minimum listing conditions (e.g., maintaining a market-cap, providing a required float and secure minimum round-lot shareholders), before closing a business combination. With the support of our investors, underwriters, legal counsel, accounting, investment and commercial banking firms, research analysts, investor and public relations and human resources firms, we create a "one-stop-shop" to ensure the successful path to becoming a public company.
- *Growth and Exit*. The final phase may last approx. from 1 to 4 years, during which we invest our time and resources in expanding and growing the business. We actively participate in meetings of the board of directors and strategic advisory board, provide continuous financing and M&A advisory support for growth, geographic expansion and consolidation, and prepare the business combination for de-SPAC.

Sponsor

Our sponsor, GigAcquisitions9 Corp., is a Cayman Islands exempted company. Although our sponsor is permitted to undertake any activities permitted under the Companies Act and other applicable law, our sponsor's operations are focused on investing in our company. Our Chief Executive Officer, Avi S. Katz, and Dr. Raluca Dinu, our director, currently own 100% of the shares in the sponsor, and hold voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the sponsor. Dr. Avi S. Katz and Dr. Raluca Dinu are sole directors of the sponsor. No other entity or person has a direct or indirect material interest in our sponsor.

The following table sets forth the payments to be received by our sponsor and its affiliates from us prior to or in connection with the completion of our initial business combination and the securities issued and to be issued by us to our sponsor or its affiliates:

Entity/Individual	Amount of Compensation to be Received or Securities Issued or to be Issued	Consideration Paid or to be Paid
GigAcquisitions9 Corp.	$30,000 per month	Office space, administrative and shared personnel support services
	7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares, of which 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. Our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214.	$25,000, all of which will be recouped through the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors
	Up to $100,000 in loans	Repayment of loans made to us to cover offering related and organizational expenses
	Up to $1,500,000 in working capital loans, which loans may be convertible into private placement units at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender	Working capital loans to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination
	Reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination	Services in connection with identifying, investigating and completing an initial business combination
Chief Financial Officer (Christine Marshall)	Initially up to $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month.	Monthly payments to Chief Financial Officer
	15,000 insider shares, subject to forfeiture if Ms. Marshall resigns or is removed for cause from her position with the Company prior to consummation of our initial business combination	Future services as Chief Financial Officer
GigAcquisitions9 Corp. and certain GigCapital Global advisors (Messrs.	57,500 private placement units to be purchased simultaneously with	$559,901

Entity/Individual	Amount of Compensation to be Received or Securities Issued or to be Issued	Consideration Paid or to be Paid
Machuca, Weiner, Timm, Horowitz and Wang and Ms. Rogge)	the closing of this offering (including if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full)	
Holders of Class B ordinary shares	Anti-dilution protection upon conversion into Class A ordinary shares at a greater than one-to-one ratio	Issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the founder shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion
GigAcquisitions9 Corp, our officers, directors, or our or their affiliates	Finder's fees, advisory fees, consulting fees, success fees	Any services in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business combination, which, if payments are made in connection with such services prior to the completion of our initial business combination, will be paid from funds held outside the trust account. No agreements have been signed as of the date of this prospectus. We may engage our sponsor or an affiliate of our sponsor as an advisor or otherwise in connection with our initial business combination and certain other transactions and pay such person or entity a salary or fee in an amount that constitutes a market standard for comparable transactions. No agreements have been signed as of the date of this prospectus.

Because we have or will receive an aggregate of $98,911 for the 10,857,857 Class B ordinary shares that have or will be issued collectively to our sponsor, Lynrock, the GigCapital Global advisors, the non-managing investors and Ms. Marshall, or a nominal aggregate purchase price of $0.0091 per share, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and material dilution upon the closing of this offering. Further, the Class A ordinary shares issuable in connection with the conversion of the Class B ordinary shares may result in material dilution to our public shareholders due to the anti-dilution rights of our Class B ordinary shares that may result in an issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion. In addition, because our sponsor and the non-managing investors acquired the private placement units, including the private placement shares, at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit that is less than the amount paid by out public shareholders for the public units which we are selling in this offering, our public shareholders will incur an immediate and substantial dilution upon the closing of this offering. Additionally, our public shareholders may experience dilution from the conversion of the private placement rights that form a part of the private placement units into 73,498 Class A ordinary shares (or converting into up to 388,954 private placement rights converting into 77,788 Class A ordinary shares if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) to be purchased in the private placement simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Further, our public shareholders may experience material dilution if the $1,500,000 in working capital loans is fully advanced by the

sponsor and the sponsor elects to convert the working capital loans into private placement units at $10.00 per unit, resulting in the sponsor receiving an additional 150,000 private placement units. **See the sections titled** "***Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Securities — The nominal purchase price paid by our designated investors for the founder shares and paid by the non-managing investors for the private investor shares, as well as the grant of the insider shares to our Chief Financial Officer, in addition to the sale of private placement units to the designated investors and the non-managing investors, may result in significant dilution to the implied value of your public shares upon the consummation of our initial business combination.*" and "*Dilution*."**

The founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares concurrently with or immediately following the consummation of our initial business combination or earlier at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, and subject to further adjustment as provided herein. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or any other equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in this offering and related to or in connection with the closing of the initial business combination, the ratio at which Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the outstanding Class B ordinary shares agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B ordinary shares will equal, in the aggregate, approximately 30% of the sum of (i) all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of this offering (including any Class A ordinary shares issued pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option and excluding the securities underlying the private placement units issued to the sponsor and non-managing investors), (ii) plus all Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with our initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial business combination and any private placement-equivalent units issued to our sponsor or any of its affiliates or to our officers or directors upon conversion of working capital loans) and (iii) minus any redemptions of Class A ordinary shares by public shareholders in connection with an initial business combination; provided that such conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will never occur on a less than one-for-one basis. **See the section titled "*Summary — The Offering —Conversion of founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and anti-dilution rights*."**

If we raise additional funds through equity or convertible debt issuances, our public shareholders may suffer significant dilution. This dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provision of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares result in the issuance of Class A ordinary shares on a greater than one-for-one basis upon conversion of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares at the time of our initial business combination.

Pursuant to a letter agreement to be entered with us, each of our sponsor, directors and officers has agreed to restrictions on its ability to transfer, assign, or sell the founder shares, insider shares and private placement units, as summarized in the table below. In addition, the non-managing investors have agreed to substantially the same certain transfer restrictions with respect to the private placement units and private investor shares held by them, as summarized in the table below.

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
Founder shares and insider shares	The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz	Transfers permitted (1) amongst such holders and their affiliates, to our executive officers or directors, or to any affiliate or family

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
	initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.	Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Christine M. Marshall Lynrock	member of any of our executive officers or directors, (2) in the case of an entity, as a distribution to its partners, shareholders or members upon its liquidation, (3) in the case of an individual, (i) by bona fide gift to such person's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such person's immediate family, an affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization, (ii) by virtue of the laws of descent and distribution upon death of such person, (iii) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (4) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of our company's securities, (5) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, (6) to us for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination; provided that (except for clause (6)) these transferees ("permitted

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
			transferees") shall enter into a written agreement with us agreeing to be bound by the transfer restrictions agreed to by the original holder in connection with the purchase of the securities being transferred. In addition, the sponsor, executive officers and directors may transfer, assign or sell any of the founder shares, insider shares or private placement units ((including underlying securities) (i) in the event of our liquidation prior to the consummation of our initial business combination; (ii) by virtue of the laws of the Cayman Islands, by virtue of sponsor's memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional, organizational or formational documents, as amended, upon dissolution of the sponsor, or by virtue of the constitutional, organizational or formational documents of a subsidiary of the sponsor that holds any such securities, upon liquidation or dissolution of such subsidiary; or (iii) in the event of our completion of a liquidation, merger, share exchange,

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
			reorganization or other similar transaction which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the completion of our initial business combination.
Private placement units (including underlying securities)	Thirty days after the completion of our initial business combination	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Lynrock Non-managing investors	Same as above.
Private investor shares	The earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period	Non-managing investors	Same as above.

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
	commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.		
Any units, share rights, ordinary shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, any units, ordinary shares, founder shares or rights	180 days from the date of this prospectus	GigAcquisitions9 Corp. Dr. Avi S. Katz Dr. Raluca Dinu Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat Raanan I. Horowitz Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman Bryan Timm Luis Machuca Zeev Weiner Karen Rogge Peter Wang Christine M. Marshall Lynrock	We, our sponsor, directors and officers, other GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock have agreed that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of the representative of the underwriters, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any units, share rights, shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, shares, subject to certain exceptions. The representative in its sole discretion may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time without notice, other than in the case of the officers and directors,

Subject Securities	Expiration Date	Natural Persons and Entities Subject to Restrictions	Exceptions to Transfer Restrictions
			which shall be with notice. Our sponsor, officers and directors are also subject to separate transfer restrictions on their founder shares, insider shares and private placement units pursuant to the letter agreement described in the immediately preceding paragraphs.

Up to 999,712 of the founder shares and up to 414,574 of the private investor shares will be surrendered for no consideration depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised. In addition, in order to facilitate our initial business combination as determined by our sponsor in its sole discretion, our sponsor may surrender or forfeit, transfer or exchange our founder shares, private placement units or any of our other securities, including for no consideration, as well as subject any such securities to earn-outs or other restrictions, or otherwise amend the terms of any such securities or enter into any other arrangements with respect to any such securities. We may also issue Class A ordinary shares upon conversion of the Class B ordinary shares at a ratio greater than one-to-one at the time of our initial business combination as a result of the anti-dilution provisions as set forth therein.

Our letter agreement may be amended without shareholder approval. Such transfer restrictions have been amended in connection with business combinations for certain other special purpose acquisition companies. While we do not expect our board to approve any amendment to the letter agreement prior to our initial business combination, it may be possible that our board, in exercising its business judgment and subject to its fiduciary duties, chooses to approve one or more amendments to the letter agreement.

The non-managing investors have agreed in their subscription agreements to the transfer restrictions with respect to the private investor shares and private placement units. Since such subscription agreements are bilateral contractual obligations of the company and such non-managing investors, the transfer restrictions may be amended without any vote of the public shareholders. However, the non-managing sponsor investors will not be subject to transfer restrictions or a lock-up agreement on any public units, public shares or public rights that they may purchase in this offering or thereafter. See "*Summary — The Offering — Transfer restrictions applicable to founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and private placement rights (and shares into which the rights convert).*"

Our Business Combination Process

Sources of Target Businesses

We expect to evaluate opportunities that are sourced through the relationship networks of Dr. Katz and our combined management and advisory team, which includes numerous entrepreneurs, management teams, intermediaries and venture capital funds. Dr. Katz and our combined management and advisory team have considerable expertise in the evaluation of technology investments.

While we have not yet identified any acquisition candidates, we believe based on our combined team's business knowledge and past experience that there are numerous acquisition candidates. We expect that our principal means of identifying potential target businesses will be through the extensive contacts and relationships

of our combined management and advisory team. Although our sponsor, executive officers and directors are not required to commit any specific amount of time in identifying or performing due diligence on potential target businesses, our sponsor, executive officers and directors, as augmented by our advisors, believe that the relationships they have developed collectively over their careers and their access to their contacts and resources will generate a number of potential business combination opportunities that will warrant further investigation. We also anticipate that target business candidates may also be brought to our attention from various unaffiliated sources, including investment bankers, including the underwriters, venture capital funds, private equity funds, leveraged buyout funds, management buyout funds and other members of the financial community. Target businesses may be brought to our attention by such unaffiliated sources as a result of being solicited by us through calls or mailings. These sources may also introduce us to target businesses they think we may be interested in on an unsolicited basis, since many of these sources will have read this prospectus and know what types of businesses we are targeting. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors, as well as their affiliates, may also bring to our attention target business candidates that they become aware of through their business contacts as a result of formal or informal inquiries or discussions they may have, as well as attending trade shows or conventions. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors must present to us all target business opportunities in the sectors of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML industries that we are focusing on and that have a fair market value of at least 80% of the assets held in the trust account (excluding any taxes payable on the interest earned, if any) at the time of the agreement to enter into the initial business combination, subject to any pre-existing fiduciary or contractual obligations. While we do not presently anticipate engaging the services of professional firms or other individuals that specialize in business acquisitions on any formal basis, we may engage these firms or other individuals in the future, in which event we may pay a finder's fee, consulting fee or other compensation to be determined in an arm's length negotiation based on the terms of the transaction. In no event, however, will our sponsor, executive officers, directors or their respective affiliates be paid any finder's fee, consulting fee or other compensation prior to, or for any services they render in order to effectuate, the consummation of an initial business combination (regardless of the type of transaction that it is) other than the $30,000 monthly administrative services fee, the repayment of any loans, including but not limited to the sponsor note, from our sponsor, officers and directors for working capital purposes and reimbursement of any out-of-pocket expenses.

Our audit committee will review and approve all reimbursements and payments made to our sponsor, executive officers, directors or their respective affiliates, with any interested director abstaining from such review and approval. We have no present intention to enter into a business combination with a target business that is affiliated with any of our sponsor, executive officers, directors or their respective affiliates. However, we are not restricted from entering into any such transactions and may do so if (i) such transaction is approved by a majority of our disinterested independent directors and (ii) we obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm, or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions on the type of target business we are seeking to acquire, that the business combination is fair to our unaffiliated shareholders from a financial point of view. In such event, neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination.

Selection of a Target Business and Structuring of a Business Combination

Subject to our executive officers' and directors' pre-existing fiduciary duties and the limitations that a target business have a fair market value of at least 80% of the balance in the trust account (excluding any taxes payable on the interest earned, if any) at the time of the execution of a definitive agreement for our initial business combination, as described below in more detail, and that we must acquire a controlling interest in the target business, our management will have virtually unrestricted flexibility in identifying and selecting a prospective target business. Except for the general criteria and guidelines set forth above under the caption "*Investment Criteria*," we have not established any specific attributes or criteria (financial or otherwise) for prospective acquisition targets. In evaluating a prospective target business, our management may consider a variety of factors, including one or more of the following:

- financial condition and results of operation;

- market size and growth potential;
- brand recognition and potential;
- experience and skill of management and availability of additional personnel;
- capital requirements;
- competitive position;
- barriers to entry;
- stage of development of the products, processes or services;
- existing distribution and potential for expansion;
- degree of current or potential market acceptance of the products, processes or services;
- proprietary aspects of products and the extent of intellectual property or other protection for products or formulas;
- impact of regulation on the business;
- regulatory environment of the industry;
- costs associated with effecting the business combination;
- industry leadership, sustainability of market share and attractiveness of market industries in which a target business participates;
- macro competitive dynamics in the industry within which the company competes; and
- fit, cooperation and coachability of management team.

These criteria are not intended to be exhaustive. Any evaluation relating to the merits of a particular business combination will be based, to the extent relevant, on the above factors as well as other considerations deemed relevant by our management in effecting a business combination consistent with our business objective. In evaluating a prospective target business, we will conduct an extensive due diligence review which will encompass, among other things, meetings with incumbent management and inspection of facilities, as well as review of financial and other information which is made available to us. This due diligence review will be conducted either by our management or by unaffiliated third parties we may engage, although we have no current intention to engage any such third parties.

The time and costs required to select and evaluate a target business and to structure and complete the business combination cannot presently be ascertained with any degree of certainty. Any costs incurred with respect to the identification and evaluation of a prospective target business with which a business combination is not ultimately completed will result in a loss to us and reduce the amount of capital available to otherwise complete a business combination.

Fair Market Value of Target Business

The target business or businesses that we acquire must collectively have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance of the funds in the trust account (excluding any taxes payable on the interest earned, if any) at the time of the execution of a definitive agreement for our initial business combination, although we may acquire a target business whose fair market value significantly exceeds 80% of the trust account balance. Such initial business combination must be approved by a majority of the company's independent directors.

We currently anticipate structuring a business combination involving 100% of the equity interests or assets of an acquisition target(s). We may, however, structure our initial business combination where we merge directly

with the target business or involving less than 100% of such interests or assets of the target business in order to meet certain objectives of the target management team or shareholders or for other reasons, but we will only complete such business combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Even if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the voting securities of the target, our shareholders prior to the business combination may collectively own a minority interest in the post-transaction company, depending on valuations ascribed to the target and us in the business combination transaction. For example, we could pursue a transaction in which we issue a substantial number of new shares in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of a target. In this case, we could acquire a 100% controlling interest in the target; however, as a result of the issuance of a substantial number of new shares, our shareholders immediately prior to our initial business combination could own less than a majority of our outstanding shares subsequent to our initial business combination. If less than 100% of the equity interests or assets of a target business or businesses are owned or acquired by the post-transaction company, the portion of such business or businesses that is owned or acquired is what will be valued for purposes of the 80% fair market value test. In order to consummate such an acquisition, we may issue a significant amount of our debt or equity securities to the sellers of such businesses and/or seek to raise additional funds through a private offering of debt or equity securities. Since we have no specific business combination under consideration, we have not entered into any such fundraising arrangement and have no current intention of doing so. The fair market value of the target will be determined by our board of directors based upon one or more standards generally accepted by the financial community (such as actual and potential sales, earnings, cash flow, valuation of the specific market segment of the target and/or book value). The proxy solicitation materials or tender offer documents used by us in connection with any proposed transaction will provide public shareholders with our analysis of the fair market value of the target business, as well as the basis for our determinations. If our board of directors is not able to independently determine that the target business has a sufficient fair market value, we will obtain an opinion from an unaffiliated, independent investment banking firm, or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions on the type of target business we are seeking to acquire, with respect to the satisfaction of such criteria. We will not be required to obtain an opinion from an investment banking firm as to the fair market value if our board of directors independently determines that the target business complies with the 80% threshold.

Lack of business diversification

For an indefinite period of time after consummation of our initial business combination, the prospects for our success may depend entirely on the future performance of a single business. Unlike other entities that have the resources to complete business combinations with multiple entities in one or several industries, it is probable that we will not have the resources to diversify our operations and mitigate the risks of being in a single line of business. By consummating our initial business combination with only a single entity, our lack of diversification may:

- subject us to negative economic, competitive and regulatory developments, any or all of which may have a substantial adverse impact on the particular industry in which we operate after our initial business combination, and
- cause us to depend on the marketing and sale of a single product or limited number of products or services.

Limited ability to evaluate the target's management team

Although we intend to closely scrutinize the management of a prospective target business when evaluating the desirability of effecting our initial business combination with that business, our assessment of a target business' management may not prove to be correct. Moreover, members of our management team may not have significant experience or knowledge relating to the operations of the particular target business. The future role of members of our management team, if any, in a post-transaction company cannot presently be stated with any

certainty. Consequently, members of our management team may not become a part of the post-transaction company's management team or serve it in advisory positions, and the future management may not have the necessary skills, qualifications or abilities to manage a public company. Further, it is also not certain whether one or more of our directors will remain associated with the post-transaction company in some capacity following our initial business combination. The determination as to whether any of our key personnel will remain with the post-transaction company will be made at the time of our initial business combination.

Following our initial business combination, we may seek to recruit additional managers to supplement the incumbent management of the target business. However, we may not have the ability to recruit additional managers, or to locate additional managers who will have the requisite skills, knowledge or experience necessary to enhance the incumbent management.

Shareholders May Not Have the Ability to Approve an Initial Business Combination

In connection with any proposed business combination, we will either (1) seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination at a meeting called for such purpose at which shareholders may seek to convert their shares, regardless of whether they vote for or against the proposed business combination, into their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals), or (2) provide our shareholders with the opportunity to sell their shares to us by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a shareholder vote) for an amount equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals), in each case subject to the limitations described herein. We will seek shareholder approval if it is required by applicable law or stock exchange listing requirement, provided, that we may also decide to seek shareholder approval for business or other reasons.

Under the Nasdaq listing rules, shareholder approval would be required for our initial business combination if, for example:

- we issue (other than in a public offering for cash) ordinary shares that will either (a) be equal to or in excess of 20% of the number of ordinary shares then outstanding or (b) have voting power equal to or in excess of 20% of the voting power then outstanding;
- any of our directors, officers or substantial security holders (as defined by the Nasdaq rules) has a 5% or greater interest, directly or indirectly, in the target business or assets to be acquired and if the number of ordinary shares to be issued, or if the number of ordinary shares into which the securities may be convertible or exercisable, exceeds either (a) 1% of the number of ordinary shares or 1% of the voting power outstanding before the issuance in the case of any of our directors and officers or (b) 5% of the number of ordinary shares or 5% of the voting power outstanding before the issuance in the case of any substantial security holders; or
- the issuance or potential issuance of ordinary shares will result in our undergoing a change of control.

If we determine to engage in a tender offer, such tender offer will be structured so that each shareholder may tender any or all of his, her or its shares rather than some pro rata portion of his, her or its shares. The decision as to whether we will seek shareholder approval of a proposed business combination or will allow shareholders to sell their shares to us in a tender offer will be made by us, solely in our discretion, and will be based on business and legal reasons, which include a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:

- the timing of the proposed transaction, including in the event we determine shareholder approval would require additional time and there is either not enough time to seek shareholder approval or doing so would place us at a disadvantage in the transaction or result in other additional burdens on us;
- the expected cost of holding a shareholder vote;
- the risk that our shareholders would fail to approve the initial business combination;
- other time and budget constraints; and

- potential additional legal complexities of an initial business combination that would be time-consuming and burdensome to present to shareholders.

Unlike other blank check companies which require shareholder votes and conduct proxy solicitations in conjunction with their initial business combinations and related conversions of public shares for cash upon consummation of such initial business combination even when a vote is not required by law, we will have the flexibility to avoid such shareholder vote and allow our shareholders to sell their shares pursuant to Rule 13e-4 and Regulation 14E of the Exchange Act, which regulate issuer tender offers. In that case, we will file tender offer documents with the SEC, which will contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial business combination as is required under the SEC's proxy rules.

Our designated investors, directors, officers and non-managing investors will agree to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of any proposed business combination. In addition, the sponsor, executive officers and directors will agree (1) not to redeem any ordinary shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve a proposed initial business combination or in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to our memorandum and articles of association, (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our outstanding public shares if we do not timely complete a business combination or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity and (2) not sell any ordinary shares in any tender in connection with a proposed initial business combination. As a result, we would need only approximately 6,461,965 public shares, or approximately 29.4% of the 22,000,000 public shares sold in this offering to be voted in favor of a transaction in order to have our initial business combination approved (assuming (i) the over-allotment option is not exercised and all shares were present and entitled to vote at the meeting, (ii) 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares have been forfeited and (iii) there are 367,500 private placement shares included in the private placement units outstanding).

None of our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or their affiliates has indicated any intention to purchase public units or public shares in this offering or from persons on the open market or in private transactions. However, our sponsor, executive officers and directors will agree to vote any public shares they may hold in favor of our initial business combination.

However, if we hold a meeting to approve a proposed business combination and a significant number of shareholders vote, or indicate an intention to vote, against such proposed business combination, our sponsor, executive officers, directors, or their affiliates could make such purchases on the open market or in private transactions in order to influence the vote. Notwithstanding the foregoing, our sponsor, executive officers, directors, and their affiliates will not make purchases of public shares if the purchases would violate Section 9(a)(2) or Rule 10b-5 of the Exchange Act, which are rules designed to stop potential manipulation of a company's stock.

Redemption Rights

At any meeting called to approve an initial business combination, public shareholders (but not our sponsor, executive officers and directors) may seek to redeem their public shares, regardless of whether they vote for or against the proposed business combination, by converting such shares into their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account as of two business days prior to the consummation of the initial business combination, less any taxes then due but not yet paid (which taxes may be paid only from the interest earned on the funds in the trust account, net of taxes). Alternatively, we may provide our public shareholders (but not our sponsor, executive officers and directors) with the opportunity to sell their public shares to us through a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a shareholder vote) for an amount equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, less any taxes then due but not yet paid. Our sponsor, executive officers and directors will enter into a letter agreement with us, pursuant to which they will agree to waive their redemption rights with respect to all ordinary shares in connection with the completion of our initial

business combination. The non-managing investors are not required to (i) hold any public units, public shares or public rights they may purchase in this offering or thereafter for any amount of time, (ii) vote any public shares they may own at the applicable time in favor of our initial business combination (although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination), or (iii) refrain from exercising their right to redeem their public shares at the time of our initial business combination. The non-managing investors will have the same rights to the funds held in the trust account with respect to the public shares comprising part of the public units they may purchase in this offering or otherwise acquire as the rights afforded to our other public shareholders. However, if the non-managing investors purchase public units or public shares or otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units or public shares, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units as further discussed in this prospectus.

We may also require public shareholders seeking redemption, whether they are a record holder or hold their shares in "street name," to either (i) tender their certificates to our transfer agent or (ii) deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically using Depository Trust Company's DWAC (Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian) System, at the holder's option, in each case prior to a date set forth in the proxy materials sent in connection with the proposal to approve the business combination.

There is a nominal cost associated with the above-referenced delivery process and the act of certificating the shares or delivering them through the DWAC System. The transfer agent will typically charge the tendering broker $80.00 and it would be up to the broker whether or not to pass this cost on to the holder. This fee would be incurred regardless of whether or not we require holders seeking to exercise redemption rights to do so prior to the time that we know that the proposed business combination will be consummated. The need to deliver shares is a requirement of exercising redemption rights regardless of the timing of when such delivery must be effectuated. Thus, in the event we require shareholders seeking to exercise redemption rights to deliver their shares prior to the consummation of the proposed business combination and the proposed business combination is not consummated, this may result in an increased cost to shareholders.

Any proxy solicitation materials we furnish to shareholders in connection with a vote for any proposed business combination will indicate whether we are requiring shareholders to satisfy such certification and delivery requirements. Accordingly, a shareholder would have from the time the shareholder received our proxy statement up until the time designated in the proxy statement to deliver his, her or its shares if he, she or it wishes to seek to exercise his, her or its redemption rights. This time period varies depending on the specific facts of each transaction. However, as the delivery process can be accomplished by the shareholder, whether or not he, she or it is a record holder or his, her or its shares are held in "street name," in a matter of hours by simply contacting the transfer agent or his, her or its broker and requesting delivery of his her or its shares through the DWAC System, we believe this time period is sufficient for an average investor. However, we cannot assure you of this fact. See "*Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Search for, and Consummation of or Inability to Consummate, a Business Combination—We will require public shareholders who wish to redeem their public shares in connection with a proposed business combination to comply with specific requirements for redemption that may make it more difficult for them to exercise their redemption rights prior to the deadline for exercising their rights*" for further information on the risks of failing to comply with these requirements.

The foregoing is different from the procedures historically used by some blank check companies. Traditionally, in order to perfect redemption rights in connection with a blank check company's business combination, the company would distribute proxy materials for the shareholders' vote on an initial business combination, and a holder could simply vote against a proposed business combination and check a box on the proxy card indicating such holder was seeking to exercise his, her or its redemption rights. After the business combination was approved, the company would contact such shareholder to arrange for him, her or it to deliver his, her or its certificate to verify ownership. As a result, the shareholder then had an "option window" after the consummation of the business combination during which he, she or it could monitor the price of the company's

stock in the market. If the price rose above the conversion price, he could sell his, her or its shares on the open market before actually delivering his, her or its shares to the company for cancellation. As a result, the redemption rights, to which shareholders were aware they needed to commit before the shareholder meeting, would become a "continuing" right surviving past the consummation of the business combination until the holder delivered his, her or its certificate or shares. The requirement for physical or electronic delivery prior to the meeting ensures that a holder's election to convert his, her or its shares is irrevocable once the business combination is approved.

Any request to redeem such shares once made, may be withdrawn at any time up to the vote on the proposed business combination. Furthermore, if a holder of a public share delivered his, her or its certificate in connection with an election of such shares' redemption and subsequently decides prior to the vote on the proposed business combination not to elect to exercise such rights, he, she or it may simply request that the transfer agent return the certificate or shares (physically or electronically).

If the initial business combination is not approved or completed for any reason, then our public shareholders who elected to exercise their redemption rights would not be entitled to redeem their shares for the applicable pro rata share of the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals) as of two (2) business days prior to the consummation of the initial business combination. In such case, we will promptly return any certificates or shares delivered by public holders. Furthermore, if the initial business combination is not approved or completed for any reason, then our public shareholders who elected to exercise their redemption rights will not be entitled to convert their shares into a full pro rata portion of the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals and less $100,000 for dissolution expenses), as applicable. We will thereafter promptly return any shares delivered by public shareholders. In such case, public shareholders may only share in the assets of the trust account upon our liquidation. This may result in public shareholders receiving less than they would have received if the business combination was completed and they had exercised redemption rights in connection therewith due to potential claims of creditors.

Liquidation if No Business Combination

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provides that we will have only 24 months from the closing of this offering to complete an initial business combination. If we have not completed an initial business combination by such date, we will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, (net of permitted withdrawals and less up to $100,000 of such net interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject (in the case of (ii) and (iii) above) to our obligations under the Cayman Islands laws to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

Our designated investors, executive officers and other directors have agreed (pursuant to a written letter agreement with us filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part) that they will not propose any amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would stop our public shareholders from converting or selling their public shares to us in connection with a business combination or affect the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete a business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering unless we provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares upon such approval at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, net of permitted withdrawals, divided by the number of then outstanding public shares. This redemption right shall apply in the event of the approval of any such amendment, whether proposed by our sponsor, any executive officer, director or director nominee, or any other person.

The non-managing investors are not required to (i) hold any public units, public shares or public rights they may purchase in this offering or thereafter for any amount of time, (ii) vote any public shares they may own at the applicable time in favor of our initial business combination (although the non-managing investors have agreed to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of an initial business combination), or (iii) refrain from exercising their right to redeem their public shares at the time of our initial business combination. The non-managing investors will have the same rights to the funds held in the trust account with respect to the public shares comprising part of the public units they may purchase in this offering or otherwise acquire as the rights afforded to our other public shareholders. However, if the non-managing investors purchase public units or public shares or otherwise hold a substantial number of our public units or public shares, then the non-managing investors will potentially have different interests than our other public shareholders in approving our initial business combination and otherwise exercising their rights as public shareholders because of their ownership of private investor shares and private placement units as further discussed in this prospectus.

We are required to use our reasonable best efforts to have all third parties (including any vendors or other entities we engage after this offering) and any prospective target businesses enter into agreements with us waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind they may have in or to any monies held in the trust account. As a result, the claims that could be made against us will be limited, thereby lessening the likelihood that any claim would result in any liability extending to the trust. We therefore believe that any necessary provision for creditors will be reduced and should not have a significant impact on our ability to distribute the funds in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals and less up to $100,000 for dissolution expenses) to our public shareholders. Nevertheless, we cannot assure you of this fact as there is no guarantee that vendors, service providers and prospective target businesses will execute such agreements. If any third party refuses to execute an agreement waiving such claims to the monies held in the trust account, our management will perform an analysis of the alternatives available to it and will only enter into an agreement with a third party that has not executed a waiver if management believes that such third party's engagement would be significantly more beneficial to us than any alternative. Examples of possible instances where we may engage a third party that refuses to execute a waiver include the engagement of a third-party consultant whose particular expertise or skills are believed by management to be significantly superior to those of other consultants that would agree to execute a waiver or in cases where management is unable to find a service provider willing to execute a waiver. Our underwriters and auditor are the only third parties we are currently aware of that may not execute a waiver. Nor is there any guarantee that, even if they execute such agreements with us, they will not seek recourse against the trust account.

We anticipate notifying the trustee of the trust account to begin liquidating such assets promptly after such date and anticipate it will take no more than ten (10) business days to effectuate such distribution. Our designated investors and non-managing investors have waived their rights to participate in any liquidation distribution with respect to the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares. We will pay the costs of any subsequent liquidation from our remaining assets outside of the trust account and the interest earned on the funds held in the trust account that we are permitted to withdraw to pay such expenses.

If we are unable to complete an initial business combination and expend all of the net proceeds of this offering, other than the proceeds deposited in the trust account, and without taking into account interest, if any, earned on the trust account, the initial per-share redemption price would be $10.00. The proceeds deposited in the trust account could, however, become subject to claims of our creditors that are in preference to the claims of public shareholders.

Our public shareholders shall be entitled to receive funds from the trust account only in the event of our failure to complete a business combination within the required time period or if the shareholders seek to have us redeem or purchase their respective shares upon a business combination which is actually completed by us or upon certain amendments to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association as described elsewhere herein. In no other circumstances shall a shareholder have any right or interest of any kind to or in the trust account.

Our designated investors and non-managing investors will not participate in any redemption distribution from our trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares. Additionally, any loans made by our officers, directors, sponsors or their affiliates for working capital needs will be forgiven and not repaid if we are unable to complete an initial business combination.

If we are forced to file a bankruptcy case or an involuntary bankruptcy case is filed against us which is not dismissed, the proceeds held in the trust account could be subject to applicable bankruptcy law, and may be included in our bankruptcy estate and subject to the claims of third parties with priority over the claims of our shareholders. To the extent any bankruptcy claims deplete the trust account, we cannot make any assurance of the amount we will be able to return to our public shareholders.

If we are forced to file a bankruptcy case or an involuntary bankruptcy case is filed against us which is not dismissed, any distributions received by shareholders could be viewed under applicable debtor/creditor and/or bankruptcy laws as either a "preferential transfer" or a "fraudulent conveyance." As a result, a bankruptcy court could seek to recover all amounts received by our shareholders. Furthermore, because we intend to distribute the proceeds held in the trust account to our public shareholders promptly after 24 months from the closing of this offering, this may be viewed or interpreted as giving preference to our public shareholders over any potential creditors with respect to access to or distributions from our assets. Furthermore, our board of directors may be viewed as having breached their fiduciary duties to our creditors and/or may have acted in bad faith, and thereby exposing itself and our company to claims of punitive damages, by paying public shareholders from the trust account prior to addressing the claims of creditors. We cannot assure you that claims will not be brought against us for these reasons.

Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will contain certain requirements and restrictions relating to this offering that will apply to us until the consummation of our initial business combination. These provisions cannot be amended without the approval of a majority of our shareholders. If we seek to amend any provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would stop our public shareholders from converting or selling their shares to us in connection with a business combination or affect the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete a business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, we will provide dissenting public shareholders with the opportunity to convert their public shares in connection with any such vote. This redemption right shall apply in the event of the approval of any such amendment, whether proposed by our sponsor, any executive officer, director or director nominee, or any other person. Our designated investors and non-managing investors have agreed to waive any redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares held by them, and the sponsor has agreed to waive its redemption rights with respect to any public shares it may hold, in each case in connection with any vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Specifically, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provides, among other things, that:

- we shall either (1) seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination at a meeting called for such purpose at which shareholders may seek to redeem their shares, regardless of whether they vote for or against the proposed business combination, into their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals), or (2) provide our shareholders with the opportunity to sell their shares to us by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a shareholder vote) for an amount equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account (net of permitted withdrawals), in each case subject to the limitations described herein;
- if our initial business combination is not consummated within 24 months from the closing of this offering then we will redeem all of the outstanding public shares and thereafter liquidate and dissolve our company;

- upon the consummation of this offering, $220,000,000, or $253,000,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full, shall be placed into the trust account; and
- prior to our initial business combination, we may not issue additional shares that participate in any manner in the proceeds of the trust account, or that votes as a class with the public shares sold in this offering on any matter.

Competition

In identifying, evaluating and selecting a target business, we may encounter intense competition from other entities having a business objective similar to ours. Many of these entities are well established and have extensive experience identifying and effecting business combinations directly or through affiliates. Many of these competitors possess greater technical, human and other resources than us and our financial resources will be relatively limited when contrasted with those of many of these competitors. Although we believe there may be numerous potential target businesses that we could acquire with the net proceeds of this offering, our ability to compete in acquiring certain sizable target businesses may be limited by our available financial resources.

The following also may not be viewed favorably by certain target businesses:

- our obligation to seek shareholder approval of a business combination or engage in a tender offer may delay the completion of a transaction; and
- our obligation to redeem Class A ordinary shares held by our public shareholders may reduce the resources available to us for a business combination.

Any of these factors may place us at a competitive disadvantage in successfully negotiating a business combination. Our management believes, however, that our status as a public entity and potential access to the United States public equity markets may give us a competitive advantage over privately held entities having a similar business objective as ours in acquiring a target business with significant growth potential on favorable terms.

If we succeed in effecting a business combination, there will be, in all likelihood, intense competition from competitors of the target business. We cannot assure you that, subsequent to a business combination, we will have the resources or ability to compete effectively.

Facilities

We currently maintain our principal executive offices at 1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303. The cost for this space is included in the $30,000 monthly fee GigManagement, LLC will charge us for general and administrative services commencing on the date of this prospectus pursuant to an Administrative Services Agreement between us and GigManagement, LLC until the consummation of an initial business combination. We believe, based on rents and fees for similar services in the San Francisco Bay Area, that the fee charged by our sponsor is at least as favorable as we could have obtained from an unaffiliated person. We consider our current office space, combined with the other office space otherwise available to our executive officers, adequate for our current operations.

Employees

We have two executive officers. The amount of time they will devote in any time period will vary based on whether a target business has been selected for the business combination and the stage of the business combination process the company is in. Accordingly, once a suitable target business to acquire has been located, management will spend more time investigating such target business and negotiating and processing the business combination (and consequently spend more time on our affairs) than had been spent prior to locating a suitable

target business. We presently expect our executive officers to devote such amount of time as they reasonably believe is necessary to our business. We do not intend to have any full-time employees prior to the consummation of a business combination.

Periodic Reporting and Audited Financial Statements

We have registered our public units, public shares and public rights under the Exchange Act and have reporting obligations, including the requirement that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with the SEC. In accordance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, our annual report will contain financial statements audited and reported on by our independent registered public accountants.

We will provide shareholders with audited financial statements of the prospective target business as part of any proxy solicitation materials or tender offer documents sent to shareholders to assist them in assessing the target business. These financial statements will need to be prepared in accordance with or reconciled to GAAP or IFRS. We cannot assure you that any particular target business identified by us as a potential acquisition candidate will have the necessary financial statements. To the extent that this requirement cannot be met, we may not be able to acquire the proposed target business.

We may be required to have our internal control procedures audited for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026 as required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. A target company may not be in compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act regarding adequacy of their internal controls. The development of the internal controls of any such entity to achieve compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may increase the time and costs necessary to complete any such acquisition.

Legal Proceedings

There is no material litigation, arbitration or governmental proceeding currently pending against us or any members of our management team.

Comparison of Redemption or Purchase Prices in Connection with Our Initial Business Combination and if We Fail to Complete Our Initial Business Combination.

The following table compares the redemptions and other permitted purchases of public shares that may take place in connection with the completion of our initial business combination and if we are unable to complete our initial business combination within the completion window.

	Redemptions in Connection with our Initial Business Combination	Other Permitted Purchases of Public Shares by our Affiliates	Redemptions if we fail to Complete an Initial Business Combination
Calculation of redemption price	Redemptions at the time of our initial business combination may be made pursuant to a tender offer or in connection with a shareholder vote. The redemption price will be the same whether we conduct redemptions pursuant to a tender offer or in connection with a shareholder vote. In either case, our public	If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination, our initial shareholders or their affiliates may purchase public shares or public rights in privately negotiated transactions or on the open market either prior to or following completion of our initial business combination.	If we are unable to complete our initial business combination within the completion window, we will redeem all public shares at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount, then on deposit in the trust account (which is initially anticipated to be $10.00 per share), including interest

	Redemptions in Connection with our Initial Business Combination	Other Permitted Purchases of Public Shares by our Affiliates	Redemptions if we fail to Complete an Initial Business Combination
	shareholders may redeem their public shares for cash equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of the initial business combination (which is initially anticipated to be $10.00 per share), including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to any limitations (including but not limited to cash requirements) agreed to in connection with the negotiation of terms of a proposed business combination.		(which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals and up to $100,000 of interest to pay liquidation expenses) divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares.
Impact to remaining shareholders	The redemptions in connection with our initial business combination will reduce the book value per share for our remaining shareholders, who will bear the burden of interest withdrawn in order to pay our taxes (to the extent not paid from amounts accrued as interest on the funds held in the trust account).	If the permitted purchases described above are made, there would be no impact to our remaining shareholders because the purchase price would not be paid by us.	The redemption of our public shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination will reduce the book value per share for the shares held by our initial shareholders, who will be our only remaining shareholders after such redemptions.

Comparison of This Offering to Those of Blank Check Companies Subject to Rule 419

The following table compares the terms of this offering to the terms of an offering by a blank check company subject to the provisions of Rule 419. This comparison assumes that the gross proceeds, underwriting commissions and underwriting expenses of our offering would be identical to those of an offering undertaken by a company subject to Rule 419, and that the underwriters will not exercise their over-allotment option. None of the provisions of Rule 419 apply to our offering.

	Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
Escrow of offering proceeds	$220,000,000 of the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private placement units will be deposited into a trust account located in the United States with Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee.	Approximately $[ ] of the offering proceeds, representing the gross proceeds of this offering, would be required to be deposited into either an escrow account with an insured depositary institution or in a separate bank account established by a broker-dealer in which the broker-dealer acts as trustee for persons having the beneficial interests in the account.
Investment of net proceeds	$220,000,000 of the net proceeds of this offering and the sale of the private placement units, held in trust will be invested in United States "government securities" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations.	Proceeds could be invested only in specified securities such as a money market fund meeting conditions of the Investment Company Act or in securities that are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal or interest by, the United States.
Receipt of interest on escrowed funds	Interest on proceeds from the trust account to be paid to shareholders is reduced by permitted withdrawals and up to $100,000 payable for dissolution expenses.	Interest on funds in escrow account would be held for the sole benefit of investors, unless and only after the funds held in escrow were released to us in connection with our consummation of a business combination.
Limitation on fair value or net assets of target business	Our initial business combination must be with one or more target businesses or assets having an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the value of the trust account (less permitted withdrawals) at the time of the agreement to enter into such initial business combination.	The fair value or net assets of a target business must represent at least 80% of the maximum offering proceeds.
Trading of securities issued	The public units may commence trading on or promptly after the date of this prospectus. The public shares and public rights may begin trading separately on the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus unless our underwriters inform us	No trading of the public units or the underlying public shares and rights would be permitted until the completion of a business combination. During this period, the securities would be held in the escrow or trust account.

	Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
	of their decision to allow earlier separate trading, provided we have filed with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K, which includes an audited balance sheet reflecting our receipt of the proceeds of this offering, such Form 8-K to be amended or supplemented with updated financial information in the event the over-allotment option is exercised or if our underwriters permit separate trading prior to the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus.	
Election to remain an investor	We will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares for cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account as of two business days prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, including interest earned on the funds held in the trust account (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals), upon the completion of our initial business combination, subject to the limitations described herein. We may not be required by law to hold a shareholder vote. If we are not required by law and do not otherwise decide to hold a shareholder vote, we will, pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the SEC and file tender offer documents with the SEC which will contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial business combination and the redemption rights as is required under the SEC's proxy rules.	A prospectus containing information pertaining to the business combination required by the SEC would be sent to each investor. Each investor would be given the opportunity to notify the company in writing, within a period of no less than 20 business days and no more than 45 business days from the effective date of a post-effective amendment to the company's registration statement, to decide if he, she or it elects to remain a shareholder of the company or require the return of his, her or its investment. If the company has not received the notification by the end of the 45th business day, funds and interest or dividends, if any, held in the trust or escrow account are automatically returned to the shareholder. Unless a sufficient number of investors elect to remain investors, all funds on deposit in the escrow account must be returned to all of the investors and none of the securities are issued

Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
If, however, we hold a shareholder vote, we will, like many blank check companies, offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the tender offer rules. Pursuant to the tender offer rules, the tender offer period will be not less than 20 business days and, in the case of a shareholder vote, a final proxy statement would be mailed to public shareholders at least 20 days prior to the shareholder vote. However, we expect that a draft proxy statement would be made available to such shareholders well in advance of such time, providing additional notice of redemption if we conduct redemptions in conjunction with a proxy solicitation. If we seek shareholder approval, we will complete our initial business combination only if we obtain the approval of an ordinary resolution for such business combination under Cayman Islands law and pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (or such higher approval threshold as required by Cayman Islands law or other applicable law and pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association). Additionally, each public shareholder may elect to redeem their public shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction. A quorum for such meeting will consist of the holders present in person or by proxy of shares of the company representing at least one-third (1/3) of the voting power of all outstanding shares of the company entitled to vote at such meeting.	

	Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
Release of funds	Except for interest earned on the funds in the trust account that may be released to us to pay our tax obligations, the proceeds held in the trust account will not be released until the earlier; (1) of the completion of our initial business combination within the required time period; (2) our redemption of 100% of the outstanding public shares if we have not completed an initial business combination in the required time period; and, if our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association are amended to require it and (3) the redemption of any public shares properly tendered in connection with a shareholder vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within the required time period or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity.	The proceeds held in the escrow account are not released until the earlier of the completion of a business combination or the failure to effect our initial business combination within the allotted time.
Delivering share certificates in connection with the exercise of redemption rights	We intend to require our public shareholders seeking to exercise their redemption rights, whether they are record holders or hold their shares in "street name," to, at the holder's option, either deliver their share certificates to our transfer agent or deliver their shares to our transfer agent electronically using The Depository Trust Company's DWAC (Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian) system, prior to the date set forth in the proxy materials or tender offer documents, as applicable. In the case of proxy materials, this date may be up to two business days prior to the vote on the proposal to	Many blank check companies provide that a shareholder can vote against a proposed business combination and check a box on the proxy card indicating that such shareholder is seeking to exercise its redemption rights. After the business combination is approved, the company would contact such shareholder to arrange for delivery of its share certificates to verify ownership.

	Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
	approve the initial business combination. In addition, if we conduct redemptions in connection with a shareholder vote, we intend to require a public shareholder seeking redemption of its public shares to also submit a written request for redemption to our transfer agent two business days prior to the vote in which the name of the beneficial owner of such shares is included. The proxy materials or tender offer documents, as applicable, that we will furnish to holders of our public shares in connection with our initial business combination will indicate whether we are requiring public shareholders to satisfy such delivery requirements, which will include the requirement that any beneficial owner on whose behalf a redemption right is being exercised must identify itself in order to validly redeem its shares. Accordingly, a public shareholder would have up to two business days prior to the vote on the initial business combination if we distribute proxy materials, or from the time we send out our tender offer materials until the close of the tender offer period, as applicable, to submit or tender its shares if it wishes to seek to exercise its redemption rights.	
Limitation on redemption rights of shareholders holding more than 15% of the shares sold in this offering if we hold a shareholder vote	If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that a public shareholder (including our affiliates), together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such	Many blank check companies provide no restrictions on the ability of shareholders to redeem shares based on the number of shares held by such shareholders in connection with an initial business combination.

Terms of Our Offering	Terms Under a Rule 419 Offering
shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the shares sold in this offering without our prior consent, which we refer to as the "Excess Shares." However, we would not restrict our shareholders' ability to vote all of their shares (including Excess Shares) for or against our initial business combination.	

MANAGEMENT

Our current directors, director nominees and executive officers are listed below.

Name	Age	Position
Dr. Avi S. Katz	67	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer
Christine M. Marshall	54	Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Raluca Dinu	51	Director
Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat	75	Director Nominee
Raanan I. Horowitz	64	Director Nominee
Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman	67	Director Nominee
Bryan Timm	61	Director Nominee

Dr. Avi S. Katz serves as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board. Dr. Katz has served as the Chairman of the Board of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH) since its inception of GIG5 in January 2021, which he co-founded with Dr. Dinu. He had also been GIG5's Chief Executive Officer for a short period of time before Dr. Dinu substituted for him as GIG5's Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Katz was the sole manager of GigAcquisitions5, which was our founding stockholder, until its dissolution in March 2025. Dr. Katz holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. Dr. Katz has spent approximately 35 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry founding and managing startups, and at privately held start-ups, and publicly traded middle-cap companies and large enterprises. After the sale of GigPeak (NYSE: GIG) (also known as GigOptix), which he founded and bootstrapped in April 2007 to IDT in April 2017, in October 2017, Dr. Katz founded GigCapital Global as a serial issuer of private-to-public equity (PPE) entities, also known as special-purpose-acquisition-company (SPAC). Dr. Katz co-founded GIG7 and GIG8 with Dr. Dinu, and Dr. Katz has served as the Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of the Board since the inception of GIG7 in May 2024 and since the inception of GIG8 in June 2025. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024, raising $200 million and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement with Hadron Energy, Inc. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the ticker symbol "GIG." GIG8 completed its initial public offer in October 2025, raising approximately $253 million. It is listed on Nasdaq and trades under the symbol "GIW." In September 2017 he founded GIG1, a company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG1 completed its initial public offering in December 2017, in which it sold 14,375,000 units at price of $10.00 per unit, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG1 common stock, three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG1 common stock and one right to receive one-tenth (1/10) of one share of GIG1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of approximately $144 million. On February 22, 2019, GIG1 entered into a stock purchase agreement to acquire Kaleyra S.p.A. at about transaction enterprise value of $187 million with combined cash and/or promissory note consideration of $15 million. The transaction closed on November 25, 2019, and GIG1 was renamed Kaleyra, Inc. and listed on the NYSE American stock exchange under the symbol "KLR" (and since that time, Kaleyra uplisted to the NYSE). In November 2023, Kaleyra was sold to Tata Communications at a transaction enterprise value of about $320 million in a cash deal and ceased to exist as a public company. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the Board and Secretary of Kaleyra since the consummation of the transaction in November 2019 until the acquisition by Tata. In this capacity, Dr. Katz steered many restructurings and refinancings, including the acquisition of mGage from Blackstone for about $225 million in a cash and stock deal in June 2021. Prior to that time, Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman, Secretary, and Chief Executive Officer of GIG1. In March 2019, Dr. Katz founded GIG2, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG2 completed its initial public offering in June 2019, in which it sold 17,250,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG2 common stock, one warrant to purchase one share of GIG2 common stock, and one right to receive one-twentieth (1/20) of one share of GIG2 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $173 million. On June 8, 2021, GIG2 completed its business combination with each of UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and Cloudbreak Health, LLC, and the Company changed its name to UpHealth, Inc. and was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "UPH", where it remained listed until

2024 when it was delisted from the NYSE and commenced trading on the OTC Pink, and subsequently on the OTC Expert Market, under the new ticker symbol "UPHL." Dr. Katz initially served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 until August 2019, when Dr. Dinu substituted for him in that position. He also served as the Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG2 since inception until the closing of the business combination in June 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of UpHealth, becoming the sole Chairman of the Board of UpHealth in June 2022. In this capacity, Dr. Katz has steered many restructurings and refinancings of the company, including the sales of two divisions of the company — IGI, which was sold for $56 million in a cash deal to Belmar Pharma Solutions in June 2023, and Cloudbreak Health, which was sold for $180 million in a cash deal to GTCR in March 2024. However, some subsidiaries of UpHealth, Inc., such as UpHealth Holdings, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Thrasys, Inc. and Behavioral Health Services, LLC, and each of their subsidiaries filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code in 2023. In September 2025, UpHealth Holdings, Inc. was ordered to liquidate following its bankruptcy filing. Dr. Katz served as the Chairman of the board of directors from its IPO through liquidation. In February 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG3, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT industry. GIG3 completed its initial public offering in May 2020, in which it sold 20,000,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG3 common stock and three-fourths (3/4) of one warrant to purchase one share of GIG3 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $200 million. On May 6, 2021, GIG3 completed its business combination with Lightning Systems, Inc., which did business as Lightning eMotors, and GIG3 retained such name. Lightning eMotors, Inc. was listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "ZEV," but now is listed on the OTC Expert Market under the ticker symbol "ZEVY." Dr. Katz served as the Chief Executive Officer, Executive Chairman and Secretary of GIG3 since its inception until the closing of the business combination in May 2021, when Dr. Katz was appointed as the Co-Chairman of the board of directors of Lightning eMotors and served in that position until October 2021 when he did not stand for reelection to the board of directors. Lightning eMotors went into receivership in December 2023, and as a result, the assets of Lightning eMotors were sold to GERCO LLC, a subsidiary of GILLIG, in February 2024. In December 2020, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG4, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT and sustainable industries. GIG4 completed its initial public offering in February 2021, in which it sold 35,880,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GIG4 common stock and one-third (1/3) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GIG4 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of about $359 million. GIG4 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIG." In June 2021, GIG4 announced its agreement for a business combination with BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC. The business combination between GIG4 and BigBear.ai Holdings, LLC closed in December 9, 2021, and GIG4 was renamed BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. BigBear.ai moved its listing from Nasdaq to the NYSE, where it is listed under the ticker symbol "BBAI." Dr. Katz served as the Executive Chairman of GIG4 from its inception until the closing of the business combination with BigBear.ai on December 9, 2021, and since then and until March 2024, has continued to serve as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai. In February 2021, Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GigInternational1, Inc. a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, in which it sold 20,900,000 units at a per unit price of $10.00, with each unit consisting of one share of GigInternational1 common stock and one-half (1/2) of one (1) warrant to purchase one share of GigInternational1 common stock, generating aggregate proceeds of $209 million. GigInternational1 listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIW," but in November 2022, decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Katz was the Executive Chairman of GigInternational1 since its inception. Prior to launching his first Private-to-Public (PPE) company in 2017, Dr. Katz dedicated 10 years to incept and bootstrap, develop and manage GigPeak, originally known as GigOptix, Inc. He served as Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President of GigOptix / GigPeak from its inception in 2007 until its sale in April 2017 to IDT for $250 million in cash. While Dr. Katz was at GigPeak's helm, the company completed 10 M&A deals. From 2003 to 2005, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president, and a member of the board of directors of Intransa, Inc. From 2000 to 2003, Dr. Katz was the chief executive officer, president and a member of the board of directors of Equator Technologies. Prior to it, Dr. Katz held several leadership positions

over the span of his career within the TMT industry since serving as member of Technical Staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories between 1988 and 1994, and made numerous angel investments in high-tech companies around the world, being a serial entrepreneur. He holds many U.S. and international patents, authored and co-authored more than 350 published scientific and technical articles in reputable journals, and is the editor of a number of technical books. Dr. Katz is a global philanthropist, and among many other activities, serves as board member of the NY Philharmonic Company. He is a graduate of the 1976 class of the Israeli Naval Academy, graduate of the 1979 USA Naval ASW class, and holds a B.Sc. and Ph.D. in Materials from the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Dr. Katz is married to Dr. Dinu, one of our directors.

Dr. Raluca Dinu is our director. Dr. Dinu is the Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary, serving in those roles since March 2024 and as a director of QT Imaging Holdings, Inc. (OTCQB: QTIH), since its inception by her and Dr. Katz as GIG5 in February 2021. Dr. Dinu has spent approximately 21 years in international executive positions within the TMT industry working for privately held start-ups, middle-cap companies and large enterprises. In these roles, Dr. Dinu has been instrumental in launching and accelerating entities, building teams, large scale fund-raising, developing key alliances and technology partnerships, M&A activities, business development, financial management, global operations and sales and marketing. She served as the Chief Executive Officer of GIG2 from August 2019 to June 2021 and as a member of its board of directors since March 2019 and has continued in that role after that company became UpHealth, Inc. She also served on the board of directors of GIG3 beginning in February 2020 and continued in that role after that company became Lightning eMotors, Inc. in May 2021 until October 2021. She has also served as a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. since its inception in December 2020 as GIG4 until March 2024, and prior to the December 2021 business combination, was also the President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary of GIG4 since its inception in December 2020. Drs. Katz and Dinu co-founded GIG7 in May 2024, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, AI/ML, cybersecurity, MedTech, semiconductor and sustainable industries and GIG8 in June 2025, a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company at the intersection of the A&D services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, and AI and ML. Dr. Dinu has served on the board of directors of GIG7 and GIG8 since their inception. GIG7 completed its initial public offering in August 2024 and, in September 2025, entered into a business combination agreement. GIG8 completed its initial public offering in October 2025.. Drs. Katz and Dinu also co-founded GigInternational1, Inc., a Private-to-Public Equity (PPE) company formed for the purpose of acquiring a company in the TMT, A&D, mobility and semiconductor industries with a particular emphasis on the EMEA market. GigInternational1 completed its initial public offering in May 2021, and Dr. Dinu served as a director beginning with the inception of GigInternational1 and as the Chief Executive Officer, President and Secretary of GigInternational1 beginning in March 2021. In November 2022, GigInternational1 decided to liquidate and dissolve the company rather than pursue a business combination, and in December 2022, GigInternational1 delisted from Nasdaq after liquidating its trust account. Dr. Dinu also holds a 50% membership interest in GigManagement, LLC, and has served as a managing member of GigManagement, LLC since its inception. From April 2017 to May 2019, Dr. Dinu was the Vice President and General Manager of Optical Interconnects Division of IDT (Nasdaq: IDTI). Prior to that, she held several executive-level positions at GigPeak, Inc. (NYSE MKT: GIG) including Executive Vice President and Chief Operation Officer from April 2016 until it was acquired by IDT in April 2017, and before that, as its Executive Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from August 2015 to April 2016, and as its Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Marketing from December 2014 to August 2015. From February 2014 to September 2017, Dr. Dinu was a member of the board of directors of Brazil-Photonics, in Campinas, Brazil, a joint venture that GigPeak established with the Centro de Pesquisa e Desenvolvimento em Telecomunicações (CPqD). From 2001 to 2008, Dr. Dinu was Vice President of Engineering at Lumera (Nasdaq: LMRA). Lumera was acquired by GigPeak in 2008, and Dr. Dinu joined GigPeak at that time. Dr. Dinu holds a B.Sc. in Physics and Ph.D. in Solid State Condensed Matter Physics from the University of Bucharest, and an Executive-M.B.A. from Stanford University. She also has a Corporate Director certificate from Harvard Business School, after completing the certification for Audit Committees and Compensation Committees in 2021 and Making Corporate Boards More Effective in 2022. Dr. Dinu is married to Dr. Katz, our Chairman of the Board.

Christine M. Marshall joined our company as Chief Financial Officer on October 29, 2025. Ms. Marshall is an accomplished finance leader with extensive expertise in GAAP, SEC reporting, SOX compliance, financial policies and procedures, process enhancements, mergers and acquisitions, debt offerings and operation accounting. Ms. Marshall has a proven track record of building and leading high performing teams throughout her long career. Prior to joining our company, Ms. Marshall was a consultant for the DeWinter Group from September 2023 to March 2024, and in that capacity, acted as the Interim Controller for one of their SaaS clients. Mr. Marshall has also been the chief financial officer of GIG7 since May 2024 and GIG8 since June 2025. From 2015 to 2023, Ms. Marshall was the Senior Director of Accounting, as well as for a portion that time, the Assistant Controller at Vocera Communications, Inc., a company supplying a wireless network-based software solution for voice communication in a variety of settings, which was acquired by Stryker Corporation in February 2022. Her extensive experience also includes acting as an External Reporting and Technical Accounting Consultant from 2009 until 2015 for a number of companies. From 2005 until 2007, Ms. Marshall also performed management and technical accounting functions in her role as External Reporting Manager at Adaptec, Inc., a computer storage company acquired by Microchip Technology. She was also previously a Senior Manager of Assurance and Advisory Services at Deloitte, one of the largest global accounting firms, from 1993 until 2004. Ms. Marshall holds a Bachelor of Science in Commerce from Santa Clara University and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive) with the State of California.

Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. He has served as a member of the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat was the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, retiring in 2008 after serving more than 38 years. Throughout his service in the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat assumed the role as the Chief Commander of the missile boat flotilla and commander of the Naval Officers Academy, as well as held different commanding positions as a naval commander and as an officer at the Navy Headquarter. Between 1996 and 1999, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat served as Israel's Defense attaché and the Head of the Israeli Ministry of Defense Mission in Singapore. As the Commander in Chief of the Israeli Navy, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat had a significant role in building the Israeli naval forces for the years to come. He executed the contract for the advance "Dolphin" type submarines from Germany and started the process of designing the next generation of the future corvette of the Israeli Navy. He was pivotal in leading the IDF's decision to start using maritime UAVs for EEV maritime airborne surveillance missions. In 2007, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat's achievements were rewarded with the highest decoration by the USA President for a foreign officer, the "Legion of Merit" and by the Italian President with the highest special decoration in appreciation for his contribution to the NATO forces. After his retirement in 2008, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat established a consulting firm that specializes in Defense, Homeland Security (HLS) and Cyber domains. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat and the firm's professionals team specialize in analyzing security risks and identifying design security technology solutions for national and critical assets engaged with governments and international technology companies. The firm also advises on the development of national economic usage of EEZ waters. Since 2021, he has served as active board member for GaitMetrics, a Singapore based AI company that provides innovative, cutting-edge security and monitoring solutions for security markets. GaitMetrics technologies empower organizations with AI technology, non-intrusive radio tools for human detection, and synergistic and integrated human identification and monitoring systems. In parallel to his business operations, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat serves as the Chairman of the Israel Navy Veterans Association. V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat holds a B.A. in Economics and an MBA from Haifa University and is a graduate of the USA Naval War College for senior officers in Newport, Rhode Island.

Raanan I. Horowitz will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Horowitz currently serves on the Board of Trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis, an American non-profit corporation that administers three federally funded research and development centers (FFRDCs) to assist the United States government in addressing national security issues. He also serves on the board of directors of the DFW International Airport, the board of directors of Parry Labs, a digital engineering company serving the defense market, and the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. He is a member of the Wall Street Journal board of directors Council and a member of the Board of Directors of

Business Executives for National Security (BENS), a non-partisan, non-profit organization that connects business leaders with national security efforts to enhance the United States' defense and security. He was previously a member of the board of directors of BigBear.ai Holdings, Inc. (BBAI: NYSE) following its business combination with GIG4 in December 2021, serving as the chair of the Nominations and Governance Committee until May 2023. He also served on the board of directors of GIG5 until its business combination with QTI, Inc. (OTCQB:QTIH) in March 2024. Mr. Horowitz was the President, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of Elbit Systems of America, LLC, a leading provider of high-performance products and systems solutions for the defense, homeland security, commercial aviation, and medical instrumentation markets from 2007 until March 2024. Elbit Systems of America, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Elbit Systems Ltd., a global source of innovative, technology-based systems for diverse defense and commercial applications with more than 19,500 employees in 15 countries. Prior to being appointed to lead Elbit Systems of America, LLC, Mr. Horowitz served as the Executive Vice President and General Manager of EFW, Inc., a subsidiary of Elbit Systems of America, from 2003 to 2007. In 2014, 2015, 2018, 2022 and 2023, The Ethisphere Institute named Elbit Systems of America one of the "World's Most Ethical Companies." In addition, Mr. Horowitz is active in the A&D industry, serving on the Board of Governors of the Aerospace Industries Association since 2008, the board of directors for the National Defense Industrial Association since 2015, as a member of Business Executives for National Security since 2014, and as a member of the Wall Street Journal CEO Council from 2018 until 2024. Since April 2024, Mr. Horowitz has also been a member of the board of trustees of the Institute for Defense Analysis and the board of directors of Parry Labs, LLC, an engineering services company. Previously, he served on the National Board of Directors for one of the nation's largest volunteer health organizations, the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, from 2009 to 2018. Mr. Horowitz earned a Master of Business Administration degree from the Seidman School of Business (1993) at Grand Valley State University in Allendale, Michigan. He was also awarded a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (1991) and a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering (1981) from Tel-Aviv University in Israel.

Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Ambassador Zuckerman was the United States Ambassador to Romania from 2019 to 2021. Under his leadership Romania signed a ten-year defense cooperation agreement with the United States that provided financial, military and strategic support and cooperation. He also advanced and helped structure an intergovernmental agreement between the US and Romania for the $8 billion refurbishment of the Cernavoda nuclear plant which included refurbishing one operating reactor and building two additional nuclear reactors. To help finance this project, the Ambassador negotiated a $7 billion financing agreement with the Export-Import Bank of the United States (EXIM). The Cernavoda project was the largest-ever joint project between the United States and Romania. He was the recipient of the Star of Romania, Order of Grand Cross. Ambassador Zuckerman has worked as an Of Counsel to DLA Piper LLP (US) from 2021 to date, bringing his unique skills as a lawyer and former government official to advise multinational corporations on legal, regulatory and governmental affairs as they expand into emerging markets in Eastern Europe and around the world. He has served on the board of directors of GIG7 since August 2024 and GIG8 since October 2025. Before being named as the United States Ambassador to Romania, he was a partner at Seyfath Shaw LLP from 2013 to 2019. Ambassador Zuckerman is also a member of the advisory board of the Krach Institute for Tech Diplomacy at Purdue University. He holds an undergraduate degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a law degree from the New York Law School.

Bryan Timm will serve as our independent director upon the completion of this offering. Mr. Timm currently serves as a Board Advisor for Papé Group, a family company serving the West Coast with Kenworth, John Deere, and Hyster heavy equipment dealerships. He has served on the board of directors of GIG8 since October 2025. He previously served on the Board of Directors of Umpqua Holdings Corporation (Nasdaq: UMPQ) from 2004 to 2023. As a director he served in multiple roles including Vice Chairman of the Board, Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committees, and Finance and Capital Committee Chair. Mr. Timm also served on and chaired Northwestern Mutual Policy Owner's Examining Committee in 2011 and 2012. Mr. Timm most recently worked for Columbia Sportswear Company (Nasdaq: COLM) over a twenty-year period serving in the executive roles of President from February 2015 to June 2017, Chief Operating Officer from May 2008 to

June 2017, and Chief Financial Officer from 1997 to May 2008. Prior to 1997, he held financial positions for Oregon Steel Mills, Inc. (NYSE: OS) and at KPMG as part of the Audit practice. Mr. Timm holds a B.S. degree from the University of Idaho and is a Certified Public Accountant (lapsed) in the state of Oregon.

Number, Terms of Office and Election of Executive Officers and Directors

Our board of directors will be elected each year at our annual meeting of shareholders. We may not hold an annual meeting of shareholders until after we consummate our initial business combination (unless required by Nasdaq).

Our executive officers are elected by the board of directors and serve at the discretion of the board of directors, rather than for specific terms of office. Our board of directors is authorized by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to appoint persons to serve as officers as it deems appropriate. Our executive officers may consist of a Chairman, a Chief Executive Officer, a President, a Chief Financial Officer, Vice Presidents, a Secretary, Assistant Secretaries, a Treasurer and such other offices as may be determined by the board of directors.

Director Independence

Nasdaq requires that a majority of our board must be composed of "independent directors," which is defined generally as a person other than an executive officer or employee of our company or its subsidiaries or any other individual having a relationship, which, in the opinion of our company's board of directors would interfere with the director's exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

Upon the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, Mr. Horowitz, Ambassador Zuckerman, V. Admiral (Ret.) Ben-Bashat, and Mr. Timm will be our independent directors. Our independent directors may have regularly scheduled meetings at which only independent directors are present in certain circumstances. Any initial business combination must be approved by a majority of our independent directors. Any affiliated transactions will be on terms no less favorable to us than could be obtained from independent parties. Any affiliated transactions must be approved by a majority of our independent and disinterested directors, and neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination.

Executive Officer and Director Compensation

Commencing on the date that our securities are first listed on Nasdaq through the earlier of consummation of our initial business combination and our liquidation, we will pay GigManagement, LLC, an affiliate of our sponsor, a monthly fee of $30,000 per month for office space and general and administrative services until the consummation of an initial business combination. The Chief Financial Officer shall be entitled to payment of initially up $5,000 per month, but we have the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month for services in such capacity, and sponsor and the officers and directors shall also be entitled to reimbursement from our company for their out-of-pocket expenses incurred and advisory fees shall be paid to the directors and advisors in connection with certain activities on our company's behalf. This arrangement is being agreed to by GigManagement, LLC, an affiliate of our Chairman of our board of directors, for our benefit and is not intended to provide such affiliate of our Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer compensation in lieu of a salary. We believe that such fees are at least as favorable as we could have obtained from an unaffiliated third party for such services.

Except as set forth above and in this paragraph, no compensation will be paid to our sponsor, executive officers and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, prior to or in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination. Additionally, these individuals will be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses

incurred in connection with activities on our behalf such as identifying potential target businesses and performing due diligence on suitable business combinations. Our board of directors may also approve the payment of advisory fees to directors in connection with such activities, including board committee service, and extraordinary administrative and analytical services. Our independent directors will review on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to our sponsor, executive officers, directors or our or their affiliates.

After the completion of our initial business combination, members of our management team who remain with us, may be paid consulting, management or other fees from the combined company with any and all amounts being fully disclosed to shareholders, to the extent then known, in the tender offer materials or proxy solicitation materials furnished to our shareholders in connection with a proposed business combination. It is unlikely the amount of such compensation will be known at the time, as it will be up to the directors of the post-combination business to determine executive and director compensation. Any compensation to be paid to our officers will be determined, or recommenced, to the board of directors for determination, either by a committee constituted solely of independent directors or by a majority of the independent directors on our board of directors.

We do not intend to take any action to ensure that members of our management team maintain their positions with us after the consummation of our initial business combination, although it is possible that some or all of our officers and directors may negotiate employment or consulting arrangements to remain with us after the initial business combination. The existence or terms of any such employment or consulting arrangements to retain their positions with us may influence our management's motivation in identifying or selecting a target business but we do not believe that the ability of our management to remain with us after the consummation of our initial business combination will be a determining factor in our decision to proceed with any potential business combination. We are not party to any agreements with our officers and directors that provide for benefits upon termination of employment.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Upon the effective date of the Registration Statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our board of directors will have three standing committees: an audit committee; a compensation committee; and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Each of our audit committee, our compensation committee and our nominating and corporate governance committee will be composed solely of independent directors. Each committee will operate under a charter that will be approved by our board of directors and will have the composition and responsibilities described below. The charter of each committee will be available on our website following the closing of this offering.

Audit Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will establish an audit committee of the board of directors. Mr. Timm, Mr. Horowitz and Ambassador Zuckerman will serve as members of our audit committee. Mr. Timm will serve as the chairman of the audit committee. Under Nasdaq listing standards and applicable SEC rules, we are required to have three members of the audit committee, all of whom must be independent. Each of Mr. Timm, Mr. Horowitz and Ambassador Zuckerman are independent.

Each member of the audit committee is financially literate and our board of directors will determine that Mr. Timm qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in applicable SEC rules.

We will adopt an audit committee charter, which will detail the purpose and principal functions of the audit committee, including:

- assisting the board of directors in the oversight of (1) the accounting and financial reporting processes of the company and the audits of the financial statements of the company, (2) the preparation and

integrity of the financial statements of the company, (3) the compliance by the company with financial statement and regulatory requirements, (4) the performance of the company's internal finance and accounting personnel and its independent registered public accounting firms, and (5) the qualifications and independence of the company's independent registered public accounting firms;

- reviewing with each of the internal and independent registered public accounting firms the overall scope and plans for audits, including authority and organizational reporting lines and adequacy of staffing and compensation;
- reviewing and discussing with management and internal auditors the company's system of internal control and discussing with the independent registered public accounting firm any significant matters regarding internal controls over financial reporting that have come to its attention during the conduct of its audit;
- reviewing and discussing with management, internal auditors and the independent registered public accounting firm the company's financial and critical accounting practices, and policies relating to risk assessment and management;
- receiving and reviewing reports of the independent registered public accounting firm and discussing 1) all critical accounting policies and practices to be used in the firm's audit of the company's financial statements, 2) all alternative treatments of financial information within GAAP that have been discussed with management, ramifications of the use of such alternative disclosures and treatments, and the treatment preferred by the independent registered public accounting firm, and 3) other material written communications between the independent registered public accounting firm and management, such as any management letter or schedule of unadjusted differences;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm the annual and quarterly financial statements and section entitled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" of the company prior to the filing of the company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q;
- reviewing, or establishing, standards for the type of information and the type of presentation of such information to be included in, earnings press releases and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies;
- discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm any changes in the company's critical accounting principles and the effects of alternative GAAP methods, off-balance sheet structures and regulatory and accounting initiatives;
- reviewing material pending legal proceedings involving the company and other contingent liabilities;
- meeting periodically with the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the senior internal auditing executive and the independent registered public accounting firm in separate executive sessions to discuss results of examinations;
- reviewing and approving all transactions between the company and related parties or affiliates of the officers of the company requiring disclosure under Item 404 of Regulation S-K prior to the company entering into such transactions;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, and the confidential, anonymous submissions by employees or contractors of concerns regarding questionable accounting or accounting matters;
- reviewing periodically with the company's management, independent registered public accounting firm and outside legal counsel (i) legal and regulatory matters which may have a material effect on the financial statements, and (ii) corporate compliance policies or codes of conduct, including any correspondence with regulators or government agencies and any employee complaints or published

reports that raise material issues regarding the company's financial statements or accounting policies and any significant changes in accounting standards or rules promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC or other regulatory authorities; and

- establishing policies for the hiring of employees and former employees of the independent registered public accounting firm.

Compensation Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will establish a compensation committee of the board of directors. The members of our compensation committee will be [ ] and [ ], and [ ] will serve as the chairman of the compensation committee. We will adopt a compensation committee charter, which will detail the purpose and responsibility of the compensation committee, including:

- reviewing the performance of the Chief Executive Officer and executive management;
- assisting the Board in developing and evaluating potential candidates for executive positions (including Chief Executive Officer);
- reviewing and approving goals and objectives relevant to the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officer compensation, evaluating the Chief Executive Officer's and other executive officers' performance in light of these corporate goals and objectives, and setting the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officer compensation levels consistent with its evaluation and the company philosophy;
- approving the salaries, bonus and other compensation for all executive officers;
- reviewing and approving compensation packages for new corporate officers and termination packages for corporate officers as requested by management;
- reviewing and discussing with the board of directors and senior officers plans for officer development and corporate succession plans for the Chief Executive Officer and other senior officers;
- reviewing and making recommendations concerning executive compensation policies and plans;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the adoption of or changes to the compensation of the Company's directors;
- reviewing and approving the awards made under any executive officer bonus plan, and providing an appropriate report to the board of directors;
- reviewing and making recommendations concerning long-term incentive compensation plans, including the use of share options and other equity-based plans, and, except as otherwise delegated by the board of directors, acting as the "Plan Administrator" for equity-based and employee benefit plans;
- approving all special perquisites, special cash payments and other special compensation and benefit arrangements for the Company's executive officers and employees;
- reviewing periodic reports from management on matters relating to the Company's personnel appointments and practices;
- assisting management in complying with the Company's proxy statement and annual report disclosure requirements;
- issuing an annual Report of the Compensation Committee on Executive Compensation for the Company's annual proxy statement in compliance with applicable SEC rules and regulations;
- annually evaluating the committee's performance and the committee's charter and recommending to the board of directors any proposed changes to the charter or the committee; and

- undertaking all further actions and discharge all further responsibilities imposed upon the Committee from time to time by the board of directors, the federal securities laws or the rules and regulations of the SEC.

The charter will also provide that the compensation committee may, in its sole discretion, retain or obtain the advice of a compensation consultant, independent legal counsel or other adviser and will be directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of any such adviser. However, before engaging or receiving advice from a compensation consultant, external legal counsel or any other adviser, the compensation committee will consider the independence of each such adviser, including the factors required by Nasdaq and the SEC.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will establish a nominating and corporate governance committee of the board of directors. The members of our nominating and corporate governance will be [ ] and [ ], and [ ] will serve as the chairman of the nominating and corporate governance committee. We will adopt a nominating and corporate governance committee charter, which will detail the purpose and responsibilities of the nominating and corporate governance committee, including:

- developing and recommending to the board of directors the criteria for appointment as a director;
- identifying, considering, recruiting and recommending candidates to fill new positions on the board of directors;
- reviewing candidates recommended by shareholders;
- conducting the appropriate and necessary inquiries into the backgrounds and qualifications of possible candidates; and
- recommending director nominees for approval by the board of directors and election by the shareholders at the next annual meeting.

The charter will also provide that the nominating and corporate governance committee may, in its sole discretion, retain or obtain the advice of, and terminate, any search firm to be used to identify director candidates and will be directly responsible for approving the search firm's fees and other retention terms.

We have not formally established any specific, minimum qualifications that must be met or skills that are necessary for directors to possess. In general, in identifying and evaluating nominees for director, the board of directors considers educational background, diversity of professional experience, knowledge of our business, integrity, professional reputation, independence, wisdom, and the ability to represent the best interests of our shareholders. Prior to our initial business combination, holders of our public shares will not have the right to recommend director candidates for nomination to our board of directors.

Code of Conduct and Ethics

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will adopt a code of conduct and ethics applicable to our directors, officers and employees in accordance with applicable federal securities laws. We will file a copy of our form of Code of Business Conduct and our board committee charters as exhibits to the registration statement. You will be able to review these documents by accessing our public filings at the SEC's web site at *www.sec.gov*. In addition, a copy of the Code of Business Conduct will be provided without charge upon request from us. We intend to disclose any amendments to or waivers of certain provisions of our Code of Business Conduct in a Current Report on Form 8-K. See "*Where You Can Find Additional Information*."

Conflicts of Interest

Our management team is responsible for the management of our affairs. As described above and below, each of our officers and directors presently has, and any of them in the future may have additional, fiduciary, contractual or other obligations or duties to one or more other entities pursuant to which such officer or director is or will be required to present a business combination opportunity to such entities. Accordingly, if any of our officers or directors becomes aware of a business combination opportunity which is suitable for one or more entities to which he or she has fiduciary, contractual or other obligations or duties, he or she will honor these obligations and duties to present such business combination opportunity to such entities first, and only present it to us if such entities reject the opportunity and he or she determines to present the opportunity to us (including as described in "*Proposed Business—Initial Business Combination*"). These conflicts may not be resolved in our favor and a potential target business may be presented to another entity prior to its presentation to us.

We do not believe, however, that the fiduciary, contractual or other obligations or duties of our officers or directors will materially affect our ability to complete our initial business combination. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law: (i) no individual serving as a director or an officer, among other persons, shall have any duty, except and to the extent expressly assumed by contract, to refrain from engaging directly or indirectly in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as us, and (ii) we renounce any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any potential transaction or matter which (a) may be a corporate opportunity for any director or officer, on the one hand, and us, on the other or (b) the presentation of which would breach an existing legal obligation of a director or officer to any other entity. We do not believe, however, that the fiduciary duties or contractual obligations of our officers or directors will materially affect our ability to complete our initial business combination.

Our sponsor, officers or directors may sponsor or form other special purpose acquisition companies similar to ours or may pursue other business or investment ventures during the period in which we are seeking an initial business combination. As a result, our sponsor, officers and directors could have conflicts of interest in determining whether to present business combination opportunities to us or to any other special purpose acquisition company with which they may become involved. Any such companies, businesses or investments may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an initial business combination target. As the number of special purpose acquisition companies increases, the competition for available targets with attractive business models and strong financial presence intensifies, which could cause targets companies to demand improved acquisition terms. This could affect our ability to find and consummate an initial business combination or negotiate favorable to us provisions.

See "*Risk Factors — We may engage in our initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with our sponsor, executive officers or directors, which may raise potential conflicts of interest."* and "*— As the number of special purpose acquisition companies evaluating targets increases, and other issued SPAC entities may come to market with superior terms for the acquisition targets, attractive targets may become scarcer and there may be more competition for attractive targets. This could increase the cost of our initial business combination and could even result in our inability to find a target or to consummate an initial business combination."*

Our executive officers and our directors may have interests that differ from you in connection with the business combination, including the fact that they may lose their entire investment in us if our initial business combination is not completed, except to the extent they receive liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account, and accordingly, may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination.

Additionally, the personal and financial interests of our directors and executive officers may influence their motivation in timely identifying and pursuing an initial business combination or completing our initial business

combination. In the event we do not consummate a business combination within the completion window, and unless the time for us to consummate a business combination has been extended, the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and the private placement units will expire worthless, which could create an incentive our officers and directors to complete a transaction even if the company selects an acquisition target that subsequently declines in value and is unprofitable for public investors. The different timelines of competing business combinations could cause our directors and executive officers to prioritize a different business combination over finding a suitable acquisition target for our business combination. Consequently, our directors' and executive officers' discretion in identifying and selecting a suitable target business may result in a conflict of interest when determining whether the terms, conditions and timing of a particular business combination are appropriate and in our shareholders' best interest, which could negatively impact the timing for a business combination.

In addition to the above, our officers and directors are not required to commit any specified amount of time to our affairs, and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating management time among various business activities, including selecting a business combination target and monitoring the related due diligence. See "*Risk Factors — Our officers and directors will allocate their time to other businesses thereby causing conflicts of interest in their determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This conflict of interest could have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.*"

Additionally, our sponsor and executive officers and directors have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares, insider shares, private placement units and any public shares held by them in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination. Further, our sponsor and executive officers and directors have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares, insider shares and private placement units held by them if we are unable to complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve. If we do not complete our initial business combination within the completion window, the proceeds of the sale of the private placement units held in the trust account will be used to fund the redemption of our public shares, and the rights may expire worthless.

With certain limited exceptions, the founder shares and insider shares will not be transferable, assignable or salable by our designated investors or its permitted transferees until the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. With certain limited exceptions, the private placement units (including the securities comprising such units) will not be transferable, assignable or salable by our sponsor or its permitted transferees until 30 days after the completion of our initial business combination. Since our sponsor and executive officers and directors may directly or indirectly own ordinary shares and rights following this offering, our executive officers and directors may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination because of their financial interest in completing an initial business combination within the completion window or by such earlier liquidation date as our board of directors may approve.

Our sponsor, officers, advisors and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, will be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities on our behalf such as identifying and investigation potential target businesses, performing business due diligence on suitable target businesses and business combinations. There is no limit on the amount of out-of-pocket expenses reimbursable by us provided, however, to the extent such expenses exceed the available proceeds not deposited in the trust account, such expenses would not be reimbursed by us unless we consummate an initial business combination.

In the event our sponsor or members of our management team provide loans to us to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination, such persons may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as such loans may not be repaid unless we consummate such business combination.

Similarly, if we agree to pay our sponsor or a member of our management team a finder's fee, advisory fee, consulting fee or success fee in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business combination, such persons may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as any such fee may not be paid unless we consummate such business combination.

We are not prohibited from pursuing an initial business combination with a company that is affiliated with our sponsor, officers or directors, or completing the business combination through a joint venture or other form of shared ownership with our sponsor, officers or directors; accordingly, such affiliated person(s) may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as such affiliated person(s) would have interests different from our public shareholders and would likely not receive any financial benefit unless we consummated such business combination. In the event we seek to complete our initial business combination with a target business that is affiliated (as defined in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association) with our sponsor (including its members), officers or directors, we, or a committee of independent directors, will obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions, stating that the consideration to be paid by us in such an initial business combination is fair to our company from a financial point of view. We are not required to obtain such an opinion in any other context.

Below is a table summarizing the entities to which our executive officers and directors currently have fiduciary duties or contractual obligations.

Individual	Entity	Entity's Business	Affiliation
Dr. Avi S. Katz	Gig4L, LLC	Consulting and Investment	Founder and managing member
	GigManagement, LLC	Management Company	Co-founder and managing member
	GigAcquisitions2, LLC	PPE (SPAC) sponsorship	Founder and manager
	GigAcquisitions7 Corp.	PPE (SPAC) sponsorship	Founder and manager
	GigAcquisitions8 Corp.	PPE (SPAC) sponsorship	Founder and manager
	UpHealth, Inc.	Healthcare and Telemedicine	Chairman of board of directors
	QT Imaging Holdings, Inc.	Medical Device	Chairman of board of directors
	GigCapital7 Corp.	SPAC	Chief Executive Officer
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Chief Executive Officer
Christine M. Marshall	GigCapital7 Corp.	SPAC	Chief Financial Officer
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Raluca Dinu	GigManagement, LLC	Management Company	Co-founder and managing member
	Gig4L, LLC	Consulting and Investment	Founder and managing member
	UpHealth, Inc.	Healthcare and Telemedicine	Director

Individual	Entity	Entity's Business	Affiliation
	QT Imaging Holdings, Inc.	Medical Device	Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary and Director
	GigCapital7 Corp.	SPAC	Director
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director
Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman	DLA Piper LLP (US)	Law Firm	Of Counsel
	GigCapital7 Corp.	SPAC	Director
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director
Raanan Horowitz	Institute for Defense Analysis	Technical and Scientific Analysis	Member of board of trustees
	Parry Labs LLC	Engineering Services	Director
	GigCapital7 Corp.	SPAC	Director
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director
Admiral (Ret,) David Ben-Bashat	GaitMetrics	Security Company	Director
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director
	Ray Shipping	Maritime Business	Executive Vice President
	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director
Bryan Timm	GigCapital8 Corp.	SPAC	Director

If any of the above executive officers, directors or director nominees becomes aware of a business combination opportunity which is suitable for any of the above entities to which he or she has current fiduciary or contractual obligations, he or she will honor his or her fiduciary or contractual obligations to present such business combination opportunity to such entity, and only present it to us if such entity rejects the opportunity.

Potential investors should also be aware of the following potential conflicts of interest:

- None of our officers and directors is required to commit their full time to our affairs and, accordingly, they may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time among various business activities. We do not intend to have any full-time employees prior to the completion of our initial business combination. Each of our officers is engaged in several other business endeavors for which he may be entitled to substantial compensation, and our officers are not obligated to contribute any specific number of hours per week to our affairs.
- Our sponsor, which is owned by two of our directors, Dr. Raluca Dinu and Dr. Avi S. Katz, and those directors who are GigCapital Global advisors, will directly or indirectly own our securities following this offering, and accordingly, they may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination, including the fact that they may lose their entire investment in us if our initial business combination is not completed, except to the extent they receive liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account or are entitled to receive liquidating distributions from the trust account in the event they choose to purchase public shares. Upon the closing of this offering, assuming the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised, our sponsor and those directors who are GigCapital Global advisors will have paid an aggregate of $270,037 to own 5,814,299 founder shares and 27,500 private placement units. Our sponsor (after giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock) will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares that it retains, each of the two directors who are GigCapital Global advisors will have paid $0.023254 per founder share, and each of our sponsor and these two directors will have paid $9.7374 per private placement unit. In addition, on

November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination. Accordingly, our management team may be more willing to pursue a business combination with a riskier or less-established target business than would be the case if our designated investors had paid the same per share price for the founder shares as our public shareholders paid for their public shares in this offering, as our sponsor and members of our management team would likely not receive any financial benefit unless we consummated such business combination. These interests of our sponsor, executive officers and directors may affect the consideration paid, terms, conditions and timing relating to a business combination in a way that conflicts with the interests of our public shareholders.

- Our designated investors purchased or will purchase founder shares prior to the completion of this offering and will purchase private placement units in a transaction that will close simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Our sponsor, officers and directors have entered into a letter agreement with us, pursuant to which they have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, private placement shares and public shares in connection with the completion of our initial business combination. Additionally, our sponsor, officers and directors have agreed to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed time frame, although they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from assets outside the trust account. If we do not complete our initial business combination within the prescribed time frame, the private placement units (and the securities comprising such units) will expire worthless. Furthermore, our sponsor, officers and directors have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their founder shares, insider shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof until the earlier to occur of: (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. The private placement units (including the private placement shares and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the private placement rights) will not be transferable until 30 days following the completion of our initial business combination. Because certain of our officers and director nominees will own ordinary shares or rights directly or indirectly, they may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination.
- Our officers and directors may have a conflict of interest with respect to evaluating a particular business combination if the retention or resignation of any such officers and directors was included by a target business as a condition to any agreement with respect to our initial business combination.
- In the event our sponsor or members of our management team provide loans to us to finance transaction costs and/or incur expenses on our behalf in connection with an initial business combination, such persons may have a conflict of interest in determining whether a particular target business is an appropriate business with which to effectuate our initial business combination as such loans may not be repaid and/or such expenses may not be reimbursed unless we consummate such business combination. Up to $1,500,000 of working capital loans may be convertible into private placement units at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender. Such units would be identical to the private placement units. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such working capital loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans.

- We will reimburse an affiliate of our sponsor for office space, utilities and secretarial and administrative support made available to us by an affiliate of our sponsor, in an amount equal to $30,000 per month.
- We will reimburse the sponsor for any out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating, negotiating and completing an initial business combination.

Prior to or in connection with the completion of our initial business combination, there may be payment by the company to our sponsor, officers or directors, or our or their affiliates, of a finder's fee, advisory fee, consulting fee or success fee for any services they render in order to effectuate the completion of our initial business, which, if made prior to the completion of our initial business combination, will be paid from funds held outside the trust account.

We cannot assure you that any of the above-mentioned conflicts will be resolved in our favor.

If we submit our initial business combination to our public shareholders for a vote, our initial shareholders have agreed to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of our initial business combination, but not any public shares that non-managing investors may buy in this offering or after this offering on the open market. In addition, they have agreed to waive their respective rights to participate in any liquidation distribution with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares. If they purchase public shares as part of this offering or on the open market, however, they would be entitled to participate in any liquidation distribution in respect of such shares but have agreed not to convert or sell such shares to us in connection with the consummation of an initial business combination.

All ongoing and future transactions between us and any of our sponsor, executive officers and directors or their respective affiliates will be on terms believed by us to be no less favorable to us than are available from unaffiliated third parties. Such transactions will require prior approval by a majority of our uninterested "independent" directors or the members of our board of directors who do not have an interest in the transaction, in either case who had access, at our expense, to our attorneys or independent legal counsel. We will not enter into any such transaction unless our disinterested "independent" directors determine that the terms of such transaction are no less favorable to us than those that would be available to us with respect to such a transaction from unaffiliated third parties. In such event, neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our shares as of the date of this prospectus, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of our public shares included in the public units offered by this prospectus and private placement units, and assuming no purchase of units in this offering, by:

- each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding ordinary shares;
- each of our executive officers and directors that beneficially owns ordinary shares; and
- all our executive officers and directors as a group.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares beneficially owned by them. The following table does not reflect record or beneficial ownership of any shares issuable upon the consummation of our initial business combination as a result of the rights as such issuance is not expected to occur within 60 days of the date of this prospectus. The post-offering numbers and percentages presented assume the forfeiture of 1,414,286 shares that are subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised, and that there are 31,811,071 ordinary shares issued and outstanding after this offering.

	Prior to Offering			After Offering[2]				
	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership			Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership				
Name and Address of Beneficial Owner[1]	Class A Ordinary Shares	Class B Ordinary Shares	Approximate Percentage of Outstanding Class B Ordinary Shares[3]	Class A Ordinary Shares	Class B Ordinary Shares	Approximate Percentage of Outstanding Class A Ordinary Shares[4]	Approximate Percentage of Outstanding Class B Ordinary Shares[5]	Approximate Percentage of Outstanding Shares[6]
Directors and Named Executive Officers:								
Dr. Avi S. Katz[7]	—	7,664,427	99.9%	10,000	5,628,270	*	59.6%	17.7%
Dr. Raluca Dinu[7]	—	7,664,427	99.9%	10,000	5,628,270	*	59.6%	17.7%
Christine M. Marshall	—	15,000	*	—	15,000	—	*	*
Raanan I. Horowitz	—	—	—	7,500	79,727	*	*	*
Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bryan Timm	—	—	—	10,000	106,302	*	1.1%	*
Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All directors and officers as a group(7 individuals)	—	7,679,427	100.0%	37,500	5,829,299	—	61.7%	18.4%
Five Percent or Greater Holders:								
GigAcquisitions9 Corp.[7]	—	7,664,427	99.9%	10,000	5,628,270	*	59.6%	17.7%
Dr. Avi S. Katz[7]	—	7,664,427	99.9%	10,000	5,628,270	*	59.6%	17.7%
Dr. Raluca Dinu [7]	—	7,664,427	99.9%	10,000	5,628,270	*	59.6%	17.7%
Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP[8]	—	—	—	50,000	531,510	*	5.6%	1.8%

* Less than 1%.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, the business address of each of the individuals is 1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

(2) Assumes (i) no exercise of the over-allotment option and (ii) an aggregate of 999,712 Class B ordinary shares have been forfeited by our initial shareholders and 414,574 Class B ordinary shares have been forfeited by the non-managing investors.
(3) Based on 7,679,427 ordinary shares outstanding immediately prior to this offering.
(4) Based on 22,367,500 Class A ordinary shares outstanding immediately after this offering.
(5) Based on 9,443,571 Class B ordinary shares outstanding immediately after this offering.
(6) Based on 31,811,071 ordinary shares outstanding immediately after this offering.
(7) Represents shares held by our sponsor. The shares held by our sponsor are beneficially owned equally (50% each) by Dr. Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board of directors, and Dr. Dinu, our director, who both have the voting and dispositive power over the shares held by our sponsor. The sponsor's business address is 1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303.
(8) Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP is contractually obligated to acquire private placement units from us and Class B ordinary shares from our sponsor upon satisfaction of the contingency of the offering occurring, which contingency is outside the control of Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP. These securities will be issued or transferred simultaneously upon consummation of this offering. Lynrock Lake LP is the investment manager of Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP, and pursuant to an investment management agreement, Lynrock Lake LP has been delegated full voting and investment power over the shares held by Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP. Cynthia Paul, the Chief Investment Officer of Lynrock Lake LP and Sole Member of Lynrock Lake Partners LLC, the general partner of Lynrock Lake LP, may be deemed to exercise voting and investment power over the shares held by Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP. The address of the foregoing entities is c/o Lynrock Lake LP, 2 International Drive, Suite 130, Rye Brook, New York 10573.

Immediately after this offering (without the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option), our designated investors and non-managing investors and any of their permitted transferees will beneficially own approximately 30.8% of our issued and outstanding shares (assuming none of our initial shareholders purchases any public units), with our sponsor beneficially owning approximately 17.7% of such issued and outstanding shares. Because of this ownership block, our sponsor, acting along with the non-managing investors, may be able to effectively influence the outcome of all matters requiring approval by our shareholders, including the election of directors, amendments to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and approval of significant corporate transactions.

To the extent the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option, up to an aggregate of 999,712 founder shares and 414,574 private investor shares will be subject to forfeiture. Our designated investors and non-managing investors will be required to forfeit only that number of founder shares and private investor shares, respectively, necessary to maintain the representation that the founder shares, together with the insider shares and private investor shares held by the Chief Financial Officer and the non-managing investors, respectively, of an approximately 30% ownership interest in our issued and outstanding ordinary shares (without giving effect to the sale of the private placement shares and assuming none of the initial shareholders purchases public units or public shares in this offering) after consummation of this offering.

Our initial shareholders have agreed (A) to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares (and in case of the sponsor, executive officers and directors, any public shares) in favor of any proposed business combination, (B) not to propose an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association with respect to our pre-business combination activities prior to the consummation of such a business combination unless we provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals, divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares), in which case such initial shareholders will not redeem any founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares or private placement shares in connection with such shareholder approval, (C) not to redeem any founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve our proposed initial business combination and (D) that such founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares shall not participate in any liquidating distribution upon winding up if a business combination is not consummated, until all of the claims of any redeeming shareholders and creditors are fully satisfied (and then only from funds held outside the trust account).

The non-managing investors have agreed (A) to vote their private investor shares and private placement shares in favor of any proposed business combination, (B) not to redeem any private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve our proposed initial business combination or in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to our memorandum and articles of association, (1) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our outstanding public shares if we do not timely complete a business combination or (2) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity and (C) that such private investor shares and private placement shares shall not participate in any liquidating distribution upon winding up if a business combination is not consummated, until all of the claims of any redeeming shareholders and creditors are fully satisfied (and then only from funds held outside the trust account.

Our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their respective founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof that is in the case of the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof, the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. In addition, our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the private placement units (including the underlying securities) until thirty days after the date we complete our initial business combination, except as described below. We refer to such transfer restrictions throughout this prospectus as the lock-up. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the lock-up period of the non-managing investors shall not be longer than the sponsor's lock-up period; provided that if upon consummation of an initial business combination, any securityholder holding more than three percent (3.0%) of the capital stock of the surviving company is not subject to a lock-up agreement or is subject to a lock-up agreement for a shorter period of time than non-managing investors, the non-managing investors' lock-up period shall be reduced to the shortest lock-up period or terminated, as the case may be, unless such exclusion from the lock-up obligations is required in compliance with the listing rules of Nasdaq or any other national stock exchange. Further, if any such securityholder is released from the lock-up period subsequent to the consummation of an initial business combination, our company shall release the private investor shares and private placement shares held by non-managing investors from the lock-up provisions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, during their respective lock-up periods, the initial shareholders may transfer, assign or sell any of the aforenamed securities (1) amongst such holders and their affiliates, to our executive officers or directors, or to any affiliate or family member of any of our executive officers or directors, (2) in the case of an entity, as a distribution to its partners, shareholders or members upon its liquidation, (3) in the case of an individual, (i) by bona fide gift to such person's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such person's immediate family, an affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization, (ii) by virtue of the laws of descent and distribution upon death of such person, (iii) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (4) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of our company's securities, (5) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, (6) to us for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination; provided that (except for clause (6)) these permitted transferees shall enter into a written agreement with us agreeing to be bound by the transfer restrictions agreed to by the original holder in connection with the purchase of the securities being transferred. In addition, the sponsor, executive officers and directors may transfer, assign or sell any of the aforenamed securities (i) in the event of our liquidation prior to the consummation of our initial business combination; (ii) by virtue of the laws of the Cayman Islands, by virtue of sponsor's memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional, organizational or formational documents, as amended, upon

dissolution of the sponsor, or by virtue of the constitutional, organizational or formational documents of a subsidiary of the sponsor that holds any such securities, upon liquidation or dissolution of such subsidiary; or (iii) in the event of our completion of a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the completion of our initial business combination.

Registration Rights

Our initial shareholders and their permitted transferees can demand that we register the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and shares that are issued upon conversion of the private placement rights upon consummation of our initial business combination. The holders of a majority of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands that we register such securities. The holders of a majority of these securities or units issued in payment of working capital loans made to us (or underlying securities) can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after we consummate a business combination. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights on registration statements filed after our company's consummation of a business combination.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. The purchase price per founder share was determined by dividing the amount of cash contributed to our company by the number of founder shares issued. Prior to the investment of $25,000 by our sponsor (before giving effect to the sales of shares to the GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock), our company had no assets, tangible or intangible.

In connection with the entry by our sponsor, Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors into the Unit Purchase Agreements, our sponsor has entered into separate agreements with each of Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors to sell at the time of this offering 580,672 founder shares in the aggregate to the GigCapital Global advisors at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,236 founder shares to non-affiliated Lynrock at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus recouping in full the amount that our sponsor paid to purchase all of the founder shares that it purchased, including the 6,472,519 founder shares that it will retain following the sales of founder shares to Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors, with the result that our sponsor will have a $0 per share basis in the founder shares. Up to 999,712 founder shares held by our designated investors will remain subject to forfeiture on a pro rata basis depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering.

On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 insider shares to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination.

The number of founder shares, and the forfeiture mechanism underlying the founder shares, has been determined in order to ensure that the founder shares, together with the insider shares and the private investor shares owned by the Chief Financial Officer and the non-managing investors, respectively, will collectively represent approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding shares (assuming none of the initial shareholders purchases public units or public shares in this offering) upon completion of this offering and the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, if any. In connection with this offering, our designated investors hold 7,664,427 founder shares, of which up to 999,712 founder shares are subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering.

Except with respect to permitted transferees as described herein under "*Principal Shareholders*," our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their respective founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof until the earlier to occur of: (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. In addition, our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the private placement units (including the underlying securities) until thirty days after the date we complete our initial business combination, except as described below. Permitted transferees would be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements of our initial shareholders with respect to any such securities.

On November 17, 2025, we issued a promissory note to our Sponsor with a principal amount of $100,000, all of which remained outstanding as of November 20, 2025.

In order to meet our working capital needs following the consummation of this offering, our sponsor, executive officers, directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan us funds, from time to time or at any time, in whatever amount they deem reasonable in their sole discretion. Each loan would be evidenced by a promissory note.

The holders of our founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares issued and outstanding on the date of this prospectus, and the shares to be issued upon conversion of the private placement rights upon consummation of our initial business combination, as well as, our sponsor, officers, directors or their affiliates may be issued in payment of working capital loans made to us (and all underlying securities), will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to an agreement to be signed prior to or on the effective date of this offering. The holders of a majority of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands that we register such securities. The holders of a majority of these securities or units issued in payment of working capital loans made to us (or underlying securities) can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after we consummate a business combination. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to our consummation of a business combination. We will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Dr. Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, formed our sponsor, which 100% is owned equally by Drs. Katz and Dinu, who are husband and wife, and have the sole financial and voting interest in our sponsor that entitles them to participate in any economic return that the sponsor receives for its investment in the company. Accordingly, Drs. Katz and Dinu will benefit from the transaction to the extent of their interest in our sponsor.

Drs. Katz and Dinu also formed a limited liability company named GigManagement, LLC, of which 50% is owned by each of Drs. Katz and Dinu. Drs. Katz and Dinu are also managing members of GigManagement, LLC. We are obligated, pursuant to an Administrative Services Agreement, commencing on the date of this prospectus, to pay GigManagement, LLC a monthly fee of $30,000 per month for office space and general and administrative services until the consummation of an initial business combination. In conjunction with our services agreement with GigManagement, LLC, we have a rights that permit us to use "Private-to-Public Equity (PPE)."

Other than the foregoing and as described in this paragraph, no compensation or fees of any kind, including finder's, consulting fees and other similar fees, will be paid to our sponsor, members of our management team or their respective affiliates, for services rendered prior to or in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination (regardless of the type of transaction that it is). However, such individuals will receive the repayment of any loans from our sponsor, officers and directors for working capital purposes and reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by them in connection with activities on our behalf, such as identifying potential target businesses, performing business due diligence on suitable target businesses and business combinations as well as traveling to and from the offices, plants or similar locations of prospective target businesses to examine their operations. Our board of directors may also approve the payment of advisory fees for such activities, including board committee service, and extraordinary administrative and analytical services. There is no limit on the amount of out-of-pocket expenses reimbursable by us. Our independent directors will review on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to our sponsor, executive officers or our or their affiliates.

After our initial business combination, members of our management team who remain with us may be paid consulting, management or other fees from the combined company with any and all amounts being fully disclosed to shareholders, to the extent then known, in the proxy solicitation materials furnished to our shareholders. It is unlikely the amount of such compensation will be known at the time of a shareholder meeting held to consider an initial business combination, as it will be up to the directors of the post-combination business to determine executive and director compensation. In this event, such compensation will be publicly disclosed at the time of its determination in a Current Report on Form 8-K, as required by the SEC.

All ongoing and future transactions between us and any of our officers and directors or their respective affiliates will be on terms believed by us to be no less favorable to us than are available from unaffiliated third parties. Such transactions will require prior approval by a majority of our uninterested "independent" directors or the members of our board of directors who do not have an interest in the transaction, in either case who had access, at our expense, to our attorneys or independent legal counsel. We will not enter into any such transaction unless our disinterested "independent" directors determine that the terms of such transaction are no less favorable to us than those that would be available to us with respect to such a transaction from unaffiliated third parties. In such event, neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination.

Dr. Katz, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board of directors, and Dr. Dinu, one of our directors, are husband and wife.

Related Party Policy

Our Code of Business Conduct will require us to avoid, wherever possible, all related party transactions that could result in actual or potential conflicts of interests, except under guidelines approved by the board of directors (or the audit committee). Related party transactions are defined as transactions in which (1) the aggregate amount involved will or may be expected to exceed $120,000 in any calendar year, (2) we or any of our subsidiaries is a participant, and (3) any (a) executive officer, director or nominee for election as a director, (b) greater than 5% beneficial owner of our shares, or (c) immediate family member, of the persons referred to in clauses (a) and (b), has or will have a direct or indirect material interest (other than solely as a result of being a director or a less than 10% beneficial owner of another entity). A conflict of interest situation can arise when a person takes actions or has interests that may make it difficult to perform his or her work objectively and effectively. Conflicts of interest may also arise if a person, or a member of his or her family, receives improper personal benefits as a result of his or her position.

Our audit committee, pursuant to its written charter, will be responsible for reviewing and approving related party transactions to the extent we enter into such transactions. The audit committee will consider all relevant factors when determining whether to approve a related party transaction, including whether the related party transaction is on terms no less favorable to us than terms generally available from an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related party's interest in the transaction. No director may participate in the approval of any transaction in which he is a related party, and that director is required to provide the audit committee with all material information concerning the transaction. We also require each of our directors and executive officers to complete a directors' and officers' questionnaire that elicits information about related party transactions.

These procedures are intended to determine whether any such related party transaction impairs the independence of a director or presents a conflict of interest on the part of a director, employee or officer.

To further minimize conflicts of interest, we have agreed not to consummate an initial business combination with an entity that is affiliated with any of our sponsor, officers or directors, including (i) an entity that is either a portfolio company of, or has otherwise received a material financial investment from, any private equity fund or investment company (or an affiliate thereof) that is affiliated with any of the foregoing, (ii) an entity in which any of the foregoing or their affiliates are currently passive investors, (iii) an entity in which any of the foregoing or their affiliates are currently officers or directors, or (iv) an entity in which any of the foregoing or their affiliates are currently invested through an investment vehicle controlled by them, unless we have obtained an opinion from an independent investment banking firm, or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions on the type of target business we are seeking to acquire, and the approval of a majority of our disinterested independent directors that the business combination is fair to our unaffiliated shareholders from a financial point of view. In such event, neither the sponsor, nor any executive officer or director, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such party originates a business combination.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

General

As of the date of this prospectus, we are authorized to issue 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, and 1,000,000 preferred shares, par value $0.0001 per share. As of the date of this prospectus, 7,679,427 Class B ordinary shares are outstanding, and we expect to issue 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares to non-managing investors prior to the public offering. We also expect to issue 107,500 private placement units to our sponsor and 260,000 private placement units to non-managing investors. No preferred shares are currently outstanding. The following description summarizes the material terms of our securities. Because it is only a summary, it may not contain all the information that is important to you. For a complete description, you should refer to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which is filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and to the applicable provisions of the Cayman Islands law.

Public Units

Each public unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one right entitling the holder thereof to receive one-fifth of one ordinary share.

The public shares and public rights will begin to trade separately on the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus unless the underwriters inform us of their decision to allow earlier separate trading, provided that in no event may the public shares and public rights be traded separately until we have filed with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K which includes an audited balance sheet reflecting our receipt of the gross proceeds of this offering. Once the public shares and public rights commence separate trading, holders will have the option to continue to hold units or separate their units into the component pieces.

We will file a Current Report on Form 8-K which includes an audited balance sheet promptly upon the consummation of this offering. The audited balance sheet will reflect proceeds we receive from the exercise of the over-allotment option, if the over-allotment option is exercised on the date of this prospectus. If the over-allotment option is exercised after the date of this prospectus, we will file an amendment to the Form 8-K to provide updated financial information to reflect the exercise of the over-allotment option. We will also include in this Form 8-K, an amendment thereto, or in a subsequent Form 8-K information indicating if the underwriters have allowed separate trading of the public shares and public rights prior to the 52nd day after the date of this prospectus.

Ordinary Shares

Concurrent with the consummation of this offering, there will be 6,772,215 ordinary shares outstanding (assuming the forfeiture of 999,712 founder shares in the event the over-allotment option is not exercised by the underwriters) held of record by our designated investors. Our designated investors will own approximately 21.3% (inclusive of the 107,500 private placement shares) of our issued and outstanding shares after this offering (assuming none of our designated investors purchases any units in this offering and the over-allotment option is not exercised by the underwriters). Up to 999,712 of the founder shares will be forfeited by our designated investors depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised. Upon the closing of this offering, 31,811,071 of our ordinary shares will be outstanding (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option and the corresponding forfeiture of 1,414,286 Class B ordinary shares by our initial shareholders) including:

- 22,000,000 Class A ordinary shares underlying public units issued as part of this offering;
- 6,664,715 Class B ordinary shares held by the designated investors;
- 15,000 Class B ordinary shares held by our Chief Financial Officer;

- 2,763,856 Class B ordinary shares held by the non-managing investors; and
- 367,500 Class A ordinary shares underlying private placement units.

If we increase or decrease the size of the offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, we will effect a share dividend or share contribution back to capital, as applicable, immediately prior to the consummation of the offering in such amount so that the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares will collectively represent approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon completion of this offering upon the consummation of this offering, as described above. Ordinary shareholders of record are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters to be voted on by shareholders. Unless specified in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, or as required by applicable provisions of Cayman Island laws or stock exchange rules, the affirmative vote of a majority of our shares that are voted is required to approve any such matter voted on by our shareholders. Our shareholders are entitled to receive ratable dividends when, as and if declared by the board of directors out of funds legally available therefor.

Ordinary shareholders of record are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters to be voted on by shareholders. Except as described below, holders of Class A ordinary shares and holders of Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders except as required by law. Unless otherwise specified in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, or as required by applicable provisions of the Companies Act or applicable stock exchange rules, the affirmative vote of a majority of our ordinary shares that are represented in person or by proxy and are voted is required to approve any such matter voted on by our shareholders. Approval of certain actions will require a special resolution under Cayman Islands law, being the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at the applicable general meeting of the company, and pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association; such actions include amending our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and approving a statutory merger or consolidation with another company. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors, with the result that the holders of more than 50% of the shares entitled to vote and voted for the election of directors can elect all of the directors. Our shareholders are entitled to receive ratable dividends when, as and if declared by the board of directors out of funds legally available therefor. Prior to our initial business combination, only holders of our Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the appointment of directors. Holders of our public shares will not be entitled to vote on the election of directors during such time. Further, prior to the closing of our initial business combination, transferring the company by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands only would require the approval of the board of directors. The provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the appointment of directors prior to our initial business combination and our continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands prior to our initial business combination may only be amended by a special resolution passed by a majority of at least 90% (or, where such amendment is proposed in respect of the consummation of our initial business combination, two-thirds) of our ordinary shares voting at the applicable general meeting.

Our board of directors is elected each year at our annual meeting of shareholders; however, we do not currently intend to hold an annual meeting of shareholders until after we consummate a business combination (unless required by Nasdaq).

In accordance with the Nasdaq corporate governance requirements, we are not required to hold an annual meeting until one year after our first fiscal year end following our listing on Nasdaq. Our fiscal year end will be on December 31.

We will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of our initial business combination at a per-share price which is payable in cash and equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account as of two business days prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted

withdrawals by us) divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations described in this prospectus. The amount in the trust account is initially anticipated to be approximately $10.00 per public share. Our initial shareholders will enter into agreements with us, pursuant to which they will agree to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares in connection with the completion of our business combination.

Unlike many blank check companies that hold shareholder votes and conduct proxy solicitations in conjunction with their initial business combinations and provide for related redemptions of public shares for cash upon completion of such initial business combinations even when a vote is not required by law, if a shareholder vote is not required by law and we do not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other legal reasons, we will, pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the SEC and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing our initial business combination. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association requires these tender offer documents to contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial business combination and the redemption rights as is required under the SEC's proxy rules. If, however, a shareholder approval of the transaction is required by law, or we decide to obtain shareholder approval for business or other legal reasons, we will, like many blank check companies, offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), will be restricted from redeeming its public shares with respect to Excess Shares, without our prior consent. However, we would not be restricting our shareholders' ability to vote all of their shares (including Excess Shares) for or against our initial business combination. Our shareholders' inability to redeem the Excess Shares will reduce their influence over our ability to complete our initial business combination, and such shareholders could suffer a material loss in their investment if they sell such Excess Shares on the open market. Additionally, such shareholders will not receive redemption distributions with respect to the Excess Shares if we complete our initial business combination. And, as a result, such shareholders will continue to hold that number of shares exceeding 15% and, in order to dispose such shares would be required to sell their shares in open market transactions, potentially at a loss.

If we seek shareholder approval, we will complete our initial business combination only if a majority of the ordinary shares, represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon, voted at a shareholder meeting are voted in favor of the business combination. In such case, our initial shareholders and each member of our management team have agreed to vote their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares and public shares purchased during or after this offering in favor of our initial business combination. As a result, in addition to our initial shareholders' founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares, we would need 6,668,475 public shares, or approximately 20.79% of the 22,000,000 public shares sold in this offering to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to have our initial business combination approved (assuming all issued and outstanding shares are voted and the over-allotment option is not exercised). Assuming that only the holders of one-third of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing a quorum under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, vote their shares, we will not need any public shares in addition to our founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares held by our initial shareholders to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to approve an initial business combination. Additionally, each public shareholder may elect to redeem their public shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction or vote at all.

If we seek shareholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated

memorandum and articles of association will provide that a public shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), will be restricted from seeking redemption rights with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the shares sold in this offering. However, we would not be restricting our shareholders' ability to vote all of their shares for or against our business combination.

Pursuant to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, if we are unable to complete our business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, we will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than 10 business days thereafter, subject to lawfully available funds therefor, redeem the public shares, at a per-share price which is payable in cash and equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals by us and up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. Our initial shareholders have entered into a letter agreement or subscription agreements with us, pursuant to which they have agreed to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares if we fail to complete our business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering. However, if our initial shareholders or management team acquire public shares in or after this offering, they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to such public shares if we fail to complete our business combination within the prescribed time period.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the company after a business combination, our shareholders are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining available for distribution to them after payment of liabilities and after provision is made for each class of share, if any, having preference over the ordinary shares. Our shareholders have no preemptive or other subscription rights. There are no sinking fund provisions applicable to the ordinary shares, except that we will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares for cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest (which interest shall be net of permitted withdrawals by us) upon the completion of our initial business combination, subject to the limitations described in this prospectus.

Rights

Except in cases where we are not the surviving company in a business combination, each holder of a right will automatically receive one-fifth ($1/5^{th}$) of one ordinary share upon consummation of our initial business combination, even if the holder of a public right redeemed all ordinary shares held by him, her or it in connection with the initial business combination or an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association with respect to our pre-initial business combination activities. In the event we will not be the surviving company upon completion of our initial business combination, each holder of a right will be required to affirmatively convert his, her or its rights in order to receive the one-fifth ($1/5^{th}$) of one ordinary share underlying each right upon consummation of the business combination. No additional consideration will be required to be paid by a holder of rights in order to receive his, her or its additional ordinary shares upon consummation of an initial business combination. The ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of the rights will be freely tradable (except to the extent held by affiliates of ours). If we enter into a definitive agreement for a business combination in which we will not be the surviving entity, the definitive agreement will provide for the holders of rights to receive the same consideration per ordinary share the holders of the ordinary shares will receive in the transaction on an as-converted into ordinary shares basis.

We will not issue fractional ordinary shares in connection with an exchange of rights. Fractional shares will either be rounded down to the nearest whole share or otherwise addressed in accordance with Cayman Islands

law. As a result, you must hold rights in multiples of five in order to receive ordinary shares for all of your rights upon closing of a business combination. If we are unable to complete an initial business combination within the required time period and we liquidate the funds held in the trust account, holders of rights will not receive any of such funds with respect to their rights, nor will they receive any distribution from our assets held outside of the trust account with respect to such rights. Further, there are no contractual penalties for failure to deliver securities to the holders of the rights upon consummation of an initial business combination. Additionally, in no event will we be required to net cash settle the rights. Accordingly, the rights may expire worthless.

Our rights will be issued in registered form under a rights agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as rights agent, and us. The rights agreement provides that the terms of the rights may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision. The rights agreement requires the approval by the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding rights in order to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the holders of the rights.

Our rights agreement will provide that, subject to applicable law, (i) any action, proceeding or claim against us arising out of or relating in any way to the rights agreement, including under the Securities Act, will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York located in the County of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, (ii) we irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. We will waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. With respect to any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, we note, however, that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce this provision and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for state and federal courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, these provisions of the rights agreement will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are the sole and exclusive forum. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our rights, as applicable, shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum provisions in our rights agreement. If any action, the subject matter of which is within the scope the forum provisions of the rights agreement, as applicable, is filed in a court other than a court of the State of New York located in the County of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (a "foreign action") in the name of any holder of our rights, as applicable, such holder shall be deemed to have consented to: (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of New York in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the forum provisions, and (y) having service of process made upon such right holder in any such action brought in such court to enforce the forum provisions by service upon such right holder's counsel in the foreign action as agent for such right holder.

Private Placement Rights

The private placement rights have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the rights being sold as part of the units in this offering.

The private placement rights (including the ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of the rights) will not be transferable, assignable, or salable until the completion of our initial business combination (except as described herein).

Preferred Shares

There are no preferred shares outstanding. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will authorize the issuance of 1,000,000 preferred shares with such designation, rights and

preferences as may be determined from time to time by our board of directors. No preferred shares are being issued or registered in this offering. Accordingly, our board of directors is empowered, without shareholder approval, to issue preferred shares with dividend, liquidation, conversion, voting or other rights which could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of ordinary shares. However, the underwriting agreement prohibits us, prior to a business combination, from issuing preferred shares which participates in any manner in the proceeds of the trust account, or which votes as a class with the ordinary shares on a business combination. We may issue some or all of the preferred shares to effect a business combination. In addition, the preferred shares could be utilized as a method of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change in control of us. Although we do not currently intend to issue any preferred shares, we cannot assure you that we will not do so in the future.

Register of Members

Under the Companies Act, we must keep a register of members and there should be entered therein:

- the names and addresses of the members of the company, a statement of the shares held by each member, which:
- distinguishes each share by its number (so long as the share has a number);
- confirms the amount paid, or agreed to be considered as paid, on the shares of each member;
- confirms the number and category of shares held by each member;
- confirms whether each relevant category of shares held by a member carries voting rights under the Articles, and if so, whether such voting rights are conditional;
- the date on which the name of any person was entered on the register as a member; and
- the date on which any person ceased to be a member.

For these purposes, "voting rights" means rights conferred on shareholders, including the right to appoint directors, in respect of their shares to vote at general meetings of the company on all or substantially all matters. A voting right is conditional where the voting right arises only in certain circumstances.

Under Cayman Islands law, the register of members of our company is prima facie evidence of the matters set out therein (i.e. the register of members will raise a presumption of fact on the matters referred to above unless rebutted) and a member registered in the register of members will be deemed as a matter of Cayman Islands law to have legal title to the shares as set against its name in the register of members. Upon the closing of this public offering, the register of members will be immediately updated to reflect the issue of shares by us. Once our register of members has been updated, the shareholders recorded in the register of members will be deemed to have legal title to the shares set against their name. However, there are certain limited circumstances where an application may be made to a Cayman Islands court for a determination on whether the register of members reflects the correct legal position. Further, the Cayman Islands court has the power to order that the register of members maintained by a company should be rectified where it considers that the register of members does not reflect the correct legal position. If an application for an order for rectification of the register of members were made in respect of our ordinary shares, then the validity of such shares may be subject to re-examination by a Cayman Islands court.

Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our shares to date and do not intend to pay cash dividends prior to the completion of a business combination. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition subsequent to completion of a business combination. The payment of any dividends subsequent to a business combination will be within

the discretion of our then board of directors. It is the present intention of our board of directors to retain all earnings, if any, for use in our business operations and, accordingly, our board of directors does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future.

Our Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for our shares will be Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Listing of Securities

We anticipate that the public units, as well as the public shares and public rights underlying the public units (once they begin separate trading), will be listed on Nasdaq under the symbols "GIXXU," "GIX," and "GIXXW," respectively.

Certain Differences in Corporate Law

Cayman Islands companies are governed by the Companies Act. The Companies Act is modeled on English Law but does not follow recent English Law statutory enactments, and differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the material differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. In certain circumstances, the Companies Act allows for mergers or consolidations between two Cayman Islands companies, or between a Cayman Islands exempted company and a company incorporated in another jurisdiction (*provided* that is facilitated by the laws of that other jurisdiction) so as to form a single surviving company.

Where the merger or consolidation is between two Cayman Islands companies, the directors of each company must approve and enter into a written plan of merger or consolidation containing certain prescribed information. That plan or merger or consolidation must then be authorized by either (a) a special resolution (usually a majority of two-thirds in value of the voting shares voted at a shareholder meeting) of the shareholders of each company; or (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. No shareholder resolution is required for a merger between a parent company (i.e., a company that owns at least 90% of the issued shares of each class in a subsidiary company) and its subsidiary company. The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest of a constituent company must be obtained, unless the court waives such requirement. If the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies is satisfied that the requirements of the Companies Act (which includes certain other formalities) have been complied with, the Registrar of Companies will register the plan of merger or consolidation.

Where the merger or consolidation involves a foreign company, the procedure is similar, save that with respect to the foreign company, the directors of the Cayman Islands exempted company are required to make a declaration to the effect that, having made due enquiry, they are of the opinion that the requirements set out below have been met: (i) that the merger or consolidation is permitted or not prohibited by the constitutional documents of the foreign company and by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the foreign company is incorporated, and that those laws and any requirements of those constitutional documents have been or will be complied with; (ii) that no petition or other similar proceeding has been filed and remains outstanding or order made or resolution adopted to wind up or liquidate the foreign company in any jurisdictions; (iii) that no receiver, trustee, administrator or other similar person has been appointed in any jurisdiction and is acting in respect of the foreign company, its affairs or its property or any part thereof; (iv) that no scheme, order, compromise or other similar arrangement has been entered into or made in any jurisdiction whereby the rights of creditors of the foreign company are and continue to be suspended or restricted; and (v) there is no other reason why it would be against the public interest to permit the merger or consolidation.

Where the surviving company is the Cayman Islands exempted company, the directors of the Cayman Islands exempted company are further required to make a declaration to the effect that, having made due enquiry, they are of the opinion that the requirements set out below have been met: (i) that the foreign company is able to pay its debts as they fall due and that the merger or consolidation is bona fide and not intended to defraud unsecured creditors of the foreign company; (ii) that in respect of the transfer of any security interest granted by the foreign company to the surviving or consolidated company (a) consent or approval to the transfer has been obtained, released or waived; (b) the transfer is permitted by and has been approved in accordance with the constitutional documents of the foreign company; and (c) the laws of the jurisdiction of the foreign company with respect to the transfer have been or will be complied with; (iii) that the foreign company will, upon the merger or consolidation becoming effective, cease to be incorporated, registered or exist under the laws of the relevant foreign jurisdiction; and (iv) that there is no other reason why it would be against the public interest to permit the merger or consolidation.

Where the above procedures are adopted, the Companies Act provides certain limited appraisal rights for dissenting shareholders to be paid a payment of the fair value of his shares upon their dissenting to the merger or consolidation if they follow a prescribed procedure. In essence, that procedure is as follows: (a) the shareholder must give his written objection to the merger or consolidation to the constituent company before the vote on the merger or consolidation, including a statement that the shareholder proposes to demand payment for his shares if the merger or consolidation is authorized by the vote; (b) within 20 days following the date on which the merger or consolidation is approved by the shareholders, the constituent company must give written notice to each shareholder who made a written objection; (c) a shareholder must within 20 days following receipt of such notice from the constituent company, give the constituent company a written notice of his intention to dissent including, among other details, a demand for payment of the fair value of his shares; (d) within seven days following the date of the expiration of the period set out in paragraph (b) above or seven days following the date on which the plan of merger or consolidation is filed, whichever is later, the constituent company, the surviving company or the consolidated company must make a written offer to each dissenting shareholder to purchase his shares at a price that the company determines is the fair value and if the company and the shareholder agree the price within 30 days following the date on which the offer was made, the company must pay the shareholder such amount; and (e) if the company and the shareholder fail to agree a price within such 30-day period, within 20 days following the date on which such 30 day period expires, the company (and any dissenting shareholder) must file a petition with the Cayman Islands Grand Court to determine the fair value and such petition must be accompanied by a list of the names and addresses of the dissenting shareholders with whom agreements as to the fair value of their shares have not been reached by the company. At the hearing of that petition, the court has the power to determine the fair value of the shares together with a fair rate of interest, if any, to be paid by the company upon the amount determined to be the fair value. Any dissenting shareholder whose name appears on the list filed by the company may participate fully in all proceedings until the determination of fair value is reached. A shareholder who dissents must do so in respect of all shares that such person holds in the constituent company. Upon the giving of a notice of dissent under paragraph (c) above, the shareholder to whom the notice relates shall cease to have any of the rights of a shareholder except the right to be paid the fair value of that person's shares and certain rights specified in the Companies Act. These rights of a dissenting shareholder are not available in certain circumstances, for example, to dissenters holding shares of any class in respect of which an open market exists on a recognized stock exchange or recognized interdealer quotation system at the relevant date or where the consideration for such shares to be contributed are shares of any company listed on a national securities exchange or shares of the surviving or consolidated company.

Moreover, Cayman Islands law has separate statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction or amalgamation of companies in certain circumstances, schemes of arrangement will generally be more suited for complex mergers or other transactions involving widely held companies, commonly referred to in the Cayman Islands as a "scheme of arrangement" which may be tantamount to a merger. In the event that a merger was sought pursuant to a scheme of arrangement (the procedures for which are more rigorous and take longer to complete than the procedures typically required to consummate a merger in the United States), the arrangement in question must be approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the

arrangement is to be made and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meeting summoned for that purpose and in relation to a compromise or arrangement between a company and its shareholders or any class of them, shareholders who represent 75% in value of the company's shareholders or class of shareholders, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting summoned for that purpose.

The convening of the meetings and subsequently the terms of the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder would have the right to express to the court the view that the transaction should not be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it satisfies itself that:

- we are not proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of our corporate authority and the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the arrangement is such as a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act or that would amount to a "fraud on the minority."

If a scheme of arrangement or takeover offer (as described below) is approved, any dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to dissenters' rights or appraisal rights (providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares), which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of United States corporations.

Squeeze-out Provisions. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares to whom the offer relates within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period after the expiration of the initial four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith, collusion or inequitable treatment of the shareholders. Further, transactions similar to a merger, reconstruction and/or an amalgamation may in some circumstances be achieved through means other than these statutory provisions, such as a share capital exchange, asset acquisition or control, or through contractual arrangements of an operating business.

Shareholders' Suits. Our Cayman Islands counsel is not aware of any reported class action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. Derivative actions have been brought in the Cayman Islands courts, and the Cayman Islands courts have confirmed the availability for such actions. In most cases, we will be the proper plaintiff in any claim based on a breach of duty owed to us, and a claim against (for example) our officers or directors usually may not be brought by a shareholder. However, based both on Cayman Islands authorities and on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority and be applied by a court in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting, or proposing to act, illegally or ultra vires (beyond the scope of its authority);
- the act complained of, although not beyond the scope of the authority, could be effected if duly authorized by more than the number of votes which have actually been obtained; or
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

A shareholder may have a direct right of action against us where the individual rights of that shareholder have been infringed or are about to be infringed.

Enforcement of Civil Liabilities. The Cayman Islands has a different body of securities laws as compared to the United States and provides less protection to investors. Additionally, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to sue before the Federal courts of the United States.

We have been advised by our Cayman Islands legal counsel that the courts of the Cayman Islands are unlikely (i) to recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state; and (ii) in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, to impose liabilities against us predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state, so far as the liabilities imposed by those provisions are penal in nature. In those circumstances, although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, the courts of the Cayman Islands will recognize and enforce a foreign money judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits based on the principle that a judgment of a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given *provided* certain conditions are met. For a foreign judgment to be enforced in the Cayman Islands, such judgment must be final and conclusive and for a liquidated sum, and must not be in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matter, impeachable on the grounds of fraud or obtained in a manner, and or be of a kind the enforcement of which is, contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands (awards of punitive or multiple damages may well be held to be contrary to public policy). A Cayman Islands court may stay enforcement proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

Special Considerations for Exempted Companies. We are an exempted company with limited liability (meaning our public shareholders have no liability, as members of the company, for liabilities of the company over and above the amount paid for their shares) under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except for the exemptions and privileges listed below:

- annual reporting requirements are minimal and consist mainly of a statement that the company has conducted its operations mainly outside of the Cayman Islands and has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act;
- an exempted company's register of members is not open to inspection;
- an exempted company does not have to hold an annual shareholder meeting;
- an exempted company may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- an exempted company may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- an exempted company may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- an exempted company may register as a limited duration company; and
- an exempted company may register as a segregated portfolio company.

Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will contain provisions designed to provide certain rights and protections relating to this offering that will apply to us until the completion of our initial business combination. These provisions cannot be amended without a special resolution. As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a resolution is deemed to be a special resolution where it has been approved by either (i) the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (or any higher threshold specified in a company's articles of association) of a company's shareholders entitled to vote and so voting at a shareholder meeting for which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been given; or (ii) if so authorized by a company's articles of association, by a unanimous written resolution of all of the company's shareholders. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that special resolutions must be approved either by

at least two-thirds of the votes cast by such shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a shareholder meeting of the company (i.e., the lowest threshold permissible under Cayman Islands law), or by a unanimous written resolution of all of our shareholders. Further, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that a quorum at our shareholder meetings will consist of one or more shareholders who together hold not less than one-third of the ordinary shares entitled to vote at such meeting being individuals present in person or by proxy.

Our initial shareholders, and their permitted transferees, if any, who will collectively beneficially own, on an as-converted basis, 30.8% of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon the closing of this offering (assuming they do not purchase any shares in this offering and that no over-allotment option is exercised by the underwriters), will participate in any vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and will have the discretion to vote in any manner they choose. If any of the non-managing investors purchase public units, our initial shareholders will beneficially own a greater amount of the 31,811,071 ordinary shares of the company that will be issued and outstanding shares following this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) than 30.8%, and although the non-managing investors have not committed to vote any public shares that they may acquire in any manner, they may do so because of their ownership of the private investor shares and private placement units, regardless of how other public shareholders vote. As a result, we may be able to amend the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association which govern our pre-business combination behavior more easily than some other blank check companies, and this may increase our ability to complete a business combination with which you do not agree. Specifically, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide, among other things, that:

- if we do not consummate an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering, we will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned on the funds held in the trust account and not previously released to us for permitted withdrawals (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of the then-outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any); and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining shareholders and our board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) to our obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law;
- prior to the completion of our initial business combination, we may not, except in connection with the conversion of Class B ordinary shares into Class A ordinary shares where the holders of such shares have waived any rights to receive funds from the trust account, issue additional securities that would entitle the holders thereof to (i) receive funds from the trust account or (ii) vote as a class with our public shares (a) on our initial business combination or on any other proposal presented to shareholders prior to or in connection with the completion of an initial business combination or (b) to approve an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to (x) extend the time we have to consummate a business combination beyond 24 months from the closing of this offering or (y) amend the foregoing provisions;
- in the event we enter into a business combination with a target business that is affiliated with our sponsor, our directors or our executive officers, we, or a committee of independent directors, will obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or an independent valuation or accounting firm that such a business combination or transaction is fair to our company from a financial point of view;
- if a shareholder vote on our initial business combination is not required by applicable law or stock exchange rule and we do not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other reasons, we will

offer to redeem our public shares pursuant to Rule 13e-4 and Regulation 14E of the Exchange Act, and will file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing our initial business combination which contain substantially the same financial and other information about our initial business combination and the redemption rights as is required under Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act;

- we must complete one or more business combinations that together have an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the net assets held in the trust account (excluding permitted withdrawals) at the time of signing the agreement to enter into the initial business combination;
- our initial business combination must be approved by a majority of our independent directors;
- if our directors implement, following the approval of the shareholders, an amendment to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) that would modify the substance or timing of our obligation to provide holders of our public shares the right to have their shares redeemed or repurchased in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of this offering or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of our public shares, we will provide our public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon such approval at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the trust account, including interest earned on the funds held in the trust account and not previously released to us for permitted withdrawals, divided by the number of the then-outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations described herein;
- we will not effectuate our initial business combination solely with another blank check company or a similar company with nominal operations; and
- unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the courts of the Cayman Islands shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim or dispute arising out of or in connection with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association or otherwise related in any way to each shareholder's shareholding in us, including but not limited to (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of any fiduciary or other duty owed by any of our current or former director, officer or other employee to us or our shareholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Companies Act or our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us governed by the internal affairs doctrine (as such concept is recognized under the laws of the United States of America) and that each shareholder irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Cayman Islands over all such claims or disputes. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association also provide that, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies that we may have, each of our shareholders acknowledges that damages alone would not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum and that accordingly we shall be entitled, without proof of special damages, to the remedies of injunction, specific performance or other equitable relief for any threatened or actual breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum. The forum selection provision in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will not apply to actions or suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are, as a matter of the laws of the United States of America, the sole and exclusive forum for determination of such a claim. This choice of forum provision may increase a shareholder's cost and limit the shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any of our shares or other securities, whether by transfer, sale, operation of law or otherwise, shall be deemed to have notice of and have irrevocably agreed and consented to these provisions. There is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provisions, and the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' charter

documents has been challenged in legal proceedings. It is possible that a court could find this type of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable, and if a court were to find this provision in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could have adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

The Companies Act permits a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands to amend its memorandum and articles of association with the approval of a special resolution. A company's articles of association may specify that the approval of a higher majority is required but, *provided* the approval of the required majority is obtained, any Cayman Islands exempted company may amend its memorandum and articles of association regardless of whether its memorandum and articles of association provides otherwise. Accordingly, although we could amend any of the provisions relating to our proposed offering, structure and business plan which are contained in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, we view all of these provisions as binding obligations to our shareholders and neither we, nor our officers or directors, will take any action to amend or waive any of these provisions unless we provide dissenting public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their public shares.

Anti-Money Laundering — Cayman Islands

In order to comply with legislation or regulations aimed at the prevention of money laundering, we are required to adopt and maintain anti-money laundering procedures, and may require subscribers to provide evidence to verify their identity and source of funds. Where permitted, and subject to certain conditions, we may also delegate the maintenance of our anti-money laundering procedures (including the acquisition of due diligence information) to a suitable person.

We reserve the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of a subscriber. In some cases the directors may be satisfied that no further information is required since an exemption applies under the Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (As revised) of the Cayman Islands, as amended and revised from time to time (the "Regulations"). Depending on the circumstances of each application, a detailed verification of identity might not be required where:

(a) the subscriber makes the payment for their investment from an account held in the subscriber's name at a recognized financial institution;

(b) the subscriber is regulated by a recognized regulatory authority and is based or incorporated in, or formed under the law of, a recognized jurisdiction; or

(c) the application is made through an intermediary which is regulated by a recognized regulatory authority and is based in or incorporated in, or formed under the law of a recognized jurisdiction and an assurance is provided in relation to the procedures undertaken on the underlying investors.

For the purposes of these exceptions, recognition of a financial institution, regulatory authority or jurisdiction will be determined in accordance with the Regulations by reference to those jurisdictions recognized by the Cayman Islands Monetary Authority as having equivalent anti-money laundering regulations.

In the event of delay or failure on the part of the subscriber in producing any information required for verification purposes, we may refuse to accept the application, in which case any funds received will be returned without interest to the account from which they were originally debited.

We also reserve the right to refuse to make any distribution payment to a shareholder if our directors or officers suspect or are advised that the payment of such distribution to such shareholder might result in a breach of applicable anti-money laundering or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction, or if such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure our compliance with any such laws or regulations in any applicable jurisdiction.

If any person resident in the Cayman Islands knows or suspects, or has reasonable grounds for knowing or suspecting, that another person is engaged in criminal conduct or is involved with terrorism or terrorist property and the information for that knowledge or suspicion came to their attention in the course of business in the regulated sector or other trade, profession, business or employment, the person will be required to report such knowledge or suspicion to (i) the Financial Reporting Authority of the Cayman Islands ("FRA") or a nominated officer (appointed in accordance with the Proceeds of Crime Act (as revised) of the Cayman Islands) if the disclosure relates to criminal conduct or money laundering, or (ii) the FRA or a police constable or a nominated officer, pursuant to the Terrorism Act (as revised) of the Cayman Islands, if the disclosure relates to involvement with terrorism or terrorist financing and terrorist property. Such a report will not be treated as a breach of confidence or of any restriction upon the disclosure of information imposed by any enactment or otherwise. We reserve the right to refuse to make any payment to a shareholder if our directors or officers suspect or are advised that the payment to such shareholder might result in a breach of applicable anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing, prevention of proliferation financing and financial sanctions or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction, or if such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure our compliance with any such laws or regulations in any applicable jurisdiction.

Should a shareholder or its duly authorized delegates or agents be, or become (or is believed by the company or its affiliates ("Agents") to be or become) at any time while it owns or holds an interest in the company, (a) an individual or entity named on any sanctions list maintained by the United Kingdom (including as extended to the Cayman Islands by Orders in Council) or the Cayman Islands or any similar list maintained under applicable law or is otherwise subject to applicable sanctions in the Cayman Islands (a "Sanctions Subject") or (b) an entity owned or controlled directly or indirectly by a Sanctions Subject, as determined by the company in its sole discretion, then (i) the company or its Agents may immediately and without notice to the shareholder cease any further dealings with the shareholder or freeze any dealings with the interests or accounts of the shareholder (e.g., by prohibiting payments by or to the shareholder or restricting or suspending dealings with the interests or accounts) or freeze the assets of the company (including interests or accounts of other shareholders who are not Sanctions Subjects), until the relevant person ceases to be a Sanctions Subject or a license is obtained under applicable law to continue such dealings (a "Sanctioned Persons Event"), (ii) the company and its Agents may be required to report such action or failure to comply with information requests and to disclose the shareholder's identity (and/or the identity of the shareholder's beneficial owners and control persons) to the Cayman Islands Monetary Authority, the Cayman Islands Financial Reporting Authority, or other applicable governmental or regulatory authorities (without notifying the Subscriber that such information has been so provided) and (iii) the company and its Agents have no liability whatsoever for any liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and/or losses (including but not limited to any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of revenue, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal costs and all other professional costs and expenses) incurred by the shareholder as a result of a Sanctioned Persons Event.

Data Protection in the Cayman Islands — Privacy Notice

This privacy notice explains the manner in which the company collects, processes and maintains personal data about investors of the company pursuant to the Data Protection Act (Revised) of the Cayman Islands, as amended from time to time and any regulations, codes of practice or orders promulgated pursuant thereto ("DPL").

The company is committed to processing personal data in accordance with the DPL. In its use of personal data, the company will be characterized under the DPL as a 'data controller', whilst certain of the company's service providers, affiliates and delegates may act as 'data processors' under the DPL. These service providers may process personal information for their own lawful purposes in connection with services provided to the company.

By virtue of making an investment in the company, the company and certain of the company's service providers may collect, record, store, transfer and otherwise process personal data by which individuals may be directly or indirectly identified.

Your personal data will be processed fairly and for lawful purposes, including (a) where the processing is necessary for the company to perform a contract to which you are a party or for taking pre-contractual steps at your request (b) where the processing is necessary for compliance with any legal, tax or regulatory obligation to which the company is subject, (c) where the processing is for the purposes of legitimate interests pursued by the company or by a service provider to whom the data are disclosed, or (d) where you otherwise consent to the processing of personal data for any other specific purpose. As a data controller, we will only use your personal data for the purposes for which we collected it. If we need to use your personal data for an unrelated purpose, we will contact you.

We anticipate that we will share your personal data with the company's service providers for the purposes set out in this privacy notice. We may also share relevant personal data where it is lawful to do so and necessary to comply with our contractual obligations or your instructions or where it is necessary or desirable to do so in connection with any regulatory reporting obligations. In exceptional circumstances, we will share your personal data with regulatory, prosecuting and other governmental agencies or departments, and parties to litigation (whether pending or threatened), in any country or territory including to any other person where we have a public or legal duty to do so (e.g. to assist with detecting and preventing fraud, tax evasion and financial crime or compliance with a court order). Your personal data shall not be held by the company for longer than necessary with regard to the purposes of the data processing.

We will not sell your personal data. Any transfer of personal data outside of the Cayman Islands shall be in accordance with the requirements of the DPL. Where necessary, we will ensure that separate and appropriate legal agreements are put in place with the recipient of that data.

The company will only transfer personal data in accordance with the requirements of the DPL, and will apply appropriate technical and organizational information security measures designed to protect against unauthorized or unlawful processing of the personal data and against the accidental loss, destruction or damage to the personal data.

The company will collect, use, disclose, retain and secure personal data to the extent reasonably required only and within the parameters that could be reasonably expected during the normal course of business. The company will only process, disclose, transfer or retain personal data to the extent legitimately required to conduct the activities of the company on an ongoing basis or to comply with legal and regulatory obligations to which we are subject. The company will only transfer personal data in accordance with the requirements of the DPL, and will apply appropriate technical and organizational information security measures designed to protect against unauthorized or unlawful processing of the personal data and against the accidental loss, destruction or damage to the personal data.

In our use of this personal data, we will be characterized as a "data controller" for the purposes of the DPL, while our affiliates and service providers who may receive this personal data from us in the conduct of our activities may either act as our "data processors" for the purposes of the DPL or may process personal information for their own lawful purposes in connection with services provided to us.

The company may also obtain personal data from other public sources. Personal data includes, without limitation, the following information relating to a shareholder and/or any individuals connected with a shareholder as an investor: name, residential address, email address, contact details, corporate contact information, signature, nationality, place of birth, date of birth, tax identification, credit history, correspondence records, passport number, bank account details, source of funds details and details relating to the shareholder's investment activity.

If you are a natural person, this will affect you directly. If you are a corporate investor (including, for these purposes, legal arrangements such as trusts or exempted limited partnerships) that provides us with personal data on individuals connected to you for any reason in relation to your investment into the company, this will be relevant for those individuals and you should inform such individuals of the content.

The company, as the data controller, may collect, store and use personal data for lawful purposes, including, in particular:

- where this is necessary for the performance of our rights and obligations under any purchase agreements;
- where this is necessary for compliance with a legal and regulatory obligation to which we are subject (such as compliance with anti-money laundering, counter terrorist financing, prevention of proliferation financing, financial sanctions and FATCA/CRS requirements); and/or
- where this is necessary for the purposes of our legitimate interests and such interests are not overridden by your interests, fundamental rights or freedoms.

Should the company wish to use personal data for other specific purposes (including, if applicable, any purpose that requires your consent), we will contact you.

You have certain rights under the DPL, including (a) the right to be informed as to how we collect and use your personal data (and this privacy notice fulfills the company's obligation in this respect) (b) the right to obtain a copy of your personal data (c) the right to require us to stop direct marketing (d) the right to have inaccurate or incomplete personal data corrected (e) the right to withdraw your consent and require us to stop processing or restrict the processing, or not begin the processing of your personal data (f) the right to be notified of a data breach (unless the breach is unlikely to be prejudicial) (g) the right to obtain information as to any countries or territories outside the Cayman Islands to which we, whether directly or indirectly, transfer, intend to transfer or wish to transfer your personal data, general measures we take to ensure the security of personal data and any information available to us as to the source of your personal data (h) the right to complain to the Office of the Ombudsman of the Cayman Islands and (i) the right to require us to delete your personal data in some limited circumstances.

If you consider that your personal data has not been handled correctly, or you are not satisfied with the company's responses to any requests you have made regarding the use of your personal data, you have the right to complain to the Cayman Islands' Ombudsman. The Ombudsman can be contacted by email at info@ombudsman.ky or by accessing their website here: ombudsman.ky.

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions of our Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our authorized but unissued ordinary shares and preferred shares are available for future issuances without shareholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved ordinary shares and preferred shares could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

In addition, prior to the closing of our initial business combination, only holders of our Class B ordinary shares will have the right to appoint and remove directors prior to or in connection with the completion of our initial business combination.

Extraordinary General Meetings

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that extraordinary general meetings may be called only by a majority vote of our board of directors.

Clawback Policy

We will adopt a compensation recovery policy that is compliant with Nasdaq listing rules as required by the Dodd-Frank Act.

Advance Notice Requirements for Shareholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide that shareholders seeking to bring business before our annual general meeting, or to nominate candidates for appointment as directors at our annual general meeting must provide timely notice of their intent in writing. To be timely, a shareholder's notice will need to be received by the company secretary at our principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual general meeting. Pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, proposals seeking inclusion in our annual proxy statement must comply with the notice periods contained therein. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will also specify certain requirements as to the form and content of a shareholders' meeting. These provisions may preclude our shareholders from bringing matters before our annual general meeting or from making nominations for directors at our annual general meeting. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will allow the chairman of the meeting at a meeting of the shareholders to adopt rules and regulations for the conduct of meetings which may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the rules and regulations are not followed. These provisions may also defer, delay or discourage a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to influence or obtain control of us.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against willful default, fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide for indemnification of our officers and directors to the maximum extent permitted by law, including for any liability incurred in their capacities as such, except through their own actual fraud, willful default or willful neglect. We expect to purchase a policy of directors' and officers' liability insurance that insures our officers and directors against the cost of defense, settlement or payment of a judgment in some circumstances and insures us against our obligations to indemnify our officers and directors.

Our officers and directors have agreed to waive any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the trust account, and have agreed to waive any right, title, interest or claim of any kind they may have in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any services provided to us and will not seek recourse against the trust account for any reason whatsoever. Accordingly, any indemnification provided will only be able to be satisfied by us if (i) we have sufficient funds outside of the trust account or (ii) we consummate an initial business combination.

Our indemnification obligations may discourage shareholders from bringing a lawsuit against our officers or directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against our officers and directors, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders. Furthermore, a shareholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against our officers and directors pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

We believe that these provisions, the insurance and the indemnity agreements are necessary to attract and retain talented and experienced officers and directors.

SECURITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Immediately after this offering we will have 31,811,071 ordinary shares (or 36,546,811 ordinary shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) outstanding. Of these shares, the 22,000,000 public shares (or 25,300,000 public shares if the over-allotment option is exercised in full) sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares purchased by one of our affiliates within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act. All of the 6,664,715 founder shares (or 7,664,427 founder shares if the over-allotment is exercised in full), 15,000 insider shares, 2,763,856 private investor shares (or 3,178,430 private investor shares if the over-allotment is exercised in full) purchased by non-managing investors, and 367,500 private placement units (or 388,954 private placement units if the over-allotment is exercised in full) are restricted securities under Rule 144, in that they were issued in private transactions not involving a public offering.

Contractual transfer restrictions

Our designated investors, the non-managing investors and our management team have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their founder shares, insider shares, and private investor shares (and underlying securities) and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof until the earlier to occur of: (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for Share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property. They have also agreed to lock-up the private placement units (and underlying securities) until thirty days after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination. The foregoing restrictions are not applicable to transfers (a) to our officers or directors, any affiliates or family members of any of our officers or directors, any members or partners of such holders or their affiliates, any affiliates of such holders, or any employees of such affiliates; (b) in the case of an individual, by gift to a member of one of the individual's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of the individual's immediate family, an affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization; (c) in the case of an individual, by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of the individual; (d) in the case of an individual, pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order; (e) by private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of a business combination at prices no greater than the price at which the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares or private placement units, as applicable, were originally purchased; (f) by virtue of our sponsor's organizational documents upon liquidation or dissolution of our sponsor; (g) to the Company for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of our initial business combination; (h) in the event of our liquidation prior to the completion of our initial business combination; or (i) in the event of our completion of a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction which results in all of our public shareholders having the right to exchange their public shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to our completion of our initial business combination; *provided*, *however*, that in the case of clauses (a) through (f) these permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions and the other restrictions contained in the letter agreement.

The letter agreement with our sponsor, executive officers and directors that includes the transfer restrictions described in the foregoing may be amended without shareholder approval with our written consent as well as the written consent of the sponsor and our directors and officers to the extent they are the subject of any change, amendment, modification or waiver to the letter agreement. The written consent of the Representative will also be required for an amendment of a provision of the letter agreement that subjects the sponsor and our directors and officers to certain of the restrictions included in the underwriting agreement and pursuant to which the sponsor and our officers and directors agree that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise

dispose of, directly or indirectly, Class A ordinary shares or any other securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, Class A ordinary shares (for more information on the transfer restrictions included in the underwriting agreement, also see "*Securities Eligible for Future Sale—Contractual Transfer Restrictions*"). While we do not expect our board to approve any amendment to the letter agreement prior to our initial business combination, it may be possible that our board, in exercising its business judgment and subject to its fiduciary duties, chooses to approve one or more amendments to the letter agreement. Any such amendments to the letter agreement would not require approval from our shareholders and may have an adverse effect on the value of an investment in our securities.

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144, a person who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we were required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our ordinary shares then outstanding, which will equal 317,414 shares immediately after this offering (or 364,720 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full); or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of shares of our public shares during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination-related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Current Reports on Form 8-K; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10-type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

As a result, our initial shareholders will be able to sell their founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights upon the consummation of our initial business combination, as applicable, pursuant to Rule 144 without registration one year after we have completed our initial business combination.

The below table summarizes the material terms of the restrictions described in the subsections above and whether and when our initial shareholders may sell securities purchased in connection with this offering:

Stakeholder	Market Standoff Restrictions	Shares Subject to Market Standoff Restrictions[1]	Market Standoff Period[2]
Sponsor	Letter Agreement	Founder shares	Subject to the exceptions described above, the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for Share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property
		Private placement units (and underlying securities)	Subject to the exceptions described above, thirty days after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination.
		Public shares (if any purchased in connection with this offering)	180 days from the date of this prospectus
Directors and officers, GigCapital Global advisors and Lynrock	Letter Agreement	Founder shares and insider shares	Subject to the exceptions described above, the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property
		Private placement units (and underlying securities)	Subject to the exceptions described above, thirty days after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination.

Stakeholder	Market Standoff Restrictions	Shares Subject to Market Standoff Restrictions[1]	Market Standoff Period[2]
		Public shares (if any purchased in connection with this offering)	180 days from the date of this prospectus
Non-managing investors	Subscription Agreements	Private placement units (and underlying securities)	Subject to the exceptions described above, thirty days after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination.
		Private investor shares	Subject to the exceptions described above, the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property

(1) For more information on the number securities beneficial held by our initial shareholders, please see the section entitled "*Principal Shareholders*" in this prospectus.

(2) The founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement shares issued in connection with this offering are restricted securities and subject to the limitations on transfer described above under "*Securities Eligible for Future Sale — Rule 144.*" and "*Securities Eligible for Future Sale — Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies*." Further, our initial shareholders that become affiliates of the post-business combination company for purposes of Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be subject to additional resale restrictions, as described above.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to agreements to be entered into on the date of this prospectus, our initial shareholders and their permitted transferees, may demand that we register for resale the founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares, private placement shares and shares issued upon conversion of the private placement rights upon the consummation of our initial business combination. The holders of a majority of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that we register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to our consummation of our initial business combination. We will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

TAXATION

The following summary of certain Cayman Islands and United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in our public units, each consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one right entitling the holder thereof to receive one-fifth of one ordinary share upon the completion of an initial business combination, which we refer to collectively as our securities, is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this prospectus, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our public shares and public rights, such as the tax consequences under state, local and other tax laws.

Prospective investors should consult their advisors on the possible tax consequences of investing in our securities under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

Cayman Islands Tax Considerations

The following is a discussion on certain Cayman Islands income tax consequences of an investment in the securities of the Company. The discussion is a general summary of present law, which is subject to prospective and retroactive change. It is not intended as tax advice, does not consider any investor's particular circumstances, and does not consider tax consequences other than those arising under Cayman Islands law.

Under Existing Cayman Islands Laws

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains, or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or, after execution, brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. No stamp duty is payable in the Cayman Islands on the issue of shares by, or any transfers of shares of, Cayman Islands companies (except those which hold interests in land in the Cayman Islands). There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

Payments of dividends and capital in respect of our securities will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required on the payment of a dividend or capital to any holder of the securities nor will gains derived from the disposal of the securities be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporate tax. The Cayman Islands currently has no income, corporate or capital gains tax and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax.

No stamp duty is payable in respect of the issue of our Class A ordinary shares or on an instrument of transfer in respect of such shares.

Our company has been incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability and, as such, has applied for and has obtained an undertaking from the Financial Secretary of the Cayman Islands in substantively the following form on [ ], 2025:

The Tax Concessions Act (Revised)

Undertaking as to Tax Concessions

In accordance with the Tax Concessions Act (Revised), the following undertaking is hereby given to the company:

1. That no Law which is hereafter enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations shall apply to the company or its operations; and

2. In addition, that no tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable:

2.1 On or in respect of the shares, debentures or other obligations of the company; or

2.2 by way of the withholding in whole or part, of any relevant payment as defined in the Tax Concessions Act (Revised).

These concessions shall be for a period of twenty years from the [ ], 2025.

Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

General

The following discussion summarizes material United States federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our public units (each consisting of one Class A ordinary share one and one right entitling the holder thereof to receive one-fifth of one ordinary share upon the completion of an initial business combination) that are purchased in this offering, which we refer to collectively as our securities, by U.S. Holders (as defined below) and Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below). Because the components of a public unit are generally separable at the option of the holder, the holder of a public unit generally should be treated, for United States federal income tax purposes, as the owner of the underlying Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right components of the public unit. As a result, the discussion below with respect to actual holders of Class A ordinary shares and public rights also should apply to holders of public units (as the deemed owners of the underlying Class A ordinary shares and public rights that constitute the public units).

This discussion does not address the United States federal income tax consequences to our founders, sponsors, officers or directors. This discussion is limited to material United States federal income tax considerations to beneficial owners of our securities who are initial purchasers of a public unit pursuant to this offering and hold the public unit and each component of the public unit as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This discussion assumes that the Class A ordinary shares and public rights will trade separately and that any distributions made (or deemed made) by us on our Class A ordinary shares and any consideration received (or deemed received) by a holder in consideration for the sale or other disposition of our securities will be in U.S. dollars.

This discussion is a summary only and does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of a public unit by a prospective investor in light of its particular circumstances, including but not limited to, the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on net investment income and the different consequences that may apply to investors that are subject to special rules under U.S. federal income tax laws, including but not limited to:

- banks, financial institutions or financial services entities;
- broker-dealers;
- taxpayers that are subject to the mark-to-market tax accounting rules;
- tax-exempt entities;
- governments or agencies or instrumentalities thereof;
- insurance companies;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;

- persons that actually or constructively own five percent or more (by vote or value) of our shares;
- persons that acquired our securities pursuant to an exercise of employee share options, in connection with employee share incentive plans or otherwise as compensation;
- persons that hold our securities as part of a straddle, constructive sale, hedge, wash sale, conversion or other integrated or similar transaction;
- persons that are subject to the "applicable financial statement" accounting rules under Section 451 of the Code;
- U.S. Holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- controlled foreign corporations;
- passive foreign investment companies; and
- partnerships (or entities or arrangements classified as partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and any beneficial owners of such partnerships.

Moreover, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code, the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, all as of the date hereof, and such provisions may be repealed, revoked, modified or subject to differing interpretations, possibly on a retroactive basis, which may result in United States federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. Furthermore, this discussion does not address any aspect of United States federal non-income tax laws, such as gift or estate tax laws, or state, local or non-United States tax laws.

We have not sought, and do not expect to seek, a ruling from the IRS as to any United States federal income tax consequence described herein. The IRS may disagree with the discussion herein, and its determination may be upheld by a court. Moreover, there can be no assurance that future legislation, regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions will not adversely affect the accuracy of the statements in this discussion.

If a partnership (or other entity or arrangement classified as a partnership or other pass-through entity for United States federal income tax purposes) is the beneficial owner of our securities, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner, member or other beneficial owner in such partnership or other pass-through entity generally will depend on the status of the partner, member or other beneficial owner and the activities of the partnership or other pass-through entity. If you are a partner, member or other beneficial owner of a partnership or other pass-through entity holding our securities, you are urged to consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our securities.

THIS DISCUSSION IS ONLY A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN OUR SECURITIES IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO SUCH INVESTOR OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL NON-INCOME, STATE, LOCAL, AND NON-UNITED STATES TAX LAWS.

Allocation of Purchase Price and Characterization of a public Unit

No statutory, administrative or judicial authority directly addresses the treatment of a public unit or any instrument similar to a public unit for United States federal income tax purposes, and therefore, that treatment is not entirely clear. The acquisition of a public unit should be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the acquisition of one Class A ordinary share and one-fifth, and the company intends to treat the acquisition of a public unit in such manner. By purchasing a public unit, you agree to adopt such treatment for United States

federal income tax purposes. For United States federal income tax purposes, each holder of a public unit must allocate the purchase price paid by such holder for such public unit between one Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right based on the relative fair market value of each at the time of issuance. Under U.S. federal income tax law, each investor must make his or her own determination of such value based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. Therefore, we strongly urge each investor to consult his or her tax advisor regarding the determination of value for these purposes. The price allocated to each Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right should be the shareholder's initial tax basis in such share and the fraction of a right. Any disposition of a public unit should be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as a disposition of the Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right comprising the public unit, and the amount realized on the disposition should be allocated between the Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right based on their respective fair market values (as determined by each such public unit holder based on all the relevant facts and circumstances) at the time of disposition. The separation of the Class A ordinary share and one-fifth right constituting a public unit should not be a taxable event for United States federal income tax purposes.

The foregoing treatment of the public units, Class A ordinary shares and public rights and a holder's purchase price allocation are not binding on the IRS or the courts. Because there are no authorities that directly address instruments that are similar to the public units, no assurance can be given that the IRS or the courts will agree with the characterization described above or the discussion below. Accordingly, each prospective investor is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of an investment in a public unit (including alternative characterizations of a public unit). The balance of this discussion assumes that the characterization of the public units described above will be respected for United States federal income tax purposes.

U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a "U.S. Holder." A U.S. Holder is a beneficial owner of our public units, Class A ordinary shares or public rights who or that is, for United States federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons (as defined in the Code) have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) it has a valid election in effect under Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

Taxation of Distributions

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, a U.S. Holder generally will be required to include in gross income as dividends in the year actually or constructively received by the U.S. Holder the amount of any distribution of cash or other property (other than certain distributions of our shares or rights to acquire our shares) paid on our Class A ordinary shares to the extent the distribution is paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under United States federal income tax principles). Distributions in excess of such earnings and profits generally will be applied against and reduce the U.S. Holder's basis in its Class A ordinary shares (but not below zero) and, to the extent in excess of such basis, will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of such Class A ordinary shares (the treatment of which is described under "— Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Class A Ordinary Shares and Rights" below).

Dividends paid by us will be taxable to a corporate U.S. Holder at regular rates and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to domestic corporations in respect of dividends received from other domestic corporations. With respect to non-corporate U.S. Holders, dividends generally will be taxed

at the preferential applicable long-term capital gains rate (see "— Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Class A Ordinary Shares and Rights" below) only if our Class A ordinary shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, we are not a PFIC at the time the dividend was paid or in the previous year, and certain other requirements are met. It is unclear, however, whether certain redemption rights described in this prospectus may suspend the running of the applicable holding period for this purpose. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of such preferential rate for any dividends paid with respect to our Class A ordinary shares.

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Public Shares and Public Rights

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss on the sale or other taxable disposition of our public shares or public rights (including a redemption of our public shares (as described below) or public rights that is treated as a taxable disposition, including pursuant to our dissolution and liquidation if we do not consummate an initial business combination within the required time period). Any such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period for such public shares or public rights exceeds one year. Long-term capital gain realized by a non-corporate U.S. Holder may be taxed at preferential rates of taxation. It is unclear, however, whether certain redemption rights described in this prospectus may suspend the running of the applicable holding period of the public shares for this purpose. If the running of the holding period for the public shares is suspended, then non-corporate U.S. Holders may not be able to satisfy the one-year holding period requirement for long-term capital gain treatment, in which case any gain on a sale or other taxable disposition of the public shares would be subject to short-term capital gain treatment and would be taxed at regular ordinary income tax rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

The amount of gain or loss recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale or other taxable disposition generally will be equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition (or, if the public shares or public rights are held as part of units at the time of the disposition, the portion of the amount realized on such disposition that is allocated to the public shares or public rights based upon the then relative fair market values of the public shares and the public rights constituting the public units) and (ii) the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its public shares or public rights so disposed of. A U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its public shares or public rights generally will equal the U.S. Holder's acquisition cost (that is, the portion of the purchase price of a public unit allocated to a public share or one-fifth right public right, as described above under "— Allocation of Purchase Price and Characterization of a public Unit") reduced, in the case of a public share, by any prior distributions treated as a return of capital. See "Exercise, Lapse or Redemption of a public Right" below for a discussion regarding a U.S. Holder's tax basis in the public share acquired pursuant to the exercise of a public right.

Conversion or Lapse of Rights

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of the rights is uncertain. The right may be viewed as a forward contract, derivative security or similar interest in us (analogous to a warrant or option with no exercise price), and thus, the U.S. Holder of the right would not be viewed as owning the ordinary shares issuable pursuant to the rights until such ordinary shares are actually issued. There may be other alternative characterizations of the rights that the IRS may successfully assert, including that the rights are treated as equity in us at the time the rights are issued.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences of a conversion or lapse of rights is uncertain and may depend upon the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an initial business combination. Accordingly, a U.S. Holder should consult with its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of an acquisition of ordinary shares pursuant to rights or of a lapse of rights.

Redemption of Public Shares

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, in the event that a U.S. Holder's public shares are redeemed pursuant to the redemption provisions described in the section of this prospectus entitled "*Description of Securities — Ordinary Shares*" or if we purchase a U.S. Holder's public shares in an open market transaction (such open market purchase of public shares by us referred to as a "redemption" for the remainder of this discussion), the treatment of the transaction for United States federal income tax purposes will depend on whether the redemption qualifies as a sale of the public shares under Section 302 of the Code. If the redemption qualifies as a sale of public shares, the U.S. Holder will be treated as described under " *— Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of public Shares and Public Rights*" above. If the redemption does not qualify as a sale of public shares, the U.S. Holder will be treated as receiving a corporate distribution with the tax consequences described above under " *— Taxation of Distributions*." Whether a redemption qualifies for sale treatment will depend largely on the total number of our shares treated as held by the U.S. Holder (including any shares constructively owned by the U.S. Holder described in the following paragraph, including as a result of owning rights) relative to all of our shares outstanding both before and after such redemption. A redemption of public shares generally will be treated as a sale of the public shares (rather than as a corporate distribution) if such redemption (i) is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the U.S. Holder, (ii) results in a "complete termination" of the U.S. Holder's interest in us or (iii) is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the U.S. Holder. These tests are explained more fully below.

In determining whether any of the foregoing tests are satisfied, a U.S. Holder takes into account not only our shares actually owned by the U.S. Holder, but also our shares that are constructively owned by such holder. A U.S. Holder may constructively own, in addition to shares owned directly, shares owned by certain related individuals and entities in which the U.S. Holder has an interest or that have an interest in such U.S. Holder, as well as any shares the U.S. Holder has a right to acquire by exercise of an option, which generally would include public shares which could be acquired by such U.S. Holder pursuant to the exercise of the rights. In order to meet the substantially disproportionate test, the percentage of our issued and outstanding voting shares actually and constructively owned by the U.S. Holder immediately following the redemption of public shares must, among other requirements, be less than 80% of the percentage of our issued and outstanding voting shares actually and constructively owned by the U.S. Holder immediately before the redemption. Prior to our initial business combination the public shares may not be treated as voting shares for this purpose and, consequently, this substantially disproportionate test may not be applicable. There will be a complete termination of a U.S. Holder's interest if either (i) all of our shares actually and constructively owned by the U.S. Holder are redeemed or (ii) all of our shares actually owned by the U.S. Holder are redeemed and the U.S. Holder is eligible to waive, and effectively waives in accordance with specific rules, the attribution of shares owned by certain family members and the U.S. Holder does not constructively own any other shares of ours (including any shares constructively owned by the U.S. Holder as a result of owning our rights). The redemption of the public shares will not be essentially equivalent to a dividend if such redemption results in a "meaningful reduction" of the U.S. Holder's proportionate interest in us. Whether the redemption will result in a meaningful reduction in a U.S. Holder's proportionate interest in us will depend on the particular facts and circumstances. However, the IRS has indicated in a published ruling that even a small reduction in the proportionate interest of a small minority shareholder in a publicly held corporation who exercises no control over corporate affairs may constitute such a "meaningful reduction." A U.S. Holder should consult with its own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of a redemption of any public shares.

If none of the foregoing tests are satisfied, then the redemption of any public shares will be treated as a corporate distribution and the tax effects will be as described under " *— Taxation of Distributions*" above. After the application of those rules, any remaining tax basis of the U.S. Holder in the redeemed public shares will be added to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its remaining shares, or, if it has none, to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its rights or possibly in other shares constructively owned by it.

U.S. holders who actually or constructively own five percent (or, if our public shares are not then publicly traded, one percent) or more of our shares (by vote or value) may be subject to special reporting requirements

with respect to a redemption of public shares, and such holders are urged to consult with their own tax advisors with respect to their reporting requirements.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

A foreign (i.e., non-U.S.) corporation will be classified as a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes if either (i) at least 75% of its gross income in a taxable year, including its pro rata share of the gross income of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, is passive income or (ii) at least 50% of its assets in a taxable year (ordinarily determined based on fair market value and averaged quarterly over the year), including its pro rata share of the assets of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, are held for the production of, or produce, passive income. Passive income generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, rents and royalties (other than rents or royalties derived from the active conduct of a trade or business) and gains from the disposition of assets giving rise to passive income.

Because we are a blank check company, with no current active business, we believe that it is likely that we will meet the PFIC asset or income test for our current taxable year. However, pursuant to a startup exception, a corporation will not be a PFIC for the first taxable year the corporation has gross income (the "startup year"), if (1) no predecessor of the corporation was a PFIC; (2) the corporation satisfies the IRS that it will not be a PFIC for either of the first two taxable years following the startup year; and (3) the corporation is not in fact a PFIC for either of those years. The applicability of the startup exception to us is uncertain and will not be known until after the close of our current taxable year and, perhaps, until after the end of our two taxable years following our startup year. After the acquisition of a company or assets in a business combination, we may still meet one of the PFIC tests depending on the timing of the acquisition and the amount of our passive income and assets as well as the passive income and assets of the acquired business. If the company that we acquire in a business combination is a PFIC, then we will likely not qualify for the startup exception and will be a PFIC for our current taxable year. Our actual PFIC status for our current taxable year or any subsequent taxable year will not be determinable until after the end of such taxable year (and, in the case of the startup exception to our current taxable year, perhaps until after the end of our two taxable years following our startup year). Accordingly, there can be no assurance with respect to our status as a PFIC for our current taxable year or any future taxable year. In addition, our U.S. counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status for our current or future taxable years.

Although our PFIC status is determined annually, an initial determination that our company is a PFIC generally will apply for subsequent years to a U.S. Holder who held Class A ordinary shares or rights while we were a PFIC, whether or not we meet the test for PFIC status in those subsequent years. If we are determined to be a PFIC for any taxable year (or portion thereof) that is included in the holding period of a U.S. Holder of our Class A ordinary shares or rights and, in the case of our Class A ordinary shares, the U.S. Holder did not make either a timely mark-to-market election or a qualified electing fund ("QEF") election for our first taxable year as a PFIC in which the U.S. Holder held (or was deemed to hold) Class A ordinary shares, as described below, such U.S. Holder generally will be subject to special rules with respect to (i) any gain recognized by the U.S. Holder on the sale or other disposition of its Class A ordinary shares or rights (which may include gain realized by reason of transfers of Class A ordinary shares or rights that would otherwise qualify as nonrecognition transactions for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and (ii) any "excess distribution" made to the U.S. Holder (generally, any distributions to such U.S. Holder during a taxable year of the U.S. Holder that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received by such U.S. Holder in respect of the Class A ordinary shares during the three preceding taxable years of such U.S. Holder or, if shorter, the portion of such U.S. Holder's holding period for the Class A ordinary shares that preceded the taxable year of the distribution).

Under these rules:

- the U.S. Holder's gain or excess distribution will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the Class A ordinary shares or rights;

- the amount allocated to the U.S. Holder's taxable year in which the U.S. Holder recognized the gain or received the excess distribution, or to the period in the U.S. Holder's holding period before the first day of our first taxable year in which we are a PFIC, will be taxed as ordinary income;
- the amount allocated to other taxable years (or portions thereof) of the U.S. Holder and included in its holding period will be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for that year and applicable to the U.S. Holder without regard to the U.S. Holder's other items of income and loss for such year; and
- an additional amount equal to the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the U.S. Holder with respect to the tax attributable to each such other taxable year of the U.S. Holder.

In general, if we are determined to be a PFIC, a U.S. Holder may be able to avoid the PFIC tax consequences described above in respect of our Class A ordinary shares by making a timely and valid QEF election (if eligible to do so) to include in income its pro rata share of our net capital gains (as long-term capital gain) and other earnings and profits (as ordinary income), on a current basis, in each case whether or not distributed, in the taxable year of the U.S. Holder in which or with which our taxable year ends. A U.S. Holder generally may make a separate election to defer the payment of taxes on undistributed income inclusions under the QEF rules, but if deferred, any such taxes will be subject to an interest charge.

If a U.S. Holder makes a QEF election with respect to its Class A ordinary shares in a year after our first taxable year as a PFIC in which the U.S. Holder held (or was deemed to hold) Class A ordinary shares, then notwithstanding such QEF election, the rules relating to "excess distributions" discussed above, adjusted to take into account the current income inclusions resulting from the QEF election, will continue to apply with respect to such U.S. Holder's Class A ordinary shares, unless the U.S. Holder makes a purging election under the PFIC rules. Under the purging election, the U.S. Holder will be deemed to have sold such shares at their fair market value and any gain recognized on such deemed sale will be treated as an excess distribution, as described above. As a result of the purging election, the U.S. Holder will have additional basis (to the extent of any gain recognized on the deemed sale) and, solely for purposes of the PFIC rules, a new holding period in the Class A ordinary shares.

The QEF election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis and, once made, can be revoked only with the consent of the IRS. A U.S. Holder generally makes a QEF election by attaching a completed IRS Form 8621 (Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund), including the information provided in a PFIC annual information statement, to a timely filed United States federal income tax return for the tax year to which the election relates. Retroactive QEF elections generally may be made only by filing a protective statement with such return and if certain other conditions are met or with the consent of the IRS. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability and tax consequences of a retroactive QEF election under their particular circumstances.

In order to comply with the requirements of a QEF election, a U.S. Holder must receive a PFIC annual information statement from us. If we determine we are a PFIC for any taxable year, upon written request, we will endeavor to provide to a U.S. Holder such information as the IRS may require, including a PFIC annual information statement, in order to enable the U.S. Holder to make and maintain a QEF election, but there is no assurance that we will timely provide such required information. There is also no assurance that we will have timely knowledge of our status as a PFIC in the future or of the required information to be provided.

If a U.S. Holder has made a QEF election with respect to our Class A ordinary shares, and the excess distribution rules discussed above do not apply to such shares (because of a timely QEF election for our first taxable year as a PFIC in which the U.S. Holder holds (or is deemed to hold) such shares or a purge of the PFIC taint pursuant to a purging election, as described above), any gain recognized on the sale of our Class A ordinary shares generally will be taxable as capital gain and no additional interest charge will be imposed under the PFIC rules. As discussed above, if we are a PFIC for any taxable year, a U.S. Holder of our Class A ordinary shares

that has made a QEF election will be currently taxed on its pro rata share of our earnings and profits, whether or not distributed for such year. A subsequent distribution of such earnings and profits that were previously included in income generally should not be taxable when distributed to such U.S. Holder. The tax basis of a U.S. Holder's shares in a QEF will be increased by amounts that are included in income, and decreased by amounts distributed but not taxed as dividends, under the above rules. In addition, if we are not a PFIC for any taxable year, such U.S. Holder will not be subject to the QEF inclusion regime with respect to our Class A ordinary shares for such a taxable year.

Alternatively, if a U.S. Holder, at the close of its taxable year, owns shares in a PFIC that are treated as marketable stock, the U.S. Holder may make a mark-to-market election with respect to such shares for such taxable year. If the U.S. Holder makes a valid mark-to-market election for the first taxable year of the U.S. Holder in which the U.S. Holder holds (or is deemed to hold) Class A ordinary shares in us and for which we are determined to be a PFIC, such U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to the PFIC rules described above in respect of its Class A ordinary shares. Instead, in general, the U.S. Holder will include as ordinary income in each taxable year the excess, if any, of the fair market value of its Class A ordinary shares at the end of its taxable year over its adjusted basis in its Class A ordinary shares. These amounts of ordinary income would not be eligible for the favorable tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income or long-term capital gains. The U.S. Holder also will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of its adjusted basis in its Class A ordinary shares over the fair market value of its Class A ordinary shares at the end of its taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of previously included income as a result of the mark-to-market election). The U.S. Holder's basis in its Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts, and any further gain recognized on a sale or other taxable disposition of its Class A ordinary shares will be treated as ordinary income. Currently, a mark-to-market election may not be made with respect to rights. The mark-to-market election is available only for stock that is regularly traded on a national securities exchange that is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Nasdaq Global Market (on which we intend to list the Class A ordinary shares), or on a foreign exchange or market that the IRS determines has rules sufficient to ensure that the market price represents a legitimate and sound fair market value. If made, a mark-to-market election would be effective for the taxable year for which the election was made and for all subsequent taxable years unless the Class A ordinary shares ceased to qualify as "marketable stock" for purposes of the PFIC rules or the IRS consented to the revocation of the election. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the availability and tax consequences of a mark-to-market election in respect to our Class A ordinary shares under their particular circumstances.

If we are a PFIC and, at any time, have a foreign subsidiary that is classified as a PFIC, U.S. Holders generally would be deemed to own a portion of the shares of such lower-tier PFIC, and generally could incur liability for the deferred tax and interest charge described above if we receive a distribution from, or dispose of all or part of our interest in, the lower-tier PFIC or the U.S. Holders otherwise were deemed to have disposed of an interest in the lower-tier PFIC. Upon written request, we will endeavor to cause any lower-tier PFIC to provide to a U.S. Holder the information that may be required to make or maintain a QEF election with respect to the lower-tier PFIC. There can be no assurance that we will have timely knowledge of the status of any such lower-tier PFIC. In addition, we may not hold a controlling interest in any such lower-tier PFIC and thus there can be no assurance we will be able to cause the lower-tier PFIC to provide such required information. A mark-to-market election generally would not be available with respect to such lower-tier PFIC. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax issues raised by lower-tier PFICs.

A U.S. Holder that owns (or is deemed to own) shares in a PFIC during any taxable year of the U.S. Holder, may have to file an IRS Form 8621 (whether or not a QEF or mark-to-market election is made) and such other information as may be required by the U.S. Treasury Department. Failure to do so, if required, will extend the statute of limitations until such required information is furnished to the IRS.

The rules dealing with PFICs and with the QEF, purging, and mark-to-market elections are very complex and are affected by various factors in addition to those described above. Accordingly, U.S. Holders of our

Class A ordinary shares and rights should consult their own tax advisors concerning the application of the PFIC rules to our Class A ordinary shares and rights under their particular circumstances.

Non-U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a "Non-U.S. Holder." As used herein, the term "Non-U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of our public units, Class A ordinary shares or public rights (other than a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- a non-resident alien individual (other than certain former citizens and residents of the United States subject to U.S. tax as expatriates);
- a foreign corporation; or
- an estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder;

but generally does not include an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition of our public units, Class A ordinary shares or public rights. If you are such an individual, you should consult your tax advisor regarding the United States federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our securities.

The determination of the extent to which a distribution will be treated as a dividend, return of capital or gain from the sale of Class A ordinary shares is generally the same for Non-U.S. Holders as that described in "*—U.S. Holders—Taxation of Distributions*". Dividends (including, as described under "*— U.S. Holders — Possible Constructive Distributions*" above, constructive distributions treated as dividends) paid or deemed paid to a Non-U.S. Holder in respect of our Class A ordinary shares generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax, unless the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base that such Non-U.S. Holder maintains in the United States). In addition, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax on any gain attributable to a sale or other disposition of our Class A ordinary shares or rights unless such gain is effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base that such Non-U.S. Holder maintains in the United States).

Dividends (including, as described under "— U.S. Holders — Possible Constructive Distributions" above, constructive distributions treated as dividends) and gains that are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base in the United States) generally will be subject to United States federal income tax at the same regular United States federal income tax rates applicable to a comparable U.S. Holder and, in the case of a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, also may be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a 30% rate or a lower applicable tax treaty rate.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Dividend payments with respect to our Class A ordinary shares and proceeds from the sale, exchange or redemption of our Class A ordinary shares may be subject to information reporting to the IRS and possible United States backup withholding. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a U.S. Holder who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and makes other required certifications, or who is otherwise exempt from backup withholding and establishes such exempt status. A Non-U.S. Holder generally will eliminate the requirement for backup withholding by providing certification of its foreign status, under penalties of perjury, on a duly executed applicable IRS Form W-8 or by otherwise establishing an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against a holder's United States federal income tax liability, and a holder generally may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by timely filing the appropriate claim for refund with the IRS and furnishing any required information.

Certain U.S. Holders may be required to file an IRS Form 926 (Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation) to report a transfer of property (including cash) to us. Substantial penalties may be imposed on a U.S. Holder that fails to comply with this reporting requirement, and the period of limitations on assessment and collection of United States federal income taxes will be extended in the event of a failure to comply. Furthermore, certain U.S. Holders who are individuals and certain entities will be required to report information with respect to such U.S. Holder's investment in "specified foreign financial assets" on IRS Form 8938 (Statement of Specified Foreign Financial Assets), subject to certain exceptions. Specified foreign financial assets generally include any financial account maintained with a non-U.S. financial institution and should also include our public units, Class A ordinary shares and public rights if they are not held in an account maintained with a U.S. financial institution.

Persons who are required to report specified foreign financial assets and fail to do so may be subject to substantial penalties, and the period of limitations on assessment and collection of United States federal income taxes may be extended in the event of a failure to comply. Potential investors are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the foreign financial asset and other reporting obligations and their application to an investment in our public units, public shares and public rights.

INVESTORS CONSIDERING THE PURCHASE OF OUR SECURITIES ARE URGED TO CONSULT WITH AND RELY SOLELY UPON THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AND THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY OTHER TAX LAWS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE AND GIFT TAX LAWS AND ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS AND TAX TREATIES.

UNDERWRITING

We are offering the public units described in this prospectus through the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, the underwriters have agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, the number of units listed next to each name in the following table.

Underwriters	Number of Units
D. Boral Capital LLC	
Total	**22,000,000**

The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters must buy all of the public units if it buys any of them. However, the underwriters are not required to purchase the public units covered by the underwriters' option to purchase additional units as described below. The underwriters may offer and sell the public units through certain of its affiliates or other registered broker-dealers or selling agents.

Our public units are offered hereby subject to a number of conditions, including:

- receipt and acceptance of such public units by the underwriters; and
- the underwriters' right to reject orders in whole or in part.

In connection with this offering, the underwriters or securities dealers may distribute prospectuses electronically.

Option to Purchase Additional Units

We have granted the underwriters an option to buy up to an aggregate of 3,300,000 additional units. The underwriters have 45 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option. If the underwriters exercise this option, they will purchase additional units approximately in proportion to the amounts specified in the table above.

Underwriting Discount

Units sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any units sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $[●] per unit from the offering price. Sales of units made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters. After this offering, if all the public units are not sold at the offering price, the representative may change the offering price and the other selling terms. Upon execution of the underwriting agreement, the underwriters will be obligated to purchase the public units at the prices and upon the terms stated therein.

The following table shows the per unit and total underwriting discount we will pay to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to 3,300,000 additional units.

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Unit[(1)]	$ 0.0455	$ 0.0405
Total	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,025,000

(1) $0.0455 per unit or $1,000,000 in the aggregate (or $0.0405 per unit or $1,025,000 in the aggregate if the underwriters' option to purchase additional units is exercised in full), is payable upon the closing of this offering. There is no deferred underwriting commission payable to the underwriters.

Further, we have agreed to pay an amount not exceeding $[ ] for the underwriters' accountable and out-of-pocket expenses including, but not limited to, background checks of our officers and directors and certain other offering-related costs.

None of the non-managing investors have currently expressed to us an interest in purchasing any of the public units in this offering and neither us nor the representatives have had discussions with any non-managing investors regarding any purchases of public units in this offering. However, we expect that some or all of the non-managing investors may seek to purchase public units in the offering, but if they do indicate an interest in doing so, that a smaller amount of the public units in this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the non-managing investors than the amount for which the non-managing investors may express an interest. Furthermore, we would not expect any of the non-managing investors to express an interest in purchasing more than 9.9% of the public units to be sold in this offering. There can be no assurance that the non-managing investors will acquire any public units, either directly or indirectly, in this offering, or as to the amount of the public units the non-managing investors will retain, if any, prior to or upon the consummation of our initial business combination. In addition, the underwriters have full discretion to allocate the public units to investors and may determine to sell a different number or no public units to the non-managing investors. If the non-managing investors purchase public units in the offering, and depending on how many public units are purchased by the non-managing investors, the post-offering trading volume, volatility and liquidity of our securities may be reduced relative to what they would have been had the units been more widely offered and sold to other public investors. The underwriters will receive the same upfront discounts and commissions on units purchased by the non-managing investors in the offering, if any, as they will on the other units sold to the public in this offering. Any trading decisions made by any of the foregoing entities will be made by them based on market conditions at the time of the proposed sale or redemption. The underwriters' affiliates will not become non-managing investors or receive any economic or other interest in the sponsor.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We, our executive officers and directors, and our sponsor will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters. Under the lock-up agreements, subject to certain exceptions, we and each of these persons may not, without the prior written approval of the underwriters offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or hedge our units, rights, Class A ordinary shares, Class B ordinary shares or any other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Class A ordinary shares. These restrictions will be in effect for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus.

The underwriters may, at any time and in their sole discretion, release some or all the securities from these lock-up agreements. The underwriters will consider, among other factors, the holder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of securities for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time. If the restrictions under the lock-up agreements are waived, our units, rights, Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares may become available for resale into the market, subject to applicable law, which could reduce the market price of our securities.

Except with respect to permitted transferees as described herein under "*Principal Shareholders*," our initial shareholders have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their respective founder shares, insider shares, private investor shares and private placement units (and underlying securities), and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof that is in the case of the founder shares, insider shares and private investor shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof, the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination, (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash,

securities or other property; and is in the case of the private placement units (and underlying securities), thirty days after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination. Any permitted transferees would be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements as our initial shareholders with respect to any shares.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the lock-up period of the non-managing investors shall not be longer than the sponsor's lock-up period; provided that if upon consummation of an initial business combination, any securityholder holding more than three percent (3.0%) of the capital stock of the surviving company is not subject to a lock-up agreement or is subject to a lock-up agreement for a shorter period of time than the non-managing investors, unless required to comply with the Nasdaq listing conditions, the non-managing investors' lock-up period shall be reduced to the shortest lock-up period or terminated, as the case may be. Further, if any such securityholder is released from the lock-up period subsequent to the consummation of an initial business combination, the company shall release the private investor shares and private placement shares held by non-managing investors from the lock-up provisions.

Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act. If we are unable to provide this indemnification, we have agreed to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

Nasdaq Listing

We intend to apply for listing of our public units on Nasdaq under the symbol "GIWWU" and, once the public units begin separate trading, we expect our public shares and public rights to be listed on Nasdaq under the symbols "GIW" and "GIWWR," respectively.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of units during and after this offering, including:

- stabilizing transactions;
- short sales;
- purchases to cover positions created by short sales;
- imposition of penalty bids; and
- syndicate covering transactions.

Stabilizing transactions consist of bids or purchases made for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our public units while this offering is in progress. Stabilization transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum. These transactions may also include making short sales of our public units, which involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of units than they are required to purchase in this offering and purchasing units on the open market to cover short positions created by short sales. Short sales may be "covered short sales," which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional units referred to above, or may be "naked short sales," which are short positions in excess of that amount.

The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their over-allotment option, in whole or in part, or by purchasing units on the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of units available for purchase on the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase units through the over-allotment option.

Naked short sales are short sales made in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing units on the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the public units on the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchased in this offering.

These stabilizing transactions, short sales, purchases to cover positions created by short sales, the imposition of penalty bids and syndicate covering transactions may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our public units or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our public units. As a result of these activities, the price of our public units may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist on the open market. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise. Neither we nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the public units. Neither we, nor the underwriters make any representation that the underwriters will engage in these stabilization transactions or that any transaction, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Determination of Offering Price

Prior to this offering, there was no public market for our public units. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiation between us and the representative of the underwriters. The principal factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price include:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representative;
- our history and prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- our past and present financial performance;
- our prospects for future earnings and the present state of our development;
- the general condition of the securities market at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded units of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

The estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this preliminary prospectus is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors. Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our public units, public shares or public rights or that the public units will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Affiliations

The underwriters and their affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The underwriters and their affiliates may from time to time in the future engage with us and perform services for us or in the ordinary course of their business for which they will receive customary fees and expenses. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of us. The underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of these securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in these securities and instruments.

We are not under any contractual obligation to engage the underwriters to provide any services for us after this offering and have no present intent to do so. However, the underwriters may introduce us to potential target businesses or assist us in raising additional capital in the future. If the underwriters provide services to us after this offering, we may pay the underwriters fair and reasonable fees that would be determined at that time in an arm's length negotiation; provided, that no agreement will be entered into with the underwriters and no fees for such services will be paid to the underwriters prior to the date that is 60 days from the date of this prospectus, unless such payment would not be deemed underwriters' compensation in connection with this offering and we may pay the underwriters of this offering or any entity with which it is affiliated a finder's fee or other compensation for services rendered to us in connection with the completion of a business combination.

Notice to Residents of Canada

The securities may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exemptions* or subsection 73.3(1) of the *Securities Act* (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts ("NI 33-105"), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area and United Kingdom

This prospectus is not a prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (as defined below). This prospectus and any offer if made subsequently is directed only at persons in Member States of the European Economic Area (the "EEA") or in the United Kingdom (the "UK") (each, a "Relevant State") who are "qualified investors" within the meaning of Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation. This prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of our securities in any Relevant State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of our securities. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant State of our securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for our company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation in relation to such offer. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do we or they authorize, the making of any offer of our securities in circumstances in which an obligation arises for us or the underwriters to publish a prospectus for such offer. The expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

In relation to each Relevant State, no offer of our securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this prospectus to the public may be made in that Relevant State other than:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant underwriter or underwriter nominated by us for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation, provided that no such offer of our securities shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of our securities to the public" in relation to our securities in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and our securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for our securities.

This EEA and UK selling restriction is in addition to any other selling restrictions set out below.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

This prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the public units in Switzerland. The public units offered hereby may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act ("FinSA") and no application has or will be made to admit the public units to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the public units constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the public units may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Selling Restrictions with Respect to the United Kingdom

This prospectus may not be distributed or circulated to any person in the UK other than to (i) persons who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the "Order"); and (ii) high net worth entities falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). This prospectus is directed only at relevant persons. Other persons should not act on this prospectus or any of its contents. This prospectus is confidential and is being supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the United Kingdom's Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "FSMA")) in connection with the issue or sale of our securities may only be communicated or caused to be communicated in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us.

All applicable provisions of the FSMA must be complied with in respect to anything done by any person in relation to our securities in, from or otherwise involving the UK.

Notice to Prospective Investors in France

Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the public units described in this prospectus has been submitted to the clearance procedures of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers or by the competent authority of another member state of the European Economic Area and notified to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers. The public units have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France. Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the public units has been or will be:

- released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France; or
- used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the public units to the public in France.

Such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only:

- to qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (cercle restreint d'investisseurs), in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Article L.411-2, D.411-1, D.411-2, D.734-1, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier;
- to investment services providers authorized to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties; or
- in a transaction that, in accordance with article L.411-2-II-1° -or-2° -or 3° of the French Code monétaire et financier and article 211-2 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, does not constitute a public offer (appel public à l'épargne).

The public units may be resold directly or indirectly, only in compliance with Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 through L.621-8-3 of the French Code monétaire et financier.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

No securities have been offered or sold, and no securities may be offered or sold, in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong ("SFO") and any rules made under the SFO; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "C(WUMP)O") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the C(WUMP)O. No document, invitation or advertisement relating to the securities has been issued or may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to securities which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under that Ordinance.

This prospectus has not been registered with the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong. Accordingly, this prospectus may not be issued, circulated or distributed in Hong Kong, and the securities may not be offered for subscription to members of the public in Hong Kong. Each person acquiring the securities will be required, and is deemed by the acquisition of the securities, to confirm that he is aware of the restriction on offers of the securities described in this prospectus and the relevant offering documents and that he is not acquiring, and has not been offered any securities in circumstances that contravene any such restrictions.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been and will not be lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the securities may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the securities are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

- a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the securities pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

  (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

  (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

  (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;

  (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

  (v) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the Cayman Islands

No offer or invitation, whether directly or indirectly may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for our securities.

LEGAL MATTERS

DLA Piper LLP (US), San Francisco, California, is acting as counsel in connection with the registration of our securities under the Securities Act, and as such, will pass upon the validity of the securities offered in this prospectus with respect to units and rights. Harney Westwood & Riegels (Cayman) LLP will pass upon the validity of the securities offered in this prospectus with respect to the ordinary shares and matters of Cayman Islands law. Lucosky Brookman LLP, New York, New York, is acting as counsel to the underwriters in connection with this offering.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of the Company as of November 20, 2025 and for the period from October 29, 2025 (date of inception) through November 20, 2025 included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report (which contains an explanatory paragraph relating to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1 to the financial statements) of BPM LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the securities we are offering by this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information about us and our securities, you should refer to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed with the registration statement. Whenever we make reference in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents, the references are materially complete but may not include a description of all aspects of such contracts, agreements or other documents, and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the registration statement for copies of the actual contract, agreement or other document.

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the information requirements of the Exchange Act and will file (if we are a foreign private issuer, in certain cases voluntarily) annual, quarterly and current event reports, proxy statements (if we will not be a foreign private issuer at such time) and other information with the SEC. You can read our SEC filings, including the registration statement, over the Internet at the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. In addition, copies of our SEC filings may be accessed on our company website at *http://www.GigCapital9.com*.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

Index to Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 207)	F-2
Balance Sheet	F-3
Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss	F-4
Statement of Shareholders' Equity	F-5
Statement of Cash Flows	F-6
Notes to Financial Statements	F-7

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and
Shareholders of GigCapital9 Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of GigCapital9 Corp. (a Cayman Islands exempted company) (the "Company") as of November 20, 2025, and the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the period from October 29, 2025 (date of inception) through November 20, 2025, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of November 20, 2025, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from October 29, 2025 (date of inception) through November 20, 2025, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern Uncertainty

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that GigCapital9 Corp. will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has no present revenue, its business plan is dependent on the completion of financing and the Company's cash and working capital as of November 20, 2025 are not sufficient to complete its planned activities for the upcoming year. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding these matters are also described in Notes 1, 3 and 4. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ BPM LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2025.

San Jose, California
December 1, 2025

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.
BALANCE SHEET

	November 20, 2025
ASSETS	
Current assets	
Cash	$ 125,000
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 125,000
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable	$ 4,237
Related party loan	100,000
Accrued liabilities	4,317
Total liabilities	108,554
Commitments and contingencies (Note 4-Related Party Transactions)	
Shareholders' equity:	
Preferred shares, par value of $0.0001 per share; 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding	—
Class A ordinary shares, par value of $0.0001 per share; 200,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding	—
Class B ordinary shares, par value of $0.0001 per share; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 7,664,427 shares issued and outstanding (1)	766
Additional paid-in capital	24,234
Accumulated deficit	(8,554)
Total shareholders' equity	16,446
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 125,000

(1) This number includes up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised in full or in part by the underwriter.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	Period from October 29, 2025 (inception) through November 20, 2025
Revenues	$ —
General and administrative expenses	8,554
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$ (8,554)
Weighted-average shares outstanding, basic and diluted [1]	7,747,141
Net loss per ordinary share, basic and diluted	$ (0.00)

[1] This number excludes up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised in full or in part by the underwriter.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.
STATEMENT OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Period from October 29, 2025 (inception) through November 20, 2025	Ordinary Shares Class B Shares	Ordinary Shares Class B Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Shareholders' Equity
Balances as of October 29, 2025 (inception)	—	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Issuance of Class B ordinary shares to Founder (1)	7,850,229	785	24,215	—	25,000
Surrender of Class B ordinary shares by Founder	(185,802)	(19)	19	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	(8,554)	(8,554)
Balance as of November 20, 2025 (1)	7,664,427	$ 766	$ 24,234	$ (8,554)	$ 16,446

(1) This number includes up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised in full or in part by the underwriters.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	Period from October 29, 2025 (Date of Inception) through November 20, 2025
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Net loss	$ (8,554)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Changes in operating liabilities:	
Accounts payable	4,237
Accrued liabilities	4,317
Net cash provided by operating activities	—
FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from sale of Class B ordinary shares to the Founder	25,000
Proceeds from related party loan	100,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	125,000
Net increase in cash	125,000
Cash, beginning of period	—
Cash, end of period	$ 125,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Description of organization and Business Combination

Organization and General

GigCapital9 Corp. (the "Company") was incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on October 29, 2025. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (the "Business Combination"). The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act") upon closing of the initial public offering.

As of November 20, 2025, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from October 29, 2025 (date of inception) through November 20, 2025 relates to the Company's formation and the proposed initial public offering (the "Proposed Offering"), described below. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after completion of the Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income on cash and cash equivalents from the proceeds derived from the Proposed Offering. The Company has selected December 31 as its fiscal year end.

Sponsor, Founder and Proposed Financing

The Company's sponsor is GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Island exempted company (the "Sponsor" or the "Founder"). The Company intends to finance a Business Combination with proceeds from a $220,000,000 public offering (Note 3), and a $3,652,406 private placement with the Sponsor, designated investors and certain institutional investors (Notes 3 and 4). Upon the closing of the Proposed Offering, $220,000,000 (or $253,000,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full by D. Boral Capital LLC (the "Underwriter")—Note 3) will be held in a trust account (the "Trust Account") (discussed below).

The Trust Account

The funds in the Trust Account will be invested only in U.S. government treasury bills with a maturity of one hundred and eighty-five (185) days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 which invest only in direct U.S. government obligations. Funds will remain in the Trust Account until the earlier of (i) the completion of the Business Combination or (ii) the distribution of the Trust Account as described below. The remaining proceeds from the Proposed Offering outside the Trust Account may be used to pay for business, legal and accounting due diligence expenses on acquisition targets and continuing general and administrative expenses.

The Company's memorandum and articles of association provides that, other than the withdrawal of interest to pay taxes, none of the funds held in the Trust Account will be released until the earlier of: (1) the completion of an initial Business Combination; (2) the redemption of 100% of the outstanding public shares if the Company has not completed an initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Proposed Offering or (3) the redemption of any public shares properly tendered in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not complete its initial Business Combination within the required time period or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the Company's pre-business combination activity and related shareholders' rights.

Business Combination

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Proposed Offering, although substantially all of the net proceeds of the Proposed Offering are

intended to be generally applied toward consummating a Business Combination with (or acquisition of) a Target Business. As used herein, "Target Business" must be with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance in the Trust Account (less withdrawals to pay taxes, if any, and such withdrawals can only be made from interest and not from the principal held in the Trust Account) at the time the Company signs a definitive agreement in connection with the Business Combination. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination.

The Company, after signing a definitive agreement for a Business Combination, will either (i) seek shareholder approval of the Business Combination at a meeting called for such purpose in connection with which shareholders may seek to redeem their shares, regardless of whether they vote for or against the Business Combination, for cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account as of two business days prior to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, including interest but less taxes payable, or (ii) provide shareholders with the opportunity to have their shares redeemed by the Company by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a shareholder vote) for an amount in cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account as of two business days prior to commencement of the tender offer, including interest but less taxes payable. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of the Business Combination or will allow shareholders to redeem their shares in a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would otherwise require the Company to seek shareholder approval unless a vote is required by the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market tier of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"). If the Company seeks shareholder approval, it will complete its Business Combination only if a majority of the outstanding shares are voted in favor of the Business Combination.

If the Company holds a shareholder vote or there is a tender offer for shares in connection with the Business Combination, a public shareholder will have the right to redeem their shares for an amount in cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account as of two business days prior to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, including interest but less taxes payable. As a result, such ordinary shares will be recorded at redemption amount and classified as temporary equity upon the completion of the Proposed Offering. The amount in the Trust Account is initially anticipated to be $10.00 per public share ($220,000,000 held in the Trust Account divided by 22,000,000 public shares).

The Company will have 24 months from the closing date of the Proposed Offering to complete its initial Business Combination. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within this period of time, it shall (i) cease all operations except for the purposes of winding up; (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible, but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the public shares for a per share pro rata portion of the Trust Account, including interest, but less amounts withdrawn to pay taxes, if any (less up to $100,000 of such net interest to pay dissolution expenses) and (iii) as promptly as possible following such redemption, dissolve and liquidate the balance of the Company's net assets to its creditors and remaining shareholders, as part of its plan of dissolution and liquidation. The Sponsor and those certain institutional investors participating in the private placement each will enter into agreements with the Company, pursuant to which they will agree: (1) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their Founder Shares (as defined below), Private Investor Shares (as defined below), private placement shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination or a tender offer conducted prior to a Business Combination or in connection with it; (2) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to their Founder Shares, Private Investor Shares and private placement shares if the Company fails to complete its initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Proposed Offering, although they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to any public shares they hold if the Company fails to complete its initial Business Combination within the prescribed time frame; and (3) to waive their redemption rights with respect to their Founder Shares, Private Investor Shares and private placement shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that would modify the substance

or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not timely complete its initial Business Combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business (per above under Trust Account) combination activity.

In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the residual assets remaining available for distribution (including Trust Account assets) will be less than the initial public offering price per unit in the Proposed Offering.

Going Concern Consideration

As of November 20, 2025, the Company had $125,000 in cash and working capital of $16,446. Further, the Company expects to continue to incur significant costs in pursuit of its financing and acquisition plans. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company plans to address this uncertainty through a Proposed Offering as discussed in Note 3 and the sale of Private Investor Shares and Private Placement Units (as defined below) as discussed in Note 4. There is no assurance that the Company's plans to raise capital or to consummate a Business Combination will be successful or successful within the target business acquisition period. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Emerging Growth Company

Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when an accounting standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised accounting standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard.

Net Loss Per Ordinary Share

Net loss per ordinary share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period (after deducting 999,712 ordinary shares subject to forfeiture in connection with the Proposed Offering). As of November 20, 2025, the Company did not have any dilutive securities and other contracts that could, potentially, be exercised or converted into ordinary shares and then share in the earnings of the Company. As a result, diluted net loss per ordinary share is the same as basic net loss per ordinary share for the period presented.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of November 20, 2025.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account held in financial institutions, which at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such accounts.

Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities approximates the carrying amounts represented in the balance sheet.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Deferred Offering Costs Associated with the Proposed Offering

Deferred offering costs consist of legal, accounting, and other costs incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Proposed Offering and that will be charged to shareholder's equity upon the completion of the Proposed Offering. Should the Proposed Offering prove to be unsuccessful, these deferred costs, as well as additional expenses to be incurred, will be charged to operations.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise that engage in business activities from which it may recognize revenues and incur expenses, and for which separate financial information is available that is regularly evaluated by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), or group, in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance.

The Company's CODM has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer, who reviews the operating results for the Company as a whole to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing financial performance. Accordingly, management has determined that the Company only has one reportable segment.

The CODM assesses performance for the single segment and decides how to allocate resources based on net income (loss) that also is reported on the statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The key measures of segment profit reviewed by the CODM are general and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses are reviewed and monitored by the CODM to manage and forecast cash to ensure enough capital is available to complete the Proposed Offering and eventually a Business Combination within the business combination period. The CODM also reviews general and administrative expenses to manage, maintain and enforce all contractual agreements to ensure costs are aligned with all agreements and budget.

Income Taxes

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 740, "*Income Taxes*" ("ASC 740"). Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are

expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of November 20, 2025. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company is considered to be an exempted Cayman Islands company with no connection to any other taxable jurisdiction and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands, and the Company believes it is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the period presented.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Note 3. Proposed Offering

Pursuant to the Proposed Offering, the Company intends to offer for sale up to 22,000,000 units at a price of $10.00 per unit (the "Units"). Each Unit consists of one share of the Company's Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value and one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A ordinary share upon consummation of the initial Business Combination.

The Company will not issue fractional shares in connection with an exchange of rights. Fractional shares will either be rounded down to the nearest whole share or otherwise determined by the board of directors as provided by Cayman Islands laws. As a result, the holder must hold rights in multiples of five in order to receive shares for all of the rights upon closing of an initial Business Combination.

The Company expects to grant the Underwriter a 45-day option to purchase up to 3,300,000 additional Units to cover any over-allotments, at the Proposed Offering price less the underwriting discounts.

The Company expects to pay an underwriting discount of $0.0455 per Unit (or $0.0405 per Unit if the Underwriter's option to purchase additional Units is exercised in full) to the Underwriter at the closing of the Proposed Offering. The underwriting discount is payable in cash.

Certain institutional accredited investors (none of which are affiliated with any member of management, the Sponsor or any other investor (the "non-managing investors")) have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares would be subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the Underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised in connection with the Proposed Offering) (the "Private Investor Shares") at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 Private Placement Units (or up to 281,454 Private Placement Units if the Underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised in full) consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A ordinary share upon consummation of the initial Business Combination at a price of $9.7374 per unit in a private placement that will occur simultaneously with the completion of the Proposed Offering (the "Private Placement Unit") for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the Underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised in full). The Private Investor Shares along

with the Founder Shares and Insider Shares (as defined below) will collectively represent approximately 30% of the outstanding ordinary shares upon completion of the Proposed Offering, excluding the private placement shares that are an underlying security to the Private Placement Units. The private placement proceeds will be used to pay for business, legal and accounting due diligence expenses on acquisition targets and continuing general and administration expenses.

Note 4. Related Party Transactions

Founder Shares

On October 29, 2025 (date of inception), one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited ("Harneys Fiduciary") upon the Company's formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to the Founder and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares (the 7,850,229 Class B ordinary shares collectively are the "Founder Shares") were issued to the Founder for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 20, 2025, the Founder surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to the Company (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 Founder Shares paid at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share.

The Founder intends, at the time of the consummation of the Proposed Offering, to sell 580,672 Founder Shares in the aggregate to six advisors to GigCapital Global ("Insiders") at an aggregate price of $13,503, or $0.023254 per share, and 611,236 Founder Shares to Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP ("Lynrock") at an aggregate price of $14,214. Following this sale of Founder Shares, the Founder will hold 6,472,519 Founder Shares. The Founder Shares are identical to the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units being sold in the Proposed Offering except that the Founder Shares are subject to certain transfer restrictions, as described in more detail below. The Founder, Insiders and Lynrock agreed to forfeit up to 999,712 Founder Shares to the extent that the over-allotment option is not exercised in full by the Underwriter. The forfeiture will be adjusted to the extent that the over-allotment option is not exercised in full by the Underwriter so that the Class B ordinary shares owned by the Founder, Insiders, Lynrock, Chief Financial Officer and non-managing investors will own approximately 30% of the Company's issued and outstanding Class A and Class B ordinary shares after the Proposed Offering, excluding the private placement shares that are an underlying security to the Private Placement Units

Private Placement Units

The Founder, Insiders and Lynrock have agreed to purchase from the Company 107,500 Private Placement Units pursuant to a Unit Purchase Agreement. In addition, as discussed in Note 3, the non-managing investors will purchase 260,000 Private Placement Units (or up to 281,454 Private Placement Units if the Underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per Private Placement Unit. Each five rights included in the Private Placement Units entitle the holder thereof to receive one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of the initial Business Combination. The Company will not issue fractional shares in connection with an exchange of rights. Fractional shares will either be rounded down to the nearest whole share or otherwise determined by the board of directors as provided by Cayman Islands laws. As a result, the holder must hold rights in multiples of five in order to receive shares for all of their rights upon closing of an initial Business Combination. If the Company is unable to complete an initial Business Combination within the required time period and, as a result, the Company redeems the public shares for the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of rights will not receive any of such funds for their rights and the rights will expire worthless.

The Company's Founder, Insiders, Lynrock and the non-managing investors have each agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their respective Founder Shares, Private Investor Shares, Private Placement Units or underlying securities to the Private Placement Units that they may hold from the date of the Proposed Offering until the date that is (i) in the case of the Founder Shares and the Private Investor Shares, the earlier of (A) 6 months after the date of the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination or (B) subsequent to the Company's initial Business Combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of the Company's Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, reorganizations,

recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after the Company's initial Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company consummates a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction after the Company's initial Business Combination which results in all of the Company's shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property, and (ii) in the case of the Private Placement Units (and its underlying securities), until 30 days after the completion of the Company's initial Business Combination.

If the Company does not complete a Business Combination, then a portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Private Investor Shares and Private Placement Units will be part of the liquidating distribution to the public shareholders.

Registration Rights

The Company's Founder, Insiders, Lynrock and the non-managing investors and their permitted transferees are entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration rights agreement to be signed on the date of the prospectus for the Proposed Offering with respect to their respective Founder Shares, Private Investor Shares, Private Placement Units or the underlying securities to the Private Placement Units. These holders will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form registration demands, that the Company register such securities for sale under the Securities Act. In addition, these holders will have "piggy-back" registration rights to include their securities in other registration statements filed by the Company. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements. There will be no penalties associated with delays in registering the securities under the proposed registration rights agreement.

Related Party Loan

The Company has entered into a promissory note with the Sponsor with a principal amount of $100,000 (the "Promissory Note"), all of which remained outstanding as of November 20, 2025, to be used for the payment of expenses related to the Proposed Offering. The Promissory Note was non-interest bearing, unsecured and was due on the earlier of (i) December 31, 2025 or (ii) the date on which the Company consummates the Proposed Offering.

Note 5. Shareholders' Equity

Preferred Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 preferred shares with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the board of directors. As of November 20, 2025, there were no preferred shares issued and outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of November 20, 2025, there were no Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Class B Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. At formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary upon the Company's formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to the Sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to the Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 20, 2025, the Sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to the Company (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 Founder Shares paid at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share. As of

November 20, 2025, 999,712 Class B ordinary shares are subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the Underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised during the Proposed Offering as described in Note 3. As of November 20, 2025, there were 7,664,427 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Note 6. Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events that occurred after the balance sheet date through December 1, 2025, the date that these financial statements were available to be issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements, except as disclosed below.

On November 24, 2025, the Company granted 15,000 Class B ordinary shares to its Chief Financial Officer (the "Insider Shares"), solely in consideration of future services, which remain subject to forfeiture back to the Company in the event the Chief Financial Officer resigns or is removed for cause prior to consummation of an initial Business Combination.

22,000,000 Units

GigCapital9 Corp.

Preliminary Prospectus

, 2026

D. Boral Capital

Until [ ], 2026 (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade our Class A ordinary shares, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The estimated expenses payable by us in connection with the offering described in this registration statement (other than the underwriting discount and commission) will be as follows:

Legal fees and expenses	$ 375,000
Printing	$ 30,000
Accounting fees and expenses	$ 110,000
FINRA filing fee	$ 38,299
SEC registration fee	$ 41,927
Nasdaq listing fee	$ 85,000
Miscellaneous expenses[1]	$ 249,180
Total	$ 929,406

(1) This amount represents additional expenses that may be incurred by the Company in connection with the offering over and above those specifically listed above, including transfer agent and trustee fees.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against willful default, civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association will provide for indemnification of our officers and directors to the maximum extent permitted by law, including for any liability incurred in their capacities as such, except through their own actual fraud or willful default. We may purchase a policy of directors' and officers' liability insurance that insures our officers and directors against the cost of defense, settlement or payment of a judgment in some circumstances and insures us against our obligations to indemnify our officers and directors.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement, we have agreed to indemnify the underwriters, and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify us against certain civil liabilities that may be incurred in connection with this offering, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

At our formation on October 29, 2025, one Class B ordinary share that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited upon our formation was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited to our sponsor and 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares were issued to our sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On November 19, 2025, our sponsor surrendered 185,802 Class B ordinary shares to us (which were cancelled) for no consideration, with the resulting 7,664,427 founder shares paid for at a purchase price of $0.00326 per share, of which up to 999,712 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering. The function of the terms of forfeiture shall be to ensure that the founder shares, insider shares and private placement shares will collectively represent approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares upon completion of this offering (excluding any ordinary shares underlying the private placement units). Such securities were issued pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On November 24, 2025, we granted 15,000 Class B ordinary shares (the "insider shares") to Christine Marshall, our Chief Financial Officer, solely in consideration of future services to us, which remain subject to forfeiture back to us in the event she resigns or is removed for cause from her position with us prior to consummation of our initial business combination. Such securities were issued pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Our sponsor, Lynrock and the GigCapital Global advisors have committed to purchase pursuant to the Unit Purchase Agreement 107,500private placement units at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, or $1,046,771 in the aggregate, in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the completion of this offering. This issuance will be made pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

The non-managing investors have committed to purchase an aggregate of (a) 3,178,430 Class B ordinary shares (of which up to 414,574 Class B ordinary shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during this offering) at a purchase price per Class B ordinary share of $0.023254, and (b) an aggregate of 260,000 Private Placement Units (or up to 281,454 Private Placement Units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a price of $9.7374 per private placement unit, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,605,635 (or $2,814,541 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the completion of this offering. This issuance will be made pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Our sponsor and Chief Financial Officer, the GigCapital Global advisors and non-managing investors are accredited investors for purposes of Rule 501 of Regulation D. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to such sales.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) *Exhibits*. The list of exhibits following the signature page of this registration statement is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) *Financial Statements*. See page F-1 for an index to the financial statements and schedules included in the registration statement.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a

form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) For the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, if the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(4) For the purpose of determining liability of a registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of an undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by an undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Memorandum and Articles of Association
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association
4.1*	Specimen Unit Certificate
4.2*	Specimen Class A Ordinary Share Certificate
4.3*	Specimen Right Certificate
4.4	Form of Rights Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Company
5.1*	Opinion of DLA Piper LLP (US)
5.2*	Opinion of Harney Westwood & Riegels (Cayman) LLP
10.1	Form of Insider Letter Agreement among the Company, the sponsor, Lynrock and the Company's executive officers and directors
10.2	Founder Shares Subscription Agreement, dated November 19, 2025, between the Company and sponsor
10.3	Form of Subscription Agreement between the Company and non-managing investors
10.4	Form of Unit Purchase Agreement between each of the sponsor, Lynrock and GigCapital Global advisors
10.5	Form of Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Company, the sponsor, Lynrock, the GigCapital Global advisors and non-managing investors
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement
10.7	Form of Administrative Services Agreement
10.8	Form of Investment Management Trust Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and the Company
10.9	Promissory Note issued in favor of the sponsor, dated November 17, 2025
10.10	Share Grant Agreement, dated November 24, 2025, between the Company and Christine M. Marshall
14	Code of Business Conduct
23.1	Consent of BPM LLP
23.2*	Consent of DLA Piper LLP (US) (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3*	Consent of Harney Westwood & Riegels (Cayman) LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2)
24	Power of Attorney (included on signature page to this Registration Statement)
99.1	Audit Committee Charter
99.2	Compensation Committee Charter
99.3	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter
99.4	Consent of Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat to be named as director nominee
99.5	Consent of Raanan I. Horowitz to be named as director nominee
99.6	Consent of Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman to be named as director nominee

Exhibit No.	Description
99.7	Consent of Bryan Timm to be named as director nominee
107	Filing Fee Table

* To be filed by amendment.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Palo Alto, State of California, on December 1, 2025.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: /s/ Avi S Katz
Name: Dr. Avi S. Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Avi S. Katz his/her true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities to sign any and all amendments including pre- and post-effective amendments to this registration statement, any subsequent registration statement for the same offering which may be filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and pre- or post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact or his substitute, each acting alone, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Position	Date
/s/ Avi S. Katz Dr. Avi S. Katz	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board *(Principal executive officer)*	December 1, 2025
/s/ Christine Marshall Christine M. Marshall	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer *(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*	December 1, 2025
/s/ Raluca Dinu Dr. Raluca Dinu	Director	December 1, 2025

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE REGISTRANT

Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned has signed this registration statement, solely in his capacity as the duly authorized representative of GigCapital9 Corp. in the City of Palo Alto, California, on December 1, 2025.

By: /s/ Avi S. Katz
Name: Avi S. Katz
Title: Authorized Representative

Exhibit 3.1

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

THE COMPANIES ACT (REVISED)

OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

An Exempted Company Limited By Shares

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

HARNEYS
FIDUCIARY
An ascentium Company

Auth Code: C80612573525
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

THE COMPANIES ACT (REVISED)

OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

An Exempted Company Limited By Shares

1 NAME

The name of the Company is GigCapital9 Corp..

2 STATUS

The Company is a company limited by shares.

3 REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of the Company is at Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited, 4th Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, P.O. Box 10240, Grand Cayman KY1-1002, Cayman Islands or at such other place as the Directors may from time to time decide.

4 OBJECTS AND CAPACITY

Subject to paragraph 9 of this Memorandum, the objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the Companies Act or any other law of the Cayman Islands. The Company is a body corporate capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity, irrespective of any question of corporate benefit.

5 SHARE CAPITAL

The share capital of the Company is USD 22,100.00 divided into 200,000,000 Class A Ordinary shares of par value USD 0.0001 each, 20,000,000 Class B Ordinary shares of par value USD 0.0001 each and 1,000,000 Preferred Ordinary shares of par value USD 0.0001 each.

Auth Code: C80612573525
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

6 LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

The liability of each Member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such Member's Shares.

7 CONTINUATION

The Company may exercise the powers contained in the Companies Act to transfer and be registered by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be de-registered in the Cayman Islands.

8 DEFINITIONS

Capitalised terms used and not defined in this Memorandum of Association shall bear the same meaning as those given in the Articles of Association of the Company.

9 EXEMPTED COMPANY

The Company will not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands; provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as to prevent the Company effecting and concluding contracts in the Cayman Islands, and exercising in the Cayman Islands all of its powers necessary for the carrying on of its business outside the Cayman Islands.

10 FINANCIAL YEAR

The financial year end of the Company is 31 December or such other date as the Directors may from time to time decide and annex to this Memorandum.

Auth Code: C80612573525
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

The undersigned subscribes its name to this Memorandum of Association to form an incorporated company with limited liability to carry out the lawful purposes set out in this Memorandum of Association and agrees to take the number of Shares set out below.

Dated: 29 October 2025

SUBSCRIBER	**NUMBER OF SHARES TAKEN**
Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited P.O. Box 10240 Grand Cayman KY1-1002 Cayman Islands	1 Share

/s/ Agnes Tsang
Agnes Tsang
Acting as duly authorised signatory
For and on behalf of
Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited

/s/ Daniella Lowe
Daniella Lowe
Witness to the above signature

Auth Code: C80612573525
www.verify.gov.ky

CAYMAN ISLANDS GOVERNMENT
Stamp Duty PAID
CI$50.00
29-Oct-2025

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

THE COMPANIES ACT (REVISED)

OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

An Exempted Company Limited By Shares

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

HARNEYS
FIDUCIARY
An ascentium Company

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

THE COMPANIES ACT (REVISED)

OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

An Exempted Company Limited By Shares

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 The Regulations contained in Table A in the First Schedule to the Companies Act do not apply to the Company. In these Articles of Association, if not inconsistent with the context, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings:

Articles means these Articles of Association;

Companies Act means the Companies Act (Revised), as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

Company means the above named company;

Director means a director of the Company appointed in accordance with these Articles;

Distribution means a distribution, dividend (including an interim dividend) or other payment or transfer of property of the Company on or in respect of a Share (save in respect of its redemption or repurchase);

Electronic Transactions Act means the Electronic Transactions Act of the Cayman Islands;

Member has the same meaning as in the Companies Act;

Memorandum means the Memorandum of Association of the Company;

Officer means any person appointed by the Directors to hold an office in the Company;

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

Ordinary Resolution means a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy at a general meeting of the Company; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Members entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Members.

Register of Directors and Officers means the register of Directors and Officers maintained by the Company in accordance with these Articles;

Register of Members means the register of Members referred to in these Articles;

Registrar means the Registrar of Companies and includes the Deputy Registrar of Companies;

Registered Office means the registered office for the time being of the Company;

Seal means any seal which has been duly adopted as the common seal of the Company and includes every duplicate seal;

Secretary means the person appointed to perform any or all of the duties of secretary of the Company, including any assistant secretary;

Share means a share in the capital of the Company, including a fraction of a share issued or authorised to be issued by the Company;

Special Resolution means a special resolution passed in accordance with Section 60 of the Companies Act, being a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy at a general meeting of the Company of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a Special Resolution has been duly given; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Members entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Members;

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED *Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025*

Assistant Registrar

Subscriber means the subscriber to the Memorandum;

Treasury Share means a Share that has been repurchased, redeemed, surrendered to or otherwise acquired by the Company and not cancelled; and

Written includes information generated, sent, received or stored by electronic, electrical, digital, magnetic, optical, electromagnetic, biometric or photonic means, including electronic data interchange and electronic mail in accordance with the Electronic Transactions Act and in writing shall be construed accordingly.

1.2 In the Memorandum and these Articles, unless the context otherwise requires a reference to:

(a) words importing the masculine gender include the feminine gender;

(b) any Cayman Islands law or regulation, is a reference to such law or regulation as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

(c) the singular includes the plural and vice versa;

(d) a person includes all legal persons and natural persons; and

(e) legal persons include all forms of corporate entity and any other person having capacity to act in its own name created by or in accordance with the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction.

1.3 Headings are for ease of reference only and shall be disregarded in interpreting the Memorandum and the Articles.

2 COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS

2.1 **Commencement**. The business of the Company may be commenced at such time as determined by the Directors.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

2.2 **Commencement Costs and Expenses**. The Directors may pay, out of capital or other money of the Company, all costs and expenses incurred in the establishment and registration of the Company.

3 REGISTERED SHARES

3.1 **Registered Shares**. The Company shall issue registered Shares only.

3.2 **No Bearer Shares**. The Company is not authorised to issue bearer Shares, convert registered Shares to bearer Shares or exchange registered Shares for bearer Shares.

4 SHARE CERTIFICATES

4.1 **Share Certificates**. Unless and until the Directors resolve to issue share certificates, no share certificate shall be issued, and the records of the shareholdings of each Member shall be in uncertified book entry form. If the Directors do resolve to issue share certificates in respect of any one or more classes of Shares, then every Member holding such Shares shall be entitled, upon written request only, to a certificate signed by a Director or Secretary, or any other person authorised by a resolution of the Directors, or under the Seal specifying the number of Shares held by him and the signature of the Director, Secretary or authorised person and the Seal may be facsimiles or affixed by electronic means pursuant to the Electronic Transactions Act.

4.2 **Indemnity and Replacement**. Any Member receiving a certificate shall indemnify and hold the Company and its Directors and Officers harmless from any loss or liability which it or they may incur by reason of any wrongful or fraudulent use or representation made by any person by virtue of the possession thereof. If a certificate for Shares is worn out or lost it may be renewed or, in connection with any proposed share transfer, a new certificate may be issued, on production of the worn out certificate or on satisfactory proof of its loss together with such indemnity as may be required by the Directors.

4.3 **Joint Holders**. If several Members are registered as joint holders of any Shares, any one of such Members may give an effectual receipt for any share certificate.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

5 ISSUE OF SHARES

5.1 **Issue**. Subject to the provisions, if any, of the Memorandum and directions given by any Ordinary Resolution and the rights attaching to any class of existing Shares, the Directors may issue, allot, grant options over or otherwise dispose of Shares (including any fractions of Shares) and other securities of the Company at such times, to such persons, for such consideration and on such terms as the Directors may determine.

5.2 **Subscriber Share**. Notwithstanding the preceding Article, the Subscriber shall have the power to:

(a) issue one Share to itself;

(b) transfer that Share by an instrument of transfer to any person; and

(c) update the Register of Members in respect of the issue and transfer of that Share**.**

5.3 **Preferred Shares**. Shares and other securities of the Company may be issued by the Directors with such preferred, deferred or other special rights, restrictions or privileges whether in regard to voting, Distributions, a return of capital, or otherwise and in such classes and series, if any, as the Directors may determine.

5.4 **Ordinary Shares**. Where the Directors issue a Share having no preferred, deferred, redemption or other special rights, it shall be issued as an ordinary Share and entitle the holder, subject to any other Share having any preferred, deferred, redemption or other special rights, to:

(a) receive notice of, attend and vote at any general meeting of the Company and on any Ordinary Resolution or Special Resolution;

(b) an equal share in any dividend or other Distribution paid by the Company; and

(c) an equal share in the distribution of the surplus assets of the Company.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

5.5 **Consideration for Share Issue**. A Share may be issued for consideration in any form, including money, a promissory note or other written obligation to contribute money or property, real property, personal property (including goodwill and know-how), services rendered or a contract for future services.

5.6 **Register of Members**. The Register of Members kept by the Company shall contain:

(a) the names and addresses of each Member;

(b) a statement of the Shares held by each Member;

(c) the distinguishing numbers of the Shares of each Member (if any);

(d) the amount paid, or agreed to be considered as paid, on the Shares of each Member;

(e) the date on which the name of each person was entered on the register as a Member; and

(f) the date on which any person ceased to be a Member.

5.7 **Commission**. The Company is authorised to pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any Shares or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolute or conditional) for any Shares.

6 VARIATION OF RIGHTS

6.1 **Class Variation**. If, at any time, the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of Shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class) may be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds of the issued Shares of that class or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the Shares of the class. To every such separate general meeting the provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall, mutatis mutandis, apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing by proxy one-third of the issued Shares of the class and that any holder of Shares of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

6.2 **No Variation on Further Issue**. The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares of any class shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further Shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

7 REDEMPTION, PURCHASE AND SURRENDER OF SHARES AND TREASURY SHARES

7.1 **Redemption, Purchase and Surrender**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and to the rights attaching to any class of Share, the Company may:

(a) issue Shares on terms that they are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company or the Member on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may, before the issue of such Shares, determine;

(b) purchase its own Shares (including any redeemable Shares) on such terms and in such manner as the Directors determine;

(c) make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner permitted by the Companies Act including out of capital; and

(d) permit the surrender of fully paid Shares for no consideration.

7.2 **Effect of Redemption, Purchase and Surrender**. Shares that the Company redeems, purchases, accepts by way of surrender or otherwise acquires pursuant to Article 7.1 may:

(a) be cancelled; or

(b) be held as Treasury Shares on such terms and in such manner as the Directors determine prior to such acquisition.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

7.3 **Treasury Shares**. All rights and obligations attaching to a Treasury Share are suspended and shall not be exercised by the Company while it holds the Share as a Treasury Share, other than as set out in this Article. The Company may:

(a) cancel the Treasury Shares on such terms and in such a manner as the Directors may determine; and

(b) transfer the Treasury Shares in accordance with Article 12.

7.4 **No Participation**. Any Share in respect of which notice of redemption has been given shall not be entitled to participate in the profits of the Company in respect of the period after the date specified as the date of redemption in the notice of redemption.

7.5 **No other Redemption**. The redemption, purchase or surrender of any Share shall not be deemed to give rise to the redemption, purchase or surrender of any other Share.

7.6 **Redemption in Kind**. The Directors may, when making payments in respect of redemption or purchase of Shares, if authorised by the terms of issue of the Shares being redeemed or purchased or with the agreement of the holder of such Shares, make such payments either in cash or in kind.

8 LIEN

8.1 **All Monies Payable**. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every Share, whether or not it is a fully paid Share, for all moneys, whether presently payable or not, called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that Share and for all debts, liabilities or other obligations owed, whether presently or not, by the Member or by one or more joint Members or by any of their estates to the Company (together, the Lien Amounts) but the Directors may, at any time, declare any Share to be wholly or in part exempt from this Article. The Company's lien, if any, on a Share shall extend to all Distributions payable thereon. Any registration of the transfer of a Share shall operate to extinguish the Company's lien on that Share.

8.2 **Sale**. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Directors think fit, any Shares in which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some amount in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable and the period of fourteen days has elapsed after the Company has given a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of such part of the presently payable amount, to the relevant Member.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

8.3 **Registration of Purchase**. The Directors may authorise any person to transfer the Shares sold in accordance with this Article to the purchaser of such Shares. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the Shares so transferred and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the sale of the Shares in accordance with this Article.

8.4 **Application of Proceeds**. The proceeds of the sale, net of any costs incurred by the Company in relation to the sale, shall be applied by the Company in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable. The Company shall retain and have a lien over such part of the remainder of the proceeds as is equal to the Lien Amounts which exist but are not presently payable by the Member and may apply such proceeds against the Lien Amounts as and when they become payable and the residue shall be paid to the person entitled to the Shares at the date of the sale.

9 CALLS ON SHARES

9.1 **Calls**. The Directors may, from time to time, make calls upon the Members in respect of some or all of any moneys unpaid on their Shares, whether in respect of their par value or the premium payable on those Shares; each Member shall (subject to receiving at least 14 days' notice specifying the time or times of payment) pay to the Company at the time or times so specified the amount called on his Shares. A call may be required to be paid in instalments. The Directors may revoke or postpone a call at any time.

9.2 **Joint Holders**. The joint holders of a Share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay calls in respect thereof and the holder or joint holders of a Share at the time of a call shall remain liable to pay the call on that Share, notwithstanding any subsequent transfer of the Share being registered by the Company.

9.3 **Interest on Calls**. If a sum called in respect of a Share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment of that call, the Member from whom such amount is due shall pay interest upon the sum at such rate as the Directors may determine from the day appointed for payment of the call to the time of the actual payment. The Directors shall have the discretion to waive payment of any such interest in full or in part.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

9.4 **Fixed Payment Dates**. The provisions contained in these Articles in respect of calls shall apply to payments, whether on account of the amount of the Share, or by way of premium, to be made on the allotment of a Share or any date fixed on the issue of the Share as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

10 FORFEITURE

10.1 **Failure to pay Call**. If a Member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call in respect of Shares on the day appointed for payment, the Directors may serve a notice on such Member naming a further date not earlier than the expiration of 14 days from the date of service on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made and containing a statement that in the event of non-payment the Shares, or any of them, will be liable to be forfeited.

10.2 **Forfeiture**. If the requirements of the notice referenced in this Article are not complied with the Company may forfeit the Shares together with any Distributions declared payable in respect of the forfeited Shares and not paid at any time before tender of payment.

10.3 **No Refund**. The Company is under no obligation to refund any moneys to the Member whose Shares have been forfeited.

10.4 **Sale of Forfeited Share**. A forfeited Share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Directors think fit. The proceeds of any sale or disposition of the forfeited Share may be received and used by the Company as the Directors determine.

10.5 **Outstanding Liability**. A person whose Shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Member in respect of the forfeited Shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which at the date of forfeiture were payable by him to the Company in respect of the Shares together with interest.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

10.6 **Certificate of Forfeiture**. A certificate in writing under the hand of a Director or Officer stating that a Share has been duly forfeited on the date stated in the certificate shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated in the certificate as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the Share. The Directors may authorize any person to transfer the Shares sold in accordance with this Article to the purchaser of such Shares. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the Shares so transferred and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the sale of the Shares in accordance with this Article.

10.7 **Fixed Payment Dates**. The provisions of this Article applying to forfeiture for failure to pay any call or instalment of a call shall apply to the failure to make payments, whether on account of the amount of the Share, or by way of premium, to be made on the allotment of a Share or any date fixed on the issue of the Share as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

11 TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

11.1 **Legal Personal Representative**. The legal personal representative of a deceased sole holder of a Share shall be the only person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share. In the case of a Share registered in the names of two or more holders, the survivors, survivor or the legal personal representatives of the deceased survivor, shall be the only person(s) recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share.

11.2 **Transmission**. Any person becoming entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of or any analogous event affecting a Member (each such event a Transmission Event and each such person a Representative) shall, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Directors, have the right either to be registered as a Member in respect of the Share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the Share as the Member could have made; but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by such Member before the occurrence of a Transmission Event.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

11.3 **Pre-Registration Status**. Representatives shall be entitled to the same notices, dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the Share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Member in respect of the Share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.

11.4 **Requirement for Registration**. The Directors may at any time give notice requiring a Representative to elect either to be registered himself or to have some person nominated by him become the holder of the Share (but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by the relevant Member before the Transmission Event). If the notice is not complied with within ninety days the Directors may thereafter withhold payment of all Dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the Share until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

12 TRANSFER OF SHARES

12.1 **Directors' Consent**. Shares and Treasury Shares are transferable, subject to the consent of the Directors who may, in their absolute discretion, refuse to consent to any transfer and decline to register the transfer without giving any reason.

12.2 **Instrument of Transfer**. The instrument of transfer shall be in writing in such form as may be acceptable to the Directors and shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and, if required by the Directors, signed by the transferee.

12.3 **Certificates**. Subject to Article 4.2, where the Company has issued a certificate in respect of a Share proposed to be transferred, the transferor shall lodge, with the instrument of transfer, the original certificate relating to the Share being transferred.

12.4 **Effective Date**. The transfer of a Share is effective when the name of the transferee is entered on the Register of Members. Until such time, the transferor shall be deemed to remain a Member.

12.5 **Lost Certificate**. If the Directors are satisfied that an instrument of transfer relating to Shares has been signed but that the instrument has been lost or destroyed, they may, on receipt of such indemnities as they may require:

(a) accept such evidence of the transfer of Shares as they consider appropriate; and

(b) proceed to register the transferee's name in the Register of Members.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

12.6 **Notification of Refusal**. Where the Directors refuse to register a transfer of a Share, they shall, within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company, notify the transferee of the refusal.

12.7 **Transfer of Treasury Shares**. The transfer of Treasury Shares may be for valuable consideration or otherwise, and at a discount to the par value of the Shares.

13 REGISTERED HOLDER DEEMED ABSOLUTE OWNER

13.1 The registered holder of a Share shall be treated as the absolute owner of such Share. No person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any Share upon trust and the Company shall not register nor be bound by or required to recognise any equitable or other interest of whatever nature in a Share other than an absolute right to the Share, irrespective of whether the Company has notice of such interest.

14 ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL

14.1 **Increase or Amendment**. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

(a) increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into Shares of such amount, and with such rights, privileges, priorities and restrictions attached to them as the resolution shall prescribe;

(b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amount than its existing Shares;

(c) subject to section 13 of the Companies Act, sub-divide its existing Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amounts than is fixed by the Memorandum; and

(d) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

14.2 **Reduction**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and these Articles, the Company may, by Special Resolution, reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner.

15 MEETINGS AND CONSENTS OF MEMBERS

15.1 **Meetings**. All meetings of Members shall be referred to as extraordinary general meetings unless the general meeting is an annual general meeting. The Company may but shall not be obliged to hold an annual general meeting.

15.2 **Directors Convene and Cancel**. The Directors may convene a general meeting at such time and in such manner and place within or outside the Cayman Islands as the Directors consider necessary or desirable and the Directors may cancel a general meeting with such notice, in such manner and for such reason as the Directors consider necessary.

15.3 **Members Convene**. Upon the written request of Members entitled to exercise 10% or more of the voting rights in respect of the matter for which the meeting is requisitioned, any one or more of the Directors shall forthwith proceed to convene a meeting of Members. The written request of Members to requisition a meeting must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the Members requisitioning the meeting. The written request must be lodged at the Registered Office and may be delivered in counterpart.

15.4 **Failure to Convene**. If the Directors do not proceed to convene a meeting of Members within 21 days of the written request to requisition a meeting being lodged the requisitionists, or any of them together holding at least half of the voting rights of all of them, may convene the meeting of Members in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which a meeting of Members may be convened by a Director. Where the requisitionists fail to convene the meeting of Members within three months of their right to convene the meeting arising, the right to convene the meeting of Members shall lapse.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

15.5 **Notice of Meeting**. The Director convening a meeting shall give not less than seven days' notice of a meeting of Members to:

(a) those Members whose names on the date the notice is given appear as Members in the Register of Members and are entitled to vote at the meeting; and

(b) each of the Directors.

15.6 **Failure to Give General Notice**. A meeting of Members held in contravention of the requirement to give notice is valid if Members holding at least 90% of the total voting rights on all the matters to be considered at the meeting have waived notice of the meeting and, for this purpose, the presence of a Member at the meeting shall constitute waiver in relation to all the Shares which that Member holds.

15.7 **Failure to give Individual Notice**. The inadvertent failure of a Director who convenes a meeting to give notice of a meeting to a Member or another Director, or the fact that a Member or another Director has not received notice, does not invalidate the meeting.

15.8 **Voting**. No person shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of Members unless he is registered as a Member on the record date for such meeting and all calls or other moneys payable by him in respect of Shares have been paid at or before the record date. Subject to the rights and restrictions attached to any Shares and the provisions of this Article, each Member who is present in person, by its duly authorised representative or by proxy, shall have one vote and on a poll each Member shall have one vote for every Share of which he is the holder.

16 PROXIES

16.1 **Proxies**. A Member may be represented at a meeting of Members by a proxy who may speak and vote on behalf of the Member.

16.2 **Production of Proxies**. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be produced at the place designated for the meeting before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in such instrument proposes to vote. The notice of the meeting may specify an alternative or additional place or time at which the proxy shall be presented.

16.3 **Form of Proxy**. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form (or such other form as the Directors may approve) and may be expressed to be for a particular meeting or any adjournment thereof or may appoint a standing proxy until notice of revocation is received at the Registered Office or at such place or places as the Directors may otherwise specify for the purpose.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

16.4 **Joint Ownership and Proxies**. Where Shares are jointly owned:

(a) if two or more persons hold Shares jointly, each of them may be present in person or by proxy at a meeting of Members and may speak as a Member;

(b) if only one of the joint owners is present in person or by proxy he may vote on behalf of all joint owners; and

(c) if two or more of the joint owners are present in person or by proxy they must vote as one.

17 PROCEEDINGS OF SHAREHOLDER MEETINGS

17.1 **Chairman of Member Meeting**. At every meeting of Members, the chairman of the board of Directors shall preside as chairman of the meeting. If there is no chairman of the board of Directors or if he is not present at the meeting within fifteen minutes of the time appointed after the meeting or if he is unwilling to act the Directors present shall elect the chairman of the meeting.

17.2 **Adjournment**. The chairman may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn any meeting from time to time, and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

17.3 **Conference Call**. A Member, or his duly authorised representative or proxy, shall be deemed to be present at a meeting of Members if he participates by telephone or other electronic means by means of which all the persons participating in the meeting are able to hear each other.

17.4 **Objections**. No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting of members or adjourned meeting of Members at which the vote objected to is given or tendered and every vote not disallowed at the meeting shall be valid. Any objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairman whose decision shall be final and binding on all parties.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

17.5 **Casting of Votes**. A Member holding more than one Share need not cast the votes in respect of the Shares held by him in the same way on any resolution for which a poll is taken. A person appointed as the authorised representative or proxy of a Member may cast the votes in respect of the Shares for which he is appointed in a like manner.

17.6 **Quorum**. A meeting of Members is duly constituted if, at the commencement of the meeting, there are present in person, through their authorised representative or by proxy two or more Members entitled to vote on resolutions of Members to be considered at the meeting except where there is only one Member entitled to vote on resolutions of Members to be considered at the meeting in which case the quorum shall be one Member. Where a quorum comprises a single Member or proxy, such person may pass a resolution of Members and a certificate signed by such person accompanied where such person be a proxy by a copy of the proxy instrument shall constitute a valid resolution of Members.

17.7 **No Quorum**. If within two hours from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Members, shall be dissolved; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the next business day in the jurisdiction in which the meeting was to have been held at the same time and place or to such other time and place as the Directors may determine, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting the Members present shall be a quorum.

17.8 **Polls**. At any meeting of the Members the chairman is responsible for deciding in such manner as he considers appropriate whether any resolution proposed has been carried or not and the result of his decision shall be announced to the meeting and recorded in the minutes of the meeting. If the chairman has any doubt as to the outcome of the vote on a proposed resolution, he shall cause a poll to be taken of all votes cast upon such resolution. If the chairman fails to take a poll then any Member present in person or by proxy who disputes the announcement by the chairman of the result of any vote may immediately following such announcement demand that a poll be taken and the

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

chairman shall cause a poll to be taken. If a poll is taken at any meeting, the result shall be announced to the meeting and recorded in the minutes of the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that a resolution was carried or not without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

17.9 **Director Participation**. Directors may attend and speak at any meeting of Members and at any separate meeting of the holders of any class or series of Shares.

17.10 **Unanimous Written Resolutions**. Any Ordinary or Special Resolution of Members and any other action that may be taken by the Members at a meeting may also be taken by a resolution consented to in writing, without the need for any notice, by all Members who would have been entitled to attend and vote at a meeting called for the purpose of passing such a resolution or taking any other action. The consent may be in the form of counterparts, each counterpart being signed by one or more Members. If the consent is in one or more counterparts, and the counterparts bear different dates, then the resolution shall take effect on the latest date borne by the counterparts.

18 APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

18.1 **Number of Directors**. The Company shall have a board of Directors consisting of not less than one Director. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution impose a maximum or minimum number of Directors required to hold office at any time and vary such limits from time to time.

18.2 **Appointment of Directors**. The first Directors shall be appointed by the subscribers to the Memorandum by a written instrument signed by all the subscribers or by an Ordinary Resolution passed by the subscribers. Thereafter, subject to the limits set out in the preceding Article, Directors shall be appointed by Ordinary Resolution or by a resolution of the Directors and may be removed by Ordinary Resolution.

18.3 **Term**. Each Director holds office for the term, if any, fixed by the terms of his appointment or until his earlier death, bankruptcy, insanity, resignation or removal. If no term is fixed on the appointment of a Director, the Director serves indefinitely until his earlier death, bankruptcy, insanity, resignation or removal.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

18.4 **Vacation**. The office of a Director shall be vacated if:

(a) he gives notice in writing to the Company that he resigns the office of Director; or

(b) he absents himself (without being represented by an alternate Director appointed by him) from three consecutive meetings of the board of Directors without special leave of absence from the Directors, and they pass a resolution that he has by reason of such absence vacated office; or

(c) he dies, becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally; or

(d) he is found to be or becomes of unsound mind; or

(e) all the other Directors (being not less than two in number) resolve that he should be removed as a Director.

19 REGISTER OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

19.1 **Details**. The Register of Directors and Officers shall contain:

(a) the names and addresses of the persons who are Directors and Officers;

(b) the date on which each person whose name is entered in the register was appointed as a Director or Officer; and

(c) the date on which each person named as a Director or Officer ceased to be a Director or Officer.

20 POWERS OF DIRECTORS

20.1 **Management by Directors**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Memorandum, these Articles and any directions given by Ordinary Resolution, the business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by, or under the direction or supervision of, the Directors. The Directors shall have all the powers necessary for managing, and for directing and supervising, the business and affairs of the Company as are not by the Companies Act, the Memorandum, these Articles or the terms of any

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

Special Resolution required to be exercised by the Members. No alteration of the Memorandum or these Articles or any direction given by Ordinary or Special Resolution shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors that was valid at the time undertaken. A duly convened meeting of Directors at which a quorum is present may exercise all powers exercisable by the Directors.

20.2 **Good Faith**. Each Director shall exercise his powers for a proper purpose. Each Director, in exercising his powers or performing his duties, shall act honestly and in good faith in what the Director believes to be the best interests of the Company.

20.3 **Acting in Vacancy**. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but if and for so long as their number is below any minimum number of Directors fixed by or pursuant to these Articles, the continuing Directors may act for the purpose of passing a resolution to appoint further Directors to the board of Directors and of convening a meeting of Members to appoint further Directors but for no other purpose.

20.4 **Indebtedness and Security**. The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to incur indebtedness, liabilities or obligations and to issue debentures, debenture stock, mortgages, bonds and other such securities and to secure indebtedness, liabilities or obligations whether of the Company or of any third party.

21 PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

21.1 **Quorum**. The quorum for the transaction of the business of the Directors may be fixed by the Directors, and unless so fixed shall be two if there are two or more Directors, and shall be one if there is only one Director. A person who holds office as an alternate Director shall be counted in the quorum. A Director who also acts as an alternate Director shall count twice towards the quorum.

21.2 **Voting**. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, the Directors may regulate their proceedings as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In the case of an equality of votes, the chairman shall not have a second or casting vote. A Director who is also an alternate Director shall be entitled to a separate vote on behalf of his appointor in addition to his own vote.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

21.3 **Conference Call**. A person may participate and vote in a meeting of the Directors or committee of Directors by telephone or other electronic means by means of which all the persons participating in the meeting are able to hear each other. Unless otherwise determined by the Directors the meeting shall be deemed to be held at the place where the chairman is at the start of the meeting.

21.4 **Unanimous Written Resolution**. A resolution in writing (in one or more counterparts) signed by all the Directors or all the members of a committee of Directors (an alternate Director being entitled to sign any such resolution on behalf of his appointor) shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Directors, or committee of Directors as the case may be, duly convened and held.

21.5 **Notice of Meetings**. A Director may, or other Officer on the requisition of a Director shall, call a meeting of the Directors by at least two days' notice in writing to every Director which notice shall set forth the general nature of the business to be considered unless notice is waived by all the Directors either at, before or after the meeting is held.

21.6 **Chairman of the Board**. The Directors may elect a chairman of their board and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

21.7 **Defects**. Absent fraud, all acts done by any meeting of the Directors or a committee of Directors shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any Director or alternate Director, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and qualified to be a Director or alternate Director as the case may be.

22 PRESUMPTION OF ASSENT

22.1 A Director who is present at a meeting of the board of Directors at which action on any Company matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action taken unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent from such action with the person acting as the chairman or secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favour of such action.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

23 DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

23.1 **Other Office**. A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and on such terms as to remuneration and otherwise as the Directors may determine. A Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director or alternate Director.

23.2 **No Exclusivity**. A Director or alternate Director may be or become a director or other officer of or otherwise interested in any company promoted by the Company or in which the Company may be interested as shareholder or otherwise, and no such Director or alternate Director shall be accountable to the Company for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director or officer of, or from his interest in, such other company.

23.3 **Disclosure of Interests**. No person shall be disqualified from the office of Director or alternate Director or prevented by such office from contracting with the Company, either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any other contract or transaction entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director or alternate Director shall be in any way interested be or be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director or alternate Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or transaction by reason of such Director holding office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director (or his alternate Director in his absence) shall be at liberty to vote in respect of any contract or transaction in which he is interested provided that the nature of the interest of any Director or alternate Director in any such contract or transaction shall be disclosed by him at or prior to its consideration and any vote thereon.

23.4 **General Notice of Interests**. A general notice that a Director or alternate Director is a shareholder, director, officer or employee of any specified firm or company and is to be regarded as interested in any transaction with such firm or company shall be sufficient disclosure for the purposes of voting on a resolution in respect of a contract or transaction in which he has an interest, and after such general notice it shall not be necessary to give special notice relating to any particular transaction.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

24 MINUTES

24.1 The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books kept for the purpose of all appointments of officers made by the Directors, all proceedings at meetings of the Company or the holders of any class of Shares and of the Directors, and of committees of Directors including the names of the Directors or alternate Directors present at each meeting.

25 DELEGATION OF DIRECTORS' POWERS

25.1 **Delegation**. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of one or more Directors. They may also delegate to any managing director or any Director holding any other executive office such of their powers as they consider desirable to be exercised by him provided that an alternate Director may not act as managing director and the appointment of a managing director shall automatically terminate if he ceases to be a Director. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee of Directors shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors, so far as they are capable of applying.

25.2 **Committees**. The Directors may establish any committees, local boards or agencies or appoint any person to be a manager or agent for managing the affairs of the Company and may appoint any person to be a member of such committees or local boards. Any such appointment may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of any such committee, local board or agency shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors, so far as they are capable of applying.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

25.3 **Third Party Delegation**. The Directors may by power of attorney or otherwise appoint any company, firm, person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Directors, to be the attorney or authorised signatory of the Company for such purpose and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such powers of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorneys or authorised signatories as the Directors may think fit and may also authorise any such attorney or authorised signatory to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

25.4 **Officers**. The Directors may appoint such Officers as they consider necessary on such terms, at such remuneration and to perform such duties, and subject to such provisions as to disqualification and removal as the Directors may think fit. Unless otherwise specified in the terms of his appointment an officer may be removed by the Directors.

26 ALTERNATE DIRECTORS

26.1 **Alternate Appointment**. Any Director (other than an alternate Director) may by writing in notice to the Company appoint any other Director, or any other person willing to act, to be an alternate Director.

26.2 **Conduct of Alternates**. An alternate Director shall be entitled to receive notice of all meetings of Directors and of all meetings of committees of Directors of which his appointor is a member, to attend and vote at every such meeting at which the Director appointing him is not personally present, and, save as expressly provided herein, to perform all the functions and exercise all of the powers of his appointor as a Director in his absence.

26.3 **Automatic termination**. An alternate Director shall cease to be an alternate Director if his appointor ceases to be a Director.

26.4 **No Agency**. An alternate Director shall be deemed for all purposes to be a Director and shall alone be responsible for his own acts and defaults and shall not be deemed to be the agent of the Director appointing him.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

27 NO MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING

27.1 The Company in general meeting may fix a minimum shareholding required to be held by a Director, but unless and until such a shareholding qualification is fixed a Director is not required to hold Shares.

28 REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

28.1 **Office Remuneration**. The remuneration to be paid to the Directors, if any, shall be such remuneration as the Directors shall determine. The Directors shall also be entitled to be paid all travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of Directors or committees of Directors, or general meetings of the Company, or separate meetings of the holders of any class of Shares or debentures of the Company, or otherwise in connection with the business of the Company, or to receive a fixed allowance in respect thereof as may be determined by the Directors, or a combination of such methods.

28.2 **Additional Remuneration**. The Directors may by resolution approve additional remuneration to any Director for any services other than his ordinary routine work as a Director. Any fees paid to a Director who is also counsel or solicitor to the Company, or otherwise serves it in a professional capacity shall be in addition to his remuneration as a Director.

28.3 **Pensions**. The Directors, on behalf of the Company, may pay a gratuity or pension or allowance on retirement to any Director who has held any other salaried office or place of profit with the Company or to his widow or dependants and may make contributions to any fund and pay premiums for the purchase or provision of any such gratuity, pension or allowance.

29 INDEMNIFICATION

29.1 **Indemnity and Exclusion of Liability**. Every Director, alternate Director or Officer shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against any liability incurred by him as a result of any act or failure to act in carrying out his functions other than such liability (if any) that he may incur by his own actual fraud or wilful default. No such Director, alternate Director or Officer shall be liable to the Company for any loss or damage in carrying out his functions unless that liability arises through the actual fraud or wilful default of such Director or officer. References in this Article to actual fraud or wilful default mean a finding to such effect by a competent court in relation to the conduct of the relevant party.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

29.2 **Advancement of Expenses**. Expenses, including legal fees, incurred by a Director, alternate Director or Officer, or former Director, alternate Director or Officer in defending any legal, administrative or investigative proceedings may be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such proceedings upon receipt of an undertaking by such party to repay the amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such Director, alternate Director or Officer is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company and upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate.

29.3 **Insurance**. The Company may purchase and maintain insurance in relation to any person who is or was a Director, alternate Director, Officer or liquidator of the Company, or who at the request of the Company is or was serving as a Director, alternate director, Officer or liquidator of, or in any other capacity is or was acting for, another body corporate or a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against the person and incurred by the person in that capacity.

30 RECORDS

30.1 **Registered Office Records**. The Company shall keep the following documents at the Registered Office:

(a) the Certificate of Incorporation and any Certificate on Change of Name;

(b) a copy of the Memorandum and Articles;

(c) the Register of Directors and Officers; and

(d) to the extent the Company has created a security interest over any of its assets the Register of Mortgages and Charges required to be maintained by the Company under Section 54 of the Companies Act.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

30.2 **Other Corporate Records**. The Company shall keep the following records at the Registered Office or at such other place or places, within or outside the Cayman Islands, as the Directors may determine:

(a) minutes of meetings, Ordinary Resolutions and Special Resolutions of Members and classes of Members;

(b) the Register of Members; and

(c) minutes of meetings and Resolutions of Directors and committees of Directors.

30.3 **Electronic Form**. All of the registers and records kept by the Company under these Articles shall be in written form or either wholly or partly as electronic records complying with the requirements of the Electronic Transactions Act.

31 SEAL

31.1 **Use of Seal**. The Company may, if the Directors so determine, have a Seal. The Seal shall only be used by the authority of the Directors or of a committee of the Directors authorised by the Directors. Every instrument to which the Seal has been affixed shall be signed by at least one person who shall be either a Director or an Officer or other person appointed by the Directors for the purpose.

31.2 **Duplicate Seal**. The Company may have for use in any place or places outside the Cayman Islands a duplicate Seal or Seals each of which shall be a facsimile of the common Seal of the Company and, if the Directors so determine, with the addition on its face of the name of every place where it is to be used.

31.3 **Authentication and Filing**. A Director or Officer, representative or attorney of the Company may without further authority of the Directors affix the Seal over his signature alone to any document required to be authenticated by him under seal or to be filed with the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere wheresoever.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

32 DISTRIBUTIONS

32.1 **Payment of Distributions**. Subject to the Companies Act and this Article, the Directors may declare and pay out of the funds of the Company lawfully available for such purpose a Distribution at a time and of an amount they think fit. No Distribution shall be paid except out of the realised and unrealised profits of the Company, and/or out of the share premium account and/ or as otherwise permitted by the Companies Act.

32.2 **Ranking**. Except as otherwise provided by the rights attached to Shares, all Distributions shall be declared and paid according to the par value of the Shares that a Member holds. The Company may pay Distributions in proportion to the amount paid upon each Share where a larger amount is paid up on some Shares than on others. If any Share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for Distributions as from a particular date, that Share shall rank for Distributions accordingly.

32.3 **Deductions**. The Directors may deduct from any Distribution payable to any Member all sums of money, if any, then payable by him to the Company on account of calls or otherwise.

32.4 **Distribution in Kind**. The Directors may declare that any Distribution be paid wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets and in particular of shares, debentures, or securities of any other company or in any one or more of such ways and the Directors may settle the same as they think expedient and in particular may issue fractional Shares and fix the value for distribution of such specific assets or any part thereof and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Members upon the basis of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all Members and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the Directors.

32.5 **Payment**. Any Distribution payable in cash in respect of Shares may be paid by electronic funds transfer to the holder or by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of the holder who is first named on the Register of Members or to such person and to such address as such holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any Distributions payable in respect of the Shares held by them as joint holders.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

32.6 **No Interest**. No Distribution shall bear interest as against the Company and no distribution shall be paid on Treasury Shares.

32.7 **Unclaimed Payments**. Any Distribution which cannot be paid to a Member and/or which remains unclaimed after six months from the date of declaration of such Distribution may, in the discretion of the Directors, be paid into a separate account in the Company's name, provided that the Company shall not be constituted as a trustee in respect of that account and the Distribution shall remain as a debt due to the Member. Any Distribution which remains unclaimed after a period of six years from the date of declaration of such Distribution shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company.

33 CAPITALISATIONS

33.1 **Capitalisations**. The Directors may capitalise any sum standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) or to the credit of profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution and appropriate such sum to Members in the proportions in which such sum would have been divisible amongst them had the same been a Distribution of profits by way of dividend and apply such sum on their behalf in paying up in full unissued Shares for issue, allotment and distribution credited as fully paid-up to and amongst them in the proportions aforesaid. In such event the Directors may make such provisions as they think fit in the case of Shares becoming distributable in fractions.

34 RECORD DATE

34.1 **Record Date Determination**. For the purpose of determining Members entitled to attend meetings, receive payment of any Distribution or capitalisation or for any other purpose, the Directors may provide that the Register of Members shall be closed for transfers for a stated period which shall not in any case exceed forty days. In lieu of, or apart from, closing the Register of Members, the Directors may fix in advance or arrears a date as the record date for any such determination of Members provided that the record date for a meeting may not be earlier than the date of notice of such meeting.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

34.2 **No Record Date Chosen**. If the Register of Members is not so closed and no record date is fixed for the determination of Members entitled to attend meetings, receive payment of a Distribution or capitalisation, the date on which the notice of the meeting is given or resolution of the Directors declaring such Distribution or capitalisation is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members.

35 REPRESENTATION

35.1 **Representation of Legal Persons**. The right of any individual to speak for or represent a Member or a Director being a legal person shall be determined by the law of the jurisdiction where, and by the documents by which, such legal person is constituted or derives its existence but save where an objection has been raised by a Member or a Director, the Directors shall not be obliged to verify the rights of individuals purporting to speak for or represent legal persons. In case of doubt, the Directors may in good faith seek legal advice from any qualified person and unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction shall otherwise rule, the Directors may rely and act upon such advice without incurring any liability to any Member or the Company.

36 ACCOUNTS

36.1 **Accounts**. The Company shall keep proper books of account with respect to (a) all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place; (b) all sales and purchases of goods by the Company; and (c) the assets and liabilities of the Company, that in each case, are sufficient to give a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

36.2 **Inspection**. The Directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Members not being Directors and no Member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by the Companies Act or authorised by the Directors or by the Company in general meeting.

36.3 **Financial Information**. The Directors may from time to time cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in general meeting profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, group accounts (if any) and such other reports and accounts as may be required by law.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

37 AUDIT

37.1 **Auditor**. The Directors may appoint an auditor of the Company who shall hold office until removed from office by resolution of the Directors, and may fix his or their remuneration.

37.2 **Access Right**. Every auditor of the Company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and Officers such information and explanation as may be necessary for any audit.

37.3 **Auditor Reports**. Auditors shall, if so required by the Directors, make a report on the accounts of the Company during their tenure of office at such times as shall be required by the Directors or any meeting of the Members.

38 NOTICES

38.1 **Calculation of Elapsed Time**. Subject to the laws of the Cayman Islands, where any period of time is expressed as required for the giving of any notice or in any other case where some other action is required to be undertaken within or omitted from being taken during a specified period of time, the calculation of the requisite period of time will not include the day on which the notice is given (or deemed to be given) or the day on which the event giving rise to the need to take or omit action occurred, but shall include the day on which the period of time expires.

38.2 **Delivery of Notices**. Notices shall be in writing and may be given by the Company to any Member either personally or by sending it by courier, post, fax or e-mail to him or to his address as shown in the Register of Members (or where the notice is given by e-mail by sending it to the e-mail address provided by such Member). Any notice, if posted from one country to another, is to be sent airmail. E-mail notices may be sent by e-mail text and/or by way of a document attached to an email in portable document format (PDF) or in Microsoft Word format and/or by any other method separately agreed between the Company and its Members.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

38.3 **Deemed Receipt**. Where a notice is sent by courier, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by delivery of the notice to a courier company, and shall be deemed to have been received on the third day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays) following the day on which the notice was delivered to the courier. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre-paying and posting a letter containing a notice, and shall be deemed to have been received on the fifth day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays) following the day on which the notice was posted. Where a notice is sent by fax, service of the notice shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was transmitted. Where a notice is given by e-mail service it shall be deemed to be effected by transmitting the e-mail to the e-mail address provided by the intended recipient and shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was sent, and it shall not be necessary for the receipt of the e-mail to be acknowledged by the recipient.

38.4 **Notices of General Meeting**. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorized to every person shown as a Member in the Register of Members on the record date for such meeting except that in the case of joint holders the notice shall be sufficient if given to the joint holder first named in the Register of Members.

39 VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION

39.1 Subject to the Companies Act, the Company may by Special Resolution be wound up voluntarily.

40 WINDING UP

40.1 **Distribution of Assets**. If the Company shall be wound up, and the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the share capital, such assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them. If in a

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025
Assistant Registrar

winding up the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up subject to a deduction from those Shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to the Company for unpaid calls or otherwise. This Article is without prejudice to the rights of the holders of Shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

40.2 **Valuation of Assets**. If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution and any other sanction required by the Companies Act, divide amongst the Members in kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may for that purpose value any assets and determine how the division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of Members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Members as the liquidator, with the like sanction, shall think fit, but so that no Member shall be compelled to accept any asset upon which there is a liability.

41 CONTINUATION

41.1 The Company may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and with the approval of a Special Resolution, transfer and be registered by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and be de-registered in the Cayman Islands.

42 AMENDMENT OF THE MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES

42.1 Subject to the Companies Act and the rights attaching to any class or series of Shares, the Company may by Special Resolution change its name or alter or amend these Articles and/ or the Memorandum in whole or in part.

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

EXEMPTED Company Registered and filed as No. 427511 On 29-Oct-2025

Assistant Registrar

Dated: 29 October 2025

SUBSCRIBER	NUMBER OF SHARES TAKEN
Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited P.O. Box 10240 Grand Cayman KY1-1002 Cayman Islands	1 Share

/s/ Agnes Tsang
Agnes Tsang
Acting as duly authorised signatory
For and on behalf of
Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited

/s/ Daniella Lowe
Daniella Lowe
Witness to the above signature

Auth Code: F79043707721
www.verify.gov.ky

THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

Exempted Company Limited By Shares

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

(Adopted by special resolution on [Insert date])

HARNEYS

THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

Exempted Company Limited By Shares

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

(Adopted by special resolution on [Insert Date])

1 NAME

1.1 The name of the Company is GigCapital9 Corp.

2 STATUS

2.1 The Company is an exempted company limited by shares.

3 REGISTERED OFFICE

3.1 The registered office of the Company is at Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited, 4th Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, P.O. Box 10240, Grand Cayman KY1-1002, Cayman Islands or at such other place as the Directors may from time to time decide.

4 OBJECTS AND CAPACITY

4.1 Subject to paragraph 9 of this Memorandum, the objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the Companies Act or any other law of the Cayman Islands. The Company is a body corporate capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity, irrespective of any question of corporate benefit.

5 SHARE CAPITAL

5.1 The share capital of the Company is US$22,100 divided into:

(a) 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.0001 each;

(b) 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.0001 each; and

(c) 1,000,000 preferred shares of a par value of US$0.0001 each.

5.2 Subject to the Companies Act and the Articles, the Company has power to do any one or more of the following:

(a) redeem or repurchase any of its Shares;

(b) increase or reduce its capital;

(c) issue any part of its capital (whether original, redeemed, increased, or reduced):

(i) with or without any preferential, deferred, qualified or special rights, privileges, or conditions; or

(ii) subject to any limitations or restrictions, and unless the condition of issue expressly declares otherwise, every issue of Shares (whether declared to be ordinary, preference or otherwise) is subject to this power; and

(d) alter any of those rights, privileges, conditions, limitations, or restrictions.

6 LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

6.1 The liability of each Member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such Member's Shares.

7 CONTINUATION

7.1 The Company may exercise the powers contained in the Companies Act to transfer and be registered by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be de-registered in the Cayman Islands.

8 DEFINITIONS

8.1 Capitalised terms used and not defined in this Memorandum shall bear the same meaning as those given in the Articles.

9 EXEMPTED COMPANY

9.1 The Company will not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm, or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands; provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as to prevent the Company effecting and concluding contracts in the Cayman Islands, and exercising in the Cayman Islands all of its powers necessary for the carrying on of its business outside the Cayman Islands.

10 FINANCIAL YEAR

10.1 The financial year end of the Company is 31 December or such other date as the Directors may from time to time decide and annex to this Memorandum.

THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

Exempted Company Limited By Shares

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

(Adopted by special resolution on [Insert date])

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 **Table A.** The Regulations contained in Table A in the First Schedule to the Companies Act do not apply to the Company.

1.2 **Definitions.** In these Articles, if not inconsistent with the context, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings:

Affiliate in respect of a person, means any other person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such person, and:

(a) in the case of a natural person, shall include, without limitation, such person's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mother-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, whether by blood, marriage, or adoption or anyone residing in such person's home, a trust for the benefit of any of the foregoing, a company, partnership, or any natural person or entity wholly or jointly owned by any of the foregoing; and

(b) in the case of an entity, shall include a partnership, a corporation, or any natural person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, in controlled by, or is under common control with, such entity;

Amendment Redemption has the meaning given to it at Article 52.9;

Applicable Law means, with respect to any person, all provisions of laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, permits, certificates, judgments, decisions, decrees, or orders of any governmental authority applicable to such person;

Articles means, as appropriate:

(a) these articles of association of the Company; or

(b) two (2) or more particular Articles of these Articles,

and ***Article*** refers to a particular Article of these Articles;

Audit Committee means the audit committee of the Company formed pursuant to Article 45.5 hereof, or any successor audit committee;

Auditor means the person for the time being performing the duties of auditor of the Company;

Board means the board of Directors;

Business Combination means a merger, amalgamation, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganisation or similar business combination involving the Company, with one or more businesses (***target business***), which Business Combination:

(a) (for as long as the securities in the Company are listed on the Designated Stock Exchange) is comprised of one or more business combinations (as defined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange) having an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the value of the assets held in the Trust Account (excluding:

(i) the deferred underwriting discounts; and

(ii) commissions and taxes paid or payable) at the time of execution of the definitive agreement for such Business Combination;

(b) must not be effectuated solely with another blank cheque company or a similar company with nominal operations; and

(c) must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors, which must include a majority of the Independent Directors;

Business Combination Redemption has the meaning given to it at Article 52.6;

business day means a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies are authorised or obligated by law to close in New York City;

Class A Share means a Class A ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.0001 in the share capital of the Company;

Class B Share means a Class B ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.0001 in the share capital of the Company;

Class B Share Conversion means a conversion of Class B Shares in accordance with Article 5;

clear day means the period excluding the day on which the notice is given, or deemed to be given, and the day the notice is received, or deemed received;

Clearing House means a clearing house recognised by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Shares (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on a stock exchange or interdealer quotation system in such jurisdiction;

Companies Act means the Companies Act (Revised) of the Cayman Islands;

Company means the above-named company;

Company's Website means the main corporate/investor relations website of the Company, the address or domain name of which has been disclosed in any registration statement filed by the Company with the SEC in connection with its IPO, or which has otherwise been notified to Members;

Compensation Committee means the compensation committee of the Board established pursuant to the Articles, or any successor committee;

Completion Window means the period of time:

(a) commencing on, and including, the closing date of the IPO; and

(b) ending on the date that is twenty four (24) months after the closing date of the IPO,

or such earlier date as the Directors may approve in accordance with these Articles;

Designated Stock Exchange means any United States national securities exchange on which the securities of the Company are listed for trading, including, but not limited to, The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, the NYSE MKT LLC, the New York Stock Exchange LLC or any over-the-counter (OTC) market;

Director means a director of the Company appointed in accordance with these Articles;

Distribution means a distribution, dividend (including an interim dividend), or other payment or transfer of property of the Company on or in respect of a Share (save in respect of its redemption or repurchase);

Election Deadline has the meaning given to it at Article 52.6;

Electronic has the meaning given to that term in the Electronic Transactions Act;

Electronic Communication means a communication sent by electronic means, including electronic posting to the Company's Website, transmission to any number, address or internet website (including the website of the SEC) or other electronic delivery methods as otherwise decided and approved by not less than a majority of the vote of the Board;

Electronic Record has the meaning given to that term in the Electronic Transactions Act;

Electronic Transactions Act means the Electronic Transactions Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands;

Equity-Linked Securities means any debt or equity securities that are convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for Class A Shares issued in a financing transaction in connection with a Business Combination, including but not limited to a private placement of equity or debt;

Exchange Act means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or any similar U.S. federal statute and the rules and regulations of the SEC;

Founders means all Members immediately prior to the consummation of the IPO;

Fully Paid and ***Paid Up*** means:

(a) in relation to a Share with par value, means that the par value for that Share and any premium payable in respect of the issue of that Share, has been fully paid or credited as paid in money or money's worth; and

(b) in relation to a Share without par value, means that the agreed issue price for that Share has been fully paid or credited as paid in money or money's worth;

Independent Director means a Director who is an "independent director" as defined in the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange as determined by the Directors;

Initial Conversion Ratio has the meaning given to it at Article 5.2;

IPO means the Company's initial public offering of securities;

Lien Amounts has the meaning given to it at Article 9.1;

Member has the same meaning as in the Companies Act;

Memorandum means the memorandum of association of the Company;

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee means the nominating and corporate governance committee of the Board established pursuant to the Articles, or any successor committee;

Officer means a person then appointed to hold an office in the Company;

Ordinary Resolution means a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy at a general meeting of the Company; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Members entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Members;

Over-Allotment Option means the option of the Underwriters to purchase additional units issued in the IPO;

Permitted Withdrawals means amounts withdrawn from the Trust Account to pay the Company's taxes, provided that all Permitted Withdrawals may only be made from interest and not from the principal held in the Trust Account.

person means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, trust, estate, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental authority or instrumentality or other entity of any kind;

Preferred Share means a preferred share of a par value of US$0.0001 in the share capital of the Company;

Private Placement Units means any units sold in a private placement simultaneously with the IPO;

Public Share means the Class A Shares issued as part of the units issued in the IPO (which excludes:

(a) the Class A Shares to be issued upon the conversion of the Class B Shares; and

(b) the Class A Shares underlying any Private Placement Units);

Redemption Notice means a notice in a form approved by the Company by which a holder of Public Shares is entitled to require the Company to redeem its Public Shares, subject to any conditions contained therein;

Redemption Price has the meaning given to it at Article 52.6;

Register of Directors and Officers means the register of Directors and Officers maintained by the Company in accordance with these Articles;

Register of Members means the register of Members referred to in these Articles;

Registrar means the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies and includes the Deputy Registrar of Companies;

Registered Office means the registered office for the time being of the Company;

relevant period has the meaning given to it at Article 8.2;

Representative has the meaning given to it at Article 12.2;

Seal means any seal which has been duly adopted as the common seal of the Company and includes every duplicate seal;

SEC means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;

Secretary means the person appointed to perform any or all of the duties of secretary of the Company, including any assistant secretary;

Share means a share in the capital of the Company, including a fraction of a share issued or authorised to be issued by the Company;

Special Resolution means a special resolution of the Company passed in accordance with the Companies Act, being a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds (66.66%) of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy at a general meeting of the Company of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a Special Resolution has been duly given; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Members entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Members;

Sponsor means GigAcquisition8 Corp., a Cayman exempted company, and its successors or assigns;

Tax Filing Authorised Person means such person as any Director shall designate from time to time, acting severally;

Transmission Event has the meaning given to it at Article 12.2;

Treasury Share means a Share that has been repurchased, redeemed, surrendered to, or otherwise acquired by the Company and not cancelled;

Trust Account means the trust account established by the Company upon the consummation of the IPO and into which a certain amount of the net proceeds of the IPO, together with a certain amount of the proceeds of the sale of the Private Placement Units, will be deposited;

Underwriter means an underwriter of the IPO from time to time and any successor Underwriter;

Underwriter Representative means a representative of the Underwriter;

Written includes information generated, sent, received, or stored by Electronic, electrical, digital, magnetic, optical, electromagnetic, biometric, or photonic means, including electronic data interchange and electronic mail in accordance with the Electronic Transactions Act and in writing shall be construed accordingly.

1.3 **Interpretation.** In the Memorandum and these Articles, unless the context otherwise requires a reference to:

(a) any law or regulation, is a reference to such law or regulation as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

(b) the singular includes the plural and vice versa;

(c) a person includes all legal persons and natural persons; and

(d) legal persons include all forms of corporate entity and any other person having capacity to act in its own name created by or in accordance with the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction.

(e) words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa;

(f) the word "may" shall be construed as permissive and the word "shall" shall be construed as imperative;

(g) reference to a dollar or dollars (or US$) and to a cent or cents is reference to dollars and cents of the United States of America;

(h) reference to a statutory enactment shall include reference to any amendment or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

(i) reference to any determination by the Directors shall be construed as a determination by the Directors in their sole and absolute discretion and shall be applicable either generally or in any particular case;

(j) any phrase introduced by the terms "including", "include" or "in particular" or similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms;

(k) reference to "in writing" shall be construed as written or represented by any means reproducible in writing, including any form of print, lithograph, email, facsimile, photograph or telex or represented by any other substitute or format for storage or transmission for writing including in the form of an electronic record or partly one and partly another;

(l) any requirements as to delivery under the Articles include delivery in the form of an Electronic Record or an Electronic Communication;

(m) any requirements as to execution or signature under the Articles, including the execution of the Articles themselves, can be satisfied in the form of an electronic signature as defined in the Electronic Transactions Act; and

(n) Sections 8 and 19(3) of the Electronic Transactions Act shall not apply.

1.4 **Companies Act.** Subject to this Article 1, any words defined in the Companies Act shall, if not inconsistent with the subject or context, bear the same meaning in these Articles.

2 COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS

2.1 **Commencement**. The business of the Company may be commenced at such time as determined by the Directors.

2.2 **Commencement Costs and Expenses**. The Directors may pay, out of capital or other money of the Company, all costs and expenses incurred in the establishment and registration of the Company.

3 SHARE CERTIFICATES

3.1 **Share Certificates**. Unless and until the Directors resolve to issue share certificates, no share certificate shall be issued, and the records of the shareholdings of each Member shall be in uncertified book entry form. If the Directors do resolve to issue share certificates in respect of any one or more classes of Shares, then every Member holding such Shares shall be entitled, upon written request only, to a certificate signed by a Director or Secretary, or any other person authorised by a resolution of the Directors, or under the Seal specifying the number of Shares held by them and the signature of the Director, Secretary or authorised person and the Seal may be facsimiles or affixed by Electronic means pursuant to the Electronic Transactions Act.

3.2 **Indemnity and Replacement**. Any Member receiving a certificate shall indemnify and hold the Company and its Directors and Officers harmless from any loss or liability which it or they may incur by reason of any wrongful or fraudulent use or representation made by any person by virtue of the possession thereof. If a certificate for Shares is worn out or lost it may be renewed or, in connection with any proposed Share transfer, a new certificate may be issued, on production of the worn out certificate or on satisfactory proof of its loss together with such indemnity as may be required by the Directors.

3.3 **Joint Holders**. If several Members are registered as joint holders of any Shares, any one of such Members may give an effectual receipt for any share certificate.

4 ISSUE OF SHARES

4.1 **Issue**. Subject to the provisions, if any, in the Memorandum (and to any direction that may be given by the Company in general meeting) and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the SEC, and/or any other competent regulatory authority or otherwise under Applicable Law, and without prejudice to any rights attached to any existing Shares, the Directors may allot, issue, grant options over or otherwise dispose of Shares (including fractions of a Share) with or without preferred, deferred or other rights or restrictions, whether in regard to Distributions, voting, return of capital or otherwise and to such persons, at such times and on such other terms as they thing proper, and may also (subject to the Companies Act and the Articles) vary such rights, save that the Directors shall not allot, issue, grant options over, or otherwise dispose of Shares (including fractions of a Share) to the extent that it may affect the ability of the Company to carry out a Class B Share Conversion.

4.2 **Securities.** The Company may issue rights, options, warrant or convertible securities of similar nature conferring the right upon the holders thereof to subscribe for, purchase or receive any class of Shares or other securities in the Company on such terms as the Directors may from time to time determine.

4.3 **Units.** The Company may issue units of securities in the Company, which may be comprised of whole or fractional Shares, rights, options, warrants, or convertible securities or securities of similar nature conferring the right upon the holders thereof to subscribe for, purchase, or receive any class of Shares or other securities in the Company, upon such terms as the Directors may from time to time determine. The securities comprising any such units which are issued pursuant to the IPO can only be traded separately from one another on the fifty second (52nd) day following the date of the prospectus relating to the IPO unless the Underwriter Representative(s) determines that an earlier date is acceptable, subject to the Company having filed a current report on Form 8-K with the SEC, containing an audited balance sheet reflecting the Company's receipt of the gross proceeds of the IPO, and a press release announcing when such separate trading will being. Prior to such date, the units can be traded, but the securities comprising such units cannot be traded separately from one another.

4.4 **Unissued Shares.** The Directors may so deal with the unissued Shares:

(a) either at a premium or at par; and

(b) with or without preferred, deferred, or other special rights or restrictions whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital, or otherwise.

4.5 **Consideration for Share Issue**. A Share may be issued for consideration in any form, including money, a promissory note or other written obligation to contribute money or property, real property, personal property (including goodwill and know-how), services rendered, or a contract for future services.

4.6 **Power to issue fractions of a Share.** Subject to the Companies Act, the Company may issue fractions of a Share of any class. A fraction of a Share shall be subject to and carry the corresponding fraction of liabilities (whether with respect to calls or otherwise), limitations, preferences, privileges, qualifications, restrictions, rights, and other attributes of a Share of that class of Shares.

4.7 **No fractional shares for rights.** No fractional Class A Shares will be issued in connection with an exchange of rights. If, upon an exchange of rights, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a Class A Share, the Company will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of Class A Shares to be issued to the right holder.

4.8 **Register of Members**. The Register of Members kept by the Company shall contain:

(a) the names and addresses of each Member;

(b) a statement of the Shares held by each Member;

(c) the distinguishing numbers of the Shares of each Member (if any);

(d) the amount paid, or agreed to be considered as paid, on the Shares of each Member;

(e) the date on which the name of each person was entered on the register as a Member; and

(f) the date on which any person ceased to be a Member.

4.9 **Commission**. The Company is authorised to pay a commission to any person in consideration of their subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any Shares or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolute or conditional) for any Shares. The Company may employ a broker in the issue of its capital and pay them any proper commission or brokerage.

4.10 **Trusts not recognised.** Except as required by Applicable Law:

(a) the Company shall not be bound by or compelled to recognise in any way (even when notified) any equitable, contingent, future, or partial interest in any Share, or (except only as is otherwise provided by the Articles or the Companies Act) any other rights in respect of any Share other than an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the holder; and

(b) no person other than the Member shall be recognised by the Company as having any right in a Share.

4.11 **Capital contributions without issue of further Shares.** With the consent of a Member, the Directors may accept a voluntary contribution to the capital of the Company from that Member without issuing Shares in consideration for that contribution. In that event, the contribution shall be dealt with in the following manner:

(a) it shall be treated as if it were a share premium;

(b) unless the Member agrees otherwise:

(i) if the Member holds Shares in a single class of Shares, it shall be credited to the share premium account for that class of Shares; and

(ii) if the Member holds Shares of more than one class, it shall be credited ratably to the share premium accounts for those classes of Shares (in the proportion that the sum of the issue prices for each class of Shares that the Member holds bears to the total issue prices for all classes of Shares that the Member holds); and

(c) it shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and these Articles applicable to share premiums.

5 SHARE RIGHTS

5.1 **Ordinary Shares.** The rights attaching to the Class A Shares and Class B Shares shall rank *pari passu* in all respects, and the Class A Shares and Class B Shares shall vote together as a single class on all matters (subject to Article 6 and the Article 23) with the exception that the holder of a Class B Share shall have the conversion rights referred to in this Article 5.

5.2 **Class B Share Conversion.** Class B Shares shall automatically convert into Class A Shares on a one-for-one basis (***Initial Conversion Ratio***):

(a) at any time and from time to time at the option of the holders thereof; or

(b) at the time of a Business Combination (with such conversion taking place immediately prior to, simultaneously with, or immediately following the time of the Business Combination, as may be determined by the Directors).

5.3 **Adjustment of Ratio.** Notwithstanding the Initial Conversion Ratio, in the case that additional Class A Shares or any other Equity-Linked Securities, are issued, or deemed issued, by the Company in excess of the amounts offered in the IPO and in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination, all Class B Shares in issue shall automatically convert into Class A Shares in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination at a ratio for which the Class B Shares shall convert into Class A Shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the Class B Shares in issue agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A Shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B Shares will equal, on an as-converted basis, in the aggregate, 30.0334% of the sum of:

(a) the total number of Class A Shares and Class B Shares in issue at the time of the IPO (including pursuant to any Over-Allotment Option but excluding any Class A Shares underlying any Private Placement Units); plus

(b) the total number of Class A Shares issued or deemed issued, or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any Equity-Linked Securities issued or deemed issued, by the Company in connection with the initial Business Combination, excluding:

(i) any Class A Shares or Equity-Linked Securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A Shares issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination; and

(ii) Class A Shares underlying, or issuable upon exercise of rights included in, any Private Placement Units issued to the Sponsor or any members of the Company's management team upon conversion of working capital loans; minus

(c) any redemptions of Public Shares in connection with an initial Business Combination.

5.4 **Waiver of Adjustment.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the foregoing adjustment to the Initial Conversion Ratio may be waived as to any particular issuance or deemed issuance of additional Class A Shares or Equity-linked Securities by the written consent or agreement of holders of a majority of the Class B Shares then in issue consenting or agreeing separately as a separate class in the manner provided in Article 6.

5.5 **Subdivision.** The foregoing conversion ratio shall also be adjusted to account for any subdivision (by share subdivision, exchange, capitalisation, rights issue, reclassification, recapitalisation, or otherwise) or combination (by share consolidation, exchange, reclassification, recapitalisation, or otherwise) or similar reclassification or recapitalisation of the Class A Shares in issue into a greater or lesser number of Shares occurring after the original filing of the Articles without a proportionate and corresponding subdivision, combination, or similar reclassification or recapitalisation of the Class B Shares in issue.

5.6 **Pro Rata Determination.** Each Class B Shares shall convert into its pro rata number of Class A Shares pursuant to this Article 5. The pro rata share for each holder of Class B Shares will be determined as follows:

(a) each Class B Share shall convert into such number of Class A Shares as is equal to:

(i) the product of 1 multiplied by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of Class A Shares into which all of the Class B shares in issue shall be converted pursuant to this Article 5; and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of Class B Shares in issue at the time of conversion.

5.7 **Process of Conversion.** References in this Article 5 to ***converted***, ***conversion*** or ***exchange*** shall mean the compulsory redemption without notice of Class B Shares of any Member and, on behalf of such Members, automatic application of such redemption proceeds in paying for such new Class A Shares into which the Class B Shares have been converted or exchanged at a price per Class B Share necessary to give effect to a conversion or exchange calculated on the basis that the Class A Shares to be issued as part of the conversion or exchange will be issued at par. The Class A Shares to be issued on an exchange or conversion shall be registered in the name of such Member or in such name as the Member may direct.

5.8 **Minimum Conversion Ratio.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 5, in no event may any Class B Share convert into Class A Shares at a ratio that is less than one-for-one.

5.9 **No Right to Trust Account.** Class A Shares issued upon a Class B Share Conversion will not have any redemption rights or be entitled to proceeds of liquidation from the Trust Account.

5.10 **Preferred Shares**. Shares and other securities of the Company may be issued by the Directors with such preferred, deferred, or other special rights, restrictions, or privileges whether in regard to voting, Distributions, a return of capital, or otherwise and in such classes and series, if any, as the Directors may determine.

6 VARIATION OF RIGHTS

6.1 **Class Variation**. Subject to Article 4.1, if at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of Shares, all or any of the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class) may, whether or not the Company is being wound up, be varied without the consent of the holders of the issued Shares of that class where such variation shall be made only with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the issued Shares of that class (other than with respect to a waiver of the provisions of Article 5, which as stated therein shall only require the consent in writing of the holders of a majority of the issued Shares of that class), or with the approval of a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the Shares of that class. For the avoidance of doubt, the Directors reserve the right, notwithstanding that any such variation may not have a material adverse effect, to obtain consent from the holders of Shares of the relevant class. To any such meeting all the provisions of the Articles relating to general meetings shall apply mutatis mutandis, except that the necessary quorum shall be one (1) person holding or representing by proxy at least one-third (1/3) of the issued Shares of the class and that any holder of Shares of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

6.2 **Grouping of classes.** For the purposes of a separate class meeting, the Directors may treat two (2) or more or all the classes of Shares as forming one (1) class of Shares if the Directors consider that such class of Shares would be affected in the same way by the proposals under consideration, but in any other case shall treat them as separate classes of Shares.

6.3 **No Variation**. The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares of any class shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by:

(a) the creation or issue of further Shares ranking *pari passu* therewith;

(b) where the constitutional documents of the Company are amended or new constitutional documents of the Company are adopted, in each case, as a result of the Company registering by way of continuation as a body corporate under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands; or

(c) by the conversion of any Class B Shares pursuant to Article 5.

7 REDEMPTION, PURCHASE, AND SURRENDER OF SHARES AND TREASURY SHARES

7.1 **Public and Class B Shares.** Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the SEC, and/or any other competent regulatory authority or otherwise under Applicable Law, the Company may issue Shares that are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Member or the Company. The redemption of such Shares, except Public Shares, shall be effected in such manner and upon such other terms as the Company, by Ordinary Resolution, may determine before the issue of such Shares. With respect to redeeming or repurchasing Shares:

(a) Members who hold Public Share are entitled to request the redemption of such Shares in the circumstances described in Article 52;

(b) Class B Shares held by the Founders shall be surrendered for no consideration to the extent that the Over-Allotment Option is not exercised in full so that the Founders will own 30.0334% of the Company's issued Shares after the IPO (exclusive of any securities purchased in a private placement simultaneously with the IPO); and

(c) Public Shares shall be repurchased by way of tender offer in the circumstances set out in Article 52.

7.2 **Redemption, Purchase, and Surrender**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, and/or any competent regulatory authority, and to the rights attaching to any class of Share, the Company may by its Directors:

(a) issue Shares on terms that they are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company or the Member on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may, before the issue of such Shares, determine;

(b) purchase its own Shares (including any redeemable Shares) on such terms and in such manner as the Directors determine;

(c) make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner permitted by the Companies Act including out of capital; and

(d) permit the surrender of fully paid Shares for no consideration.

The Company may make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner authorised by the Companies Act, including out of any combination of the following: capital, its profits, and the proceeds of a fresh issue of Shares.

7.3 **Effect of Redemption, Purchase, and Surrender**. Shares that the Company redeems, purchases, accepts by way of surrender, or otherwise acquires pursuant to Article 7.1 may:

(a) be cancelled; or

(b) be held as Treasury Shares on such terms and in such manner as the Directors determine prior to such acquisition.

7.4 **Power to pay for redemption or purchase in cash or in specie.** When making a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of Shares, the Directors may make the payment in cash or in specie (or partly in one and partly in the other) if so authorised by the terms of the allotment of those Shares, or by the terms applying to those Shares in accordance with Article 7.1, or otherwise by agreement with the Member holding those Shares.

7.5 **Effect of redemption or purchase of a Share.** Upon the date of redemption or purchase of a Share:

(a) the Member holding that Share shall cease to be entitled to any rights in respect of the Share other than the right to receive:

(i) the price for the Share; and

(ii) any dividend declared in respect of the Share prior to the date of redemption or purchase;

(b) the Member's name shall be removed from the Register of Members with respect to the Share; and

(c) the Share shall be cancelled or held as a Treasury Shares, as the Directors may determine.

For the purpose of this Article 7.5, the date of redemption or purchase is the date when the redemption or purchase falls due.

7.6 **Treasury Shares**. All rights and obligations attaching to a Treasury Share are suspended and shall not be exercised by the Company while it holds the Share as a Treasury Share, other than as set out in this Article 7. The Company may:

(a) cancel the Treasury Shares on such terms and in such a manner as the Directors may determine; and

(b) transfer the Treasury Shares in accordance with Article 13.

7.7 **Rights attaching to Treasury Shares and related matters.**

(a) No dividend may be declared or paid, and no other distribution (whether in cash or otherwise) of the Company's assets (including any distribution of assets to Members on a winding up) may be made to the Company in respect of a Treasury Share.

(b) The Company shall be entered in the Register of Members as the holder of the Treasury Shares. However:

(i) the Company shall not be treated as a Member for any purpose and shall not exercise any right in respect of the Treasury Shares, and any purported exercise of such a right shall be void; and

(ii) a Treasury Share shall not be voted, directly or indirectly, at any meeting of the Company and shall not be counted in determining the total number of issued Shares at any given time, whether for the purposes of these Articles or the Companies Act.

(c) Nothing in Article 7.7(b) prevents an allotment of Shares as fully paid bonus Shares in respect of a Treasury Share and Shares allotted as fully paid bonus Shares in respect of a Treasury Share shall be treated as Treasury Shares.

(d) Treasury Shares may be disposed of by the Company in accordance with the Companies Act and otherwise on such terms and conditions as the Directors determine.

7.8 **No Participation**. Any Share in respect of which notice of redemption has been given shall not be entitled to participate in the profits of the Company in respect of the period after the date specified as the date of redemption in the notice of redemption.

7.9 **No other Redemption**. The redemption, purchase, or surrender of any Share shall not be deemed to give rise to the redemption, purchase, or surrender of any other Share.

7.10 **Redemption in Kind**. The Directors may, when making payments in respect of redemption or purchase of Shares, if authorised by the terms of issue of the Shares being redeemed or purchased or with the agreement of the holder of such Shares, make such payments either in cash or in kind.

8 UNTRACEABLE MEMBERS

8.1 **Unclaimed Distributions.** Any Distribution which cannot be paid to a Member and/or which remains unclaimed after six (6) months from the date on which such Distribution becomes payable may, in the discretion of the Directors, be paid into a separate account in the Company's name, provided that the Company shall not be constituted as a trustee in respect of that account and the Distribution shall remain as a debt due to the Member. Any Distribution which remains unclaimed after a period of six (6) years from the date on which such Distribution becomes payable shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company.

8.2 **Sale of Shares.** The Company shall have the power to sell, in such manner as the Board thinks fit, any Shares of a Member who is untraceable, but no such sale shall be made unless:

(a) all cheques or warrants in respect of dividends of the Shares in question, being not less than three (3) in total number, for any sum payable in cash to the holder of such Shares in respect of them sent during the relevant period in the manner authorised by the Articles have remained uncashed;

(b) so far as it is aware at the end of the relevant period, the Company has not at any time during the relevant period received any indication of the existence of the Member who is the holder of such Shares or of a person entitled to such Shares by death, bankruptcy, or operation of law; and

(c) the Company, if so required by the rules governing the listing of shares on the Designated Stock Exchange, has given notice to, and caused advertisement in newspapers to be made in accordance with the requirements of, the Designated Stock Exchange of its intention to sell such Shares in the manner required by the Designated Stock Exchange, and a period of three (3) months, or such shorter period as may be allowed by the Designated Stock Exchange, has elapsed since the date of such advertisement.

For the purpose of the foregoing, the ***relevant period*** means the period commencing twelve (12) years before the date of publication of the advertisement referred to in Article 8.2(c) and ending at the expiry of the period referred to in Article 8.2(c).

8.3 **Authority to Sell.** To give effect to any such sale the Board may authorise some person to transfer the said Shares and an instrument of transfer signed or otherwise executed by or on behalf of such person shall be as effective as if it had been executed by the registered holder or the person entitled by transmission to such Shares, and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor shall their title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating to the sale. The net proceeds of the sale will belong to the Company and upon receipt by the Company of such net proceeds it shall become indebted to the former Member for an amount equal to such net proceeds. No trust shall be created in respect of such debt and no interest shall be payable in respect of it and the Company shall not be required to account for any money earned from the net proceeds which may be employed in the business of the Company or as it thinks fit. Any sale under this Article 8.3 shall be valid and effective notwithstanding that the Member holding the Shares sold is dead, bankrupt, or otherwise under any legal disability or incapacity.

9 LIEN

9.1 **All Monies Payable**. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every Share, whether or not it is a fully paid Share, for all moneys, whether presently payable or not, called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that Share and for all debts, liabilities, or other obligations owed, whether presently or not, by the Member or by one or more joint Members or by any of their estates to the Company (together, ***Lien Amounts***) but the Directors may, at any time, declare any Share to be wholly or in part exempt from this Article 9. The Company's lien, if any, on a Share shall extend to all Distributions payable thereon. Any registration of the transfer of a Share shall operate to extinguish the Company's lien on that Share.

9.2 **Sale**. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Directors think fit, any Shares in which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some amount in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable and the period of fourteen (14) days has elapsed after the Company has given a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of such part of the presently payable amount, to the relevant Member.

9.3 **Registration of Purchase**. The Directors may authorise any person to transfer the Shares sold in accordance with this Article 9 to the purchaser of such Shares. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the Shares so transferred and they shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall their title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the sale of the Shares in accordance with this Article 9.

9.4 **Application of Proceeds**. The proceeds of the sale, net of any costs incurred by the Company in relation to the sale, shall be applied by the Company in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable. The Company shall retain and have a lien over such part of the remainder of the proceeds as is equal to the Lien Amounts which exist but are not presently payable by the Member and may apply such proceeds against the Lien Amounts as and when they become payable and the residue shall be paid to the person entitled to the Shares at the date of the sale.

10 CALLS ON SHARES

10.1 **Calls**. The Directors may, from time to time, make calls upon the Members in respect of some or all of any moneys unpaid on their Shares, whether in respect of their par value or the premium payable on those Shares; each Member shall (subject to receiving at least fourteen (14) days' notice specifying the time or times of payment) pay to the Company at the time or times so specified the amount called on their Shares. A call may be required to be paid in instalments. The Directors may revoke or postpone a call at any time.

10.2 **Joint Holders**. The joint holders of a Share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay calls in respect thereof and the holder or joint holders of a Share at the time of a call shall remain liable to pay the call on that Share, notwithstanding any subsequent transfer of the Share being registered by the Company.

10.3 **Interest on Calls**. If a sum called in respect of a Share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment of that call, the Member from whom such amount is due shall pay interest upon the sum at such rate as the Directors may determine from the day appointed for payment of the call to the time of the actual payment. The Directors shall have the discretion to waive payment of any such interest in full or in part.

10.4 **Fixed Payment Dates**. The provisions contained in these Articles in respect of calls shall apply to payments, whether on account of the amount of the Share, or by way of premium, to be made on the allotment of a Share or any date fixed on the issue of the Share as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

11 FORFEITURE

11.1 **Failure to pay Call**. If a Member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call in respect of Shares on the day appointed for payment, the Directors may serve a notice on such Member naming a further date not earlier than the expiration of fourteen (14) days from the date of service on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made and containing a statement that in the event of non-payment the Shares, or any of them, will be liable to be forfeited.

11.2 **Forfeiture**. If the requirements of the notice referenced in this Article 11 are not complied with the Company may forfeit the Shares together with any Distributions declared payable in respect of the forfeited Shares and not paid at any time before tender of payment.

11.3 **No Refund**. The Company is under no obligation to refund any moneys to the Member whose Shares have been forfeited.

11.4 **Sale of Forfeited Share**. A forfeited Share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Directors think fit. The proceeds of any sale or disposition of the forfeited Share may be received and used by the Company as the Directors determine.

11.5 **Outstanding Liability**. A person whose Shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Member in respect of the forfeited Shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which at the date of forfeiture were payable by them to the Company in respect of the Shares together with interest.

11.6 **Certificate of Forfeiture**. A certificate in writing under the hand of a Director or Officer stating that a Share has been duly forfeited on the date stated in the certificate shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated in the certificate as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the Share. The Directors may authorise any person to transfer the Shares sold in accordance with this Article 11 to the purchaser of such Shares. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the Shares so transferred and they shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall their title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the sale of the Shares in accordance with this Article 11.

11.7 **Fixed Payment Dates**. The provisions of this Article 11 applying to forfeiture for failure to pay any call or instalment of a call shall apply to the failure to make payments, whether on account of the amount of the Share, or by way of premium, to be made on the allotment of a Share or any date fixed on the issue of the Share as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

12 TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

12.1 **Legal Personal Representative**. The legal personal representative of a deceased sole holder of a Share shall be the only person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share. In the case of a Share registered in the names of two (2) or more holders, the survivors, survivor, or the legal personal representatives of the deceased survivor, shall be the only person(s) recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share.

12.2 **Transmission**. Any person becoming entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of or any analogous event affecting a Member (each such event a ***Transmission Event*** and each such person a ***Representative***) shall, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Directors, have the right either to be registered as a Member in respect of the Share or, instead of being registered themself, to make such transfer of the Share as the Member could have made; but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by such Member before the occurrence of a Transmission Event.

12.3 **Pre-Registration Status**. Representatives shall be entitled to the same notices, dividends and other advantages to which they would be entitled if they were the registered holder of the Share, except that they shall not, before being registered as a Member in respect of the Share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.

12.4 **Requirement for Registration**. The Directors may at any time give notice requiring a Representative to elect either to be registered themself or to have some person nominated by them become the holder of the Share (but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by the

relevant Member before the Transmission Event). If the notice is not complied with within ninety (90) days the Directors may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses, or other monies payable in respect of the Share until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

13 TRANSFER OF SHARES

13.1 **Right to Transfer.** Subject to these Articles and the rules or regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange or any relevant rules of the SEC or securities laws (including, but not limited to the Exchange Act), a Member may transfer all or any of their Shares. If the Shares in question were issued in conjunction with rights, options, or warrants issued pursuant to the Articles on terms that one cannot be transferred without the other, the Directors shall refuse to register the transfer of any such Share without evidence satisfactory to them of the like transfer of such option or warrant.

13.2 **Directors' Consent**. Shares and Treasury Shares are transferable, subject to the consent of the Directors who may, subject to the terms of issue thereof and the rules or regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange or any relevant rules of the SEC or securities laws (including, but not limited to the Exchange Act), in their absolute discretion, refuse to consent to any transfer and decline to register the transfer without giving any reason.

13.3 **Instrument of Transfer**. The instrument of transfer of any Share shall be in:

(a) any usual or common form;

(b) such form as is prescribed by the Designated Stock Exchange; or

(c) in any other form as the Directors may determine,

and shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor (or otherwise as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange) and if in respect of a nil or partly paid up Share, or if so required by the Directors, shall also be executed on behalf of the transferee.

13.4 **Certificates**. Subject to Article 3.2, where the Company has issued a certificate in respect of a Share proposed to be transferred, the transferor shall lodge, with the instrument of transfer, the original certificate relating to the Share being transferred.

13.5 **Effective Date**. The transfer of a Share is effective when the name of the transferee is entered on the Register of Members. Until such time, the transferor shall be deemed to remain a Member.

13.6 **Lost Certificate**. If the Directors are satisfied that an instrument of transfer relating to Shares has been signed but that the instrument has been lost or destroyed, they may, on receipt of such indemnities as they may require:

(a) accept such evidence of the transfer of Shares as they consider appropriate; and

(b) proceed to register the transferee's name in the Register of Members.

13.7 **Notification of Refusal**. Where the Directors refuse to register a transfer of a Share, they shall, within two (2) months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company, notify the transferee of the refusal.

13.8 **Transfer of Treasury Shares**. The transfer of Treasury Shares may be for valuable consideration or otherwise, and at a discount to the par value of the Shares.

14 REGISTERED HOLDER DEEMED ABSOLUTE OWNER

14.1 **Absolute Owner.** The registered holder of a Share shall be treated as the absolute owner of such Share. No person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any Share upon trust and the Company shall not register nor be bound by or required to recognise any equitable or other interest of whatever nature in a Share other than an absolute right to the Share, irrespective of whether the Company has notice of such interest.

15 ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL

15.1 **Increase or Amendment**. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

(a) increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into Shares of such amount, and with such rights, privileges, priorities, and restrictions attached to them as the resolution shall prescribe;

(b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amount than its existing Shares;

(c) subject to section 13 of the Companies Act, sub-divide its existing Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amounts than is fixed by the Memorandum; and

(d) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

15.2 **Reduction**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and these Articles, the Company may, by Special Resolution, reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner.

16 MEETINGS AND CONSENTS OF MEMBERS

16.1 **Meetings**. All meetings of Members shall be referred to as extraordinary general meetings unless the general meeting is an annual general meeting.

16.2 **AGM**. The Company may, but shall not (unless required by the Companies Act or the Designated Stock Exchange) be obliged to, in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it. Any annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as the Directors shall appoint. At these meetings the report of the Directors (if any) shall be presented.

16.3 **Members AGM Business.** Members seeking to bring business before an annual general meeting of the Company, or to nominate candidates for appointment as directors at an annual general meeting, must provide written notice of such business to the Company. Such notice must be received by the Secretary at the Company's principal office no later than the close of business on the ninetieth (90^{th}) day nor earlier than the close of business on the one-hundred and twentieth (120^{th}) day prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual general meeting. Pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, proposals seeking inclusion in the annual proxy statement must comply with the notice periods contained therein.

16.4 **Agenda**. The agenda of the annual general meeting shall be set by the Directors and shall include the presentation of the Company's annual accounts and the report of the Directors (if any).

16.5 **Directors Convene and Cancel**. The Board (by majority approval) may convene a general meeting at such time and in such manner and place within or outside the Cayman Islands as they consider necessary or desirable and the applicable person may cancel a general meeting with such notice, in such manner and for such reason as they consider necessary. Members shall not have the ability to call general meetings.

16.6 **Meeting for Appointing Additional Directors**. If there are insufficient Directors to constitute a quorum and the remaining Directors are unable to agree on the appointment of additional Directors, the Directors must call a general meeting for the purpose of appointing additional Directors.

16.7 **Notice of Meeting**. The person convening a meeting shall give not less than five (5) clear days' notice of a meeting of Members to:

(a) those Members whose names on the date the notice is given appear as Members in the Register of Members and are entitled to vote at the meeting; and

(b) each of the Directors.

Every notice shall specify:

(i) the place, the day, and the hour of the meeting;

(ii) if the meeting is to be held in two (2) or more places, the technology that will be used to facilitate the meeting;

(iii) subject to Article 16.7 (iv), the general nature of the business to be conducted at the general meeting; and

(iv) if a resolution is proposed as a Special Resolution, the text of that resolution.

16.8 **Publication of a Notice on a Website.** Subject to the Companies Act or the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, a notice of a general meeting may be published on a website providing the recipient is given separate notice of:

(a) the publication of the notice on the website;

(b) the place on the website where the notice may be accessed;

(c) how it may be accessed; and

(d) the place, date, and time of the general meeting.

16.9 **Inability to Access Website.** If a Member notifies the Company that they are unable for any reason to access the website, the Company must as soon as practicable give notice of the meeting to that Member by any other means permitted by these Articles. This will not affect when that Member is deemed to have received notice of the meeting.

16.10 **Time a Website Notice is Deemed to be Given.** A website notice is deemed to be given when the Member is given notice of its publication.

16.11 **Required Duration of Publication on a Website.** Where the notice of meeting is published on a website, it shall continue to be published in the same place on that website from the date of the notification until at least the conclusion of the meeting to which the notice relates.

16.12 **Failure to Give General Notice**. A meeting of Members held in contravention of the requirement to give notice is valid if Members holding at least ninety five per cent (95%) of the total voting rights on all the matters to be considered at the meeting have waived notice of the meeting and, for this purpose, the presence of a Member at the meeting shall constitute waiver in relation to all the Shares which that Member holds.

16.13 **Failure to Give Individual Notice**. The inadvertent failure of a Director who convenes a meeting to give notice of a meeting to a Member or another Director, or the fact that a Member or another Director has not received notice, does not invalidate the meeting.

16.14 **Voting**. No person shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of Members unless they are registered as a Member on the record date for such meeting and all calls or other moneys payable by them in respect of Shares have been paid at or before the record date. Subject to the rights and restrictions attached to any Shares and the provisions of this Article 16, each Member who is present in person, by its duly authorised representative or by proxy, shall have one vote and on a poll each Member shall have one vote for every Share of which they are the holder.

16.15 **Meeting Prior to a Business Combination.** If, prior to a Business Combination, a notice is issued in respect of a general meeting and the Directors, in their absolute discretion, consider that it is impractical or undesirable for any reason to hold that general meeting at the place, the day, and the hour specified in the notice calling such general meeting, the Directors may postpone the general meeting to another place, day, and/or hour provided that notice of the place, the day, and the hour of the rearranged general meeting is promptly given to all Members. No business shall be transacted at any postponed meeting other than the business specified in the notice of the original meeting.

16.16 **Postponed Meeting.** When a general meeting is postponed for thirty (30) days or more, notice of the postponed meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Otherwise it shall not be necessary to give any such notice of a postponed meeting. All proxy forms submitted for the original general meeting shall remain valid for the postponed meeting. The Directors may postpone a general meeting which has already been postponed.

17 ADVANCE NOTICE FOR BUSINESS

17.1 **Proper Business.** To be properly brought before an annual general meeting, business (other than nominations of Directors, which must be made in compliance with, and shall be exclusively governed by, Article 22) must be:

(a) specified in the notice of the annual general meeting (or any supplement thereto) given to Members by or at the direction of the Directors in accordance with the Articles; or

(b) otherwise properly brought before the annual general meeting by or at the direction of the Directors.

17.2 **Compliance with the Exchange Act.** In addition to the provisions of this Article 17, and not withstanding, a Member shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to the matters set forth herein. Nothing in this Article 17 shall be deemed to affect any rights of:

(a) Members to request inclusion of proposals in the Company's proxy statement pursuant to applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act; or

(b) any other class of Shares authorised to be issued by the Company, to make proposals pursuant to any applicable provisions thereof.

18 PROXIES

18.1 **Proxies**. A Member may be represented at a meeting of Members by a proxy who may speak and vote on behalf of the Member.

18.2 **Production of Proxies**. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be produced at the place designated for the meeting before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in such instrument proposes to vote. The notice of the meeting may specify an alternative or additional place or time at which the proxy shall be presented.

18.3 **Form of Proxy**. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form (or such other form as the Directors may approve) and may be expressed to be for a particular meeting or any adjournment thereof or may appoint a standing proxy until notice of revocation is received at the Registered Office or at such place or places as the Directors may otherwise specify for the purpose.

18.4 **Joint Ownership and Proxies**. Where Shares are jointly owned:

(a) if two (2) or more persons hold Shares jointly, each of them may be present in person or by proxy at a meeting of Members and may speak as a Member;

(b) if only one of the joint owners is present in person or by proxy they may vote on behalf of all joint owners; and

(c) if two (2) or more of the joint owners are present in person or by proxy they must vote as one.

19 CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS

19.1 **Corporations Acting by Representatives at Meetings.** Any corporation which is a Member or a Director may by resolution of its directors, or other governing body, authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of any meeting of holders of a class or of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, and the person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which they represent as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual Member or Director.

20 CLEARING HOUSES

20.1 **Clearing Houses.** If a Clearing House (or its nominee) is a Member it may, by resolution of its directors or other governing body or by power of attorney, authorise such person or persons as it thinks fit to act as its representative or representatives at any general meeting of the Company or at any general meeting of any class of Members; provided that, if more than one person is so authorised, the authorisation shall specify the number and class of Shares in respect of which each such person is so authorised. A person so authorised pursuant to this Article 20 shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the Clearing House (or its nominee) which they represent as that Clearing House (or its nominee) could exercise if it were an individual Member holding the number and class of Shares specified in such authorisation.

21 PROCEEDINGS OF MEMBER MEETINGS

21.1 **Chair of Member Meeting**. At every meeting of Members, the chair of the Board shall preside as chair of the meeting. If there is no chair of the Board or if they are not present at the meeting within fifteen (15) minutes of the time appointed after the meeting, or if they are unwilling to act, the Directors present shall elect the chair of the meeting.

21.2 **Adjournment**. The chair may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn any meeting from time to time, and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

21.3 **Conference Call**. A Member, or their duly authorised representative or proxy, shall be deemed to be present at a meeting of Members if they participate by telephone or other Electronic means by means of which all the persons participating in the meeting are able to hear each other.

21.4 **Objections**. No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting of Members or adjourned meeting of Members at which the vote objected to is given or tendered and every vote not disallowed at the meeting shall be valid. Any objection made in due time shall be referred to the chair whose decision shall be final and binding on all parties.

21.5 **Casting of Votes**. A Member holding more than one (1) Share need not cast the votes in respect of the Shares held by them in the same way on any resolution for which a poll is taken. A person appointed as the authorised representative or proxy of a Member may cast the votes in respect of the Shares for which they are appointed in a like manner.

21.6 **Quorum**. A meeting of Members is duly constituted if, at the commencement of the meeting, there are present in person, through their authorised representative or by proxy, Members holding Shares entitled to vote which represent a majority of all votes, except where there is only one (1) Member entitled to vote on resolutions of Members to be considered at the meeting in which case the quorum shall be one Member. Where a quorum comprises a single Member or proxy, such person may pass a resolution of Members and a certificate signed by such person accompanied, where such person be a proxy, by a copy of the proxy instrument shall constitute a valid resolution of Members.

21.7 **No Quorum**. If within thirty (30) minutes from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to the next business day in the jurisdiction in which the meeting was to have been held at the same time and place or to such other time and place as the Directors may determine. New notice will be required to be given if the meeting is adjourned for thirty (30) days or more.

21.8 **Polls**. At any meeting of the Members the chair is responsible for deciding in such manner as they consider appropriate whether any resolution proposed has been carried or not and the result of their decision shall be announced to the meeting and recorded in the minutes of the meeting. If the chair has any doubt as to the outcome of the vote on a proposed resolution, they shall cause a poll to be taken of all votes cast upon such resolution. If the chair fails to take a poll then any Member present in person or by proxy who disputes the announcement by the chair of the result of any vote may immediately following such announcement demand that a poll be taken and the chair shall cause a poll to be taken. If a poll is taken at any meeting, the result shall be announced to the meeting and recorded in the minutes of the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that a resolution was carried or not without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

21.9 **Director Participation**. Directors may attend and speak at any meeting of Members and at any separate meeting of the holders of any class or series of Shares.

22 DIRECTORS

22.1 **Number of Directors.** Subject to Article 22.2, there shall be up to nine (9) Directors of the Company and the Directors may from time to time fix the maximum and minimum number of Directors to be appointed by resolution of the Board.

22.2 **Term.** Each Director holds office for the term, if any, fixed by the terms of their appointment or until their earlier death, bankruptcy, insanity, resignation or removal. If no term is fixed on the appointment of a Director, the Director serves indefinitely until their earlier death, bankruptcy, insanity, resignation or removal.

23 APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

23.1 **Appointment by Members.** Prior to the closing of an initial Business Combination:

(a) the Company may by Ordinary Resolution of the holders of the Class B Shares (only) appoint any person to be a Director and remove any Director for any reason; and

(b) holders of Class A Shares shall have no right to vote on the appointment or removal of any Director,

provided, however, that if all of the Class B Shares are converted prior to the date of the initial Business Combination, the holders of Class A Shares will have the right to vote on the election of Directors.

23.2 **Pre Business Combination.** Prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, Articles 23.1, 23.5, and this Article 23.2 may only be amended by a Special Resolution passed by at least ninety per cent (90%) of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been given, or by way of unanimous written resolution.

23.3 **Post Business Combination.** After the consummation of a Business Combination, the Company may by Ordinary Resolution appoint any person to be a Director, may by Ordinary Resolution remove any Director, and may amend Article 23.1 by Special Resolution.

23.4 **Appointment by Director.** The Directors may appoint any person to be a Director, either to fill a vacancy or as an additional Director provided that the appointment does not cause the number of Directors to exceed any number fixed by or in accordance with the Articles as the maximum number of Directors.

23.5 **Vacation of Office.** The office of a Director shall be vacated if:

(a) the Director gives notice in writing to the Company that they resign the office of Director; or

(b) the Director is absent (for the avoidance of doubt, without being represented by proxy) from three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board without special leave of absence from the Directors, and the Directors pass a resolution that they have by reason of such absence vacated office; or

(c) the Director dies, becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with their creditors generally; or

(d) the Director is found to be or becomes of unsound mind; or

(e) all of the other Directors (being not less than two (2) in number) determine that the Director should be removed as a Director, either by a resolution passed by all of the other Directors at a meeting of the Directors duly convened and held in accordance with the Articles or by a resolution in writing signed by all of the other Directors; or

(f) prior to the closing of an initial Business Combination, is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution of the holders of the Class B Shares (only); or

(g) following the closing of an initial Business Combination, is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution of all Members entitled to vote.

23.6 **Resignation of Directors**. A Director may at any time resign office by giving to the Company notice in writing or, if permitted pursuant to the notice provisions, in an Electronic Record delivered in either case in accordance with those provisions. Unless the notice specifies a different date, the Director shall be deemed to have resigned on the date that the notice is delivered to the Company.

24 REGISTER OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

24.1 **Details**. The Register of Directors and Officers shall contain:

(a) the names and addresses of the persons who are Directors and Officers;

(b) the date on which each person whose name is entered in the register was appointed as a Director or Officer; and

(c) the date on which each person named as a Director or Officer ceased to be a Director or Officer.

25 POWERS OF DIRECTORS

25.1 **Management by Directors**. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Memorandum, these Articles and any directions given by Ordinary Resolution, the business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by, or under the direction or supervision of, the Directors. The Directors shall have all the powers necessary for managing, and for directing and supervising, the business and affairs of the Company as are not by the Companies Act, the Memorandum, these Articles, or the terms of any Special Resolution required to be exercised by the Members. No alteration of the Memorandum or these Articles or any direction given by Ordinary or Special Resolution shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors that was valid at the time undertaken. A duly convened meeting of Directors at which a quorum is present may exercise all powers exercisable by the Directors.

25.2 **Good Faith**. Each Director shall exercise their powers for a proper purpose. Each Director, in exercising their powers or performing their duties, shall act honestly and in good faith in what the Director believes to be the best interests of the Company.

25.3 **Acting in Vacancy**. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but if and for so long as their number is below any minimum number of Directors fixed by or pursuant to these Articles, the continuing Directors may act for the purpose of passing a resolution to appoint further Directors to the Board and of convening a meeting of Members to appoint further Directors but for no other purpose.

25.4 **Indebtedness and Security**. The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to incur indebtedness, liabilities, or obligations and to issue debentures, debenture stock, mortgages, bonds, and other such securities and to secure indebtedness, liabilities, or obligations whether of the Company or of any third party.

26 PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

26.1 **Quorum**. The quorum for the transaction of the business of the Directors may be fixed by the Directors and, unless so fixed, shall be a majority if there are two (2) or more Directors and shall be one (1) if there is only one (1) Director. A person who holds office as an alternate Director shall be counted in the quorum. A Director who also acts as an alternate Director shall count twice towards the quorum.

26.2 **Voting**. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, the Directors may regulate their proceedings as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. A Director who is also an alternate Director shall be entitled to a separate vote on behalf of their appointor in addition to their own vote.

26.3 **Conference Call**. A person may participate and vote in a meeting of the Directors or committee of Directors by telephone or other Electronic means by means of which all the persons participating in the meeting are able to hear each other. Unless otherwise determined by the Directors the meeting shall be deemed to be held at the place where the chair is at the start of the meeting.

26.4 **Unanimous Written Resolution**. A resolution in writing (in one or more counterparts) signed by all the Directors or all the members of a committee of Directors (an alternate Director being entitled to sign any such resolution on behalf of their appointor) shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Directors, or committee of Directors as the case may be, duly convened and held.

26.5 **Notice of Meetings**. A Director may, or other Officer on the requisition of a Director shall, call a meeting of the Directors by at least two (2) days' notice in writing to every Director which notice shall set forth the general nature of the business to be considered unless notice is waived by all the Directors either at, before, or after the meeting is held.

26.6 **Chair of the Board**. The Directors may elect a chair of the Board and determine the period for which they are to hold office; but if no such chair is elected, or if at any meeting the chair is not present within five (5) minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chair of the meeting.

26.7 **Defects**. Absent fraud, all acts done by any meeting of the Directors or a committee of Directors shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any Director or alternate Director, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and qualified to be a Director or alternate Director as the case may be.

27 PRESUMPTION OF ASSENT

27.1 A Director who is present at a meeting of the Board at which action on any Company matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action taken unless their dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless they shall file their written dissent from such action with the person acting as the chair or secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favour of such action.

28 DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

28.1 **Other Office**. A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of Auditor) in conjunction with their office of Director for such period and on such terms as to remuneration and otherwise as the Directors may determine. A Director may act by themself or their firm in a professional capacity for the Company and they or their firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if they were not a Director or alternate Director.

28.2 **No Exclusivity**. A Director or alternate Director may be or become a director or other officer of or otherwise interested in any company promoted by the Company or in which the Company may be interested as shareholder or otherwise, and no such Director or alternate Director shall be accountable to the Company for any remuneration or other benefits received by them as a director or officer of, or from their interest in, such other company.

28.3 **Disclosure of Interests**. No person shall be disqualified from the office of Director or alternate Director or prevented by such office from contracting with the Company, either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any other contract or transaction entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director or alternate Director shall be in any way interested be or be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director or alternate Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or transaction by reason of such Director holding office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director (or their alternate Director in their absence) shall be at liberty to vote in respect of any contract or transaction in which they are interested provided that the nature of the interest of any Director or alternate Director in any such contract or transaction shall be disclosed by them at or prior to its consideration and any vote thereon.

28.4 **General Notice of Interests**. A general notice that a Director or alternate Director is a shareholder, director, officer, or employee of any specified firm or company and is to be regarded as interested in any transaction with such firm or company shall be sufficient disclosure for the purposes of voting on a resolution in respect of a contract or transaction in which they have an interest, and after such general notice it shall not be necessary to give special notice relating to any particular transaction.

29 MINUTES

29.1 **Minutes.** The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books kept for the purpose of all appointments of Officers made by the Directors, all proceedings at meetings of the Company or the holders of any class of Shares and of the Directors, and of committees of Directors including the names of the Directors or alternate Directors present at each meeting.

30 DELEGATION OF DIRECTORS' POWERS

30.1 **Delegation**. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of one or more Directors (including, without limitation, the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee). They may also delegate to any managing director or any Director holding any other executive office such of their powers as they consider desirable to be exercised by them provided that an alternate Director may not act as managing director and the appointment of a managing director shall automatically terminate if they cease to be a Director. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee of Directors shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors, so far as they are capable of applying.

30.2 **Committees**. The Directors may establish any committees, local boards, or agencies or appoint any person to be a manager or agent for managing the affairs of the Company and may appoint any person to be a member of such committees or local boards. Any such appointment may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of any such committee, local board, or agency shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors, so far as they are capable of applying.

30.3 **Committee Charters.** The Directors may adopt formal written charters for committees. Each of these committees shall be empowered to do all things necessary to exercise the rights of such committee set forth in the Articles and shall have such powers as the Directors may delegate pursuant to the Articles and as required by the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the SEC, and/or any other competent regulatory authority or otherwise under Applicable Law. Each of the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee, if established, shall consist of such number of Directors as the Directors shall from time to time determine (or such minimum number as may be required from time to time by the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the SEC, and/or any other competent regulatory authority or otherwise under Applicable Law).

30.4 **Third Party Delegation**. The Directors may by power of attorney or otherwise appoint any company, firm, person, or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Directors, to be the attorney or authorised signatory of the Company for such purpose and with such powers, authorities, and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such powers of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorneys or authorised signatories as the Directors may think fit and may also authorise any such attorney or authorised signatory to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities, and discretions vested in them.

30.5 **Officers**. The Directors may appoint such Officers as they consider necessary on such terms, at such remuneration and to perform such duties, and subject to such provisions as to disqualification and removal as the Directors may think fit. Unless otherwise specified in the terms of their appointment an Officer may be removed by the Directors.

31 ALTERNATE DIRECTORS

31.1 **Alternate Appointment**. Any Director (other than an alternate Director) may by writing in notice to the Company appoint any other Director, or any other person willing to act, to be an alternate Director.

31.2 **Conduct of Alternates**. An alternate Director shall be entitled to receive notice of all meetings of Directors and of all meetings of committees of Directors of which their appointor is a member, to attend and vote at every such meeting at which the Director appointing them is not personally present and, save as expressly provided herein, to perform all the functions and exercise all of the powers of their appointor as a Director in their absence.

31.3 **Automatic termination**. An alternate Director shall cease to be an alternate Director if their appointor ceases to be a Director.

31.4 **No Agency**. An alternate Director shall be deemed for all purposes to be a Director and shall alone be responsible for their own acts and defaults and shall not be deemed to be the agent of the Director appointing them.

32 NO MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING

32.1 **No Minimum Shareholding.** The Company in general meeting may fix a minimum shareholding required to be held by a Director but, unless and until such a shareholding qualification is fixed, a Director is not required to hold Shares.

33 REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

33.1 **Office Remuneration**. The remuneration to be paid to the Directors, if any, shall be such remuneration as the Directors shall determine. The Directors shall also be entitled to be paid all travelling, hotel, and other expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of Directors or committees of Directors, or general meetings of the Company, or separate meetings of the holders of any class of Shares or debentures of the Company, or otherwise in connection with the business of the Company, or to receive a fixed allowance in respect thereof as may be determined by the Directors, or a combination of such methods.

33.2 **Additional Remuneration**. The Directors may by resolution approve additional remuneration to any Director for any services other than their ordinary routine work as a Director. Any fees paid to a Director who is also counsel or solicitor to the Company, or otherwise serves it in a professional capacity shall be in addition to their remuneration as a Director.

33.3 **Pensions**. The Directors, on behalf of the Company, may pay a gratuity or pension or allowance on retirement to any Director who has held any other salaried office or place of profit with the Company or to their widow or dependants and may make contributions to any fund and pay premiums for the purchase or provision of any such gratuity, pension, or allowance.

34 INDEMNIFICATION

34.1 **Indemnity and Exclusion of Liability**. Every Director, alternate Director, or Officer shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against any liability incurred by them as a result of any act or failure to act in carrying out their functions other than such liability (if any) that they may incur by their own actual fraud or wilful default. No such Director, alternate Director, or Officer shall be liable to the Company for any loss or damage in carrying out their functions unless that liability arises through the actual fraud or wilful default of such Director or Officer. References in this Article 34 to actual fraud or wilful default mean a finding to such effect by a competent court in relation to the conduct of the relevant party.

34.2 **Advancement of Expenses**. Expenses, including legal fees, incurred by a Director, alternate Director, or Officer, or former Director, alternate Director, or Officer in defending any legal, administrative, or investigative proceedings may be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such proceedings upon receipt of an undertaking by such party to repay the amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such Director, alternate Director, or Officer is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company and upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate.

34.3 **Insurance**. The Company may purchase and maintain insurance in relation to any person who is or was a Director, alternate Director, Officer, or liquidator of the Company, or who at the request of the Company is or was serving as a Director, alternate Director, Officer, or liquidator of, or in any other capacity is or was acting for, another body corporate or a partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against the person and incurred by the person in that capacity.

35 RECORDS

35.1 **Registered Office Records**. The Company shall keep the following documents at the Registered Office:

(a) the certificate of incorporation of the Company and any certificate on change of name of the Company;

(b) a copy of the Memorandum and Articles;

(c) the Register of Directors and Officers; and

(d) to the extent the Company has created a security interest over any of its assets, the Register of Mortgages and Charges required to be maintained by the Company under Section 54 of the Companies Act.

35.2 **Other Corporate Records**. The Company shall keep the following records at the Registered Office or at such other place or places, within or outside the Cayman Islands, as the Directors may determine:

(a) minutes of meetings, Ordinary Resolutions, and Special Resolutions of Members and classes of Members;

(b) the Register of Members; and

(c) minutes of meetings and Resolutions of Directors and committees of Directors.

35.3 **Electronic Form**. All of the registers and records kept by the Company under these Articles shall be in written form or either wholly or partly as Electronic Records complying with the requirements of the Electronic Transactions Act.

36 AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

36.1 **Authentication of Documents.** Any Director, the Secretary, or any person appointed by the Board for the purpose may authenticate any documents affecting the constitution of the Company and any resolution passed by the Company, the Board, or any committee, and any books, records, documents, and accounts relating to the business of the Company, and to certify copies thereof or extracts therefrom as true copies or extracts, and if any books, records, documents, or accounts are elsewhere than at the Registered Office or the head office of the local manager or other Officer having the custody thereof shall be deemed to be a person so appointed by the Board. A document purporting to be a copy of a resolution, or an extract from the minutes of a

meeting, of the Company or of the Board or any committee which is so certified shall be conclusive evidence in favour of all persons dealing with the Company upon the faith thereof that such resolution has been duly passed or, as the case may be, that such minutes or extract is a true and accurate record of proceedings at a duly constituted meeting.

37 DESTRUCTION

37.1 **Destruction.** The Company shall be entitled to destroy the following documents at the following times:

(a) any share certificate which has been cancelled at any time after the expiry of one (1) year from the date of such cancellation;

(b) any dividend mandate or any variation or cancellation thereof or any notification of change of name or address at any time after the expiry of two (2) years from the date such mandate variation cancellation or notification was recorded by the Company;

(c) any instrument of transfer of Shares which has been registered at any time after the expiry of seven (7) years from the date of registration;

(d) any allotment letters after the expiry of seven (7) years from the date of issue thereof;

(e) copies of powers of attorney, grants of probate, and letters of administration at any time after the expiry of seven (7) years after the account to which the relevant power of attorney, grant of probate, or letters of administration related has been closed;

and it shall conclusively be presumed in favour of the Company that every entry in the Register of Members purporting to be made on the basis of any such documents so destroyed was duly and properly made and every share certificate so destroyed was a valid certificate duly and properly cancelled and that every instrument of transfer so destroyed was a valid and effective instrument duly and properly registered and that every other document destroyed hereunder was a valid and effective document in accordance with the recorded particulars thereof in the books or records of the Company. Provided always that:

(i) the foregoing provisions of this Article 37 shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice to the Company that the preservation of such document was relevant to a claim;

(ii) nothing contained in this Article 37 shall be construed as imposing upon the Company any liability in respect of the destruction of any such document earlier than as aforesaid or in any case where the conditions of proviso Article 37.1(e)(i) above are not fulfilled; and

(iii) references in this Article 37 to the destruction of any document include references to its disposal in any manner.

37.2 **Good Faith.** Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Articles, the Directors may, if permitted by Applicable Law, authorise the destruction of documents set out in Article 37.1 and any other documents in relation to Share registration which have been microfilmed or electronically stored by the Company or by the share registrar on its behalf provided always that this Article 37 shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice to the Company and its share registrar that the preservation of such document was relevant to a claim.

38 SEAL

38.1 **Use of Seal**. The Company may, if the Directors so determine, have a Seal. The Seal shall only be used by the authority of the Directors or of a committee of the Directors authorised by the Directors. Every instrument to which the Seal has been affixed shall be signed by at least one person who shall be either a Director or an Officer or other person appointed by the Directors for the purpose.

38.2 **Duplicate Seal**. The Company may have for use in any place or places outside the Cayman Islands a duplicate Seal or Seals each of which shall be a facsimile of the common Seal and, if the Directors so determine, with the addition on its face of the name of every place where it is to be used.

38.3 **Authentication and Filing**. A Director, Officer, representative, or attorney of the Company may without further authority of the Directors affix the Seal over their signature alone to any document required to be authenticated by them under seal or to be filed with the Registrar or elsewhere wheresoever.

39 DISTRIBUTIONS

39.1 **Payment of Distributions**. Subject to the Companies Act and this Article 39, the Directors may declare and pay out of the funds of the Company lawfully available for such purpose a Distribution at a time and of an amount they think fit. No Distribution shall be paid except out of the realised and unrealised profits of the Company, and/or out of the share premium account and/ or as otherwise permitted by the Companies Act.

39.2 **Ranking**. Except as otherwise provided by the rights attached to Shares, all Distributions shall be declared and paid according to the par value of the Shares that a Member holds. The Company may pay Distributions in proportion to the amount paid upon each Share where a larger amount is paid up on some Shares than on others. If any Share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for Distributions as from a particular date, that Share shall rank for Distributions accordingly.

39.3 **Deductions**. The Directors may deduct from any Distribution payable to any Member all sums of money, if any, then payable by them to the Company on account of calls or otherwise.

39.4 **Distribution in Kind**. The Directors may declare that any Distribution be paid wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets and in particular of shares, debentures, or securities of any other company or in any one or more of such ways and the Directors may settle the same as they think expedient and in particular may issue fractional Shares and fix the value for distribution of such specific assets or any part thereof and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Members upon the basis of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all Members and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the Directors.

39.5 **Payment**. Any Distribution payable in cash in respect of Shares may be paid by electronic funds transfer to the holder or by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of the holder who is first named on the Register of Members or to such person and to such address as such holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. Any one of two (2) or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any Distributions payable in respect of the Shares held by them as joint holders.

39.6 **No Interest**. No Distribution shall bear interest as against the Company and no distribution shall be paid on Treasury Shares.

40 CAPITALISATIONS

40.1 **Capitalisations**. The Directors may capitalise any sum standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) or to the credit of profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution and appropriate such sum to Members in the proportions in which such sum would have been divisible amongst them had the same been a Distribution of profits by way of dividend and apply such sum on their behalf in paying up in full unissued Shares for issue, allotment, and distribution credited as fully paid-up to and amongst them in the proportions aforesaid. In such event the Directors may make such provisions as they think fit in the case of Shares becoming distributable in fractions.

41 CLOSING THE REGISTER OF MEMBERS OR FIXING RECORD DATE

41.1 **Closing the Register of Members** For the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meeting of Members or any adjournment thereof, or those Members that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination as to who is a Member for any other purpose, the Directors may, by any means in accordance with the requirements of the Designated Stock Exchange, provide that the Register of Members shall be closed for transfers for a stated period which shall not exceed in any case forty (40) days. If the Register of Members shall be so closed for the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members the Register of Members shall be so closed for at least ten (10) days immediately preceding such meeting and the record date for such determination shall be the date of the closure of the Register of Members.

41.2 **Record Date Determination**. In lieu of or apart from closing the Register of Members, the Directors may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of the Members and for the purpose of determining those Members that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend the Directors may, at or within ninety (90) days prior to the date of declaration of such dividend, fix a subsequent date as the record date for such determination.

41.3 **No Record Date Chosen**. If the Register of Members is not so closed, and no record date is fixed for the determination of those Members entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members or those Members that are entitled to receive payment of a dividend, the date on which notice of the meeting is posted or the date on which the resolution of the Directors declaring such dividend is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members. When a determination of those Members that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Members has been made as provided in this Article 41, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof.

42 REPRESENTATION

42.1 **Representation of Legal Persons**. The right of any individual to speak for or represent a Member or a Director being a legal person shall be determined by the law of the jurisdiction where, and by the documents by which, such legal person is constituted or derives its existence but save where an objection has been raised by a Member or a Director, the Directors shall not be obliged to verify the rights of individuals purporting to speak for or represent legal persons. In case of doubt, the Directors may in good faith seek legal advice from any qualified person and unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction shall otherwise rule, the Directors may rely and act upon such advice without incurring any liability to any Member or the Company.

43 ACCOUNTS

43.1 **Accounts**. The Company shall keep proper books of account with respect to:

(a) all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place;

(b) all sales and purchases of goods by the Company; and

(c) the assets and liabilities of the Company, that in each case, are sufficient to give a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

43.2 **Inspection**. The Directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Members not being Directors and no Member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by the Companies Act or authorised by the Directors or by the Company in general meeting.

43.3 **Financial Information**. The Directors may from time to time cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in general meeting profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, group accounts (if any), and such other reports and accounts as may be required by law.

44 INFORMATION

44.1 **Information.** No Member shall be entitled to require discovery of or any information respecting any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret or secret process which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Directors it will be inexpedient in the interests of the Members to communicate to the Member or to the public.

45 AUDIT

45.1 **Auditor**. The Directors may appoint an Auditor who shall hold office until removed from office by resolution of the Directors and may fix their remuneration.

45.2 **Access Right**. Every Auditor shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and Officers such information and explanation as may be necessary for any audit.

45.3 **Auditor Reports**. Auditors shall, if so required by the Directors, make a report on the accounts of the Company during their tenure of office at such times as shall be required by the Directors or any meeting of the Members.

45.4 **Auditor Remuneration.** The remuneration of the Auditor shall be fixed by the Audit Committee (if one exists).

45.5 **Auditor Vacancy.** If the office of Auditor becomes vacant by resignation or death of the Auditor, or by their becoming incapable of acting by reason of illness or other disability at a time when their services are required, the Directors shall fill the vacancy and determine the remuneration of such Auditor.

45.6 **Audit Committee.** Without prejudice to the freedom of the Directors to establish any other committee, if the Shares (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on the Designated Stock Exchange, and if required by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Directors shall establish and maintain an Audit Committee as a committee of the Directors and shall adopt a formal written Audit Committee charter and review and assess the adequacy of the formal written charter on an annual basis. The composition and responsibilities of the Audit Committee shall comply with the rules and regulations of the SEC and the Designated Stock Exchange. The Audit Committee shall meet at least once every financial quarter, or more frequently as circumstances dictate.

45.7 **Audit Committee Review.** If the Shares (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on the Designated Stock Exchange, the Company shall conduct an appropriate review of all related party transactions on an ongoing basis and shall utilise the Audit Committee for the review and approval of potential conflicts of interest.

45.8 **Audit Committee Payments.** Any payment made to members of the Audit Committee (if one exists) shall require the review and approval of the Directors, with any Director interested in such payment abstaining from such review and approval.

45.9 **Audit Committee Monitoring.** The Audit Committee shall monitor compliance with the terms of the IPO and, if any non-compliance is identified, the Audit Committee shall be charged with the responsibility to take all action necessary to rectify such non-compliance or otherwise cause compliance with the terms of the IPO.

46 NOTICES

46.1 **Calculation of Elapsed Time**. Subject to the laws of the Cayman Islands, where any period of time is expressed as required for the giving of any notice or in any other case where some other action is required to be undertaken within or omitted from being taken during a specified period of time, the calculation of the requisite period of time will not include the day on which the notice is given (or deemed to be given) or the day on which the event giving rise to the need to take or omit action occurred, but shall include the day on which the period of time expires.

46.2 **Delivery of Notices**. Notices shall be in writing and may be given by the Company to any Member either personally or by sending it by courier, post, telex, fax or email to such Member or to such Member's address as shown in the Register of Members (or where the notice is given by email by sending it to the email address provided by such Member). Notice may also be served by Electronic Communication in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or any other competent regulatory authority or by placing it on the Company's Website.

46.3 **Deemed Receipt**. Where a notice is sent by:

(a) courier; service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by delivery of the notice to a courier company, and shall be deemed to have been received on the third day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays) following the day on which the notice was delivered to the courier;

(b) post; service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre paying and posting a letter containing the notice, and shall be deemed to have been received on the fifth day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays in the Cayman Islands) following the day on which the notice was posted;

(c) telex or fax; service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing and sending such notice and shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was transmitted;

(d) email or other Electronic Communication; service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by transmitting the email to the email address provided by the intended recipient and shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was sent, and it shall not be necessary for the receipt of the email to be acknowledged by the recipient; and

(e) placing it on the Company's Website; service of the notice shall be deemed to have been effected one hour after the notice or document was placed on the Company's Website.

46.4 **Death or Bankruptcy.** A notice may be given by the Company to the person or persons which the Company has been advised are entitled to a Share or Shares in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Member in the same manner as other notices which are required to be given under the Articles and shall be addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or trustee of the bankrupt, or by any like description at the address supplied for that purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or at the option of the Company by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or bankruptcy had not occurred.

46.5 **Notices of General Meeting**. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner authorised by the Articles to every holder of Shares carrying an entitlement to receive such notice on the record date for such meeting except that in the case of joint holders the notice shall be sufficient if given to the joint holder first named in the Register of Members and every person upon whom the ownership of a Share devolves because they are a legal personal representative or a trustee in bankruptcy of a Member where the Member but for their death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting, and no other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

47 VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION

47.1 **Voluntary Liquidation.** Subject to the Companies Act, the Company may by Special Resolution be wound up voluntarily.

48 WINDING UP

48.1 **Distribution of Assets**. If the Company shall be wound up, and the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the share capital, such assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them. If in a winding up the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up subject to a deduction from those Shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to the Company for unpaid calls or otherwise. This Article 48 is without prejudice to the rights of the holders of Shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

48.2 **Valuation of Assets**. If the Company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution and any other sanction required by the Companies Act, divide amongst the Members in kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may for that purpose value any assets and determine how the division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of Members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Members as the liquidator, with the like sanction, shall think fit, but so that no Member shall be compelled to accept any asset upon which there is a liability.

49 CONTINUATION

49.1 **Continuation by Resolution of Directors.** The Company may by resolution of the Directors resolve to be registered by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered, or existing (including, but not limited to, the approval of the organisational documents to be adopted by the Company in such other jurisdiction to the extent applicable).

49.2 **Director Action.** In furtherance of a resolution adopted pursuant to this Article 49, the Directors may cause an application to be made to the Registrar of Companies to deregister the Company in the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered, or existing and may cause all such further steps as they consider appropriate to be taken to effect the transfer by way of continuation of the Company.

49.3 **Amendment to Article Prior to Business Combination.** Prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, this Article 49 may only be amended by a Special Resolution passed by at least ninety per cent (90%) of such Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been given, or by way of unanimous written resolution.

49.4 **Amendment to Article Post Business Combination.** Following a Business Combination, this Article 49 may be amended by Special Resolution.

50 AMENDMENT OF THE MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES

50.1 **Amendments.** Subject to the Companies Act, the rights attaching to any class or series of Shares, and any provisions contained in the Memorandum or these Articles that requires a higher threshold, the Company may by Special Resolution change its name or alter or amend these Articles and/ or the Memorandum in whole or in part.

51 MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATIONS

51.1 **Mergers and Consolidations.** The Company shall have the power to merge or consolidate with one or more constituent companies (as defined in the Companies Act) upon such terms as the Directors may determine and (to the extent required by the Companies Act) with the approval of a Special Resolution.

52 BUSINESS COMBINATION REQUIREMENTS

52.1 **Term.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Articles, this Article 52 shall apply during the period commencing upon the adoption of the Articles and terminating upon the first to occur of the consummation of any Business Combination and the full distribution of the Trust Account pursuant to Article 52.8. In the event of a conflict between this Article 52 and any other Article, the provisions of this Article 52 shall prevail.

52.2 **Consummation of a Business Combination.** Prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, the Company shall either:

(a) submit such Business Combination to its Members for approval; or

(b) provide Members with the opportunity to have their Shares redeemed by means of a tender offer for a per-Share repurchase price payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, calculated as of two (2) business days prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, including interest earned on the Trust Account (which interest shall be net of Permitted Withdrawals), divided by the number of Public Shares then in issue.

52.3 **Exchange Act Tender Offer.** If the Company initiates any tender offer in accordance with Rule 13e-4 and Regulation 14E of the Exchange Act in connection with a Business Combination, it shall file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination which contain substantially the same financial and other information about such Business Combination and the redemption rights as is required under Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act.

52.4 **Member Approval of Business Combination.** If, alternatively, the Company holds a Member vote to approve a proposed Business Combination, the Company will conduct any compulsory redemption in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act and not pursuant to the tender offer rules and file proxy materials with the SEC.

52.5 **Business Combination Approval.** At a general meeting called for the purposes of approving a Business Combination pursuant to these Articles:

(a) one or more Members holding at least one-third of the paid up voting share capital of the Company present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at that meeting, shall form a quorum; and

(b) in the event that a Business Combination is approved by Ordinary Resolution, the Company shall be authorised to consummate such Business Combination

52.6 **Business Combination Redemption.** Where such redemptions in connection with an initial Business Combination are not conducted via the tender offer rules pursuant to Article 52.3, any Member holding Public Shares who is not a Founder, Officer, or Director may, contemporaneously with any vote on a Business Combination, elect to have their Public Shares redeemed for cash (***Business Combination Redemption***), provided that:

(a) no such Member, together with any Affiliate of such Member or any other person with whom such Member is acting in concert or as a ***group*** (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), may exercise this redemption right with respect to more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Public Shares without the prior consent of the Directors; and

(b) any holder that holds Public Shares beneficially through a nominee must identify itself to the Company in connection with any redemption election in order to validly redeem such Public Shares.

In connection with any vote held to approve a proposed Business Combination, holders of Public Shares seeking to exercise their redemption rights will be required to either tender their certificates (if any) to the Company's transfer agent or to deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically using The Depository Trust Company's DWAC (Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian) System, at the holder's option, in each case up to two (2) business days prior to the initially scheduled vote on the proposal to approve a Business Combination (***Election Deadline***). Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the Board may, at any time and either before or after the initially scheduled vote on a Business Combination, in its sole discretion extend the Election Deadline to a later date and may extend an Election Deadline which has already been extended. If so demanded, the Company shall pay any such redeeming Member, regardless of whether they are voting for or against such proposed Business Combination, a per-Share redemption price payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account calculated as of two (2) business days prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, including interest earned on the Trust Account (which interest shall be net of Permitted Withdrawals), divided by the number of Public Shares then in issue (such redemption price being referred to herein as the ***Redemption Price***).

52.7 **Payment of Redemption Price.** The Redemption Price may be paid either immediately prior to or promptly following the consummation of the relevant Business Combination. If the proposed Business Combination is not approved or not completed for any reason then such redemptions shall be cancelled and share certificates (if any) returned to the relevant Members as appropriate.

52.8 **No Business Combination.** In the event that either the Company does not consummate a Business Combination within the Completion Window, or such later time as the Members may approve in accordance with these Articles or a resolution of the Members is passed pursuant to the Companies Act to commence the voluntary liquidation of the Company prior to the consummation of a Business Combination for any reason, the Company shall:

(a) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up;

(b) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, subject to lawfully available funds, redeem the Public Shares, at a per-Share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the Trust Account (which interest shall be net of Permitted Withdrawals and up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and net of taxes payable), divided by the number of Public Shares then in issue, which redemption will completely extinguish public Members' rights as Members (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any) subject to applicable law; and

(c) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining Members and the Directors, liquidate and dissolve,

subject in each case to its obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and in all cases subject to the other requirements of applicable law.

52.9 **Changes to Redemption Timings.** If any amendment is made to Article 52.8 that would affect the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem one hundred per cent (100%) of the Public Shares if the Company has not consummated an initial Business Combination within the Completion Window, or any amendment is made with respect to any other provision of these Articles relating to the rights of holders of Class A Shares or pre-initial business combination activity, each holder of Public Shares who is not a Founder, Officer, or Director shall be provided with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares upon the approval of any such amendment at a per-Share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the Trust Account (which interest shall be net of Permitted Withdrawals), divided by the number of Public Shares then in issue.

52.10 **Release of Trust Account Funds.** Except for Permitted Withdrawals, none of the funds held in the Trust Account shall be released from the Trust Account until the earlier of:

(a) a Business Combination Redemption pursuant to Article 52.6;

(b) a repurchase of Shares by means of a tender offer pursuant to Article 52.2(b);

(c) a distribution of the Trust Account pursuant to Article 52.8; or

(d) an amendment under Article 52.9.

In no other circumstance shall a holder of Public Shares have any right or interest of any kind in the Trust Account.

52.11 **No Additional Share Issue.** Except in connection with the Class B Share Conversion where the holders of such Shares have waived any rights to receive funds from the Trust Account, after the issue of Public Shares, and prior to the consummation of a Business Combination, the Directors shall not issue additional Shares or any other securities that would entitle the holders thereof to:

(a) receive funds from the Trust Account; or

(b) vote as a class with our public shares:

(i) on an initial Business Combination or on any other proposal presented to Shareholders prior to or in connection with the completion of an initial Business Combination; or

(ii) to approve an amendment to the Memorandum or these Articles to:

(1) extend the time to consummate a Business Combination beyond twenty-four (24) months from the closing of this offering; or

(2) amend this Clause.

52.12 **Definition of Business Combination.** The Company may only consummate a Business Combination that meets the definition of such term as specified in the Articles.

52.13 **Director Votes.** A Director may vote in respect of any Business Combination in which such Director has a conflict of interest with respect to the evaluation of such Business Combination. Such Director must disclose such interest or conflict to the other Directors. A resolution of the Directors to approve a Business Combination will only be validly passed if a majority of the Independent Directors vote in favour of the Business Combination.

52.14 **Affiliated Business Combination.** The Company may enter into a Business Combination with a target business that is Affiliated with the Sponsor and/or any Director(s) or Officer(s) if such transaction is approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and the Directors that did not have an interest in such transaction. In the event the Company seeks to enter into a Business Combination with an entity that is Affiliated with the Sponsor and/or any Director(s) or Officer(s), the Company, or a committee of Independent Directors, will obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions stating that the consideration to be paid by the Company in such Business Combination is fair to the Company from a financial point of view.

52.15 **Redemption Withdrawal.** A Member may not withdraw a Redemption Notice once submitted to the Company unless the Directors determine (in their sole discretion) to permit the withdrawal of such redemption request (which they may do in whole or in part).

53 CERTAIN TAX FILINGS

53.1 **Certain Tax Filings.** Each Tax Filing Authorised Person and any such other person, acting alone, as any Director shall designate from time to time, are authorised to file IRS forms SS-4, W-8 BEN, W 8 IMY, W-9, 8832 and 2553 and such other similar tax forms as are customary to file with any US state or federal governmental authorities or foreign governmental authorities in connection with the formation, activities, and/or elections of the Company and such other tax forms as may be approved from time to time by any Director or Officer. The Company further ratifies and approves any such filing made by any Tax Filing Authorised Person or such other person prior to the date of the Articles.

54 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

54.1 **Business Opportunities.** To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, no individual serving as a Director or an Officer shall have any duty, except and to the extent expressly assumed by contract, to refrain from engaging directly or indirectly in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as the Company. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Company renounces any interest or expectancy of the Company in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any potential transaction or matter which may be a corporate opportunity for a Director or Officer, on the one hand, and the

Company, on the other. Except to the extent expressly assumed by contract, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, a Director or Officer shall have no duty to communicate or offer any such corporate opportunity to the Company and shall not be liable to the Company or its Members for breach of any fiduciary duty as a Member, Director, and/or Officer solely by reason of the fact that such party pursues or acquires such corporate opportunity for themselves, directs such corporate opportunity to another person, or does not communicate information regarding such corporate opportunity to the Company.

54.2 **Opportunity to Participate.** Except as provided elsewhere in this Article 54, the Company hereby renounces any interest or expectancy of the Company in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any potential transaction or matter which may be a corporate opportunity for both the Company and a Director or Officer, about which a Director and/or Officer acquires knowledge.

54.3 **Waiver of Breach of Duty.** To the extent a court might hold that the conduct of any activity related to a corporate opportunity that is renounced in this Article 54 to be a breach of duty to the Company or its Members, the Company hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any and all claims and causes of action that the Company may have for such activities. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the provisions of this Article 54 apply equally to activities conducted in the future and that have been conducted in the past.

55 DISCLOSURE

55.1 **Disclosure.** The Directors, or any authorised service providers (including the Officers, the Secretary, and the Registered Office agent of the Company), shall be entitled to disclose to any regulatory or judicial authority, or to any Designated Stock Exchange, any information regarding the affairs of the Company including, without limitation, information contained in the Register of Members and books of the Company.

56 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND FORUM

56.1 **Exclusive Jurisdiction.** Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the courts of the Cayman Islands shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim or dispute arising out of or in connection with the Memorandum, these Articles or otherwise related in any way to each Member's shareholding in the Company, including but not limited to:

(a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company;

(b) any action asserting a claim of breach of any fiduciary or other duty owed by any current or former Director, Officer, or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Members;

(c) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Companies Act, the Memorandum, or the Articles; or

(d) any action asserting a claim against the Company governed by the "Internal Affairs Doctrine" (as such concept is recognised under the laws of the United States of America).

56.2 **Member Submittance.** Each Member irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Cayman Islands over all such claims or disputes.

56.3 **Further Remedies.** Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies that the Company may have, each Member acknowledges that damages alone would not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum and that accordingly the Company shall be entitled, without proof of special damages, to the remedies of injunction, specific performance or other equitable relief for any threatened or actual breach of the selection of the courts of the Cayman Islands as exclusive forum.

56.4 **U.S. Regulation.** This Article 56 shall not apply to any action or suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, or any claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are, as a matter of the laws of the United States, the sole and exclusive forum for determination of such a claim.

Exhibit 4.4

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

and

CONTINENTAL STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY

RIGHT AGREEMENT

THIS RIGHT AGREEMENT (this ***"Agreement"***) is made as of [__], 2026 is by and between GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the ***"Company"***), and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation (the ***"Rights Agent"***).

WHEREAS, the Company is engaged in an initial public offering (the ***"Offering"***) of units of the Company's equity securities (the ***"Public Units***") to D. Boral Capital LLC (the ***"Representative"***), as representative of the several underwriters (the ***"Underwriters"***), each such Public Unit comprised of one Class A ordinary share, par value $0.0001 per share ("***Class A Ordinary Share***"), of the Company, one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A Ordinary Share (the ***"Rights"***) upon the happening of an ***"Exchange Event"*** (defined herein), and in connection therewith, has determined to issue and deliver up to 25,300,000 Rights (including up to 3,300,000 Rights subject to the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) to investors in the Offering;

WHEREAS, the Company has filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-[__], and the prospectus forming a part thereof (collectively, the ***"Registration Statement"***), with the Securities and Exchange Commission, for the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), of the Units and each of the securities comprising the Units, and the shares of Class A Ordinary Shares underlying the Rights;

WHEREAS, the Company has entered into Subscription Agreements (the "***Subscription Agreements***") with various investors (the "***Investors***"), pursuant to which such Investors have committed to purchase in the aggregate 260,000 units (the "***Private Placement Units***"), each such unit comprised of one Class A Ordinary Share and one Right, simultaneously with the closing of the Offering, and up to an aggregate of 21,454 additional Private Placement Units in connection with the exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option, if any, for a purchase price of $9.7374 per unit, and in connection therewith, has determined to issue and deliver up to 260,000 Rights (and up to an additional 21,454 Rights subject to the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) to the Investors;

WHEREAS, the Company has entered into Unit Purchase Agreements with each of GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("***Sponsor***"), and certain other purchasers (collectively with the Sponsor, the "***Private Placement Purchasers***"), pursuant to which the Private Placement Purchasers have agreed to purchase an aggregate of 107,500 Private Placement Units (including if the underwriters' over-allotment is exercised in full), for a purchase price of $9.7374 per unit, simultaneously with the closing of the Offering, and in connection therewith, has determined to issue and deliver 107,500 Rights (including if the underwriters' over-allotment is exercised in full) to the Private Placement Purchasers;

WHEREAS, in order to finance the Company's transaction costs in connection with an intended Business Combination (as defined below), the Sponsor or any of its affiliates, or certain of the Company's executive officers, directors or director nominees, may loan to the Company funds as the Company may require, of which up to $1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into up to an additional 1,500,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per unit;

WHEREAS, the Company desires the Rights Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Rights Agent is willing to so act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer and exchange of the Rights;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to provide for the form and provisions of the Rights, the terms upon which they shall be issued, and the respective rights, limitation of rights, and immunities of the Company, the Rights Agent, and the holders of the Rights; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things have been done and performed which are necessary to make the Rights, when executed on behalf of the Company and countersigned by or on behalf of the Rights Agent, as provided herein, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Appointment of Rights Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as agent for the Company for the Rights, and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the same in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. Rights.

2.1 Form of Right. Each Right shall be issued in registered form only, shall be in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, the provisions of which are incorporated herein and shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and the Secretary of the Company, who may be the same person, and shall bear a facsimile of the Company's seal, if any. In the event the person whose facsimile signature has been placed upon any Right shall have ceased to serve in the capacity in which such person signed the Right before such Right is issued, it may be issued with the same effect as if he or she had not ceased to be such at the date of issuance.

2.2 Effect of Countersignature. Unless and until countersigned by the Rights Agent pursuant to this Agreement, a Right shall be invalid and of no effect and may not be exchanged for shares of Class A Ordinary Shares.

2.3 Registration.

2.3.1 Right Register. The Rights Agent shall maintain books (***"Right Register"***) for the registration of original issuance and the registration of transfer of the Rights. Upon the initial issuance of the Rights, the Rights Agent shall issue and register the Rights in the names of the respective holders thereof in such denominations and otherwise in accordance with instructions delivered to the Rights Agent by the Company.

2.3.2 Registered Holder. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of any Right, the Company and the Rights Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name such Right shall be registered upon the Right Register ("***registered holder***") as the absolute owner of such Right and of each Right represented thereby (notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing on the Right Certificate made by anyone other than the Company or the Rights Agent), for the purpose of the exchange thereof, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

2.4 Detachability of Rights. The securities comprising the Public Units, including the Rights, will be separately transferable beginning on the 52nd day following the date of the Prospectus, unless the Representative informs the Company of its decision to allow separate earlier trading, subject to the Company having filed a Current Report on Form 8-K which includes an audited balance sheet reflecting the receipt by the Company of the gross proceeds of the Offering including the proceeds received by the Company from the exercise of the over-allotment option, if the over-allotment option is exercised by the date thereof, and the Company issues a press release announcing when such separate trading shall begin.

3. Terms and Exchange of Rights.

3.1 Rights. Each Right shall entitle the holder thereof to receive one-fifth (1/5) of Class A Ordinary Share upon the happening of an Exchange Event (defined below). No additional consideration shall be paid by a holder of Rights in order to receive his, her or its shares of Class A Ordinary Shares upon an Exchange Event as the purchase price for such shares of Class A Ordinary Shares has been included in the purchase price for the Public Units and the Private Units, as applicable. In no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the Rights. The provisions of this Section 3.1 may not be modified, amended or deleted without the prior written consent of the Representative.

3.2 Exchange Event. An ***"Exchange Event"*** shall occur upon the Company's consummation of an initial Business Combination (as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association).

3.3 Exchange of Rights.

3.3.1 Issuance of Certificates. As soon as practicable upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event, the Company shall direct holders of the Rights to return their Rights Certificates to the Rights Agent. Upon receipt of a valid Rights Certificate, the Company shall issue to the registered holder of such Right(s) a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Class A Ordinary Shares to which he, she or it is entitled, registered in such name or names as may be directed by him, her or it. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the Rights. The Company shall not issue fractional shares upon exchange of Rights. At the time of an Exchange Event, the Company will either instruct the Rights Agent to round up to the nearest whole share of Class A Ordinary Shares or otherwise inform it how fractional shares will be addressed, in accordance with Cayman Islands law. Each holder of a Right will be required to affirmatively convert his, her or its rights in order to receive the one-fifth (1/5) of a Class A Ordinary Share underlying each right (without paying any additional consideration) upon consummation of the Exchange Event. Each holder of a Right will be required to indicate his, her or its election to convert the Rights into the underlying shares as well as to return the original certificates evidencing the Rights to the Company.

3.3.2 Valid Issuance. All shares of Class A Ordinary Shares issued upon an exchange of Rights in conformity with this Agreement shall be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3.3.3 Date of Issuance. Each person in whose name any such certificate for shares of Class A Ordinary Shares is issued shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of such shares on the date of the Exchange Event, irrespective of the date of delivery of such certificate.

3.3.4 Company Not Surviving Following Exchange Event. Upon an Exchange Event in which the Company does not continue as the publicly held reporting entity, the definitive agreement will provide for the holders of Rights to receive the same per share consideration the holders of the shares of Class A Ordinary Shares will receive in such transaction, for the number of shares such holder is entitled to pursuant to Section 3.3.1 above.

3.4 Duration of Rights. If an Exchange Event does not occur within the time period set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum of Articles of Association, as the same may be amended from time to time, the Rights shall expire and shall be worthless.

4. Transfer and Exchange of Rights.

4.1 Registration of Transfer. The Rights Agent shall register the transfer, from time to time, of any outstanding Right upon the Right Register, upon surrender of such Right for transfer, properly endorsed with signatures properly guaranteed and accompanied by appropriate instructions for transfer. Upon any such transfer, a new Right representing an equal aggregate number of Rights shall be issued and the old Right shall be cancelled by the Rights Agent. The Rights so cancelled shall be delivered by the Rights Agent to the Company from time to time upon request.

4.2 Procedure for Surrender of Rights. Rights may be surrendered to the Rights Agent, together with a written request for exchange or transfer, and thereupon the Rights Agent shall issue in exchange therefor one or more new Rights as requested by the registered holder of the Rights so surrendered, representing an equal aggregate number of Rights; provided, however, that in the event that a Right surrendered for transfer bears a restrictive legend, the Rights Agent shall not cancel such Right and issue new Rights in exchange therefor until the Rights Agent has received an opinion of counsel for the Company, which may be its internal legal counsel, stating that such transfer may be made and indicating whether the new Rights must also bear a restrictive legend.

4.3 Fractional Rights. The Rights Agent shall not be required to effect any registration of transfer or exchange which will result in the issuance of a Right Certificate for a fraction of a Right.

4.4 Service Charges. No service charge shall be made for any exchange or registration of transfer of Rights.

4.5 Right Execution and Countersignature. The Rights Agent is hereby authorized to countersign and to deliver, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Rights required to be issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4, and the Company, whenever required by the Rights Agent, will supply the Rights Agent with Rights duly executed on behalf of the Company for such purpose.

5. Other Provisions Relating to Rights of Holders of Rights.

5.1 No Rights as Shareholder. Until exchange of a Right for shares of Class A Ordinary Shares as provided for herein, a Right does not entitle the registered holder thereof to any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to receive dividends, or other distributions, exercise any preemptive rights to vote or to consent or to receive notice as shareholders in respect of the meetings of shareholders or the election of directors of the Company or any other matter.

5.2 Lost, Stolen, Mutilated, or Destroyed Rights. If any Right is lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed, the Company and the Rights Agent may on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as they may in their discretion impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated Right, include the surrender thereof), issue a new Right of like denomination, tenor, and date as the Right so lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed. Any such new Right shall constitute a substitute contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the allegedly lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed Right shall be at any time enforceable by anyone.

5.3 Reservation of Class A Ordinary Shares. The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Ordinary Shares that will be sufficient to permit the exchange of all outstanding Rights issued pursuant to this Agreement.

6. Concerning the Rights Agent and Other Matters.

6.1 Payment of Taxes. The Company will from time to time promptly pay all taxes and charges that may be imposed upon the Company or the Rights Agent in respect of the issuance or delivery of shares of Class A Ordinary Shares upon the exchange of Rights, but the Company shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes in respect of the Rights or such shares.

6.2 Resignation, Consolidation, or Merger of Rights Agent.

6.2.1 Appointment of Successor Rights Agent. The Rights Agent, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may resign its duties and be discharged from all further duties and liabilities hereunder after giving sixty (60) days' notice in writing to the Company. If the office of the Rights Agent becomes vacant by resignation or in capacity to act or otherwise, the Company shall appoint in writing a successor Rights Agent in place of the Rights Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of thirty (30) days after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or in capacity by the Rights Agent or by the holder of the Right (who shall, with such notice, submit his, her or its Right for inspection by the Company), then the holder of any Right may apply to the Supreme Court of the State of New York for the County of New York for the appointment of a successor Rights Agent at the Company's cost. Any successor Rights Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such court, shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, in good standing and having its principal office in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. After appointment, any successor Rights Agent shall be vested with all the authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations of its predecessor Rights Agent with like effect as if originally named as Rights Agent hereunder, without any further act or deed; but if for any reason it becomes necessary or appropriate, the predecessor Rights Agent shall execute and deliver, at the expense of the Company, an instrument transferring to such successor Rights Agent all the authority, powers, and rights of such predecessor Rights Agent hereunder; and upon request of any successor Rights Agent the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Rights Agent all such authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations.

6.2.2 Notice of Successor Rights Agent. In the event a successor Rights Agent shall be appointed, the Company shall give notice thereof to the predecessor Rights Agent and the transfer agent for the Class A Ordinary Shares not later than the effective date of any such appointment.

6.2.3 Merger or Consolidation of Rights Agent. Any corporation into which the Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent shall be a party shall be the successor Rights Agent under this Agreement without any further act.

6.3 Fees and Expenses of Rights Agent.

6.3.1 Remuneration. The Company agrees to pay the Rights Agent reasonable remuneration for its services as such Rights Agent hereunder and will reimburse the Rights Agent promptly upon demand for all expenditures that the Rights Agent may reasonably incur in the execution of its duties hereunder.

6.3.2 Further Assurances. The Company agrees to perform, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged, and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments, and assurances as may reasonably be required by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing of the provisions of this Agreement.

6.4 Liability of Rights Agent.

6.4.1 Reliance on Company Statement. Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement, the Rights Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a statement signed by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer and delivered to the Rights Agent. The Rights Agent may rely upon such statement for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

6.4.2 Indemnity. The Rights Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. Subject to Section 6.6 below, the Company agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent and save it harmless against any and all liabilities, including judgments, costs and reasonable counsel fees, for anything done or omitted by the Rights Agent in the execution of this Agreement except as a result of the Rights Agent's gross negligence, willful misconduct, or bad faith.

6.4.3 Exclusions. The Rights Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to the validity of this Agreement or with respect to the validity or execution of any Right (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Right; nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any Class A Ordinary Shares to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Right or as to whether any Class A Ordinary Shares will when issued be valid and fully paid and nonassessable.

6.5 Acceptance of Agency. The Rights Agent hereby accepts the agency established by this Agreement and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

6.6 Trust Waiver. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Rights Agent hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind (***"Claim"***) in or to any distribution from the trust account in which the proceeds of the Offering will be deposited (the ***"Trust Account"***) and hereby agrees not to seek recourse, reimbursement, payment or satisfaction for any Claim against the Trust Account for any reason whatsoever.

7. Miscellaneous Provisions.

7.1 Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Rights Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns.

7.2 Notices. Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Rights Agent or by the holder of any Right to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five (5) days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Company with the Rights Agent), as follows:

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Attn: Dr. Avi S. Katz

Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the holder of any Right or by the Company to or on the Rights Agent shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Rights Agent with the Company), as follows:

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
1 State Street Plaza, 30th Floor
New York, NY 10004
Attention: Compliance Department

7.3 Applicable Law. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement and of the Rights shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles that would result in the application of the substantive laws of another jurisdiction. The Company hereby agrees that any action, proceeding or claim against it arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive. The Company hereby waives any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. Any such process or summons to be served upon the Company may be served by transmitting a copy thereof by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to it at the address set forth in Section 7.2 hereof. Such mailing shall be deemed personal service and shall be legal and binding upon the Company in any action, proceeding or claim.

7.4 Persons Having Rights under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed and nothing that may be implied from any of the provisions hereof is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation other than the parties hereto and the registered holders of the Rights and, for the purposes of Sections 3.1, 7.4 and 7.8 hereof; the Representative, any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or of any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, or agreement hereof. The Representative shall be deemed to be a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement with respect to Sections 3.1, 7.4 and 7.8 hereof. All covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, and agreements contained in this Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto (and the Representative with respect to the Sections 3.1, 7.4 and 7.8 hereof) and their successors and assigns and of the registered holders of the Rights. The provisions of this Section 7.4 may not be modified, amended or deleted without the prior written consent of the Representative.

7.5 Examination of the Right Agreement. A copy of this Agreement shall be available at all reasonable times at the office of the Rights Agent in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, for inspection by the registered holder of any Right. The Rights Agent may require any such holder to submit his, her or its Right for inspection by it.

7.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of original or facsimile counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

7.7 Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the interpretation thereof.

7.8 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto without the consent of any registered holder for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained herein or adding or changing any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement as the parties may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem shall not adversely affect the interest of the registered holders. All other modifications or amendments shall require the written consent or vote of the registered holders of 51% of the then outstanding Rights. The provisions of this Section 7.8 may not be modified, amended or deleted without the prior written consent of the Representative.

7.9 Severability. This Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid and enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By _____
Name: Dr. Avi S. Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer

CONTINENTAL STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY, as Rights Agent

By _____
Name:
Title:

Signature page to Rights Agreement

EXHIBIT A

RIGHT CERTIFICATE

Exhibit 10.1
[__], 2026

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303

D. Boral Capital LLC
590 Madison Avenue, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10022

Re: Initial Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter agreement (this "***Letter Agreement***") is being delivered to you in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement (the "***Underwriting Agreement***") entered into by and among GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Company***") and D. Boral Capital LLC, as representative (the "***Representative"***) of the several underwriters named therein (the "***Underwriter***"), relating to an underwritten initial public offering (the "***Public Offering***"), of 22,000,000 units (the *"**Initial Units***") of the Company, and up to 3,300,000 Units that may be purchased to cover over-allotments, if any (together with the Initial Units, the "***Units***"), each comprised of one Class A ordinary share of the Company, par value $0.0001 per share (each, a "***Class A Ordinary Share***" and such shares included in the Units, the "***Offering Shares***"), and one right to receive one-fifth of one Class A Ordinary Share (a "***Right***" and the Rights included in the Units sold, the "***Offering Rights***"). Each five rights entitles the holder thereof to receive one Class A Ordinary Share upon the consummation of our business combination. The Units shall be sold in the Public Offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 and a prospectus (the "***Prospectus***") filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***"). Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in paragraph 13 hereof.

In order to induce the Company and the Underwriters to enter into the Underwriting Agreement and to proceed with the Public Offering and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, (i) GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Sponsor***"), (ii) Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP as a transferee of Founder Shares from the Sponsor ("***Lynrock Lake***") and (iii) each of the undersigned individuals, being an executive officer, director, director nominee or advisor of the Company (certain of which are also transferees of Founder Shares from the Sponsor) and signing this Letter Agreement in his or her personal capacity and not on behalf of the Company (each individual in (iii), an "***Insider***" and collectively, the "***Insiders***"), hereby agrees with the Company as follows (for the avoidance of doubt, Lynrock Lake shall not be a Sponsor nor an Insider under this Letter Agreement):

1. With respect to shareholder votes and associated conversion rights,

(a) if the Company solicits shareholder approval of a Business Combination via a proxy solicitation, then the undersigned will vote all then outstanding Ordinary Shares beneficially owned by him, her or it in favor of such Business Combination (including any proposals recommended by the Company's board of directors in connection with such Business Combination); provided, that (i) the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that prior to entering into a Business Combination with a target business that is affiliated with the Sponsor or any Insiders, such transaction must be approved by a majority of the Company's disinterested independent directors and the Company must obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm, or another independent entity that commonly renders valuation opinions on the type of target business the Company is seeking to acquire, that such Business Combination is fair to the Company's unaffiliated shareholders from a financial point of view, and (ii) neither the Sponsor, nor any Insider, will be entitled to receive or accept a finder's fee or any other compensation in the event such Insider originates a Business Combination;

(b) the undersigned hereby agrees not to propose for a shareholder approval any amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association that would (i) affect the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Offering Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within 24 months of the closing of the Public Offering (or such longer period set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, as may be amended from time to time), or (ii) alter its provisions relating to the Company's pre-Business Combination activity or the related

shareholders' rights prior to the consummation of such Business Combination, unless, in each case, the Company provides the holders of any Offering Shares with the opportunity to redeem their Offering Shares upon the approval of any such amendment. Such redemption must be at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account including interest (which interest shall be net of Permitted Withdrawals (as defined below)), divided by the number of then outstanding Offering Shares; and

(c) the undersigned will not redeem any Founder Shares beneficially owned by him, her or it in connection with a solicitation for shareholder approval described in either of clauses (a) or (b) above, or sell any such Founder Shares in a tender offer undertaken by the Company in connection with a Business Combination.

2. If the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months of the completion of the Public Offering (or such longer period set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, as may be amended from time to time), the Sponsor and each Insider will cause the Company to (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten (10) business days thereafter, redeem the outstanding Offering Shares, at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable by the Company ("Permitted Withdrawals"), plus up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding Offering Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish all Public Shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining shareholders and the Company's board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law.

3. Each of the undersigned hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind the undersigned may have in the future in or to any distribution of the Trust Account and any remaining assets of the Company as a result of, or arising out of, any contracts or agreements with the Company and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account for any reason whatsoever; provided, that the foregoing waiver shall not apply with respect to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account made in connection with any Offering Shares purchased by the undersigned or its Affiliates during the Public Offering or on the open market after the completion of the Public Offering if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within 24 months of the closing of the Public Offering (or such longer period set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, as may be amended from time to time). Each of the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that there will be no distribution from the Trust Account with respect to any of the Offering Rights, all rights of which will terminate upon the Company's liquidation.

4. In order to minimize potential conflicts of interest that may arise from multiple corporate affiliations, each of the Sponsor and the Insiders shall present to the Company for its consideration, prior to presentation to any other entity, any target business in the aerospace and defense services, cybersecurity and secured communications and quantum-based command and control systems, or artificial intelligence and machine-learning industries that has a fair market value of at least 80% of the assets held in the Trust Account (excluding Permitted Withdrawals), subject to any pre-existing fiduciary or contractual obligations the undersigned might have.

5. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Underwriters and the Company may be irreparably injured in the event of a breach of any of the obligations contained in this Letter Agreement, (ii) monetary damages may not be an adequate remedy for such breach, and (iii) the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedy that such party may have in law or in equity, in the event of such breach. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Lynrock Lake shall only be subject to Section 1, Section 3 and Section 10 hereof and shall only have liability hereunder for its breach of such sections.

6. None of the undersigned or any of their Affiliates will be entitled to receive, and none of them may accept, any compensation or other cash payment prior to, or for services rendered in order to effectuate, the consummation of the Business Combination, except for the following:

(a) GigManagement, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the Sponsor, may receive compensation for office space, utilities, secretarial and administrative services, as provided for under that certain Administrative Services Agreement, dated as of [X], 2026, between the Company and GigManagement, LLC;

(b) The Chief Financial Officer of the Company will receive monthly payments initially up to $5,000 per month, but the Company has the ability to increase the amounts being paid up to $20,000 per month; and

(c) any of the Sponsor or Insiders and their Affiliates may receive reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by them in connection with certain activities on behalf of the Company, such as identifying and investigating possible business targets and business combinations, as well as advisory fees to directors pertaining to board committee service and extraordinary administrative and analytical services, and repayment upon consummation of a Business Combination of any loans which may be made by them or by their Affiliates to finance transaction costs in connection with an intended Business Combination. While the terms of any such loans have not been determined nor have any written agreements been executed with respect thereto, it is acknowledged and agreed that up to $1,500,000 of any such loans may be convertible into private placement units at a price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender.

7. In the event that the Company receives either payment of a termination fee in connection with a Business Combination that is not consummated pursuant to a termination fee provision in a business combination agreement, or a settlement of a potential claim or dispute relating to a business combination ("Termination Assets"), the board of directors will, in fulfillment of their fiduciary duties, be empowered to determine whether to use such funds to pursue a different Business Combination, including by way of funding contributions to the Trust Account for the purpose of amending the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association to allow for a longer period of time to close a Business Combination, or to liquidate or wind up the Company. If the board of directors determines to liquidate and wind up the Company and any Termination Assets are held by the Company outside of the Trust Account, then the undersigned agree that they will not act to cause the board of directors to not distribute such Termination Assets to all holders of Ordinary Shares as of the date of the determination of the board of directors to liquidate and wind up the Company, on a pro rata basis equal to the number of shares held by such holder of Ordinary Shares divided by the total number of Ordinary Shares as of such date.

8. The biographical information of the undersigned individual Insiders previously furnished to the Company and the Representative is true and accurate in all respects, does not omit any material information with respect to the undersigned's background and contains all of the information required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 401 of Regulation S-K, promulgated under the Securities Act. Each undersigned Insiders' FINRA Questionnaire previously furnished to the Company and the Representative is also true and accurate in all respects.

9. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that (i) he, she or it is not subject to, or a respondent in, any legal action for any injunction, cease-and-desist order, or order or stipulation to desist or refrain from any act or practice relating to the offering of securities in any jurisdiction; (ii) he, she or it has never been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any crime involving any fraud, relating to any financial transaction or handling of funds of another person, or pertaining to any dealings in any securities and he, she or it is not currently a defendant in any such criminal proceeding; and (iii) he, she or it has never been suspended or expelled from membership in any securities or commodities exchange or association, or had a securities or commodities license or registration denied, suspended or revoked.

10. Each of the undersigned agrees that he, she or it shall not Transfer (as defined below): (i) with respect to any Founder Shares or, except for the Ordinary Shares that are underlying the Private Placement Units or any Offering Shares that the undersigned acquires, any other Ordinary Shares of the Company held by him, her, it or by their Affiliates until the earlier of (A) six months after the completion of a Business Combination or (B) the date on which, subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) the last sale price of the Class A Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after a business combination or (y) the SPAC completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction that

results in all of the SPAC's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class B Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property and (ii) in the case of the Private Placement Units or any securities underlying the Private Placement Units, until 30 days after the completion of a business combination (clauses (i) and (ii) collectively, the "Lock-up Period"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the Lock-up Period, Transfers of Founder Shares or, except for any Offering Shares, any other Ordinary Shares of the Company, the Private Placement Rights and Ordinary Shares issued or issuable upon the conversion of the Private Placement Rights or the Founder Shares, are permitted to be made (a) amongst such of the undersigned holding such securities and their Affiliates, to the Company's executive officers or directors, or to any Affiliate or family member of any of the Company's executive officers or directors; (b) in the case of an entity, as a distribution to its partners, shareholders or members upon its liquidation; (c) in the case of an individual, (1) by bona fide gift to such person's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such person's immediate family, an Affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization, (2) by virtue of the laws of descent and distribution upon death of such person, (3) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order; (d) in the case of a trust, by distribution to one or more permissible beneficiaries of such trust; (e) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of the Company's securities; (f) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased; (g) to the Company for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination; (h) in the event of the Company's liquidation prior to the consummation of a Business Combination; (i) by virtue of the laws of the Cayman Islands, by virtue of Sponsor's memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional, organizational or formational documents, as amended, upon dissolution of the Sponsor, or by virtue of the constitutional, organizational or formational documents of a subsidiary of Sponsor that holds any securities upon liquidation or dissolution of such subsidiary; or (j) in the event of the Company's completion of a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction which results in all of the Company's shareholders having the right to exchange their Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the completion of the Company's initial Business Combination; provided, that, in case of clauses (a) through (f), these permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions and the other terms described in this Letter Agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the Transfer.

11. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph 10, each of the undersigned agrees that during the period commencing on the effective date of the Underwriting Agreement and ending 180 days after such date, none of them nor any of their Affiliates, may, without the prior written approval of the Underwriters, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or hedge the Company's Units, Rights, Ordinary Shares or any other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Ordinary Shares, or publicly announce an intention to effect any such transaction. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (i) the registration of the offer and sale of Units contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement, (ii) the sale of the Units to the Underwriters, and (iii) the forfeiture of any Founder Shares pursuant to their terms or any transfer of Founder Shares to any current or future independent director of the Company (as long as such current or future independent director transferee is subject to this Letter Agreement or executes an agreement substantially identical to the terms of this Letter Agreement, as applicable to directors and officers at the time of such transfer; and as long as, to the extent any Section 16 reporting obligation is triggered as a result of such transfer, any related Section 16 filing includes a practical explanation as to the nature of the transfer).

12. In the event of the liquidation of the Trust Account, Sponsor (the "Indemnitor") agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any and all legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, whether pending or threatened, or any claim whatsoever) to which the Company may become subject as a result of any claim by (i) any third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or (ii) a prospective target business with which the Company has entered into an acquisition agreement; provided, however, that such indemnification of the Company by the Indemnitor shall apply only to the extent necessary to ensure that such claims by a third party for services rendered (other than the Company's independent public accountants) or products sold to the Company or a target do not reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (i) $10.00 per share of the Offering Shares, or (ii) such lesser amount per share of the Offering Shares held in the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account, in each case, net of the amount of interest earned on the property in the Trust Account which may be withdrawn as a Permitted Withdrawal, except as to any claims by a third party who executed

a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account (whether or not such agreement is enforceable) and as to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the Underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. In the event that any such executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against such third party, the Indemnitor shall not be responsible for any liability as a result of any such third-party claims. The Indemnitor shall have the right to defend against any such claim with counsel of its choice reasonably satisfactory to the Company if, within fifteen (15) days following written receipt of notice of the claim to the Indemnitor, the Indemnitor notifies the Company in writing that it shall undertake such defense.

13. Sponsor has full right and power, without violating any agreement by which it is bound, to enter into this Letter Agreement. Lynrock Lake has full right and power, without violating any agreement by which it is bound, to enter into this Letter Agreement. Each of the undersigned individuals has full right and power, without violating any agreement by which he or she is bound, to enter into this Letter Agreement and to serve as an executive officer and/or director of the Company (if applicable).

14. As used herein, (i) "Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act; (ii) "Business Combination" shall mean a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination, involving the Company and one or more businesses; (ii) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; (iii) "Founder Shares" shall mean the 7,679,427 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Public Offering, and initially held by the Sponsor and the Company's chief financial officer, and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof; (iv) "Ordinary Shares" shall mean Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B ordinary shares of the Company; (v) "Private Placement Rights" shall mean the rights to receive one-fifth of one Class A ordinary share upon the consummation of an initial business combination included in the private placement units; (vi) "Public Shareholders" shall mean the holders of securities issued in the Public Offering; (vii) "Registration Statement" shall mean the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-[__]) filed by the Company with the SEC in connection with the Public Offering, as the same may be amended or supplemented; (viii) the "SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; (ix) the "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; (x) "Transfer" shall mean the (a) sale of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16, (b) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b); and (xi) "Trust Account" shall mean the trust fund into which a portion of the net proceeds of the Public Offering shall be deposited.

15. This Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles that would result in the application of the substantive laws of another jurisdiction. The undersigned hereby (i) agrees that any action, proceeding or claim against him, her or it arising out of or relating in any way to this Letter Agreement (a "Proceeding") shall be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive, (ii) waives any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum, and (iii) irrevocably agrees to appoint DLA Piper LLP (US) as agent for the service of process in the State of New York to receive, for the undersigned and on his, her or its behalf, service of process in any Proceeding. If for any reason such agent is unable to act as such, the undersigned will promptly notify the Company and the Representative and appoint a substitute agent acceptable to each of the Company and the Representative within 30 days and nothing in this Letter Agreement will affect the right of either party to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

16. This Letter Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements, or representations by or among the parties hereto, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby. This Letter Agreement may not be changed, amended, modified or waived (other than to correct a typographical error) as to any particular provision, except by a written instrument executed by all parties hereto.

17. The undersigned acknowledges and understands that the Underwriters and the Company will rely upon the agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein in proceeding with the Public Offering. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to render the Underwriters a representative of, or a fiduciary with respect to, the Company, its shareholders or any creditor or vendor of the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof.

18. This Letter Agreement shall be binding on the undersigned and such person's respective successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns. This Letter Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of (i) the Company's consummation of a Business Combination, or (ii) the liquidation of the Company; provided, that such termination shall not relieve the undersigned from liability for any breach of this agreement prior to its termination.

19. This Letter Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The words "execution," signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Letter Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf", "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

[Signature page follows]

INSIDERS:

By: _____
Name: Christine Marshall
Title: Chief Financial Officer

By: _____
Name: Avi Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

By: _____
Name: Raluca Dinu
Title: Director

By: _____
Name: Raanan Horowitz
Title: Director Nominee

By: _____
Name: Adrian Zuckerman
Title: Director Nominee

By: _____
Name: David Ben-Bashat
Title: Director Nominee

By: _____
Name: Bryan Timm
Title: Director Nominee

By: _____
Name: Luis Machuca
Title: Advisor

By: _____
Name: Zeev Weiner
Title: Advisor

By: _____
Name: Karen Rogge
Title: Advisor

By: _____
Name: Peter Wang
Title: Advisor

SPONSOR:

GIGACQUISTIONS9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Avi S. Katz
Title: Managing Member

LYNROCK LAKE:

LYNROCK LAKE MASTER FUND LP

By: Lynrock Lake Partners LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Cynthia Paul
Title: Member

Acknowledged and Agreed:

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Dr. Avi Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

D. BORAL CAPITAL LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Letter Agreement]

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303

November 19, 2025

GigAcquisitions9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd.
Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303

RE: Subscription Agreement for Founder Shares

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This agreement (this "**Agreement**") is entered into on the date first written above, by and between GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company with registration number 427454 (the "**Subscriber**" or "**you**"), and GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company with registration number 427511 (the "**Company**").

On 29 October 2025, the Company issued the Subscriber a total of 7,850,228 Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value per share, of the Company (the "**Class B Ordinary Shares**"). On the same date, the original shareholder, Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited, transferred 1 Class B Ordinary Share to the Subscriber. As a result, on 29 October 2025, the Subscriber held 7,850,229 Class B Shares.

The Subscriber hereby confirms that it wishes to subscribe for and purchase 7,664,427 Class B Ordinary Shares, $0.0001 par value per share (the "**Shares**") and both parties acknowledge that the Subscriber needs to surrender 185,802 shares (the "**Excess Shares**").

Pursuant to the terms hereof and in accordance with the memorandum and articles of association of the Company (the "**Articles**"), the Company hereby accepts the offer the Subscriber has made to purchase the Shares. Up to 999,712 of such Shares are subject to surrender by you if the underwriters of the proposed initial public offering ("**IPO**") of the Company's securities pursuant to the registration statement on Form S-1 expected to be filed by the Company with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") in connection with the IPO (the "**Registration Statement**") do not fully exercise their over-allotment option (the "**Over-allotment Option**"), as described below. The Company and the Subscriber's agreements regarding such Shares are as follows:

1. Purchase of Securities. For the sum of $25,000 (the "**Purchase Price**"), which the Company acknowledges receiving in cash, the Company has issued the Shares to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber hereby confirms their subscription for and purchase of the Shares from the Company. The Subscriber further hereby surrenders, for no consideration, the Excess Shares, to be cancelled immediately by the Company.

2 Representations, Warranties and Agreements.

2.1 The Subscriber's Representations, Warranties and Agreements. To induce the Company to issue the Shares to the Subscriber, the Subscriber hereby represents and warrants to the Company and agrees with the Company as follows:

2.1.1 No Government Recommendation or Approval. The Subscriber understands that no federal or state agency, in the United States or any equivalent body in any other jurisdiction, has passed upon or made any recommendation or endorsement of the offering of the Shares.

2.1.2 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Subscriber of the transactions contemplated hereby do not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (i) the memorandum and articles of association of the Subscriber, (ii) any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Subscriber is a party or (iii) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Subscriber is subject, or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which the Subscriber is subject.

2.1.3 Registration and Authority. The Subscriber is a Cayman Islands exempted company, validly existing and possessing all requisite power and authority necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Upon execution and delivery by you, this Agreement will be a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

2.1.4 Experience, Financial Capability and Suitability. The Subscriber is: (i) sophisticated in financial matters and is able to evaluate the risks and benefits of the investment in the Shares and (ii) able to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time because the Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act (as defined below) and therefore cannot be sold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. The Subscriber is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Company and has the capacity to protect its own interests. The Subscriber must bear the economic risk of this investment until the Shares are sold pursuant to: (i) an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (ii) an exemption from registration available with respect to such sale. The Subscriber is able to bear the economic risks of an investment in the Shares and to afford a complete loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Shares.

2.1.5 Access to Information; Independent Investigation. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Subscriber has had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from representatives of the Company concerning an investment in the Company, as well as the finances, operations, business and prospects of the Company, and the opportunity to obtain additional information to verify the accuracy of all information so obtained. In determining whether to make this investment, the Subscriber has relied solely on the Subscriber's own knowledge and understanding of the Company and its business based upon the Subscriber's own due diligence investigation and the information furnished pursuant to this paragraph. The Subscriber understands that no person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations which were not furnished pursuant to this Section 2 and the Subscriber has not relied on any other representations or information in making its investment decision, whether written or oral, relating to the Company, its operations and/or its prospects.

2.1.6 Private Placement. The Subscriber acknowledges the sale contemplated hereby is being made in reliance on a private placement exemption under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), and similar exemptions under applicable law.

2.1.7 Investment Purposes. The Subscriber is purchasing the Shares solely for investment purposes, for the Subscriber's own account and not for the account or benefit of any other person, and not with a view towards the distribution or dissemination thereof. The Subscriber did not decide to enter into this Agreement as a result of any general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502 under the Securities Act.

2.1.8 Restrictions on Transfer; Shell Company. The Subscriber understands the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands the Shares will be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, and the Subscriber understands that any certificates representing the Shares will contain a legend in respect of such restrictions and that the restrictions will be fully described in the Articles. If in the future the Subscriber decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Shares, such Shares may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only pursuant to: (i) registration under the Securities Act; or (ii) an available exemption from registration. The Subscriber agrees that if any transfer of its Shares or any interest therein is proposed to be made, as a condition precedent to any such transfer, the Subscriber may be required to deliver to the Company an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company. Absent registration or an exemption, the Subscriber agrees not to resell the Shares. The Subscriber further acknowledges that because the Company is a shell company, Rule 144 may not be available to the Subscriber for the resale of the Shares until one year following consummation of the initial business combination of the Company, despite technical compliance with the requirements of Rule 144 and the release or waiver of any contractual transfer restrictions.

2.1.9 No Governmental Consents. No governmental, administrative or other third party consents or approvals are required or necessary on the part of the Subscriber in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

2.2 Company's Representations, Warranties and Agreements. To induce the Subscriber to purchase the Shares, the Company hereby represents and warrants to the Subscriber and agrees with the Subscriber as follows:

2.2.1 Incorporation and Corporate Power. The Company is a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and is qualified to do business in every jurisdiction in which the failure to so qualify would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, operating results or assets of the Company. The Company possesses all requisite corporate power and authority necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Upon execution and delivery by the Company, this Agreement will be a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

2.2.2 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby do not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (i) the memorandum and articles of association of the Company, (ii) any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company is a party or (iii) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Company is subject, or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which the Company is subject.

2.2.3 Title to Securities. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof, and registration in the Company's register of members, the Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof, and registration in the Company's register of members, the Subscriber will have or receive good title to the Shares, free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances of any kind, other than (a) transfer restrictions hereunder and other agreements to which the Shares may be subject, (b) transfer restrictions under Cayman Islands law, and (c) liens, claims or encumbrances imposed due to the actions of the Subscriber.

2.2.4 No Adverse Actions. There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings pending, threatened against or affecting the Company which: (i) seek to restrain, enjoin, prevent the consummation of or otherwise affect the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or (ii) question the validity or legality of any transactions or seeks to recover damages or to obtain other relief in connection with any transactions.

3. Surrender of Shares.

3.1 Partial or No Exercise of the Over-allotment Option. In the event the Over-allotment Option granted to the underwriters of the IPO is not exercised in full, the Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that it (and, if applicable, any transferee of Shares) shall automatically surrender at the time such Over-allotment Option expires (or earlier if the underwriters of the IPO waive their ability to exercise such Over-allotment Option) any and all rights to such number of Shares (up to an aggregate of 999,712 Shares and pro rata based upon the percentage of the Over-allotment Option exercised) such that immediately following such surrender, the Subscriber (and any such transferees), collectively with all other shareholders of the Class B Ordinary Shares of the Company prior to the IPO, will own an aggregate number of Class B Ordinary Shares equal to approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares, including Class A Shares (as defined below) of the Company, immediately following the IPO after the time for exercise by the underwriters of the Over-allotment Option.

3.2 Termination of Rights as Shareholder. If any of the Shares are surrendered in accordance with this Section 3, then after such time the Subscriber (or its successor in interest), shall no longer have any rights as a holder of such surrendered Shares, and the Company shall take such action as is appropriate to cancel such surrendered Shares.

3.3 Share Certificates. In the event an adjustment to any certificate representing the Shares purchased pursuant hereto is required pursuant to this Section 3, then the Subscriber shall return such certificate to the Company or its designated agent as soon as practicable upon its receipt of notice from the Company advising the Subscriber of such adjustment, following which a new certificate shall be issued in such amount representing the adjusted number of Shares held by the Subscriber. Such new certificate, if any, shall be returned to the Subscriber as soon as practicable. Any such adjustment for any uncertificated securities held by the Subscriber shall be made in book-entry form.

4. Waiver of Liquidation Distributions; Redemption Rights. In connection with the Shares subscribed for and purchased pursuant to this Agreement, as well as the one Class B Ordinary Share previously issued to the Subscriber, the Subscriber hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any distributions by the Company from the trust account which will be established for the benefit of the Company's public shareholders and into which substantially all of the proceeds of the initial public offering ("**IPO**") will be deposited (the "**Trust Account**"), in the event of a liquidation of the Company upon the Company's failure to timely complete an initial business combination. For purposes of clarity, in the event the Subscriber subscribes for and purchases Class A ordinary shares of the Company, $0.0001 par value per share (the "**Class A Shares**") in the IPO or in the aftermarket, any Class A Shares so subscribed for and purchased shall be eligible to receive any liquidating distributions by the Company. However, in no event will the Subscriber have the right to redeem any Shares into funds held in the Trust Account upon the successful completion of an initial business combination.

5. Restrictions on Transfer.

5.1 Securities Law Restrictions. In addition to any restrictions to be contained in the Articles, that certain letter agreement (commonly known as an "**Insider Letter**") to be dated as of the closing of the IPO by and between the Subscriber and the Company, the Subscriber agrees not to sell, transfer, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Shares unless, prior thereto (a) a registration statement on the appropriate form under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws with respect to the Shares proposed to be transferred shall then be effective or (b) the Company has received an opinion from counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company that such registration is not required because such transaction is exempt from registration under the Securities Act and the rules promulgated by the SEC thereunder and with all applicable state securities laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, transfers of Class B Ordinary Shares, or any securities into which such shares are convertible, beneficially held by the Subscriber are permitted to be made (a) amongst the Subscriber and its affiliates, to the Company's executive officers, directors or advisors, or to any Affiliate or family member of any of the Company's executive officers, directors or advisors, (b) by the Subscriber to Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP and its affiliates, (c) in the case of any other entity, as a distribution to its partners, stockholders or members upon its liquidation, (d) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of the Company's securities, (e) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, or (f) to the Company for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination; *provided*, that, in each such case (except clause (f)), these permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions and the other terms described herein to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

5.2 Restrictive Legends. Any certificates representing the Shares shall have endorsed thereon legends substantially as follows:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND NEITHER THE SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER SUCH ACT OR SUCH LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF COUNSEL, IS AVAILABLE."

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO LOCKUP PROVISIONS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED DURING THE TERM OF THE LOCKUP."

5.3 Additional Shares or Substituted Securities. In the event of the declaration of a share capitalization, the declaration of an extraordinary dividend payable in a form other than Shares, a spin-off, a share sub-division, an adjustment in conversion ratio, a recapitalization or a similar transaction affecting the Company's outstanding Shares without receipt of consideration, any new, substituted or additional securities or other property which are by reason of such transaction distributed with respect to any Shares subject to this Section 5.3 or into which such Shares thereby become convertible shall immediately be subject to this Section 5.3 and Section 4. Appropriate adjustments to reflect the distribution of such securities or property shall be made to the number and/or class of Shares subject to this Section 5.3.

5.4 Registration Rights. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares are being subscribed for and purchased pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and will become freely tradable only after certain conditions are met or they are registered pursuant to a registration rights agreement to be entered into with the Company prior to the closing of the IPO.

6. Other Agreements.

6.1 Further Assurances. The Subscriber agrees to execute such further instruments and to take such further action as may reasonably be necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement.

6.2 Notices. All notices, statements or other documents which are required or contemplated by this Agreement shall be: (i) in writing and delivered personally or sent by first class registered or certified mail, overnight courier service or facsimile or electronic transmission to the address designated in writing, (ii) by facsimile to the number most recently provided to such party or such other address or fax number as may be designated in writing by such party and (iii) by electronic mail, to the electronic mail address most recently provided to such party or such other electronic mail address as may be designated in writing by such party. Any notice or other communication so transmitted shall be deemed to have been given on the day of delivery, if delivered personally, on the business day following receipt of written confirmation, if sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, one (1) business day after delivery to an overnight courier service or five (5) days after mailing if sent by mail.

6.3 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with that certain Insider Letter to be entered into between the Subscriber and the Company, substantially in the form to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 associated with the Company's IPO, embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the Subscriber and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. No statement, representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of any kind not expressly set forth in this Agreement shall affect, or be used to interpret, change or restrict, the express terms and provisions of this Agreement.

6.4 Modifications and Amendments. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended only by written agreement executed by all parties hereto.

6.5 Waivers and Consents. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure therefrom granted, only by a written document executed by the party entitled to the benefits of such terms or provisions. No such waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, whether or not similar. Each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

6.6 Assignment. The rights and obligations under this Agreement may not be assigned by either party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party.

6.7 Benefit. All statements, representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in this Agreement shall be binding on the parties hereto and shall inure to the benefit of the respective successors and permitted assigns of each party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any rights or obligations except among the parties hereto, and no person or entity shall be regarded as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

6.8 Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of California applicable to contracts wholly performed within the borders of such state, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

6.9 Severability. In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any provision, or any portion thereof, contained in this Agreement shall be unreasonable or unenforceable in any respect, then such provision shall be deemed limited to the extent that such court deems it reasonable and enforceable, and as so limited shall remain in full force and effect. In the event that such court shall deem any such provision, or portion thereof, wholly unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

6.10 No Waiver of Rights, Powers and Remedies. No failure or delay by a party hereto in exercising any right, power or remedy under this Agreement, and no course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy of such party. No single or partial exercise of any right, power or remedy under this Agreement by a party hereto, nor any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce any such right, power or remedy, shall preclude such party from any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy hereunder. The election of any remedy by a party hereto shall not constitute a waiver of the right of such party to pursue other available remedies. No notice to or demand on a party not expressly required under this Agreement shall entitle the party receiving such notice or demand to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of the party giving such notice or demand to any other or further action in any circumstances without such notice or demand.

6.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made by the parties hereto in this Agreement or in any other agreement, certificate or instrument provided for or contemplated hereby, shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and any investigations made by or on behalf of the parties.

6.12 No Broker or Finder. Each of the parties hereto represents and warrants to the other that no broker, finder or other financial consultant has acted on its behalf in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on the other. Each of the parties hereto agrees to indemnify and save the other harmless from any claim or demand for commission or other compensation by any broker, finder, financial consultant or similar agent claiming to have been employed by or on behalf of such party and to bear the cost of legal expenses incurred in defending against any such claim.

6.13 Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of the various subdivisions of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way modify or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions hereof.

6.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or any other form of electronic delivery, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

6.15 Construction. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement will be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof will arise favoring or disfavoring any party hereto because of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. The words "*include*," "*includes*," and "*including*" will be deemed to be followed by "*without limitation*." Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words "*this Agreement*," "*herein*," "*hereof*,"

"*hereby*," "*hereunder*," and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. The parties hereto intend that each representation, warranty, and covenant contained herein will have independent significance. If any party hereto has breached any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein in any respect, the fact that there exists another representation, warranty or covenant relating to the same subject matter (regardless of the relative levels of specificity) which such party hereto has not breached will not detract from or mitigate the fact that such party hereto is in breach of the first representation, warranty, or covenant.

6.16 Mutual Drafting. This Agreement is the joint product of the Subscriber and the Company and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation and agreement of such parties and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto.

7. Voting and Tender of Shares. The Subscriber agrees to vote the Shares in favor of an initial business combination that the Company negotiates and submits for approval to the Company's shareholders and shall not seek redemption or repurchase with respect to such Shares. Additionally, the Subscriber agrees not to tender any Shares in connection with a tender offer presented to the Company's shareholders in connection with an initial business combination negotiated by the Company.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

If the foregoing accurately sets forth our understanding and agreement, please sign the enclosed copy of this Agreement and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

/s/ Dr. Avi S. Katz
Dr. Avi S. Katz, Director

Accepted and agreed this 19th day of November, 2025.

GIGACQUISITIONS9 CORP.

/s/ Dr. Raluca Dinu
Dr. Raluca Dinu, Director

[Signature Page to Founder Shares Subscription Agreement]

Exhibit 10.3

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

This SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made as of the [__]th day of November, 2025, by and among GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**SPAC**"), and [_____], a [_____] (the "**Investor**").

WHEREAS, the SPAC will be filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") a registration statement on Form S-1 (as amended, the "**Registration Statement**") for the initial public offering (the "**IPO**") of units of the SPAC (the "**Public Units**") at a price of $10.00 per Public Unit, each comprised of one Class A ordinary share of the SPAC (the "**Class A Ordinary Shares**" and together with all outstanding Class B Ordinary Shares (as defined below), the "**Ordinary Shares**") and one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A Ordinary Share upon the SPAC's completion of an initial business combination;

WHEREAS, the underwriters of the IPO of the SPAC have the option to purchase up to an additional 3,300,000 Public Units within 45-days of the closing of the IPO, solely to cover over-allotments (the "**Over-allotment Option**");

WHEREAS, the SPAC desires to sell to the Investor on a private placement basis (the "**Sale**") an aggregate of (a) [_____] Class B ordinary shares (the "**Class B Ordinary Shares**", and such shares being sold, the "**Private Placement Shares**") of the SPAC, for a purchase price of $0.023254 per Private Placement Share (the "**Private Placement Share Purchase Price**") and (b) [_____] units of the SPAC, or up to [_____] units if the Over-allotment Option is exercised in full, (the "**Private Placement Units**") at a price of $9.7374 per Private Placement Unit (the "**Private Placement Unit Purchase Price**", and together with the Private Placement Share Purchase Price, the "**Purchase Price**"), each comprised of one Class A Ordinary Share and one right to receive one-fifth (1/5) of one Class A Ordinary Share upon the SPAC's completion of an initial business combination, which Private Placement Units are substantially similar to the Public Units, except that Private Placement Units and the constituent securities of the Private Placement Units have not been registered with the SEC and as such, are subject to certain restrictions on transfer. The Private Placement Shares, Class A Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of the Private Placement Shares, the Private Placement Units and the constituent securities of the Private Placement Units, collectively, are hereinafter referred to as the "**Securities**";

WHEREAS, up to [_____] Class B Ordinary Shares will be subject to complete or partial surrender by the Investor if the underwriters of the IPO of the SPAC do not fully exercise their Over-allotment Option;

WHEREAS, the Investor wishes to purchase each Private Placement Share at the Private Placement Share Purchase Price and each Private Placement Unit at the Private Placement Unit Purchase Price, and the SPAC wishes to accept such subscription from the Investor;

WHEREAS, our sponsor, GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Sponsor**"), holds 7,850,229 Class B Ordinary Shares of the SPAC (the "**Sponsor Shares**") and has committed to have purchased 95,200 Private Placement Units (the "**Sponsor Units**") to be purchased in a private placement sale; and

WHEREAS, substantially concurrently with the Sale of the Securities to the Investor, the SPAC will sell up to [_____] Private Placement Shares and up to [_____] Private Placement Units (inclusive of the Securities sold under this Agreement and any Additional Private Placement Units (as defined below)) to other investors (each such other investor, an "**Other Investor**") on substantially similar terms as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the SPAC and the Investor hereby agree as follows:

1. *Agreement to Subscribe.*

1.1. Purchase and Issuance of the Private Placement Shares. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the Investor hereby agrees to purchase from the SPAC, and the SPAC hereby agrees to sell to the Investor, on the Closing Date (as defined below) the Private Placement Shares in consideration of the payment of the Private Placement Share Purchase Price for each Private Placement Share.

1.2. Purchase and Issuance of the Private Placement Units. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the Investor hereby agrees to purchase from the SPAC, and the SPAC hereby agrees to sell to the Investor, on the Closing Date an initial tranche of [_____] Private Placement Units in consideration of the payment of the Private Placement Unit Purchase Price for each Private Placement Unit. In the event that the Over-allotment Option is exercised in full or in part, Purchaser shall purchase up to an additional [_____] Private Placement Units (the "**Additional Private Placement Units**"), in the same proportion as the amount of the Over-allotment Option that is exercised, and simultaneously with such purchase of Additional Private Units, as payment in full for the Additional Private Units being purchased hereunder, and at least one business day prior to the closing of all or any portion of the Over-allotment Option, the Investor shall pay to the SPAC the Private Placement Unit Purchase Price for each Additional Private Placement Unit by wire transfer of immediately available funds or by such other method as may be reasonably acceptable to the SPAC.

1.3. Payment of Purchase Price. As payment in full for the Securities other than Additional Private Placement Units (for which payment shall be in accordance with Section 1.2) being purchased under this Agreement, the Investor shall pay $[_____] (the "**Aggregate Initial Purchase Price**") by wire transfer of immediately available funds or by such other method as may be reasonably acceptable to the SPAC not later than two business days immediately prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of the SPAC in connection with the IPO (which date the SPAC shall inform the Investor as soon as reasonably practicable and, in any case, no later than 48 hours prior).

1.4. Closing. The closing of the purchase and sale of the Private Placement Shares and the initial tranche of the Private Placement Units shall take place simultaneously with the initial closing of the IPO (the "**Closing Date**"). The closing of the purchase and sale of the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units shall take place at the offices of DLA Piper LLP (US), 555 Mission Street, Suite 2400, San Francisco, California 94105, or such other place as may be agreed upon by the parties hereto. On the Closing Date (and for the Additional Private Placement Units, upon the closing of the Issuance of Public Units pursuant to the Over-allotment Option), the SPAC shall deliver to the Investor the certificates representing the Securities purchased by the Investor or effect such delivery in book-entry form.

1.5. Conditions to Closing. The obligation of the Investor to purchase and pay for the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units as provided herein shall be contingent upon, and concurrent with, the consummation of the IPO. In the event that the IPO does not close within five (5) Business Days of the date of the funding of the Aggregate Initial Purchase Price as provided for in Section 1.2 of this Agreement, the Aggregate Initial Purchase Price shall be duly returned to the Investor (no later than two (2) Business days thereafter) and any transfer of Private Placement Shares and Private Placement Units shall be nullified and void. The failure of the closing to occur on the Closing Date shall not terminate this Subscription Agreement or otherwise relieve any party of any of its obligations hereunder.

1.6. Tax Forms. Contemporaneous with the occurrence of the purchase of the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units, the Investor shall deliver to the SPAC a properly completed and duly executed IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable.

1.7. Surrender of Private Placement Shares.

1.7.1. Partial or No Exercise of the Over-allotment Option. In the event the Over-allotment Option granted to the representative of the underwriters of the IPO is not exercised in full, the Investor acknowledges and agrees that it (and, if applicable, any transferee of Private Placement Shares) shall automatically surrender at the time such Over-allotment Option expires (or earlier if the underwriters of the IPO waive their ability to exercise such Over-allotment Option) any and all rights to such number of Private Placement Shares (up to an aggregate of [_____] Private Placement Shares and pro rata based upon the percentage of the Over-allotment Option exercised) such that immediately following such surrender, the Investor (and any such transferees), collectively with all other shareholders of the Class B Ordinary Shares of the SPAC prior to the IPO, will own an aggregate number of Class B Ordinary Shares (not including Class A Ordinary Shares underlying Securities included in the Private Placement Units to be purchased herein or any Class A Ordinary Shares purchased by the Investor in the IPO or in the aftermarket) equal to 30% of the issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares, including Class A Ordinary Shares, of the SPAC immediately following the IPO after the time for exercise by the underwriters of the Over-allotment Option.

1.7.2. Termination of Rights as Shareholder. If any of the Private Placement Shares are surrendered in accordance with this Section 1.7, then after such time the Investor (or its successor in interest), shall no longer have any rights as a holder of such surrendered Private Placement Shares, and the SPAC shall take such action as is appropriate to cancel such surrendered Private Placement Shares.

1.7.3. Share Certificates. In the event an adjustment to any certificate representing the Private Placement Shares purchased pursuant hereto is required pursuant to this Section 1.7, then the Investor shall return such certificate to the SPAC or its designated agent as soon as practicable upon its receipt of notice from the SPAC advising the Investor of such adjustment, following which a new certificate shall be issued in such amount representing the adjusted number of Private Placement Shares held by the Investor. Such new certificate, if any, shall be returned to the Investor as soon as practicable. Any such adjustment for any uncertificated securities held by the Investor shall be made in book-entry form.

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Investor.*

Investor represents and warrants to the SPAC that:

2.1. No Government Recommendation or Approval. Investor understands that no federal or state agency has passed upon or made any recommendation or endorsement of the SPAC or the Sale of the Securities.

2.2. Accredited Investor. Investor represents that it is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), and acknowledges that the sale contemplated hereby is being made in reliance, among other things, on a private placement exemption to "accredited investors" under the Securities Act and similar exemptions under state law.

2.3. Intent. Investor is purchasing the Securities solely for investment purposes, for the Investor's own account (and/or for the account or benefit of its members or affiliates, as permitted, pursuant to the terms hereof), and not with a view to the distribution thereof and the Investor has no present arrangement to sell the Securities to or through any person or entity except as may be permitted hereunder. Investor shall not engage in hedging transactions with regard to the Securities unless in compliance with the Securities Act.

2.4. Restrictions on Transfer. Investor acknowledges and understands the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units are being offered in a transaction not involving a public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act. The Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act and, if in the future the Investor decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Securities, such Securities may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (i) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act, (ii) pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, if available, or (iii) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state or any other jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investor acknowledges and understands the Securities are subject to transfer restrictions as described in Section 6 hereof. Investor agrees that if any transfer of its Securities or any interest therein is proposed to be made, as a condition precedent to any such transfer, except for a transfer to an affiliate or to the Investor's investment adviser, the Investor may be required to deliver to the SPAC an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the SPAC with respect to such transfer. Absent registration or another available exemption from registration, the Investor agrees it will not resell the Securities (unless otherwise permitted pursuant to the terms hereof). Investor further acknowledges that because the SPAC is a shell company, Rule 144 may not be available to the Investor for the resale of the Securities until the one-year anniversary following consummation of the business combination of the SPAC, despite technical compliance with the requirements of Rule 144 and the release or waiver of any contractual transfer restrictions.

2.5. Sophisticated Investor.

(a) Investor is sophisticated in financial matters and is able to evaluate the risks and benefits of the investment in the Securities.

(b) Investor is aware that an investment in the Securities is highly speculative and subject to substantial risks because, among other things, (i) the Securities are subject to transfer restrictions and have not been registered under the Securities Act and therefore cannot be sold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available and (ii) the Investor has waived its redemption rights with respect to the Securities as set forth in Section 5 hereof, and the Securities held by the Investor are not entitled to, and have no right, interest or claim to any monies held in the Trust Account (as defined below), and accordingly the Investor may suffer a loss of a portion or all of its investment in the Securities. Investor is able to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Securities for an indefinite period of time.

2.6. No Public Market. Investor understands that no public market now exists for the Securities, and that the SPAC has made no assurances that a public market will ever exist for the Securities.

2.7. Organization and Authority. Investor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation and it possesses all requisite power and authority necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

2.8. Authority. This Agreement has been validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Investor and is a valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the general principles of equity and to bankruptcy or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

2.9. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby do not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (i) the Investor's organizational documents, (ii) any agreement or instrument to which the Investor is a party or (iii) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Investor is subject, or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which the Investor is subject.

2.10. No Legal Advice from the SPAC. Investor acknowledges it has had the opportunity to review this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other agreements entered into between the parties hereto with the Investor's own legal counsel and investment and tax advisors. Except for any statements or representations of the SPAC made in this Agreement and the other agreements entered into between the parties hereto, the Investor is relying solely on such counsel and advisors and not on any statements or representations of the SPAC or any of its representatives or agents for legal, tax or investment advice with respect to this investment, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the securities laws of any jurisdiction.

2.11. Foreign Investors. If the Investor is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended,), the Investor hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Securities or any use of this Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Securities, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Securities. Investors' subscription and payment for and continued beneficial ownership of the Securities will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of the Investor's jurisdiction.

2.12. Reliance on Representations and Warranties. Investor understands the Securities are being offered and sold to the Investor in reliance on exemptions from the registration requirements under the Securities Act, and analogous provisions in the laws and regulations of various states, and that the SPAC is relying upon the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Investor set forth in this Agreement in order to determine the applicability of such provisions.

2.13. No General Solicitation. Investor is not subscribing for the Securities as a result of or subsequent to any general solicitation or general advertising, including but not limited to any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine, or similar media or broadcast over television or radio, or presented at any seminar or meeting or in the Registration Statement.

2.14. Legend. Investor acknowledges and agrees the book-entries evidencing each of the Securities shall bear a restrictive legend (the "**Legend**"), in form and substance substantially as set forth in Section 4 hereof.

3. *Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the SPAC.*

The SPAC represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Investor that:

3.1. Valid Issuance of Capital Stock. The total number of shares of all classes of capital stock which the SPAC has authority to issue is 220,000,000 ordinary shares, of which 200,000,000 are designated as Class A Ordinary Shares and 20,000,000 are designated as Class B Ordinary Shares, and 1,000,000 preference shares ("**Preference Shares**"). As of the date hereof, and not including the Class B Ordinary Shares to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any similar agreements, the SPAC has issued and outstanding 7,850,229 Class B Ordinary Shares (of which up to 1,023,943 Class B Ordinary Shares are subject to forfeiture as described in the Registration Statement) and no Preference Shares. All of the issued shares of capital stock of the SPAC have been duly authorized, validly issued, and are fully paid and non-assessable. In no event shall the Investor hold more than 9.9% of the total outstanding Class A Ordinary Shares of the SPAC (including any Class A Ordinary Shares underlying Public Units and Private Placement Units) and more than 9.9% of the total outstanding Class B Ordinary Shares of the SPAC.

3.2. Title to Securities. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof, each of the Private Placement Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof and, as applicable, the terms of the Rights Agreement to be entered into by the SPAC with Continental (as defined below) with respect to the rights included in the Public Units and the Private Placement Units (the "**Rights Agreement**"), the Private Placement Units, including the underlying Securities, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The rights included in the Private Placement Units, when executed, issued and delivered in the manner set forth in the Rights Agreement, will be duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the SPAC, enforceable against the SPAC in accordance with their terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect by equitable principles of general applicability. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof, the Investor will have or receive good title to the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units purchased by such Investor under this Agreement, free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances of any kind, other than (i) transfer restrictions hereunder and (ii) transfer restrictions under federal and state securities laws.

3.3. Organization and Qualification. The SPAC is an exempted company duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands and has the requisite power to own its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted and as contemplated in the Registration Statement.

3.4. Authorization; Enforcement. (i) The SPAC has the requisite company power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to issue the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof, (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the SPAC and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary company action, and no further consent or authorization of the SPAC or its Board of Directors or shareholders is required, and (iii) this Agreement constitutes valid and binding obligations of the SPAC enforceable against the SPAC in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, reorganization, or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditors' rights and remedies or by equitable principles of general application and except as enforcement of rights to indemnity and contribution may be limited by federal and state securities laws or principles of public policy.

3.5. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the SPAC of the transactions contemplated hereby do not (i) result in a violation of the SPAC's memorandum and articles of association, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default under any agreement or instrument to which the SPAC is a party or (iii) result in a violation of any law statute, rule or regulation to which the SPAC is subject or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which the SPAC is subject. Other than any SEC or state securities filings which may be required to be made by the SPAC subsequent to the Closing, and any registration statement which may be filed pursuant thereto, the SPAC is not required under federal, state or local law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency or self-regulatory entity in order for it to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or issue the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units in accordance with the terms hereof.

3.6. Lawsuits and Sanctions. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the SPAC, threatened against the SPAC, and the SPAC is not currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State or the Bureau of Industry and the Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

3.7. Material Non-Public Information. Following the consummation of the IPO, the SPAC shall endeavor not to distribute, furnish or otherwise provide to the Investor any material non-public information regarding the condition (financial or otherwise), business affairs or prospects of the SPAC or the status of any potential business combination of the SPAC without first obtaining the prior consent of the Investor pursuant to standard "wall-cross" procedures.

3.8. No "Bad Actor." No "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) of the Securities Act (a "**Disqualification Event**") is applicable to the SPAC or, to the SPAC's knowledge, any SPAC Covered Person (as defined below), except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii-iv) or (d)(3), is applicable. "**SPAC Covered Person**" means, with respect to the SPAC as an "issuer" for purposes of Rule 506 promulgated under the Securities Act, any person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1).

4. *Legends.*

4.1. Legend. The SPAC will issue the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units purchased by the Investor in the name of such Investor. The Securities will bear the following Legend and appropriate "stop transfer" instructions:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND NEITHER THE SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR SUCH LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND SUCH LAWS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF COUNSEL FOR THIS CORPORATION, IS AVAILABLE."

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO LOCKUP PURSUANT TO A SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN GIGCAPITAL9 CORP. AND INVESTOR AND MAY ONLY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED DURING THE TERM OF THE LOCKUP PURSUANT TO THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT."

4.2. Investor's Compliance. Nothing in this Section 4 shall affect in any way the Investor's obligations and agreements to comply with all applicable securities laws upon resale of the Securities.

4.3. Legend Removal. Following the expiration of the transfer restrictions set forth herein, if the Securities are eligible to be sold without restriction under, and without the SPAC being in compliance with the current public information requirements of, Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or there is an effective registration statement covering the resale of the Securities (and the Investor provides the SPAC with a written undertaking to sell its Securities only in accordance with the plan of distribution contained in such registration statement and only if such Investor has not been informed that the prospectus in such registration statement is not current or the registration statement is no longer effective), then at the Investor's request, the SPAC (or its successor) will cause the SPAC's transfer agent to remove the legend set forth in Section 4. In connection therewith, if required by the SPAC's transfer agent (or the transfer agent of its successor), the SPAC will promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with its transfer agent, without charge or expense to the holder of the Securities, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the transfer agent that authorize and direct the transfer agent to transfer such Securities without any such legend; provided, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the SPAC will not be required to deliver any such opinion, authorization, certificate or direction if it reasonably believes that removal of the legend could result in or facilitate transfers of Securities in violation of applicable law.

4.4. Registration Rights. Investor will be entitled to certain registration rights which will be governed by a registration rights agreement ("**Registration Rights Agreement**") to be entered into among the Investor, the SPAC and others, on or prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement. Investor's rights and obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement shall be identical to the rights and obligations of the Other Investors and the Sponsor.

5. *Waiver of Liquidation Distributions.* In connection with the Securities purchased pursuant to this Agreement, the Investor hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any distributions of the amounts in the trust account (the "**Trust Account**") at a financial institution to be chosen by the SPAC, maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, acting as trustee ("**Continental**") solely with respect to the Securities, whether (i) in connection with the exercise of redemption rights if the SPAC consummates the business combination, (ii) in connection with any tender offer conducted by the SPAC prior to a business combination, (iii) upon the SPAC's redemption of Class A Ordinary Shares sold in the SPAC's IPO upon the SPAC's failure to timely complete the business combination or (iv) in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the SPAC's memorandum and articles of association, (A) to modify the substance or timing of the SPAC's obligation to redeem 100% of the SPAC's public shares if the SPAC does not timely complete the business combination or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-business combination activity. In the event any Investor purchases Class A Ordinary Shares in the IPO or in the aftermarket, any additional shares so purchased shall be eligible to receive the redemption value of such Class A Ordinary Shares upon the same terms offered to all other purchasers of Class A Ordinary Shares in the IPO, including but not limited to, in the event the SPAC fails to consummate the business combination and it is acknowledged that the waiver in this Section 5 shall not apply with respect to any such Class A Ordinary Shares. Nothing herein shall preclude Investor from making any claim or seeking recourse against the SPAC's funds held outside of the Trust Account.

6. *Lock-Up Period*. Investor agrees that it shall not Transfer any Private Placement Shares or Class A Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of such Private Placement Shares, Private Placement Units or Class A Ordinary Shares that are a constituent security of the Private Placement Units, the rights that are a constituent security of the Private Placement Units or the Class A Ordinary Shares issuable for such rights, beneficially held by such Investor, or by its affiliates until the date that is (i) in the case of the Private Placement Shares or Class A Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of such Private Placement Shares, the earlier of (A) six months after the completion of a business combination or (B) the date on which, subsequent to a business combination, (x) the last sale price of the Class A Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days after a business combination or (y) the SPAC completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction that results in all of the SPAC's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class B Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property and (ii) in the case of the Private Placement Units or any securities underlying the Private Placement Units, until 30 days after the completion of a business combination (collectively, the "**Lock-up Period**"). The Lock-up Period shall be identical to the lock-up period applicable to the Sponsor Shares and the Sponsor Units (the "**Sponsor's Lock-up Period**"). If the Sponsor's Lock-up Period is amended for a shorter period of time than under this Section 6, the parties shall amend the Lock-up Period under this Agreement to match the Sponsor's Lock-up Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the Lock-up Period, Transfers of Private Placement Shares or any other Securities beneficially held by the Investor are permitted to be made (a) amongst the Investor and its affiliates or its investment adviser, (b) in the case of an entity, as a distribution to its partners, shareholders or members upon its liquidation, (c) in the case of an individual, (1) by bona fide gift to such person's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such person's immediate family, an affiliate of such person or to a charitable organization, (2) by virtue of the laws of descent and distribution upon death of such person, (3) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (d) by certain pledges to secure obligations incurred in connection with purchases of the SPAC's securities, (e) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of a business combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, or (f) to the SPAC for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of a business combination; provided, that, in each such case (except clause (f)), these permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the Transfer. As used herein, "**Transfer**" means (a) the sale of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with respect to, any security, (b) the entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) the public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b).

7. *Terms of the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units.*

7.1. Identical Securities. The Private Placement Shares are identical to the Sponsor Shares, and the Private Placement Units are identical to the Sponsor Units to be acquired by the Sponsor, and the Securities will become freely tradable only after the expiration of the Lock-up Period described above in Section 6 and they are registered pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or an exemption from registration is available, and the restrictions described above in Section 6 have expired.

7.2. Voting. Investor agrees that if the SPAC seeks shareholder approval of a business combination, then in connection with such business combination, provided the requirements of Section 7.3.2 herein are met, the Investor shall (i) vote the Private Placement Shares and the Class A Ordinary Shares underlying the Private Placement Units owned by it in favor of the business combination and (ii) not redeem any Private Placement Shares or Securities underlying the Private Placement Units owned by the Investor in connection with such shareholder approval.

7.3. No Additional Shares; Forfeitures.

7.3.1 No Additional Shares. In the event that an underwriter(s) in the IPO exercises its Over-allotment Option, the Investor will not receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement any additional Private Placement Shares, as the total amount of Private Placement Shares being purchased by the Investor is as set forth in the Recitals hereof.

7.3.2 Forfeitures. Furthermore, the Investor shall not be subject to forfeiture, surrender, claw-back, cut-back, vesting provisions, transfers, disposals, exchanges, reductions, redemptions, or earn-outs for any reason on the Private Placement Shares other than as provided for by Section 1.7 hereof. In the event that the Sponsor, in connection with a proposed business combination of the SPAC (including in connection with an amendment to the SPAC's memorandum and articles of association to extend the SPAC's time to consummate a business combination), agrees to subject its Sponsor Shares or Sponsor Units to earn-outs, vesting provisions, forfeitures, transfers, disposals, exchanges, reductions, redemptions, restrictions, amendments, arrangements or other modifications (collectively, "**Adjustments**"), such Adjustments shall not apply to the Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units issued to the Investor, and the terms and conditions applicable to such Private Placement Shares and the Private Placement Units shall not be changed or the number or amount reduced as a result of any such Adjustments.

8. *Most Favored Nation; Release from Lock-up Period.*

8.1. Most Favored Nation. The terms, rights and conditions set forth in this Agreement are as favorable to the Investor as the terms, rights and conditions granted to all Other Investors participating in the purchase of Private Placement Shares and Private Placement Units substantially concurrently with this Agreement. In the case that any Other Investor is afforded more favorable terms than the Investor under this Agreement, the SPAC shall promptly notify the Investor of such more favorable terms, and the Investor shall have the right to elect to have such more favorable terms, so as to be on the same terms, in which case the parties hereto shall promptly amend this Agreement to effect the same.

8.2. Release from Lock-up Period. SPAC agrees that in connection with its initial business combination or thereafter, if (i) any securityholder of the target company in the initial business combination holding more than three (3.0%) of the capital stock of the surviving company or (ii) any securityholder of the SPAC prior to the initial business combination holding any securities of the surviving company ("**Significant Securityholders**") shall not be subject to a lock-up agreement or be subject to a lock-up agreement for a shorter period of time than the Investor, the Lock-up Period shall be reduced to the shortest lock-up period, or terminated, as the case may be, unless such exclusion from the lock-up obligations is required in compliance with the listing rules of Nasdaq or any other national stock exchange where the SPAC's or the surviving company's securities are listed. Further, if any Significant Securityholder is released from a lock-up period subsequent to the initial business combination, SPAC shall notify the Investor no later than one trading day prior to such release, and the Private Placement Shares purchased by the Investor shall be released from the Lock-up provisions of this Agreement, and the Lock-up Period shall terminate.

9. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York for agreements made and to be wholly performed within such state. The parties hereto hereby waive any right to a jury trial in connection with any litigation pursuant to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

10. *Assignment; Entire Agreement; Amendment.*

10.1. Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any rights hereunder may be assigned by any party to any other person other than by the Investor to a person agreeing to be bound by the terms hereof and the transfer restrictions applicable to the Investor set forth herein.

10.2. Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties as to the subject matter thereof and merges and supersedes all prior discussions, agreements and understandings of any and every nature among them.

10.3. Amendment. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, neither this Agreement nor any term hereof may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated other than by a written instrument signed by all of the parties hereto.

10.4. Binding upon Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and to their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

11. *Notices.* Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication to a party hereunder shall be sufficiently given if in writing and personally delivered or sent by facsimile or other electronic transmission with copy sent in another manner herein provided or sent by courier (which for all purposes of this Agreement shall include Federal Express or other recognized overnight courier) or mailed to said party by certified mail, return receipt requested, at its address provided for herein or such other address as either may designate for itself in such notice to the other. Communications shall be deemed to have been received when delivered personally, on the scheduled arrival date when sent by next day or 2nd-day courier service, or if sent by

facsimile upon receipt of confirmation of transmittal or, if sent by mail, then three days after deposit in the mail. If given by electronic transmission, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered (i) if by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at which the shareholder has consented to receive notice; (ii) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the shareholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (a) such posting and (b) the giving of such separate notice; and (iii) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the shareholder.

12. *Counterparts; Electronic Signatures*. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The words "execution," signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf", "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

13. *Survival; Severability.*

13.1. Survival. The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the parties hereto shall survive the Closing Date.

13.2. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect without said provision; provided that no such severability shall be effective if it materially changes the economic benefit of this Agreement to any party.

14. *Headings*. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

SPAC:

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Dr. Avi S Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INVESTOR:

[_____]
By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Subscription Agreement]

FORM OF
UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made as of the [•] day of November, 2025, by and among GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Company***"), and [•] ("***Subscriber***").

Recitals

WHEREAS, the Company desires to sell to Subscriber on a private placement basis (the "***Sale***") [•] private placement units (the "***Private Placement Units***") of the Company for a purchase price of $9.7374 per Private Placement Unit (the "***Per Unit Purchase Price***"), each Private Placement Unit comprised of one Class A ordinary share, par value $0.0001 per share (an "***Ordinary Share***"), and one right to receive one-fifth of one Ordinary Share upon the consummation of an initial business combination (the "***Business Combination***") (a "***Right***"). The Ordinary Shares underlying the Private Placement Units (excluding the Rights Shares (as defined below)) are hereinafter referred to as the "***Private Shares***." The Rights underlying the Private Placement Units are hereinafter referred to as the "***Private Rights***." The Private Placement Units, Private Shares, Private Rights and Rights Shares, collectively, are hereinafter referred to as the "***Securities***." Each five rights entitle the holder thereof to receive one Ordinary Share upon the consummation of our Business Combination and are hereinafter referred to as the "***Rights Shares***."

WHEREAS, Subscriber wishes to purchase the Private Placement Units at a purchase price equal to the product of (a) the number of Private Placement Units set forth in the prior Recital, multiplied by (b) the Per Unit Purchase Price (such product, the "***Purchase Price***"), and the Company wishes to accept such subscription from Subscriber.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and Subscriber hereby agree as follows:

1. *Agreement to Subscribe.*

1.1. Purchase and Issuance of the Private Placement Units. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, Subscriber hereby agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company hereby agrees to sell to Subscriber, on the initial Closing Date (as defined below) that number of Private Placement Units set forth in the Recitals in consideration of the payment of the Purchase Price. On the initial Closing Date, the Company shall, at its option, deliver to Subscriber the certificates representing the Private Placement Units purchased by Subscriber or effect such delivery in book-entry form.

1.2. Purchase Price. As payment in full for the Private Placement Units being purchased under this Agreement, Subscriber shall pay at least two business days prior to the initial Closing Date the Purchase Price by wire transfer of immediately available funds or by such other method as may be reasonably acceptable to the Company, to such bank account as designated by the Company.

1.3. Closing. The closing of the purchase and sale of the Private Placement Units shall take place simultaneously with the closing of the Company's initial public offering ("***IPO***") (the "***Closing Date***"). The closing of the purchase and sale of the Private Placement Units shall take place at the offices of DLA Piper LLP (US), 555 Mission Street, Suite 2400, San Francisco, California 94105, or such other place as may be agreed upon by the parties hereto.

1.4. Conditions to Closing. The obligation of Subscriber to purchase and pay for the Private Placement Units as provided herein shall be contingent upon, and concurrent with, the consummation of the IPO.

1.5. Termination. This Agreement and each of the obligations of the undersigned shall be null and void and without effect if a Closing does not occur prior to April 30, 2026 or if that certain Underwriting Agreement by and among the Company and D. Boral Capital LLC as representatives of the underwriters named therein (the "***Underwriting Agreement***"), is terminated for any reason.

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Subscriber.* Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

2.1. No Government Recommendation or Approval. Subscriber understands that no federal or state agency has passed upon or made any recommendation or endorsement of the Company or the Sale of the Securities.

2.2. Accredited Investor. Subscriber represents that it is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), and acknowledges that the sale contemplated hereby is being made in reliance, among other things, on a private placement exemption to "accredited investors" under the Securities Act and similar exemptions under state law.

2.3. Intent. Subscriber is purchasing the Securities solely for investment purposes, for Subscriber's own account (and/or for the account or benefit of its members or affiliates, as permitted, pursuant to the terms hereof), and not with a view to the distribution thereof and Subscriber has no present arrangement to sell the Securities to or through any person or entity except as may be permitted hereunder. Subscriber shall not engage in hedging transactions with regard to the Securities unless in compliance with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***").

2.4. Restrictions on Transfer. Subscriber acknowledges and understands the Private Placement Units are being offered in a transaction not involving a public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act. The Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act and, if in the future Subscriber decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Securities, such Securities may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred by Subscriber only (i) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act, (ii) pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, if available, or (iii) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state or any other jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Subscriber acknowledges and understands the Securities are subject to transfer restrictions as described in Section 7 hereof. Subscriber agrees that if any transfer of its Securities or any interest therein is proposed to be made, as a condition precedent to any such transfer, Subscriber may be required to deliver to the Company an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company with respect to such transfer. Absent registration or another available exemption from registration, Subscriber agrees it will not resell the Securities (unless otherwise permitted pursuant to the terms hereof). Subscriber further acknowledges that because the Company is a shell company, Rule 144 may not be available to Subscriber for the resale of the Securities until the one-year anniversary following consummation of the Business Combination of the Company, despite technical compliance with the requirements of Rule 144 and the release or waiver of any contractual transfer restrictions.

2.5. Sophisticated Investor.

(a) Subscriber is sophisticated in financial matters and is able to evaluate the risks and benefits of the investment in the Securities.

(b) Subscriber is aware that an investment in the Securities is highly speculative and subject to substantial risks because, among other things, (i) the Securities are subject to transfer restrictions and have not been registered under the Securities Act and therefore cannot be sold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available and (ii) Subscriber has waived its redemption rights with respect to the Securities as set forth in Section 5 hereof, and the Securities held by Subscriber are not entitled to, and have no right, interest or claim to any monies held in the trust account (the "***Trust Account***") at a financial institution to be chosen by the Company and maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, acting as trustee ("***Continental***"), and accordingly Subscriber may suffer a loss of a portion or all of its investment in the Securities. Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Securities for an indefinite period of time.

2.6. Organization and Authority. Subscriber is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of incorporation or formation and it possesses all requisite power and authority necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

2.7. Authority. This Agreement has been validly authorized, executed and delivered by Subscriber and is a valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the general principles of equity and to bankruptcy or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

2.8. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by Subscriber of the transactions contemplated hereby do not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (i) Subscriber's charter documents, (ii) any agreement or instrument to which Subscriber is a party or (iii) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which Subscriber is subject, or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which Subscriber is subject.

2.9. No Legal Advice from Company. Subscriber acknowledges it has had the opportunity to review this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other agreements entered into between the parties hereto with Subscriber's own legal counsel and investment and tax advisors. Except for any statements or representations of the Company made in this Agreement and the other agreements entered into between the parties hereto, Subscriber is relying solely on such counsel and advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its representatives or agents for legal, tax or investment advice with respect to this investment, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the securities laws of any jurisdiction.

2.10. Reliance on Representations and Warranties. Subscriber understands the Private Placement Units are being offered and sold to Subscriber in reliance on exemptions from the registration requirements under the Securities Act, and analogous provisions in the laws and regulations of various states, and that the Company is relying upon the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of Subscriber set forth in this Agreement in order to determine the applicability of such provisions.

2.11. No General Solicitation. Subscriber is not subscribing for the Private Placement Units as a result of or subsequent to any general solicitation or general advertising, including but not limited to any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine, or similar media or broadcast over television or radio, or presented at any seminar or meeting or in the Registration Statement.

2.12. Legend. Subscriber acknowledges and agrees the book-entries evidencing each of the Securities shall bear a restrictive legend (the "***Legend***"), in form and substance substantially as set forth in Section 4 hereof.

3. *Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company.* The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, Subscriber that:

3.1. Valid Issuance of Capital Stock. The total number of shares of all classes of capital stock which the Company has authority to issue is 200,000,000 Ordinary Shares, 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value per share ("***Class B Ordinary Shares***") and 1,000,000 preferred shares, $0.0001 par value per share ("***Preferred Stock***"). As of the date hereof, the Company has issued and outstanding 7,664,427 shares of Class B Ordinary Shares (of which up to 999,712 shares are subject to forfeiture as described in the Registration Statement) and no shares of Preferred Stock. All of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.

3.2. Title to Securities. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof and that certain rights agreement (the "***Rights Agreement***") to be entered into between the Company and Continental, as rights agent, as the case may be, each of the Private Placement Units, Private Shares, Private Rights and Rights Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. On the date of issuance of the Private Placement Units and Rights Shares shall have been reserved for issuance. Upon issuance in accordance with, and payment pursuant to, the terms hereof and the Rights Agreement, as the case may be, Subscriber will have or receive good title to the Private Placement Units, Private Shares and Private Rights purchased by such Subscriber under this Agreement, free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances of any kind, other than (i) transfer restrictions hereunder and (ii) transfer restrictions under federal and state securities laws.

3.3. Organization and Qualification. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands and has the requisite corporate power to own its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted.

3.4. Authorization; Enforcement. (i) The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to issue the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof, (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and no further consent or authorization of the Company or its Board of Directors or shareholders is required, and (iii) this Agreement constitutes valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, reorganization, or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditors' rights and remedies or by equitable principles of general application and except as enforcement of rights to indemnity and contribution may be limited by federal and state securities laws or principles of public policy.

3.5. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby do not (i) result in a violation of the Company's certificate of incorporation or by-laws, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default under any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or (iii) conflict with any law statute, rule or regulation to which the Company is subject or any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which the Company is subject. Other than any SEC or state securities filings which may be required to be made by the Company subsequent to the Closing, and any registration statement which may be filed pursuant thereto, the Company is not required under federal, state or local law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency or self-regulatory entity in order for it to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or issue the Private Placement Units, Private Shares, Private Rights or Rights Shares in accordance with the terms hereof.

3.6. Additional Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the Underwriting Agreement are hereby incorporated herein and are true and correct with the same force and effect as though expressly made herein as of the date hereof.

4. *Legends.*

4.1. Legend. The Company will issue the Private Placement Units, Private Shares and Private Rights, and when issued, the Rights Shares, purchased by Subscriber in the name of such Subscriber. The Securities will bear the following Legend and appropriate "stop transfer" instructions:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND NEITHER THE SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR SUCH LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND SUCH LAWS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF COUNSEL FOR THIS CORPORATION, IS AVAILABLE."

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO LOCKUP PURSUANT TO A UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN GIGCAPITAL9 CORP. AND THE SUBSCRIBER NAMED THEREIN AND MAY ONLY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED DURING THE TERM OF THE LOCKUP PURSUANT TO THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT."

4.2. Subscriber's Compliance. Nothing in this Section 4 shall affect in any way Subscriber's obligations and agreements to comply with all applicable securities laws upon resale of the Securities.

4.3. Company's Refusal to Register Transfer of the Securities. The Company shall refuse to register any transfer of the Securities, if in the sole judgment of the Company such purported transfer would not be made (i) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act, or pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and (ii) in compliance herewith.

4.4. Registration Rights. Subscriber will be entitled to certain registration rights which will be governed by a registration rights agreement ("***Registration Rights Agreement***") to be entered into among Subscriber, the Company and others, on or prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement.

5. *Waiver of Liquidation Distributions.* In connection with the Securities purchased pursuant to this Agreement, Subscriber hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any distributions of the amounts in the Trust Account with respect to the Securities, whether (i) in connection with the exercise of redemption rights if the Company consummates the Business Combination or a tender offer conducted by the Company prior to a Business Combination or in connection with it, (ii) upon the Company's redemption of Ordinary Shares sold in the Company's IPO upon the Company's failure to timely complete the Business Combination or (iii) in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation that would modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not timely complete the Business Combination or with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-Business Combination activity. In the event any Subscriber purchases Ordinary Shares in the IPO or in the aftermarket, any additional shares so purchased shall be eligible to receive the redemption value of such Ordinary Shares upon the same terms offered to all other purchasers of Ordinary Shares in the IPO in the event the Company fails to consummate the Business Combination.

6. *Terms of Private Rights.* Each Private Right shall have the terms set forth in the Rights Agreement.

7. *Lock-Up Period.* Subscriber acknowledges that the Securities purchased by it pursuant to this Agreement will be subject to restrictions on transfer contained in that certain letter agreement (the "***Insider Letter***"), dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company, Subscriber and each of the underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement, which Insider Letter shall be substantially in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

8. *Terms of the Private Placement Units and Private Rights.*

8.1. The Private Placement Units and their component parts are substantially identical to the units to be offered in the IPO except that: (i) the Private Placement Units and component parts are subject to the transfer restrictions described in Section 7 hereof, (ii) no fractional Private Rights will be issued upon the separation of the public units and only whole Rights will trade and (iii) the Private Placement Units and component parts are being purchased pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and will become freely tradable only after (x) the expiration of the lockup described above in clause (i) and they are registered pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or (y) an exemption from registration is available and the restrictions described above in clause (i) has expired.

8.2. Subscriber agrees that if the Company seeks shareholder approval of a Business Combination, then in connection with such Business Combination, Subscriber shall (i) vote the Private Shares owned by it in favor of the Business Combination and (ii) not redeem any Private Shares owned by Subscriber in connection with such shareholder approval.

9. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York for agreements made and to be wholly performed within such state. The parties hereto hereby waive any right to a jury trial in connection with any litigation pursuant to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

10. *Assignment; Entire Agreement; Amendment.*

10.1. Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any rights hereunder may be assigned by any party to any other person other than by Subscriber to a person agreeing to be bound by the terms hereof and the transfer restrictions applicable to Subscriber set forth in the Insider Letter.

10.2. Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties as to the subject matter thereof and merges and supersedes all prior discussions, agreements and understandings of any and every nature among them.

10.3. Amendment. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, neither this Agreement nor any term hereof may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated other than by a written instrument signed by all of the parties hereto.

10.4. Binding upon Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and to their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

11. *Notices.* Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication to a party hereunder shall be given in writing and sent by electronic mail at its electronic mail address provided for herein or such other address as either may designate for itself in such notice to the other. Communications shall be deemed to have been delivered when directed to a recipient's electronic mail address.

12. *Counterparts; Electronic Signatures.* This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The words "execution," signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf", "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

13. *Survival; Severability.*

13.1. Survival. The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the parties hereto shall survive each Closing Date.

13.2. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect without said provision; provided that no such severability shall be effective if it materially changes the economic benefit of this Agreement to any party.

14. *Headings.* The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Avi Katz
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Email Address: Avi@gigcapitalglobal.com

SUBSCRIBER:

[•]

By: _____
Email Address:

[Signature Page to Unit Purchase Agreement]

Exhibit 10.5

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS **REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of [__], 2026, is made and entered into by and among GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Company**"), GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Sponsor**"), and any other parties listed on the signature page hereto (together with the Sponsor and any person or entity who hereafter becomes a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.1 of this Agreement, the "**Holders**" and, each, a "**Holder**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2025, in addition to one Class B ordinary share, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Class B Ordinary Shares**") that was allotted to Harneys Fiduciary (Cayman) Limited ("**Harneys Fiduciary**") that was transferred by Harneys Fiduciary to our Sponsor at formation, the Company and Sponsor entered into a subscription agreement pursuant to which the Company issued and sold to the Sponsor an additional 7,850,228 Class B Ordinary Shares (together with the initial Class B Ordinary Share allotted to Harneys Fiduciary and transferred by Harneys Fiduciary, the "**Founder Shares**"). On November 20, 2025,, the Sponsor surrendered 185,802 Founder Shares for no consideration, resulting in the Sponsor having acquired 7,664,427 Founder Shares, of which up to 999,217 Founder Shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the Underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during the Company's initial public offering (the "**Offering**").

WHEREAS, certain institutional investors (none of which are affiliated with any member of the Company's management, the Sponsor or any other investor) (the "**non-managing investors**") have committed, pursuant to written agreements, to purchase an aggregate of 3,178,430 Class B Ordinary Shares of the Company (of which 414,574 Class B Ordinary Shares remain subject to forfeiture depending on the extent to which the Underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during the Offering) (the "**Private Investor Shares**") from the Company in a private placement that will close simultaneously with the Offering at the price of $0.023254 per Private Investor Share.

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has agreed to sell at the time of the Offering a total of 580,672 Founder Shares in the aggregate to two of its director nominees to be independent directors, Raanan Horowitz and Bryan Timm and four of its advisors, Luis Machuca, Zeev Weiner, Karen Rogge and Peter Wang at an aggregate price of $13,503, and 611,623 Founder Shares to non-affiliated Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP ("**Lynrock Lake**") at an aggregate price of $14,214, thus reducing the number of Founder Shares held by the Sponsor to 6,472,519 Founder Shares.

WHEREAS, the Founder Shares and Private Investor Shares are convertible into the Company's Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Class A Ordinary Shares**"), at the time of the initial Business Combination (as defined below), or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, on the terms and conditions provided in the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, as may be amended from time to time;

WHEREAS, each of the Sponsor, the non-managing investors, Lynrock Lake, and Messrs. Horowitz, Timm, Machuca, Weiner and Wang and Ms. Rogge, have agreed to purchase from the Company an aggregate of 367,500 (or 388,954 if the Underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised during the Offering) private placement units (the "**Private Placement Units**") at the price of $9.7374 per Private Placement Unit, with each Private Placement Unit consisting of one Class A Ordinary Share the "**Private Placement Shares**") and one right (the "**Private Placement Rights**") to receive one-fifth of one Class A Ordinary Share upon the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Holders desire to enter into this Agreement, pursuant to which the Company shall grant the Holders certain registration rights with respect to certain securities of the Company, as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements contained herein, and certain other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. The terms defined in this Article I shall, for all purposes of this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"**Adverse Disclosure**" means any public disclosure of material non-public information, which disclosure, in the good faith judgment of the Chairman, the chief executive officer of the Company or chief financial officer of the Company, after consultation with counsel to the Company, (i) would be required to be made in any Registration Statement or Prospectus in order for the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus not to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein (in the case of any prospectus and any preliminary prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, (ii) would not be required to be made at such time if the Registration Statement were not being filed and (iii) the Company has a bona fide business purpose for not making such information public.

"**Agreement**" means this Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"**Business Combination**" means the acquisition of direct or indirect ownership through a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses or entities, involving the Company.

"**Commission**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other federal agency then administering the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

"**Company**" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

"**Demand Registration**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

"**Demanding Holder**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

"**Form S-1**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

"**Form S-3**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.3.

"**Founder Shares**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto and shall be deemed to include the Class A Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion thereof.

"**Harneys Fiduciary**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Holders**" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

"**Insider Letter**" means that certain letter agreement, dated as of [__], 2026, by and among the Company, the Sponsor, Lynrock Lake and each of the Company's officers, directors, director nominees and advisors.

"**Lock-up Period**" means, (i) with respect to the Founder Shares and Private Investor Shares, the period ending on the earlier of (A) six months after the date of the consummation of our initial business combination or (B) subsequent to our initial business combination, (x) the date on which the last sale price of our Class A Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $11.50 per share (as adjusted for share divisions, share dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days

after our initial business combination, or (y) the date on which we consummate a liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction after our initial business combination which results in all of our shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property, and (ii) with respect to the Private Placement Units, Private Placement Shares, Private Placement Rights, and Class A Ordinary Shares issued for the Private Placement Rights upon the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination, until 30 days after the completion of the Company's initial Business Combination.

"**Lynrock Lake**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Maximum Number of Securities**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.4.

"**Misstatement**" means an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or necessary to make the statements in a Registration Statement or Prospectus (in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

"**non-managing investors**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Class A Ordinary Shares**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Class B Ordinary Shares**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Offering**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Permitted Transferees**" means any person or entity to whom a Holder of Registrable Securities is permitted to transfer such Registrable Securities prior to the expiration of the respective Lock-up Period, as the case may be, under the Insider Letter and any other applicable agreement between such Holder and the Company and to any transferee thereafter.

"**Piggyback Registration**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.2.1.

"**Private Investor Shares**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Private Placement Rights**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Private Placement Shares**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Private Placement Units**" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"**Prospectus**" means the prospectus included in any Registration Statement, as supplemented by any and all prospectus supplements and as amended by any and all post-effective amendments and including all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus.

"**Register**," "**Registered**" and "**Registration**" mean a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement or similar document in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and such registration statement becoming effective.

"**Registrable Security**" means (a) all of the Founder Shares, (b) all of the Private Investor Shares, (c) all of the Private Placement Shares, (d) all of the Class A Ordinary Shares issued for the Private Placement Rights upon the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination, (e) any outstanding Ordinary Shares or any other equity security (including the Ordinary Shares issued or issuable upon the exercise of any other equity security) of the Company held by a Holder as of the date of this Agreement, (f) any equity securities (including the Ordinary Shares issued or issuable upon the exercise or conversion of any such equity security) of the Company issuable upon the conversion of any working capital loans made to the Company by a Holder, and (g) any other equity security of the Company sold or issued or issuable with respect to any such Ordinary Share by way of a share dividend or share sub-division or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off or

reorganization; provided, however, that, as to any particular Registrable Security, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when: (A) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such securities shall have become effective under the Securities Act and such securities shall have been sold, transferred, disposed of or exchanged in accordance with such Registration Statement; (B) such securities shall have been otherwise transferred, new certificates for such securities not bearing a legend restricting further transfer shall have been delivered by the Company and subsequent public distribution of such securities shall not require registration under the Securities Act; (C) such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding; (D) such securities may be sold without registration pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (but with no volume or other restrictions or limitations); or (E) such securities have been sold to, or through, a broker, dealer or underwriter in a public distribution or other public securities transaction.

"**Registration Expenses**" means the out-of-pocket expenses of a Registration, including, without limitation, the following:

(A) all registration and filing fees (including fees with respect to filings required to be made with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.) and any securities exchange on which the Ordinary Shares are then listed;

(B) fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue-sky laws (including reasonable fees and disbursements of outside counsel for the Underwriters in connection with blue-sky qualifications of Registrable Securities);

(C) printing, messenger, telephone and delivery expenses;

(D) reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company;

(E) reasonable fees and disbursements of all independent registered public accountants of the Company incurred specifically in connection with such Registration; and

(F) reasonable fees and expenses of one (1) legal counsel selected by the majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating a Demand Registration to be registered for offer and sale in the applicable Registration.

"**Registration Statement**" means a registration statement filed by the Company with the Commission in compliance with the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder for a public offering and sale of securities (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 or Form S-8, or their successors, or any registration statement covering only securities proposed to be issued in exchange for securities or assets of another entity).

"**Requesting Holder**" shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

"**Sponsor**" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

"**Underwriter**" means a securities dealer who purchases any Registrable Securities as principal in an underwritten offering and not as part of such dealer's market-making activities.

"**Underwritten Registration**" or "**Underwritten Offering**" shall mean a Registration in which securities of the Company are sold to an Underwriter in a firm commitment underwriting for distribution to the public.

ARTICLE 2
REGISTRATIONS

2.1 Demand Registration.

2.1.1 Request for Registration. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2.1.4 and Section 2.4 hereof, at any time and from time to time on or after the date the Company consummates the initial Business Combination, the Holders of at least a majority-in-interest of the then-outstanding number of Registrable Securities (the "**Demanding Holders**") may make a written demand for Registration under the Securities Act of all or part of their Registrable Securities, which written demand shall describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such Registration and the intended method(s) of distribution thereof (such written demand a "**Demand Registration**"). The Company shall, within ten (10) days of the Company's receipt of the Demand Registration, notify, in writing, all other Holders of Registrable Securities of such demand, and each Holder of Registrable Securities who thereafter wishes to include all or a portion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration (each such Holder that includes all or a portion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Registration, a "**Requesting Holder**") shall so notify the Company, in writing, within five (5) days after the receipt by the Holder of the notice from the Company. Upon receipt by the Company of any such written notification from a Requesting Holder(s), such Requesting Holder(s) shall be entitled to have their Registrable Securities included in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration and the Company shall effect, as soon thereafter as practicable, the Registration of all Registrable Securities requested by the Demanding Holder(s) and Requesting Holder(s) pursuant to such Demand Registration, including by filing a Registration Statement relating thereto as soon as practicable, but not more than forty five (45) days immediately after the Company's receipt of the Demand Registration. Under no circumstances shall the Company be obligated to effect more than an aggregate of two (2) Registrations pursuant to a Demand Registration under this subsection 2.1.1 with respect to any or all Registrable Securities; provided, however, that a Registration shall not be counted for such purposes unless a Form S-1 or any similar long-form registration statement that may be available at such time ("**Form S-1**") has become effective and all of the Registrable Securities requested by the Requesting Holders to be registered on behalf of the Requesting Holders in such Form S-1 Registration have been sold, in accordance with Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

2.1.2 Effective Registration. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 2.1.1 above or any other part of this Agreement, a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration shall not count as a Registration unless and until (i) the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission with respect to a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration has been declared effective by the Commission and (ii) the Company has complied with all of its obligations under this Agreement with respect thereto; provided, however, that if, after such Registration Statement has been declared effective, an offering of Registrable Securities in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration is subsequently interfered with by any stop order or injunction of the Commission, federal or state court or any other governmental agency, the Registration Statement with respect to such Demand Registration shall be deemed not to have been declared effective, unless and until, (i) such stop order or injunction is removed, rescinded or otherwise terminated, and (ii) a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating such Demand Registration thereafter affirmatively elect to continue with such Registration and accordingly notify the Company in writing, but in no event later than five (5) days, of such election; provided, further, that the Company shall not be obligated or required to file another Registration Statement until the Registration Statement that has been previously filed with respect to a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration becomes effective or is subsequently terminated.

2.1.3 Underwritten Offering. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2.1.4 and Section 2.4 hereof, if a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders so advise the Company as part of their Demand Registration that the offering of the Registrable Securities pursuant to such Demand Registration shall be in the form of an Underwritten Offering, then the right of such Demanding Holder or Requesting Holder (if any) to include its Registrable Securities in such Registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such Underwritten Offering and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Underwritten Offering to the extent provided herein. All such Holders proposing to distribute their Registrable Securities through an Underwritten Offering under this subsection 2.1.3 shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering by the majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating the Demand Registration.

2.1.4 Reduction of Underwritten Offering. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration, in good faith, advises the Company, the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) in writing that the dollar amount or number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) desire to sell, taken together with all other ordinary shares or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell and the Ordinary Shares, if any, as to which a Registration has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights held by any other shareholders who desire to sell, exceeds the maximum dollar amount or maximum number of equity securities that can be sold in the Underwritten Offering without adversely affecting the proposed offering price, the timing, the distribution method, or the probability of success of such Underwritten Offering (such maximum dollar amount or maximum number of such securities, as applicable, the "**Maximum Number of Securities**"), then the Company shall include in such Underwritten Offering, as follows: (i) first, the Registrable Securities of the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) (*pro rata* based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each such Demanding Holder and Requesting Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Registration and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that such Holders have requested be included in such Underwritten Registration (such proportion is referred to herein as "**Pro Rata**")) that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (ii) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (i), the Registrable Securities of Holders (Pro Rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has so requested exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2.2.1 hereof, without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (iii) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (iv) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities of other persons or entities that the Company is obligated to register in a Registration pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons and that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities.

2.1.5 Demand Registration Withdrawal. A majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating a Demand Registration pursuant to a Registration under subsection 2.1.1 shall have the right to withdraw from a Registration pursuant to such Demand Registration for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Registration prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to the Registration of their Registrable Securities pursuant to such Demand Registration. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the Company may effect any Underwritten Registration pursuant to any then effective Registration Statement, including a Form S-3, that is then available for such offering and (ii) the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 2.1.5.

2.2 Piggyback Registration.

2.2.1 Piggyback Rights. If, at any time on or after the date the Company consummates an initial Business Combination, the Company proposes to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to an offering of equity securities, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into equity securities, by the Company for its own account or for the account of shareholders of the Company (or by the Company and by the shareholders of the Company), other than a Registration Statement (i) filed in connection with any employee share option or other benefit plan, (ii) for an exchange offer or offering of securities solely to the Company's existing shareholders, (iii) for an offering of debt that is convertible into equity securities of the Company or (iv) for a dividend reinvestment plan, then the Company shall give written notice of such proposed filing to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities as soon as practicable but not less than ten (10) days before the anticipated filing date of such Registration Statement, which notice shall (A) describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, and the name of the proposed managing Underwriter or Underwriters, if any, in such offering, and (B) offer to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities the opportunity to register the sale of such number of Registrable Securities as such Holders may request in writing within five (5) days after receipt of such written notice (such Registration a "**Piggyback Registration**"). The Company shall, in good faith, cause such Registrable Securities to be included in such Piggyback Registration and shall use its best efforts to cause the managing Underwriter or Underwriters of a proposed Underwritten Offering to permit the Registrable Securities requested by the Holders pursuant to this subsection 2.2.1 to be included in a Piggyback Registration on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of the Company included in such Registration and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. All such Holders proposing to distribute their Registrable Securities through an Underwritten Offering under this subsection 2.2.1 shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering by the Company.

2.2.2 Reduction of Piggyback Registration. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Registration that is to be a Piggyback Registration, in good faith, advises the Company and the Holders of Registrable Securities participating in the Piggyback Registration in writing that the dollar amount or number of securities that the Company desires to sell, taken together with (i) the Ordinary Shares, if any, as to which Registration has been demanded pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder (ii) the Registrable Securities as to which registration has been requested pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof, and (iii) the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggyback registration rights of other shareholders of the Company, exceeds the Maximum Number of Securities, then:

(a) If the Registration is undertaken for the Company's account, the Company shall include in any such Registration (A) first, the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.2.1 hereof, Pro Rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has so requested exercising its rights to register its Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.2.1 hereof, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the Ordinary Shares, if any, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to written contractual piggyback registration rights of other shareholders of the Company, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities;

(b) If the Registration is pursuant to a request by persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, then the Company shall include in any such Registration (A) first, the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities, if any, of such requesting persons or entities, other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.2.1, pro rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Registration and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Holders have requested to be included in such Underwritten Registration, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (D) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C), the Ordinary Shares or other equity securities for the account of other persons or entities that the Company is obligated to register pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons or entities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities.

2.2.3 Piggyback Registration Withdrawal. Any Holder of Registrable Securities shall have the right to withdraw from a Piggyback Registration for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of his, her or its intention to withdraw from such Piggyback Registration prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to such Piggyback Registration (or in the case of an Underwritten Registration pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, at least two business days prior to the time of pricing of the applicable offering). The Company (whether on its own good faith determination or as the result of a request for withdrawal by persons pursuant to separate written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement filed with the Commission in connection with a Piggyback Registration at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with the Piggyback Registration prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 2.2.3.

2.2.4 Unlimited Piggyback Registration Rights. For purposes of clarity, any Registration effected pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof shall not be counted as a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration effected under Section 2.1 hereof.

2.3 Registrations on Form S-3. The Holders of Registrable Securities may at any time, and from time to time, request in writing that the Company, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission), register the resale of any or all of their Registrable Securities on Form S-3 or any similar short-form registration statement that may be available at such time pursuant to this Section 2.3 ("**Form S-3**"); provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to effect such request through an Underwritten Offering. Within five (5) days of the Company's receipt of a written request from a Holder or Holders of Registrable Securities for a Registration on Form S-3, the Company shall promptly give written notice of the proposed Registration on Form S-3 to all other Holders of Registrable Securities, and each Holder of Registrable Securities who thereafter wishes to include all or a portion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Registration on Form S-3 shall so notify the Company, in writing, within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Holder of the notice from the Company. As soon as practicable thereafter, but not more than twelve (12) days after the Company's initial receipt of such written request for a Registration on Form S-3, the Company shall file a Registration Statement relating to all or such portion of such Holder's Registrable Securities as are specified in such written request, together with all or such portion of Registrable Securities of any other Holder or Holders joining in such request as are specified in the written notification given by such Holder or Holders; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to effect any such Registration pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof if (i) a Form S-3 is not available for such offering; or (ii) the Holders of Registrable Securities, together with the Holders of any other equity securities of the Company entitled to inclusion in such Registration, propose to sell the Registrable Securities and such other equity securities (if any) at any aggregate price to the public of less than $5,000,000.

2.4 Restrictions on Registration Rights. If (A) during the period starting with the date sixty (60) days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of the filing of, and ending on a date one hundred and twenty (120) days after the effective date of, a Company initiated Registration and provided that the Company has delivered written notice to the Holders prior to receipt of a Demand Registration pursuant to subsection 2.1.1 and it continues to actively employ, in good faith, all reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Registration Statement to become effective; (B) the Holders have requested an Underwritten Registration and the Company and the Holders are unable to obtain the commitment of underwriters to firmly underwrite the offer; or (C) in the good faith judgment of the Board, such Registration would be seriously detrimental to the Company and the Board concludes as a result that it is essential to defer the filing of such Registration Statement at such time, then in each case, the Company shall furnish to such Holders a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the chief executive officer of the Company or chief financial officer of the Company stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board it would be seriously detrimental to the Company for such Registration Statement to be filed in the near future and that it is therefore essential to defer the filing of such Registration Statement. In such event, the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than thirty (30) days; provided, however, that the Company shall not defer its obligation in this manner more than once in any 12-month period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not be required to effect or permit any Registration or cause any Registration Statement to become effective, with respect to any Registrable Securities held by any Holder, until after the expiration of the respective Lock-Up Period.

ARTICLE 3
COMPANY PROCEDURES

3.1 General Procedures. If at any time on or after the date the Company consummates an initial Business Combination the Company is required to effect the Registration of Registrable Securities, the Company shall use its best efforts to effect such Registration to permit the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended plan of distribution thereof, and pursuant thereto the Company shall, as expeditiously as possible:

3.1.1 prepare and file with the Commission as soon as practicable a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its reasonable best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and remain effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement have been sold;

3.1.2 prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and post-effective amendments to the Registration Statement, and such supplements to the Prospectus, as may be reasonably requested by the majority-in-interest of the Holders with Registrable Securities registered on such Registration Statement or any Underwriter of Registrable Securities or as may be required by the rules, regulations or instructions applicable to the registration form used by the Company or by the Securities Act or rules and regulations thereunder to keep the Registration Statement effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement are sold in accordance with the intended plan of distribution set forth in such Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus;

3.1.3 prior to filing a Registration Statement or Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, furnish without charge to the Underwriters, if any, and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration, and such Holders' legal counsel, copies of such Registration Statement as proposed to be filed, each amendment and supplement to such Registration Statement (in each case including all exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein), the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary Prospectus), and such other documents as the Underwriters and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration or the legal counsel for any such Holders may request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holders;

3.1.4 prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use its best efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement under such securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement (in light of their intended plan of distribution) may request and (ii) take such action necessary to cause such Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of the Company and do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or advisable to enable the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdictions; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify or take any action to which it would be subject to general service of process or taxation in any such jurisdiction where it is not then otherwise so subject;

3.1.5 cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or automated quotation system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

3.1.6 provide a transfer agent or warrant agent, as applicable, and registrar for all such Registrable Securities no later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

3.1.7 advise each seller of such Registrable Securities, promptly after it shall receive notice or obtain knowledge thereof, of the issuance of any stop order by the Commission suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose and promptly use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or to obtain its withdrawal if such stop order should be issued;

3.1.8 at least five (5) days prior to the filing of any Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or Prospectus or any document that is to be incorporated by reference into such Registration Statement or Prospectus, furnish a copy thereof to each seller of such Registrable Securities or its counsel;

3.1.9 notify the Holders at any time when a Prospectus relating to such Registration Statement is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes a Misstatement, and then to correct such Misstatement as set forth in Section 3.4 hereof;

3.1.10 permit a representative of the Holders (such representative to be selected by a majority of the participating Holders), the Underwriters, if any, and any attorney or accountant retained by such Holders or Underwriter to participate, at each such person's own expense, in the preparation of the Registration Statement, and cause the Company's officers, directors and employees to supply all information reasonably requested by any such representative, Underwriter, attorney or accountant in connection with the Registration; provided, however, that such representatives or Underwriters enter into a confidentiality agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, prior to the release or disclosure of any such information;

3.1.11 obtain a "cold comfort" letter from the Company's independent registered public accountants in the event of an Underwritten Registration, in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by "cold comfort" letters as the managing Underwriter may reasonably request, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority-in-interest of the participating Holders;

3.1.12 on the date the Registrable Securities are delivered for sale pursuant to such Registration, obtain an opinion, dated such date, of counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such Registration, addressed to the Holders, the placement agent or sales agent, if any, and the Underwriters, if any, covering such legal matters with respect to the Registration in respect of which such opinion is being given as the Holders, placement agent, sales agent, or Underwriter may reasonably request and as are customarily included in such opinions and negative assurance letters, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority in interest of the participating Holders;

3.1.13 in the event of any Underwritten Offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing Underwriter of such offering;

3.1.14 make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least twelve (12) months beginning with the first day of the Company's first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the Registration Statement which satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission);

3.1.15 if the Registration involves the Registration of Registrable Securities involving gross proceeds in excess of $25,000,000, use its reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of the Company to participate in customary "road show" presentations that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in any Underwritten Offering; and

3.1.16 otherwise, in good faith, cooperate reasonably with, and take such customary actions as may reasonably be requested by the Holders, in connection with such Registration.

3.2 Registration Expenses. The Registration Expenses of all Registrations shall be borne by the Company. It is acknowledged by the Holders that the Holders shall bear all incremental selling expenses relating to the sale of Registrable Securities, such as Underwriters' commissions and discounts, brokerage fees, Underwriter marketing costs and, other than as set forth in the definition of "Registration Expenses," all reasonable fees and expenses of any legal counsel representing the Holders.

3.3 Requirements for Participation in Underwritten Offerings. No person may participate in any Underwritten Offering for equity securities of the Company pursuant to a Registration initiated by the Company hereunder unless such person (i) agrees to sell such person's securities on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by the Company and (ii) completes and executes all customary questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, lock-up agreements, underwriting agreements and other customary documents as may be reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements.

3.4 Suspension of Sales; Adverse Disclosure.

3.4.1 The Company shall be entitled to postpone and suspend the effectiveness or use of the Registration Statement for a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 calendar days in any 360-day period (i) during any customary blackout or similar period or as permitted hereunder and (ii) as may be necessary in connection with the preparation and filing of a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement following the filing of the Issuer's Annual Report on Form 10-K for its first completed fiscal year.

3.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Company that a Registration Statement or Prospectus contains a Misstatement, each of the Holders shall forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities until he, she or it has received copies of a supplemented or amended Prospectus correcting the Misstatement (it being understood that the Company hereby covenants to prepare and file such supplement or amendment as soon as practicable after the time of such notice), or until he, she or it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed. If the filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement in respect of any Registration at any time would require the Company to make an Adverse Disclosure or would require the inclusion in such Registration Statement of financial statements that are unavailable to the Company for reasons beyond the Company's control, the Company may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holders, delay the filing or initial effectiveness of, or suspend use of, such Registration Statement for the shortest period of time, but in no event more than thirty (30) days, determined in good faith by the Company to be necessary for such purpose. In the event the Company exercises its rights under the preceding sentence, the Holders agree to suspend, immediately upon their receipt of the notice referred to above, their use of the Prospectus relating to any Registration in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities. The Company shall immediately notify the Holders of the expiration of any period during which it exercised its rights under this Section 3.4, and upon the expiration of such period the Holders shall be entitled to resume the use of any such Prospectus in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities.

3.5 Reporting Obligations. As long as any Holder shall own Registrable Securities, the Company, at all times while it shall be a reporting company under the Exchange Act, covenants to file timely (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and to promptly furnish the Holders with true and complete copies of all such filings. The Company further covenants that it shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell Registrable Securities held by such Holder without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission), including providing any legal opinions. Upon the request of any Holder, the Company shall deliver to such Holder a written certification of a duly authorized officer as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

ARTICLE 4
INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION

4.1 Indemnification.

4.1.1 Indemnification by the Company. The Company agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law, each Holder of Registrable Securities, its officers, directors and agents and each person who controls such Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses (including without limitation reasonable outside attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as the same are caused by or contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein. The Company shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers and directors and each person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to the indemnification of the Holder.

4.1.2 Indemnification by Holders of Registrable Securities. In connection with any Registration Statement in which a Holder of Registrable Securities is participating, such Holder shall furnish to the Company in writing such information and affidavits as the Company reasonably requests for use in connection with any such Registration Statement or Prospectus and, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify the Company, its directors, officers and agents and each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses (including without limitation reasonable outside attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by such Holder expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the obligation to indemnify shall be several, not joint and several, among such Holders of Registrable Securities, and the liability of each such Holder of Registrable Securities shall be in proportion to and limited to the net proceeds received by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. The Holders of Registrable Securities shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers, directors and each person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to indemnification of the Company.

4.1.3 Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. Any person entitled to indemnification herein shall (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (ii) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

4.1.4 Survival. The indemnification provided for under this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling person of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities. The Company and each Holder of Registrable Securities participating in an offering also agrees to make such provisions as are reasonably requested by any indemnified party for contribution to such party in the event the Company's or such Holder's indemnification is unavailable for any reason.

4.1.5 Contribution. If the indemnification provided under Section 4.1 hereof from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, was made by, or relates to information supplied by, such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action; provided, however, that the liability of any Holder under this subsection 4.1.5 shall be limited to the amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder in such offering giving rise to such liability. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in subsections 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 above, any legal or other fees, charges or out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection 4.1.5 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation, which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this subsection 4.1.5. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this subsection 4.1.5 from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

ARTICLE 5
MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Assignment; No Third Party Beneficiaries.

5.1.1 This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by the Company in whole or in part.

5.1.2 Prior to the expiration of the respective Lock-up Period, as the case may be, no Holder may assign or delegate such Holder's rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, except in connection with a transfer of Registrable Securities by such Holder to a Permitted Transferee.

5.1.3 This Agreement and the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties and its successors and the permitted assigns of the Holders, which shall include Permitted Transferees.

5.1.4 This Agreement shall not confer any rights or benefits on any persons that are not parties hereto, other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

5.1.5 No assignment by any party hereto of such party's rights, duties and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon or obligate the Company unless and until the Company shall have received (i) written notice of such assignment and (ii) the written agreement of the assignee, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement (which may be accomplished by an addendum or certificate of joinder to this Agreement). Any transfer or assignment made other than as provided in this Section 5.1 shall be null and void.

5.2 Notices. All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals or other communications (collectively, "***Notices***") required or permitted to be given hereunder or which are given with respect to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally served, delivered by reputable air courier service with charges prepaid, or transmitted by hand delivery, telegram, telex or facsimile, addressed as set forth below, or to such other address as such party shall have specified most recently by written notice. Notice shall be deemed given on the date of service or transmission if personally served or transmitted by telegram, telex or facsimile; provided, that if such service or transmission is not on a business day or is after normal business hours, then such notice shall be deemed given on the next business day. Notice otherwise sent as provided herein shall be deemed given on the next business day following timely delivery of such notice to a reputable air courier service with an order for next-day delivery.

To the Company:

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Attn: Dr. Avi Katz

With a copy to:

DLA Piper LLP (US)
555 Mission Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Jeffrey C. Selman, Esq.
Telephone: (415) 615-6095

and to Holder, to the address set forth below such Holder's name on Exhibit A hereto.

5.3 Severability. This Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible that is valid and enforceable.

5.4 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The words "execution," signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf", "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (including facsimile or PDF counterparts), each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute the same instrument, but only one of which need be produced.

5.5 Waivers and Extensions. Any party to this Agreement may waive any right, breach or default which such party has the right to waive, provided that such waiver will not be effective against the waiving party unless it is in writing, is signed by such party, and specifically refers to this Agreement. Waivers may be made in advance or after the right waived has arisen or the breach or default waived has occurred. Any waiver may be conditional. No waiver of any breach of any agreement or provision herein contained shall be deemed a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach thereof nor of any other agreement or provision herein contained. No waiver or extension of time for performance of any obligations or acts shall be deemed a waiver or extension of the time for performance of any other obligations or acts.

5.6 Remedies Cumulative. In the event that the Company fails to observe or perform any covenant or agreement to be observed or performed under this Agreement, the Investors or any other holder of Registrable Securities may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by suit in equity or action at law, whether for specific performance of any term contained in this Agreement or for an injunction against the breach of any such term or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Agreement or to enforce any other legal or equitable right, or to take any one or more of such actions, without being required to post a bond. None of the rights, powers or remedies conferred under this Agreement shall be mutually exclusive, and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right, power or remedy, whether conferred by this Agreement or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

5.7 Governing Law; Venue. NOTWITHSTANDING THE PLACE WHERE THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE EXECUTED BY ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO, THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AS APPLIED TO AGREEMENTS AMONG NEW YORK RESIDENTS ENTERED INTO AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN NEW YORK.

5.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including all agreements entered into pursuant hereto and all certificates and instruments delivered pursuant hereto and thereto) constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations, understandings, negotiations and discussions between the parties, whether oral or written.

5.9 Amendments and Modifications. Upon the written consent of the Company and the Holders of at least a majority in interest of the Registrable Securities at the time in question (which majority interest must include Spartan if such amendment or modification affects in any way the rights of Spartan hereunder), compliance with any of the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth in this Agreement may be waived, or any of such provisions, covenants or conditions may be amended or modified; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment hereto or waiver hereof that adversely affects one Holder, solely in his, her or its capacity as a holder of the shares of the Company, in a manner that is materially different from the other Holders (in such capacity) shall require the consent of the Holder so affected. No course of dealing between any Holder or the Company and any other

party hereto or any failure or delay on the part of a Holder or the Company in exercising any rights or remedies under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any rights or remedies of any Holder or the Company. No single or partial exercise of any rights or remedies under this Agreement by a party shall operate as a waiver or preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies hereunder or thereunder by such party.

5.10 Titles and Headings. Titles and headings of sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Agreement.

5.11 Term. This Agreement shall terminate with respect to any Holder on the date that such Holder no longer holds any Registrable Securities. The provisions of Section 3.5 and Article IV shall survive any termination.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Avi S. Katz
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

HOLDERS:

GIGACQUISITIONS9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Avi S. Katz
Title: Managing Member

Exhibit 10.6

FORM OF INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made as of _____, 2026, by and between **GigCapital9 Corp.,** an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands with executive office at 1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (the "**Company**"), and _____ ("**Indemnitee**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held corporations as directors, officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of such corporations;

WHEREAS, the board of directors of the Company (the "**Board**") has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect such persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities.

WHEREAS, the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, as may be amended from time to time, of the Company (the "**Articles**") provide for the indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company. The Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to applicable Cayman Islands law. The Articles expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement and reimbursement rights;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's shareholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so protected against liabilities;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Articles of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer, director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that he or she be so indemnified.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein and subject to the provisions of the letter agreement, dated the date hereof, among the Company, Indemnitee and the other parties thereto, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY**. In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee will serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of the Company, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders his or her resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of the Company, as provided in Section 17. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

2. **DEFINITIONS**. As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "**agent**" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, advisor, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, employee benefit plan, nonprofit entity, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company; or was a director, officer, employee, advisor, fiduciary, or other official of a foreign or domestic corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company, or was a director, officer, employee, advisor, fiduciary, or other official of another enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of such predecessor corporation.

(b) The terms "**Beneficial Owner**" and "**Beneficial Ownership**" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) "**Cayman Court**" shall mean the Courts of the Cayman Islands.

(d) A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Shares by Third Party. Other than an affiliate or member of GigAcquisitions9 Corp. (the "**Sponsor**"), or any of the Sponsor's affiliates, any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, unless (1) the change in the relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, or (2) such acquisition was approved in advance by the Continuing Directors (as defined below) and such acquisition would not constitute a Change in Control under part (iii) of this definition;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. Individuals who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Board, and any new director whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's shareholders was approved by a vote of at least two thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved (collectively, the "**Continuing Directors**"), cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger, amalgamation, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization, recapitalization or similar business combination, involving the Company and one or more businesses or entities (a "**Business Combination**"), in each case, unless, following such Business Combination: (1) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the Beneficial Owners of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% plus one share of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, a corporation which as a result of such transaction owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries (as defined

below)) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination, of the securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors; (2) other than a member or an affiliate of the Sponsor, no Person (excluding any corporation resulting from such Business Combination) is the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the surviving corporation except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination; and (3) at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were Continuing Directors at the time of the execution of the initial agreement, or of the action of the Board of Directors, providing for such Business Combination;

(iv) Liquidation. The approval by the shareholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement or series of agreements for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than factoring the Company's current receivables or escrows due (or, if such shareholder approval is not required, the decision by the Board to proceed with such a liquidation, sale, or disposition in one transaction or a series of related transactions); or

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or any successor rule) (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

(e) "**Companies Law**" shall mean the Companies Act (2020 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(f) "**Corporate Status**" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(g) "**Disinterested Director**" shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(h) "**Enterprise**" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, manager, general partner, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(i) "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(j) "**Expenses**" shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. "Expenses" also shall include expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(k) References to "**fines**" shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to "**serving at the request of the Company**" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**" as referred to in this Agreement.

(l) "**Independent Counsel**" shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "**Independent Counsel**" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(m) The term "**Person**" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that "**Person**" shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company.

(n) The term "**Proceeding**" shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative or investigative or related nature, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director or officer of the Company, by reason of any action (or failure to act) taken by him or her, or of any action (or failure to act) on his or her part while acting as a director or officer of the Company, or by reason of the fact that he or she is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement.

(o) The term "**Subsidiary**," with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

3. **INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS**. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually, and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful; provided, in no event shall Indemnitee be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or advanced any amounts hereunder in respect of any Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (if any) that Indemnitee may incur by reason of his or her own actual fraud or intentional misconduct. Indemnitee shall not be found to have committed actual fraud or intentional misconduct for any purpose of this Agreement unless or until a court of competent jurisdiction shall have made a finding to that effect.

4. **INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY**. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Cayman Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. **INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 27, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding, the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section 5 and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

6. **INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 27, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, a witness or deponent in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, he or she shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection therewith.

7. **ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS**.

(a) Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 27, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor) against all Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights shall be available under this Section 7(a) on account of Indemnitee's conduct which constitutes a breach of Indemnitee's duty of loyalty to the Company or its shareholders or is an act or omission not in good faith or which involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law.

(b) Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, 5 or 7(a), except for Section 27, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor) against all Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

8. **CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY**.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and the Articles, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

9. **EXCLUSIONS**. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement (except for section 27), the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise;

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; or

(c) except as otherwise provided in Sections 14(f) and (g) hereof, prior to a Change in Control, in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation or (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, advance of Expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law. Indemnitee shall seek payments or advances from the Company only to the extent that such payments or advances are unavailable from any insurance policy of the Company covering Indemnitee.

10. **ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM**.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 27, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law and the Articles, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee (or reasonably expected by Indemnitee to be incurred by Indemnitee within three (3) months) in connection with any Proceeding within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing a Proceeding to enforce this right of advancement, including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed.

To the fullest extent required by applicable law and the Articles, such payments of Expenses in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding shall be made only upon the Company's receipt of an undertaking, by or on behalf of Indemnitee, to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Articles of the Company, applicable law or otherwise. If it shall be determined by a final judgment or other final adjudication that Indemnitee was not so entitled to indemnification, any advancement shall be returned to the Company (without interest) by the Indemnitee. This Section 10(a) shall not apply to any claim made by Indemnitee for which an indemnification, advance of Expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment is excluded pursuant to Section 9 but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 9(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

11. **PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION**.

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his or her sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 12(a) of this Agreement.

12. **PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION**.

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law and the Articles, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case by one of the following methods, which shall be at the election of Indemnitee: (i) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (ii) by a committee of such directors designated by majority vote of such directors, (iii) if there are no Disinterested Directors or if such directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee, or (iv) by vote of the shareholders. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 12(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "**Independent Counsel**" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the

Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising him or her of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "**Independent Counsel**" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "**Independent Counsel**" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Cayman Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Cayman Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 12(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

13. **PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS**.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 11(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 12 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law and the Articles; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 13(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

14. **REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE**.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, is not timely made pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 7 or the last sentence of Section 12(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, or (vii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Cayman Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at his or her option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Cayman Islands law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences a judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to this Section 14, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 10 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, such Expenses which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any judicial proceeding or arbitration brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his or her rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Articles now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such judicial proceeding or arbitration was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under New York law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by the Company.

15. **SECURITY**. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 27, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

16. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION**.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Articles, any agreement, a vote of shareholders or a resolution of Disinterested Directors, or otherwise. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Articles or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Companies Law and the Articles permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("**Indemnification Arrangements**") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against him or her or incurred by or on behalf of him or her or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, advisors, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights. No such payment by the Company shall be deemed to relieve any insurer of its obligations.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 27, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the Company is the primary indemnitor, and any indemnification or advancement obligation of the Sponsor or its affiliates or members or any other Person is secondary.

17. **DURATION OF AGREEMENT**. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, nonprofit entity, or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto and any Proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement) by reason of his or her Corporate Status, whether or not he or she is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

18. **SEVERABILITY**. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and the Articles and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

19. **ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT**.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company.

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Articles of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, advisor, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and his or her spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which he or she may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other undertaking in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or undertaking may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction, and the Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or undertaking to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles.

20. **MODIFICATION AND WAIVER**. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

21. **NOTICES**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, on such delivery, or (ii) if mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Attn:

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

DLA Piper LLP (US)
555 Mission Street, Ste. 2400
San Francisco CA 94105
Attn: Jeffrey C. Selman, Esq.
Fax No.: (415) 659-7465

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

22. **APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION**. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Cayman Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Cayman Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Cayman Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Cayman Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 21 or in such other manner as may be permitted by applicable law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

23. **IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS**. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

24. **MISCELLANEOUS**. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

25. **PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS**. No legal action shall be brought and no cause of action shall be asserted by or in the right of the Company against Indemnitee, Indemnitee's spouse, heirs, executors or personal or legal representatives after the expiration of two (2) years from the date of accrual of such cause of action, and any claim or cause of action of the Company shall be extinguished and deemed released unless asserted by the timely filing of a legal action within such two-year period; provided, however, that if any shorter period of limitations is otherwise applicable to any such cause of action such shorter period shall govern.

26. **ADDITIONAL ACTS**. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfil its obligations under this Agreement.

27. **WAIVER OF CLAIMS TO TRUST ACCOUNT**. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Indemnitee hereby agrees that it does not have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind (each, a "**Claim**") in or to any monies in the trust account established in connection with the Company's initial public offering for the benefit of the Company and holders of shares issued in such offering, and hereby waives any Claim it may have in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any services provided to the Company and will not seek recourse against such trust account for any reason whatsoever. Accordingly, Indemnitee acknowledges and agrees that any indemnification provided hereto will only be able to be satisfied by the Company if (i) the Company has sufficient funds outside of the trust account to satisfy its obligations hereunder or (ii) the Company consummates a Business Combination.

28. **MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE**. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Dr. Avi Katz
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

INDEMNITEE

By: _____
Name:

Address: [...]

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

Exhibit 10.7

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Road, Suite 200,
Palo Alto, CA 94303

[__], 2026

GigManagement, LLC
1731 Embarcadero Road, Suite 200,
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Re: Administrative Services Agreement

Gentlemen:

This letter will confirm our agreement that, commencing on the date the securities of GigCapital8 Corp. (the "**Company**") are first listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (the "**Listing Date**"), pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-1 and prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Registration Statement**") and continuing until the earlier of the consummation by the Company of an initial business combination or the Company's liquidation (in each case as described in the Registration Statement) (such earlier date hereinafter referred to as the "**Termination Date**"), GigManagement, LLC ("**GigManagement**") shall make available to the Company, at 1731 Embarcadero Road, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (or any successor location), certain office space, utilities, and general office, receptionist and secretarial support and other administrative services as may be reasonably required by the Company. In exchange therefor, the Company shall pay GigManagement the sum of $30,000 per month starting on the Listing Date and continuing monthly thereafter and will be entitled to be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses until the Termination Date.

GigManagement hereby irrevocably waives any and all right, title, interest, causes of action and claims of any kind (each, a "**Claim**") in or to, and any and all right to seek payment of any amounts due to it out of, the trust account established for the benefit of the public shareholders of the Company and into which substantially all of the proceeds of the Company's initial public offering will be deposited (the "**Trust Account**"), and hereby irrevocably waives any Claim it may have in the future as a result of, or arising out of, this agreement, which Claim would reduce, encumber or otherwise adversely affect the Trust Account or any monies or other assets in the Trust Account, and further agrees not to seek recourse, reimbursement, payment or satisfaction of any Claim against the Trust Account or any monies or other assets in the Trust Account for any reason whatsoever.

This letter agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of its subject matter and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements, or representations by or among the parties hereto, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby.

This letter agreement may not be amended, modified or waived as to any particular provision, except by a written instrument executed by all parties hereto.

No party hereto may assign either this letter agreement or any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party. Any purported assignment in violation of this paragraph shall be void and ineffectual and shall not operate to transfer or assign any interest or title to the purported assignee.

[Signature page follows]

This letter agreement, the entire relationship of the parties hereto, and any litigation between the parties (whether grounded in contract, tort, statute, law or equity) shall be governed by, construed in accordance with, and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to its choice of laws principles.

Very truly yours,

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

By: _____
Name: Avi Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY:

GIGMANAGEMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: Dr. Avi S. Katz
Title: Managing Member

[Signature Page to Administrative Services Agreement]

Exhibit 10.8

FORM OF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Investment Management Trust Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is made effective as of [__], 2026 by and between GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Company***"), and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York limited purposes trust company (the "***Trustee***").

WHEREAS, the Company's registration statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-[__] (the "Registration Statement") and related prospectus (the "Prospectus") for the initial public offering (the "Offering") of the Company's units (the "Units"), each of which consists of (i) one Class A Ordinary Share of the Company, par value $0.0001 per share (the "Ordinary Shares"); and (ii) one right to receive one-fifth of one Ordinary Share, each five rights entitling the holder thereof to receive one Ordinary Share, has been declared effective as of the date hereof by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;

WHEREAS, the Company has entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the "***Underwriting Agreement***") with D. Boral Capital LLC (the "***Representative***") as representative of the several underwriters named therein (the "***Underwriters***");

WHEREAS, if a Business Combination (as defined herein) is not consummated within time period set forth in the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the "***Articles***") following the closing of the Offering, upon the request of the Company's sponsor, GigAquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Sponsor***");

WHEREAS, as described in the Registration Statement, $220,000,000 of the gross proceeds of the Offering and sale of the Units (or $253,000,000 if the Underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) and the proceeds from any loans in connection with an Extension will be delivered to the Trustee to be deposited and held in a segregated trust account located at all times in the United States (the "***Trust Account***") for the benefit of the Company and the holders of the Company's Ordinary Shares included in the Units issued in the Offering as hereinafter provided (the amount to be delivered to the Trustee (and any interest subsequently earned thereon) is referred to herein as the "***Property,***" the shareholders for whose benefit the Trustee shall hold the Property are referred herein to as the "***Public Shareholders***," and the Public Shareholders and the Company together are referred to herein as the "***Beneficiaries***"); and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Trustee desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which the Trustee shall hold the Property.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. Agreements and Covenants of Trustee. The Trustee hereby agrees and covenants to:

(a) Hold the Property in trust for the Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of this Agreement in the Trust Account established by the Trustee at JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. (or at another U.S. chartered commercial bank with consolidated assets of $100 billion or more) in the United States, maintained by the Trustee and at a brokerage institution selected by the Trustee that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company;

(b) Manage, supervise and administer the Trust Account subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

(c) In a timely manner, upon the written instruction of the Company, (i) invest and reinvest the Property in United States government securities within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, having a maturity of 185 days or less, or in money market funds meeting the conditions of paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3) and (d)(4) of Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (or any successor rule), which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations, (ii) hold the Property as uninvested cash or (iii) hold the Property in an interest or non-interest bearing bank demand account at a US chartered commercial bank with consolidated assets of $100 billion or more selected by the Trustee that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company; the Trustee may not invest in any other securities or assets; it being understood that the Trust Account will earn no interest while account funds are uninvested awaiting the Company's instructions hereunder and while invested or uninvested the Trustee may earn bank credits or other consideration during such periods;

(d) Collect and receive, when due, all principal and interest income arising from the Property, all of which income shall become part of the Property and which interest income can then be released to the Company to the extent required to pay taxes when requested by the Company as provided for in Section 1(l) below;

(e) Promptly notify the Company and the Representative of all communications received by the Trustee with respect to any Property requiring action by the Company;

(f) Supply any necessary information or documents as may be requested by the Company (or its authorized agents) in connection with the Company's preparation of the tax returns relating to assets held in the Trust Account;

(g) Participate in any plan or proceeding for protecting or enforcing any right or interest arising from the Property if, as and when instructed by the Company in writing to do so;

(h) Render to the Company, and to such other person as the Company may instruct, monthly written statements of the activities of and amounts in the Trust Account reflecting all receipts and disbursements of the Trust Account;

(i) Commence liquidation of the Trust Account only after and promptly after (x) receipt of, and only in accordance with, the terms of a letter from the Company ("***Termination Letter***") in a form substantially similar to that attached hereto as either Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, signed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer or Chairman of the board of directors (the "***Board***") or other authorized officer of the Company (and in the case of Exhibit A, jointly acknowledged and agreed to by the Representative), and complete the liquidation of the Trust Account and distribute the Property in the Trust Account, including any amounts representing interest earned on the Trust Account, less interest previously released to, or reserved for use by, the Company in an amount up to $100,000 to pay dissolution expenses (as applicable) and less any other interest released to, or reserved for use by, the Company to pay taxes as provided in this Agreement only as directed in the Termination Letter and the other documents referred to therein, (y) upon the date which is the later of (1) twenty-four months after the closing of the Offering and (2) such later date as may be approved by the Company's shareholders in accordance with the Company's Articles, or (z) upon the end of a 30-day cure period after the date any additional amount of funds was required to be deposited into the Trust Account as a condition of any extension of such date approved by the Company's shareholders but was not deposited; if a Termination Letter has not been received by the Trustee prior to such date, in which case the Trust Account shall be liquidated in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Termination Letter attached as Exhibit B and the Property in the Trust Account, including any amounts representing interest earned on the Trust Account, less interest previously released to, or reserved for use by, the Company in an amount up to $100,000 to pay dissolution expenses (as applicable) and less any other interest released to, or reserved for use by, the Company to pay taxes, shall be distributed to the Public Shareholders of record as of such date. The Trustee agrees to serve as the paying agent of record ("***Paying Agent***") with respect to any distribution of Property that is to be made to the Public Shareholders and, in its separate capacity as Paying Agent, agrees to distribute such Property directly to the Company's Public Shareholders in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Company's Articles in effect at the time of such distribution;

(j) Upon written request from the Company, which may be given from time to time in a form substantially similar to that attached hereto as Exhibit C (a "***Withdrawal Request***"), withdraw from the Trust Account and distribute to the Company interest in an amount up to $100,000 to pay dissolution expenses and any interest to cover any tax obligation owed by the Company as a result of assets of the Company or any taxes of the Company which amount shall be delivered directly to the Company by electronic funds transfer or other method of prompt payment, and the Company shall forward such payment to the relevant taxing authority. To the extent there is not sufficient cash in the Trust Account to fulfill a Withdrawal Request, the Trustee shall liquidate such assets held in the Trust Account as shall be designated by the Company in writing to make such distribution, so long as there is no reduction in the principal amount per share initially deposited in the Trust Account. The Trustee acknowledges and agrees that no amount in excess of interest income earned on the Property shall be payable from the Trust Account to the Company pursuant to this Section 1(j). A Withdrawal Request shall constitute presumptive evidence that the Company is entitled to said funds, and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to look beyond said request;

(k) Upon written request from the Company, which may be given from time to time in a form substantially similar to that attached hereto as Exhibit D, the Trustee shall distribute on behalf of the Company the amount requested by the Company to be used to redeem Ordinary Shares from Public Shareholders properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's Articles (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to provide Public Shareholders the right to have their Ordinary Shares redeemed in connection with an initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of the Ordinary Shares included in the Units sold in the Offering if the Company has not consummated an initial Business Combination within such time as is described in Section 1(i) of this Agreement or (ii) with respect to the other provisions relating to shareholders' rights or pre-Business Combination activity. The written request of the Company referenced above shall constitute presumptive evidence that the Company is entitled to distribute said funds, and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to look beyond said request;

(l) Not make any withdrawals or distributions from the Trust Account other than pursuant to Sections 1(i) through 1(k) above.

2. Agreements and Covenants of the Company. The Company hereby agrees and covenants to:

(a) Give all instructions to the Trustee hereunder in writing, signed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Chairman of the Board or another authorized officer. In addition, except with respect to its duties under Sections 1(i), 1(j) and 1(k) hereof, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, any verbal or telephonic advice or instruction which it, in good faith and with reasonable care, believes to be given by any one of the persons authorized above to give written instructions, provided that the Company shall promptly confirm such instructions in writing;

(b) Subject to Section 4 hereof, hold the Trustee harmless and indemnify the Trustee from and against any and all expenses, including reasonable counsel fees and disbursements, or losses suffered by the Trustee in connection with any action taken by it hereunder and in connection with any action, suit or other proceeding brought against the Trustee involving any claim, or in connection with any claim or demand, which in any way arises out of or relates to this Agreement, the services of the Trustee hereunder, or the Property or any interest earned on the Property, except for expenses and losses resulting from the Trustee's gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct. Promptly after the receipt by the Trustee of notice of demand or claim or the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding, pursuant to which the Trustee intends to seek indemnification under this Section 2(b), the Trustee shall notify the Company in writing of such claim (hereinafter referred to as the "***Indemnified Claim***"). The Trustee shall have the right to conduct and manage the defense against such Indemnified Claim; provided that the Trustee shall obtain the consent of the Company with respect to the selection of counsel, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Trustee shall not agree to settle any Indemnified Claim without the prior written consent of the Company, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Company may participate in such action with its own counsel;

(c) Pay the Trustee the fees set forth on Schedule A hereto, including an initial acceptance fee, annual administration fee and transaction processing fee, which fees shall be subject to modification by the parties from time to time. It is expressly understood that the Property shall not be used to pay such fees unless and until the Business Combination is consummated. The Company shall pay the Trustee the initial acceptance fee and the first annual administration fee at the consummation of the Offering. The Trustee shall refund to the Company the annual administration fee (on a pro rata basis) with respect to any period after the liquidation of the Trust Account. The Company shall not be responsible for any other fees or charges of the Trustee except as set forth in this Section 2(c), Schedule A and as may be provided in Section 2(b) hereof;

(d) In connection with any vote of the Company's shareholders regarding a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination involving the Company and one or more businesses (a "***Business Combination***"), provide to the Trustee an affidavit or certificate of the inspector of elections for the general meeting verifying the vote of such shareholders regarding such Business Combination;

(e) Provide the Representative with a copy of any Termination Letter(s) and/or any other correspondence that is sent to the Trustee with respect to any proposed withdrawal from the Trust Account promptly after it issues the same; and

(f) Instruct the Trustee to make only those distributions that are permitted under this Agreement, and refrain from instructing the Trustee to make any distributions that are not permitted under this Agreement.

3. Limitations of Liability. The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability to:

(a) Imply obligations, perform duties, inquire or otherwise be subject to the provisions of any agreement or document other than this Agreement and that which is expressly set forth herein;

(b) Take any action with respect to the Property, other than as directed in Section 1 hereof, and the Trustee shall have no liability to any third party except for liability arising out of the Trustee's gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct;

(c) Institute any proceeding for the collection of any principal and income arising from, or institute, appear in or defend any proceeding of any kind with respect to, any of the Property unless and until it shall have received instructions from the Company given as provided herein to do so and the Company shall have advanced or guaranteed to it funds sufficient to pay any expenses incident thereto;

(d) Refund any depreciation in principal of any Property;

(e) Assume that the authority of any person designated by the Company to give instructions hereunder shall not be continuing unless provided otherwise in such designation, or unless the Company shall have delivered a written revocation of such authority to the Trustee;

(f) The other parties hereto or to anyone else for any action taken or omitted by it, or any action suffered by it to be taken or omitted, in good faith and in the Trustee's best judgment, except for the Trustee's gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct. The Trustee may rely conclusively and shall be protected in acting upon any order, notice, demand, certificate, opinion or advice of counsel (including counsel chosen by the Trustee, which counsel may be the Company's counsel), statement, instrument, report or other paper or document (not only as to its due execution and the validity and effectiveness of its provisions, but also as to the truth and acceptability of any information therein contained) which the Trustee believes, in good faith and with reasonable care, to be genuine and to be signed or presented by the proper person or persons. The Trustee shall not be bound by any notice or demand, or any waiver, modification, termination or rescission of this Agreement or any of the terms hereof, unless evidenced by a written instrument delivered to the Trustee, signed by the proper party or parties and, if the duties or rights of the Trustee are affected, unless it shall give its prior written consent thereto;

(g) Verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Registration Statement;

(h) Provide any assurance that any Business Combination entered into by the Company or any other action taken by the Company is as contemplated by the Registration Statement;

(i) File information returns with respect to the Trust Account with any local, state or federal taxing authority or provide periodic written statements to the Company documenting the taxes payable by the Company, if any, relating to any interest income earned on the Property;

(j) Prepare, execute and file tax reports, income or other tax returns and pay any taxes with respect to any income generated by, and activities relating to, the Trust Account, regardless of whether such tax is payable by the Trust Account or the Company, including, but not limited to, tax obligations, except pursuant to Section 1(j) hereof; or

(k) Verify calculations, qualify or otherwise approve the Company's written requests for distributions pursuant to Sections 1(i), 1(j) or 1(k) hereof.

4. Trust Account Waiver. The Trustee has no right of set-off or any right, title, interest or claim of any kind ("***Claim***") to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account, and hereby irrevocably waives any Claim to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account that it may have now or in the future. In the event the Trustee has any Claim against the Company under this Agreement, including, without limitation, under Section 2(b) or Section 2(c) hereof, the Trustee shall pursue such Claim solely against the Company and its assets outside the Trust Account and not against the Property or any monies in the Trust Account.

5. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate as follows:

(a) If the Trustee gives written notice to the Company that it desires to resign under this Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable efforts to locate a successor trustee, pending which the Trustee shall continue to act in accordance with this Agreement. At such time that the Company notifies the Trustee that a successor trustee has been appointed and has agreed to become subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Trustee shall transfer the management of the Trust Account to the successor trustee, including but not limited to the transfer of copies of the reports and statements relating to the Trust Account, whereupon this Agreement shall terminate; provided, however, that in the event that the Company does not locate a successor trustee within ninety (90) days after receipt of the resignation notice from the Trustee, the Trustee may submit an application to have the Property deposited with any court in the State of New York or with the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and upon such deposit, the Trustee shall be immune from any liability whatsoever; or

(b) At such time that the Trustee has completed the liquidation of the Trust Account and its obligations in accordance with the provisions of Section 1(i) (which section may not be amended except as described in Section 6(c)) and distributed the Property in accordance with the provisions of the Termination Letter, this Agreement shall terminate except as set forth in Section 2(b).

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) The Company and the Trustee each acknowledge that the Trustee will follow the security procedures set forth below with respect to funds transferred from the Trust Account. The Company and the Trustee will each restrict access to confidential information relating to such security procedures to authorized persons. Each party must notify the other party immediately if it has reason to believe unauthorized persons may have obtained access to such confidential information, or of any change in its authorized personnel. In executing funds transfers, the Trustee shall rely upon all information supplied to it by the Company, including account names, account numbers, and all other identifying information relating to a Beneficiary, Beneficiary's bank or intermediary bank. Except for any liability arising out of the Trustee's gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct, the Trustee shall not be liable for any loss, liability or expense resulting from any error in the information or transmission of the funds.

(b) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles that would result in the application of the substantive laws of another jurisdiction. This Agreement may be executed in several original or facsimile counterparts, each one of which shall constitute an original, and together shall constitute but one instrument.

(c) This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Except for Section 1(i), 1(j) and 1(k) hereof (which may not be changed, modified, amended or deleted without the affirmative vote of a majority of all issued and outstanding ordinary shares of the Company having voted in favor of such change, modification, amendment or deletion; provided that no such amendment will affect any Public Shareholder who has elected to redeem his, her or its Ordinary Shares in connection with a shareholder vote sought to amend this Agreement), this Agreement or any provision hereof may only be changed, amended, modified or deleted (other than to correct a typographical error) by a writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

(d) The parties hereto consent to the jurisdiction and venue of any state or federal court located in the City of New York, State of New York, for purposes of resolving any disputes hereunder. AS TO ANY CLAIM, CROSS-CLAIM OR COUNTERCLAIM IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

(e) Any notice, consent or request to be given in connection with any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by express mail or similar private courier service, by certified mail (return receipt requested), by hand delivery or by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail:

if to the Trustee, to:

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
1 State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Francis Wolf and Celeste Gonzalez
Email: fwolf@continentalstock.com
cgonzalez@continentalstock.com

if to the Company, to:

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Attn: Avi S. Katz
Email:

in each case, with copies to:

DLA Piper LLP (US)
555 Mission Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Jeffrey Selman
Fax: (415) 659-7465

and

D. Boral Capital LLC
590 Madison Avenue
39th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attn: [_____]
Email: [_____]

and

[__]
Attn: Douglas S. Ellenoff
Email:

(f) Each of the Company and the Trustee hereby represents that it has the full right and power and has been duly authorized to enter into this Agreement and to perform its respective obligations as contemplated hereunder. The Trustee acknowledges and agrees that it shall not make any claims or proceed against the Trust Account, including by way of set-off, and shall not be entitled to any funds in the Trust Account under any circumstance.

(g) This Agreement is the joint product of the Trustee and the Company and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation and agreement of such parties and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto.

(h) This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of a signed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic transmission shall constitute valid and sufficient delivery thereof.

(i) Except as specified herein, no party to this Agreement may assign its rights or delegate its obligations hereunder to any other person or entity, without the written consent of the other party.

(j) Each of the Company and the Trustee hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Representatives, on behalf of the Underwriters, are third party beneficiaries of this Agreement.

(k) The Trustee hereby consents to the inclusion of Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company in the Registration Statement and other materials relating to the IPO.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Investment Management Trust Agreement as of the date first written above.

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as Trustee

By: _____
Name: Francis Wolf
Title: Vice President

GigCapital9 Corp.

By: _____
Name: Avi S. Katz
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to the Investment Management Trust Agreement]

SCHEDULE A

Fee Item	Time and method of payment	Amount
Initial acceptance fee	Initial closing of IPO by wire transfer	$ 2,000.00
Annual fee	First year, initial closing of IPO by wire transfer; thereafter on the anniversary of the effective date of the IPO by wire transfer or check	$ 8,000.00
Transaction processing fee for disbursements to Company under Section 1	Billed to Company following disbursement made to Company under Section 1	$ 150.00
Paying Agent services as required pursuant to Section 1	Billed to Company upon delivery of service pursuant to Section 1	Prevailing rates

EXHIBIT A

[Letterhead of Company]

[Insert date]

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
One State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Francis Wolf & Celeste Gonzalez

Re: Trust Account - Termination Letter

Dear Mr. Wolf and Ms. Gonzalez: Pursuant to Section 1(i) of the Investment Management Trust Agreement between GigCapital9 Corp. (the "***Company***") and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (the "***Trustee***"), dated as of [__], 2026 (the "***Trust Agreement***"), this is to advise you that the Company has entered into an agreement with **[insert business]** (the "***Target Business***") to consummate a business combination with Target Business (the "***Business Combination***") on or about **[insert date]**. The Company shall notify you at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the actual date (or such shorter period as you may agree) of the consummation of the Business Combination (the "***Consummation Date***"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Trust Agreement.

In accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, we hereby authorize you to commence to liquidate all of the assets of the Trust Account and to transfer the proceeds into a segregated account at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A held by you on behalf of the Beneficiaries so that, on the Consummation Date, all of funds held in the Trust Account will be immediately available for transfer to the account or accounts that the Company shall direct on the Consummation Date . It is acknowledged and agreed that while the funds are on deposit in the segregated account at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A awaiting distribution, the Company will not earn any interest or dividends.

On the Consummation Date, (i) counsel for the Company shall deliver to you written notification that the Business Combination has been consummated, or will be consummated concurrently with your transfer of funds to the accounts as directed by the Company (the "***Notification***"), and (ii) the Company shall deliver to you (a) a certificate by the Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President, Vice President, Secretary or Chairman, which verifies that the Business Combination has been approved by a vote of the Company's shareholders, if a vote is held, and (b) a written instruction signed by the Company with respect to the transfer of the funds held in the Trust Account (the "***Instruction Letter***"). You are hereby directed and authorized to transfer the funds held in the Trust Account immediately upon your receipt of the Notification and the Instruction Letter, in accordance with the terms of the Instruction Letter. In the event that certain deposits held in the Trust Account may not be liquidated by the Consummation Date without penalty, you will notify the Company in writing of the same and the Company shall direct you as to whether such funds should remain in the Trust Account and be distributed after the Consummation Date to the Company. Upon the distribution of all the funds from the Trust Account, your obligations under the Trust Agreement shall be terminated.

In the event that the Business Combination is not consummated on the Consummation Date described in the notice thereof and we have not notified you on or before the original Consummation Date of a new Consummation Date, then upon receipt by the Trustee of written instructions from the Company, the funds held in the Trust Account shall be reinvested as provided in Section 1(c) of the Trust Agreement on the business day immediately following the Consummation Date as set forth in such notice as soon thereafter as possible.

Very truly yours,

GigCapital9 Corp.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: D. Boral Capital LLC

EXHIBIT B

[Letterhead of Company]

[Insert date]

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
One State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Francis Wolf & Celeste Gonzalez

Re: Trust Account - Termination Letter

Dear Mr. Wolf and Ms. Gonzalez: Pursuant to Section 1(i) of the Investment Management Trust Agreement between GigCapital9 Corp. (the "***Company***") and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (the "***Trustee***"), dated as of [__], 2026 (the "***Trust Agreement***"), this is to advise you that the Company has been unable to effect a Business Combination with a target business within the time frame specified in Section 1(i) of the Trust Agreement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Trust Agreement.

In accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, we hereby authorize you to liquidate all of the assets in the Trust Account and to transfer the total proceeds into the segregated account at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. held by you on behalf of the Beneficiaries to await distribution to the Public Shareholders. The Company has selected [___], 202_, as the effective date for the purpose of determining when the Public Shareholders will be entitled to receive their share of the liquidation proceeds. You agree to be the Paying Agent of record and, in your separate capacity as Paying Agent, we hereby direct you to distribute said funds directly to the Company's Public Shareholders in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement and the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of the Company as in effect at the time of such distribution. Upon the distribution of all funds in the Trust Account, your obligations under the Trust Agreement shall be terminated, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 1(j) of the Trust Agreement.

Very truly yours,

GigCapital9 Corp.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: D. Boral Capital LLC

EXHIBIT C

[Letterhead of Company]

[Insert date]

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
One State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Francis Wolf & Celeste Gonzalez

Re: Trust Account - Withdrawal Instruction

Dear Mr. Wolf and Ms. Gonzalez: Pursuant to Section 1(j) of the Investment Management Trust Agreement GigCapital9 Corp. (the "***Company***") and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (the "***Trustee***"), dated as of [__], 2026 (the "***Trust Agreement***"), the Company hereby requests that you deliver to the Company $____ of the interest income earned on the Property as of the date hereof. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Trust Agreement.

The Company needs such funds [to pay for the tax obligations as set forth on the attached tax return or tax statement] [in connection with its dissolution [upon the expiration of the 24 month period following completion of the Offering (or upon such later date as may be extended in accordance with the terms described in the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association)]. In accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, you are hereby directed and authorized to transfer (via wire transfer) such funds promptly upon your receipt of this letter to the Company's operating account at:

[WIRE INSTRUCTION INFORMATION]

Very truly yours,

GigCapital9 Corp.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: D. Boral Capital LLC

EXHIBIT D

[Letterhead of Company]

[Insert date]

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company
One State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Francis Wolf & Celeste Gonzalez

Re: Trust Account Shareholder Redemption Withdrawal Instruction

Dear Mr. Wolf and Ms. Gonzalez: Pursuant to Section 1(j) of the Investment Management Trust Agreement between GigCapital9 Corp. (the "***Company***") and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (the "***Trustee***"), dated as of [__], 2026 (the "***Trust Agreement***"), the Company hereby requests that you liquidate sufficient amounts from the trust account and deliver to the redeeming Public Shareholders of the Company $____ of the principal and interest income earned on the Property as of the date hereof to a segregated account held by you on behalf of the Beneficiaries. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Trust Agreement.

The Company needs such funds to pay its Public Shareholders who have properly elected to have their Ordinary Shares redeemed by the Company in connection with a shareholder vote to approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of its public Ordinary Shares if the Company has not consummated an initial Business Combination within such time as is described in Section 1(i) of the Trust Agreement or (ii) with respect to the other material provisions relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial Business Combination activity. As such, you are hereby directed and authorized to transfer (via wire transfer) such funds promptly upon your receipt of this letter to a segregated account held by you on behalf of the Beneficiaries.

Very truly yours,

GigCapital9 Corp.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: D. Boral Capital LLC

Exhibit 10.9

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE ("NOTE") HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"). THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT ONLY AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF REGISTRATION OF THE RESALE THEREOF UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL REASONABLY SATISFACTORY IN FORM, SCOPE AND SUBSTANCE TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

PROMISSORY NOTE

November 17, 2025

Principal Amount: $100,000

GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Maker**"), promises to pay to the order of GigAcquisitions9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company, or its registered assigns or successors in interest (the "**Payee**"), or order, the principal sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the terms and conditions described below. All payments on this Note shall be made by check or wire transfer of immediately available funds or as otherwise determined by the Maker to such account as the Payee may from time to time designate by written notice in accordance with the provisions of this Note.

1. Principal. The principal balance of this Note shall be payable by the Maker on the earlier of: (i) December 31, 2026, or (ii) the date on which Maker consummates an initial public offering of its securities (the "**IPO**"). The principal balance may be prepaid at any time. Under no circumstances shall any individual, including but not limited to any executive officer, director, employee or shareholder of the Maker, be obligated personally for any obligations or liabilities of the Maker hereunder.

2. Interest. No interest shall accrue on the unpaid principal balance of this Note.

3. Application of Payments. All payments shall be applied first to payment in full of any costs incurred in the collection of any sum due under this Note, including (without limitation) reasonable attorney's fees, then to the payment in full of any late charges and finally to the reduction of the unpaid principal balance of this Note.

4. Events of Default. The following shall constitute an event of default ("**Event of Default**"):

(a) Failure to Make Required Payments. Failure by Maker to pay the principal amount due pursuant to this Note within five (5) business days of the date specified above.

(b) Voluntary Bankruptcy, Etc. The commencement by Maker of a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation or other similar law, or the consent by it to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator (or other similar official) of Maker or for any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the failure of Maker generally to pay its debts as such debts become due, or the taking of corporate action by Maker in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

(c) Involuntary Bankruptcy, Etc. The entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of Maker in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of Maker or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

5. Remedies.

(a) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Section 4(a) hereof, Payee may, by written notice to Maker, declare this Note to be due immediately and payable, whereupon the unpaid principal amount of this Note, and all other amounts payable hereunder, shall become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived, anything contained herein or in the documents evidencing the same to the contrary notwithstanding.

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Sections 4(b) and 4(c), the unpaid principal balance of this Note, and all other sums payable with regard to this Note, shall automatically and immediately become due and payable, in all cases without any action on the part of Payee.

6. Waivers. Maker and all endorsers and guarantors of, and sureties for, this Note waive presentment for payment, demand, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of protest with regard to the Note, all errors, defects and imperfections in any proceedings instituted by Payee under the terms of this Note, and all benefits that might accrue to Maker by virtue of any present or future laws exempting any property, real or personal, or any part of the proceeds arising from any sale of any such property, from attachment, levy or sale under execution, or providing for any stay of execution, exemption from civil process, or extension of time for payment; and Maker agrees that any real estate that may be levied upon pursuant to a judgment obtained by virtue hereof or any writ of execution issued hereon, may be sold upon any such writ in whole or in part in any order desired by Payee.

7. Unconditional Liability. Maker hereby waives all notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default, or enforcement of the payment of this Note, and agrees that its liability shall be unconditional, without regard to the liability of any other party, and shall not be affected in any manner by any indulgence, extension of time, renewal, waiver or modification granted or consented to by Payee, and consents to any and all extensions of time, renewals, waivers, or modifications that may be granted by Payee with respect to the payment or other provisions of this Note, and agrees that additional makers, endorsers, guarantors, or sureties may become parties hereto without notice to Maker or affecting Maker's liability hereunder.

8. Notices. All notices, statements or other documents which are required or contemplated by this Note shall be made in writing and delivered: (i) personally or sent by first class registered or certified mail, overnight courier service or facsimile or electronic transmission to the address designated in writing, (ii) by facsimile to the number most recently provided to such party or such other address or fax number as may be designated in writing by such party or (iii) by electronic mail, to the electronic mail address most recently provided to such party or such other electronic mail address as may be designated in writing by such party. Any notice or other communication so transmitted shall be deemed to have been given on the day of delivery, if delivered personally, on the business day following receipt of written confirmation, if sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, one (1) business day after delivery to an overnight courier service or five (5) days after mailing if sent by mail.

9. Construction. THIS NOTE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF CALIFORNIA, WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF.

10. Severability. Any provision contained in this Note which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

11. Trust Waiver. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Payee hereby waives any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind ("**Claim**") in or to any distribution of or from the trust account to be established in which the proceeds of the IPO to be conducted by the Maker (including the deferred underwriters discounts and commissions) and the proceeds of the sale of the units and underlying securities to be issued in a private placement to occur prior to the closing of the IPO are to be deposited, as described in greater detail in the Registration Statement on Form S-1, and the prospectus contained therein, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the IPO, and hereby agrees not to seek recourse, reimbursement, payment or satisfaction for any Claim against the trust account for any reason whatsoever.

12. **Amendment; Waiver**. Any amendment hereto or waiver of any provision hereof may be made with, and only with, the written consent of the Maker and the Payee.

13. **Assignment**. No assignment or transfer of this Note or any rights or obligations hereunder may be made by any party hereto (by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party hereto and any attempted assignment without the required consent shall be void.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Maker, intending to be legally bound hereby, has caused this Note to be duly executed by the undersigned as of the day and year first above written.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

/s/ Dr. Avi S. Katz
Dr. Avi S. Katz
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 10.10

GigCapital9 Corp.
1731 Embarcadero Road
Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94303

November 24, 2025

RE: Grant of Insider Shares

Dear Ms. Marshall:

We are pleased that you ("**you**") have agreed to serve as the Chief Financial Officer of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Company**"). In exchange for your future services as the Chief Financial Officer, you are hereby granted 15,000 Class B ordinary shares (the "**Insider Shares**"), par value $0.0001 per share ("**Class B Ordinary Shares**"), of the Company, pursuant to the terms of this agreement (this "**Agreement**"), as follows:

1. Grant of Insider Shares. Solely in consideration for your future services as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, the Company hereby grants the Insider Shares to you. The Company will deliver to you a certificate registered in your name representing the Insider Shares.

2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements.

   2.1. Your Representations, Warranties and Agreements. To induce the Company to issue the Insider Shares to you, you hereby represent and warrant to the Company and agree with the Company as follows:

      2.1.1. No Government Recommendation or Approval. You understand that no federal or state agency, in the United States or any equivalent body in any other jurisdiction, has passed upon or made any recommendation or endorsement of the offering of the Insider Shares.

      2.1.2. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by you of the transactions contemplated hereby do not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (i) any agreement, indenture or instrument to which you are a party, (ii) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which you are subject, or (iii) any agreement, order, judgment or decree to which you are subject.

      2.1.3. Organization and Authority. You possess all requisite power and authority necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Upon execution and delivery by you, this Agreement will be a legal, valid and binding agreement of you, enforceable against you in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

      2.1.4. Experience, Financial Capability and Suitability. You are: (i) sophisticated in financial matters and is able to evaluate the risks and benefits of the acquisition of the Insider Shares and (ii) able to bear the economic risk of such acquisition of the Insider Shares for an indefinite period of time because the Insider Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), and therefore cannot be resold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. You are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of such

acquisition of the Insider Shares and have the capacity to protect your own interests. You must bear the economic risk of the Insider Shares until the Insider Shares are sold pursuant to: (x) an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (y) an exemption from registration available with respect to such sale. You are able to bear the economic risks and to afford a complete loss of your investment in the Insider Shares.

2.1.5. Access to Information; Independent Investigation. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, you have had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from representatives of the Company concerning the Company, as well as the finances, operations, business and prospects of the Company, and the opportunity to obtain additional information to verify the accuracy of all information so obtained. You have relied solely on your own knowledge and understanding of the Company and its business based upon your own due diligence investigation and the information furnished pursuant to this paragraph. You understand that no person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations which were not furnished pursuant to this Section 2 and you have not relied on any other representations or information in making your investment decision, whether written or oral, relating to the Company, its operations or its prospects.

2.1.6. Restrictions on Transfer; Shell Company. You understand the Insider Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act. You understand the Insider Shares will be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and you understand that the certificate representing the Insider Shares will contain a legend in respect of such restrictions. If in the future you decide to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Insider Shares, such Insider Shares may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.1 and 4.2 hereof. You agree that if any transfer of its Insider Shares or any interest therein is proposed to be made, as a condition precedent to any such transfer, you may be required to deliver to the Company an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company. Absent registration or an exemption, you agree not to resell the Insider Shares. You further acknowledge that because the Company is a shell company, Rule 144 may not be available to you for the resale of the Insider Shares until at least one year following consummation of the initial Business Combination of the Company, despite technical compliance with the certain requirements of Rule 144 and the release or waiver of any contractual transfer restrictions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "***Business Combination***" means a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses or entities.

3. Waiver of Liquidation Distributions; Redemption Rights. In connection with the Insider Shares granted pursuant to this Agreement, you hereby waive any and all right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any distributions by the Company from the trust account which will be established for the benefit of the Company's public shareholders and into which substantially all of the proceeds of the initial public offering of the Company's equity securities (the "***IPO***") will be deposited (the "***Trust Account***"), in the event of a liquidation of the Company upon the Company's failure to timely complete an initial Business Combination. For purposes of clarity, in the event you purchase Class B Ordinary Shares in the IPO or in the aftermarket, any additional Class B ordinary Shares so granted shall be eligible to receive any liquidating distributions by the Company. However, in no event will you have the right to redeem any shares of Class B Ordinary Shares into funds held in the Trust Account upon the successful completion of an initial Business Combination.

4. Restrictions on Transfer.

4.1. Securities Law Restrictions. In addition to the restrictions set forth in Section 4, you shall not sell, transfer, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Insider Shares unless, prior thereto (a) a registration statement on the appropriate form under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws with respect to the Insider Shares proposed to be transferred shall then be effective or (b) the Company has received an opinion from counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company that such registration is not required because such transaction is exempt from registration under the Securities Act and the rules promulgated by the SEC thereunder and with all applicable state securities laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, transfers of Class B Ordinary Shares, or any securities into which such shares are convertible, beneficially held by you are permitted to be made (a) amongst you and your affiliates, to the Company's executive officers or directors, or to any Affiliate or family member of any of the Company's executive officers or directors, (b) by you to Lynrock Lake Master Fund LP and its affiliates, (c) through private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination at prices no greater than the price at which such securities were originally purchased, or (d) to the Company for no value for cancellation in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination; *provided*, that, in each such case (except clause (d)), these permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions and the other terms described herein to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

4.2. Lock-ups. You acknowledge that the Insider Shares will be subject to restrictions on transfer (the "***Lock-ups***") contained in that certain letter agreement (the "***Insider Letter***"), of even date herewith, by and between the Company, the undersigned and each other person who is, as of the date hereof, an executive officer, director or director nominee of the Company, which Insider Letter shall be substantially in the form to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

4.3. Restrictive Legends. All certificates representing the Insider Shares shall have endorsed thereon legends substantially as follows:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND NEITHER THE SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER SUCH ACT OR SUCH LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF COUNSEL, IS AVAILABLE."

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO LOCK-UP PROVISIONS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED DURING THE TERM OF THE LOCKUP PERIOD. ANY TRANSFEREE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE GRANT AGREEMENT."

4.4. Additional Insider Shares or Substituted Securities. In the event of the declaration of a stock dividend, the declaration of a special dividend payable in a form other than Class B Ordinary Shares, a spin-off, a stock split, an adjustment in conversion ratio, a recapitalization or a similar transaction affecting the Company's outstanding Class B Ordinary Shares without receipt of consideration, any new, substituted or additional securities or other property which

are by reason of such transaction distributed with respect to any Insider Shares subject to Section 4 and Subsections 4.4-4.5, or into which such Insider Shares thereby become convertible shall immediately be subject to this Section 4. Appropriate adjustments to reflect the distribution of such securities or property shall be made to the number or class of Insider Shares subject to this Section 4.

4.5. Registration Rights. You acknowledge that the Insider Shares are being acquired pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and will become freely tradable only after certain conditions are met or they are registered pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement to be entered into with the Company prior to the closing of the IPO.

5. Forfeiture. If you cease to serve as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company due to your resignation or removal for cause at any time prior to the date on which the Company completes its initial Business Combination, all of the Insider Shares granted hereunder will be automatically forfeited by you for no consideration and immediately cancelled by the Company.

6. Voting and Redemption of Insider Shares. You agree to (i) vote the Insider Shares in favor of an initial Business Combination that the Company negotiates and submits for approval to the Company's shareholders and shall not seek redemption with respect to such Insider Shares. Additionally, you shall not to tender any Insider Shares in connection with a tender offer presented to the Company's shareholders in connection with an initial business combination negotiated by the Company.

7. Section 83(b) Election. You understand that Section 83(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), taxes as ordinary income the difference between the amount paid for the Insider Shares and the Fair Market Value of the Insider Shares as of the date any restrictions on the Insider Shares lapse. In this context, "**restriction**" means the obligation of you to forfeit the Insider Shares as set forth in Section 5 of this Agreement. You understand that you may elect to be taxed at the time the Insider Shares are purchased, rather than when and as the restriction expires, by filing an election under Section 83(b) (an "**83(b) Election**") of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service within thirty (30) days from the date of grant. Even if the Fair Market Value of the Insider Shares at the time of the execution of this Agreement equals the amount paid for the Insider Shares, the election must be made to avoid income under Section 83(a) in the future. You understand that failure to file such an election in a timely manner may result in adverse tax consequences for you. You further understand that an additional copy of such election form should be filed with your federal income tax return for the calendar year in which the date of this Agreement falls. You acknowledge that the foregoing is only a summary of the effect of United States federal income taxation with respect to purchase of the Insider Shares hereunder, and does not purport to be complete. You further acknowledge that the Company has directed you to seek independent advice regarding the applicable provisions of the Code, the income tax laws of any municipality, state or foreign country in which you may reside, and the tax consequences of your death.

   You agree that you will execute and deliver to the Company with this executed Agreement a copy of the Acknowledgment and Statement of Decision Regarding Section 83(b) Election (the "**Acknowledgment**"), attached hereto as Exhibit A. You further agree that you will execute and submit with the Acknowledgment a copy of the 83(b) Election, attached hereto as Exhibit B, if you have indicated in the Acknowledgment your decision to make such an election.

8. Tax Consequences. You should obtain advice from an appropriate independent professional adviser with respect to, and under the laws of your country of residence and/or citizenship, the taxation implications of the grant, issuance, purchase, retention, assignment, release, cancellation, sale or any other disposal of the Shares (each, a "**Trigger Event**"). You should also obtain advice in respect of the taxation indemnity provisions under Section 7 below.

9. Indemnification; Tax Indemnity. Each party shall indemnify the other against any loss, cost or damages (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred as a result of such party's breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything herein to the contrary, to the extent permitted by law, you hereby agree to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and the Company as trustee for and on behalf of any affiliate entity, in respect of any liability or obligation of the Company and/or any affiliate entity to account for income tax or any other taxation provisions under the laws of your country of citizenship and/or residence to the extent arising from a Trigger Event.

10. Other Agreements.

10.1. Further Assurances. You agree to execute such further instruments and to take such further action as may reasonably be necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement.

10.2. Notices. All notices, statements or other documents which are required or contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered: (i) personally or sent by first class registered or certified mail, overnight courier service or facsimile or electronic transmission to the address designated in writing, (ii) by facsimile to the number most recently provided to such party or such other address or fax number as may be designated in writing by such party and (iii) by electronic mail, to the electronic mail address most recently provided to such party or such other electronic mail address as may be designated in writing by such party. Any notice or other communication so transmitted shall be deemed to have been given on the day of delivery, if delivered personally, on the business day following receipt of written confirmation, if sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, one (1) business day after delivery to an overnight courier service or five (5) days after mailing if sent by mail.

10.3. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Insider Letter and the Registration Rights Agreement, embodies the entire agreement and understanding between you and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. No statement, representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of any kind not expressly set forth in this Agreement shall affect, or be used to interpret, change or restrict, the express terms and provisions of this Agreement.

10.4. Modifications and Amendments. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended only by written agreement executed by all parties hereto.

10.5. Waivers and Consents. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure therefrom granted, only by written document executed by the party entitled to the benefits of such terms or provisions. No such waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, whether or not similar. Each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

10.6. Assignment. The rights and obligations under this Agreement may not be assigned by either party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party.

10.7. Benefit. All statements, representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in this Agreement shall be binding on the parties hereto and shall inure to the benefit of the respective successors and permitted assigns of each party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any rights or obligations except among the parties hereto, and no person or entity shall be regarded as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

10.8. Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of New York applicable to contracts wholly performed within the borders of such state, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

10.9. Severability. In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any provision, or any portion thereof, contained in this Agreement shall be unreasonable or unenforceable in any respect, then such provision shall be deemed limited to the extent that such court deems it reasonable and enforceable, and as so limited shall remain in full force and effect. In the event that such court shall deem any such provision, or portion thereof, wholly unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

10.10. No Waiver of Rights, Powers and Remedies. No failure or delay by a party hereto in exercising any right, power or remedy under this Agreement, and no course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy of such party. No single or partial exercise of any right, power or remedy under this Agreement by a party hereto, nor any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce any such right, power or remedy, shall preclude such party from any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy hereunder. The election of any remedy by a party hereto shall not constitute a waiver of the right of such party to pursue other available remedies. No notice to or demand on a party not expressly required under this Agreement shall entitle the party receiving such notice or demand to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of the party giving such notice or demand to any other or further action in any circumstances without such notice or demand.

10.11. Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made by the parties hereto in this Agreement or in any other agreement, certificate or instrument provided for or contemplated hereby, shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and any investigations made by or on behalf of the parties.

10.12. No Broker or Finder. Each of the parties hereto represents and warrants to the other that no broker, finder or other financial consultant has acted on its behalf in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on the other. Each of the parties hereto agrees to indemnify and hold the other harmless from any claim or demand for commission or other compensation by any broker, finder, financial consultant or similar agent claiming to have been employed by or on behalf of such party and to bear the cost of legal expenses incurred in defending against any such claim.

10.13. Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of the various sections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way modify or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions hereof.

10.14. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or any other form of electronic delivery, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

10.15. Construction. The words "*include*," "*includes*," and "*including*" will be deemed to be followed by "*without limitation*." Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words "*this Agreement*," "*herein*," "*hereof*," "*hereby*," "*hereunder*," and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section unless expressly so limited. The parties hereto intend that each representation, warranty, and covenant contained herein will have independent significance. If any party hereto has breached any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein in any respect, the fact that there exists another representation, warranty or covenant relating to the same subject matter (regardless of the relative levels of specificity) which such party hereto has not breached will not detract from or mitigate the fact that such party hereto is in breach of the first representation, warranty, or covenant.

10.16. Mutual Drafting. This Agreement is the joint product of you and the Company and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation and agreement of such parties and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto.

[Signature Page Follows]

If the foregoing accurately sets forth our understanding and agreement, please sign the enclosed copy of this Agreement and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

/s/ Dr. Avi S. Katz
Dr. Avi S. Katz, Chief Executive Officer

Accepted and agreed this 24 day of November, 2025.

/s/ Christine M. Marshall
Christine M. Marshall

[Signature Page to Shares Grant Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND STATEMENT OF DECISION
REGARDING SECTION 83(b) ELECTION

The undersigned (which term includes the undersigned's spouse), a grantee of shares (the "Insider Shares") of Class B Ordinary Shares of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "Company"), hereby states as follows:

1. The undersigned either [**check and complete as applicable**]:

(a) has consulted, and has been fully advised by, the undersigned's own tax advisor, , whose business address is , regarding the federal, state and local tax consequences of acquiring the Insider Shares, and particularly regarding the advisability of making elections pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and pursuant to the corresponding provisions, if any, of applicable state law; or

(b) has knowingly chosen not to consult such a tax advisor.

2. The undersigned hereby states that the undersigned has decided [check as applicable]:

(a) to make an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code, and is submitting to the Company, together with the undersigned's executed Insider Shares Grant Agreement, an executed form entitled "Election Under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;" or

(b) not to make an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code.

3. Neither the Company nor any subsidiary or representative of the Company has made any warranty or representation to the undersigned with respect to the tax consequences of the undersigned's acceptance of Insider Shares or of the making or failure to make an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code or the corresponding provisions, if any, of applicable state law.

Date: November 24, 2025

/s/ Christine M. Marshall
Christine M. Marshall

Date: November __, 2025

Spouse

EXHIBIT B

ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(b)
OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986

The undersigned taxpayer hereby elects, pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to include in taxpayer's gross income for the current taxable year, the amount of any compensation taxable to taxpayer in connection with taxpayer's receipt of the property described below:

1. The name, address, taxpayer identification number and taxable year of the undersigned are as follows:

   NAME OF TAXPAYER: Christine M. Marshall

   NAME OF SPOUSE:

   ADDRESS:

   IDENTIFICATION NO. OF TAXPAYER:

   IDENTIFICATION NO. OF SPOUSE:

   TAXABLE YEAR: 2025

2. The property with respect to which the election is made is described as follows:

   15,000 Class B Ordinary Shares of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "Company").

3. The date on which the property was transferred is: November __, 2025

4. The property is subject to the following restrictions:

   The shares are subject to forfeiture and cancellation by the Company for no consideration upon termination of taxpayer's employment or consulting relationship due to taxpayer's resignation or termination for cause prior to the date of the Company's initial Business Combination (as defined in the grant agreement).

5. The fair market value at the time of transfer, determined without regard to any restriction other than a restriction which by its terms will never lapse, of such property is: $.

6. The amount (if any) paid for such property: $ _____.

   The undersigned has submitted a copy of this statement to the person for whom the services were performed in connection with the undersigned's receipt of the above-described property. The transferee of such property is the person performing the services in connection with the transfer of said property.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing election may not be revoked except with the consent of the Commissioner.

Dated: November 24, 2025

/s/ Christine M. Marshall
Christine M. Marshall

Dated: November __, 2025

Spouse

CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS
OF
GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

1. Introduction

The Board of Directors (the "***Board***") of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "***Company***"), has adopted this code of business conduct and ethics (this "***Code***"), as amended from time to time by the Board and which is applicable to all of the Company's directors, officers and employees to:

- promote honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;
- promote the full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that the Company files with, or submits to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***"), as well as in other public communications made by or on behalf of the Company;
- promote compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations;
- deter wrongdoing; and
- require prompt internal reporting of breaches of, and accountability for adherence to, this Code.

This Code may be amended and modified by the Board. In this Code, references to the "***Company***" means GigCapital9 Corp. and, in appropriate context, the Company's subsidiaries, if any.

2. Honest, Ethical and Fair Conduct

Each person owes a duty to the Company to act with integrity. Integrity requires, among other things, being honest, fair and candid. Deceit, dishonesty and subordination of principles are inconsistent with integrity. Service to the Company should never be subordinated to personal gain and advantage.

Each person must:

- Act with integrity, including being honest and candid while still maintaining the confidentiality of the Company's information where required or when in the Company's interests;
- Observe all applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations;
- Comply with the requirements of applicable accounting and auditing standards, as well as Company policies, in order to maintain a high standard of accuracy and completeness in the Company's financial records and other business-related information and data;
- Adhere to a high standard of business ethics and not seek competitive advantage through unlawful or unethical business practices;
- Deal fairly with the Company's customers, suppliers, competitors and employees;
- Refrain from taking advantage of anyone through manipulation, concealment, abuse of privileged information, misrepresentation of material facts or any other unfair-dealing practice;
- Protect the assets of the Company and ensure their proper use;
- Until the earliest of (i) the Company's initial business combination (as such is defined in the Company's initial registration statement filed with the SEC), (ii) liquidation, or (iii) such time as such person ceases to be an officer or director of the Company, to first present to the Company for its consideration, prior to presentation to any other entity, any business opportunity suitable for the Company and presented to such person solely in his or her capacity as an officer or director of the Company, subject to any pre-existing fiduciary or contractual obligations such officer or director may have; and

- Avoid conflicts of interest, wherever possible, except as may be allowed under guidelines or resolutions approved by the Board (or the appropriate committee of the Board) or as disclosed in the Company's public filings with the SEC. Anything that would be a conflict for a person subject to this Code also will be a conflict for a member of his or her immediate family or any other close relative. Examples of conflict of interest situations include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - any significant ownership interest in any supplier or customer;
    - any consulting or employment relationship with any supplier or customer;
    - the receipt of any money, non-nominal gifts or excessive entertainment from any entity with which the Company has current or prospective business dealings;
    - selling anything to the Company or buying anything from the Company, except on the same terms and conditions as comparable officers or directors are permitted to so purchase or sell;
    - any other financial transaction, arrangement or relationship (including any indebtedness or guarantee of indebtedness) involving the Company; and
    - any other circumstance, event, relationship or situation in which the personal interest of a person subject to this Code interferes — or even appears to interfere — with the interests of the Company as a whole.

3. Disclosure

The Company strives to ensure that the contents of and the disclosures in the reports and documents that the Company files with the SEC and other public communications shall be full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable in accordance with applicable disclosure standards, including standards of materiality, where appropriate. Each person must:

- not knowingly misrepresent, or cause others to misrepresent, facts about the Company to others, whether within or outside the Company, including to the Company's independent registered public accountants, governmental regulators, self-regulating organizations and other governmental officials, as appropriate; and
- in relation to his or her area of responsibility, properly review and critically analyze proposed disclosure for accuracy and completeness.

In addition to the foregoing, the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and chief accounting officer (if other than the Chief Financial Officer) of the Company, and other senior financial officer and any other person that typically is involved in the financial reporting of the Company must familiarize himself or herself with the disclosure requirements applicable to the Company as well as the business and financial operations of the Company.

Each person must promptly bring to the attention of the Chairman of the Board any information he or she may have concerning (a) significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal and/or disclosure controls that could adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data or (b) any fraud that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's financial reporting, disclosures or internal controls.

4. Compliance

It is the Company's obligation and policy to comply with all applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations. All directors, officers and employees of the Company are expected to understand, respect and comply with all of the laws, regulations, policies and procedures that apply to them in their positions with the Company. Employees are responsible for talking to their supervisors to determine which laws, regulations and Company policies apply to their position and what training is necessary to understand and comply with them.

Directors, officers and employees are directed to specific policies and procedures available to persons they supervise.

5. Reporting and Accountability

The Board is responsible for applying this Code to specific situations in which questions are presented to it and has the authority to interpret this Code in any particular situation. Any person who becomes aware of any existing or potential breach of this Code is required to notify the Chairman of the Board promptly. Failure to do so is, in and of itself, a breach of this Code.

Specifically, each person must:

- Notify the Chairman of the Board promptly of any existing or potential violation of this Code.
- Not retaliate against any other person for reports of potential violations that are made in good faith.

The Company will follow the following procedures in investigating and enforcing this Code and in reporting on the Code:

- The Board will take all appropriate action to investigate any breaches reported to it.
- Upon determination by the Board that a breach has occurred, the Board (by majority decision) will take or authorize such disciplinary or preventive action as it deems appropriate, after consultation with the Company's legal counsel, up to and including dismissal or, in the event of criminal or other serious violations of law, notification of the SEC or other appropriate law enforcement authorities.

No person following the above procedure shall, as a result of following such procedure, be subject by the Company or any officer or employee thereof to discharge, demotion suspension, threat, harassment or, in any manner, discrimination against such person in terms and conditions of employment.

6. Waivers and Amendments

Any waiver (defined below) or an implicit waiver (defined below) from a provision of this Code for the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, and persons performing similar functions or any amendment (as defined below) to this Code is required to be disclosed in a Current Report on Form 8-K (a "***Form 8-K***") filed with the SEC. In lieu of filing a Form 8-K to report any such waivers or amendments, the Company may provide such information on a website, in the event that it establishes one in the future, and if it keeps such information on the website for at least 12 months and discloses the website address as well as any intention to provide such disclosures in this manner in its most recently filed Annual Report on Form 10-K.

A "***waiver***" means the approval by the Company's Board of a material departure from a provision of the Code. An "***implicit waiver***" means the Company's failure to take action within a reasonable period of time regarding a material departure from a provision of the Code that has been made known to an executive officer of the Company. An "***amendment***" means any amendment to this Code other than minor technical, administrative or other non-substantive amendments hereto.

All persons should note that it is not the Company's intention to grant or to permit waivers from the requirements of this Code. The Company expects full compliance with this Code.

7. Corporate Opportunity

Directors, officers and employees are prohibited from (a) taking for themselves personally opportunities that properly belong to the Company or are discovered through the use of corporate property, information or position; (b) using corporate property, information or position for personal gain; and (c) subject to pre-existing fiduciary obligations, competing with the Company; *provided, however*, such prohibition will not extend to potential corporate opportunities reviewed by, and rejected as unsuitable for the Company by, the independent or disinterested members of the Board. Directors, officers and employees owe a duty to the Company to advance its legitimate interests when the opportunity to do so arises.

8. Insider Information and Securities Trading

The Company's directors, officers or employees who have access to material, non-public information are not permitted to use that information for security trading purposes or for any purpose unrelated to the Company's business. It is also against the law to trade or to "tip" others who might make an investment decision based on inside company information. For example, using non-public information to buy or sell the Company's securities, options in the Company's securities or the securities of any Company supplier, customer or competitor is prohibited. The consequences of insider trading violations can be severe. These rules also apply to the use of material, nonpublic information about other companies (including, for example, our customers, competitors and potential business partners). In addition to directors, officers or employees, these rules apply to such person's spouse, children, parents and siblings, as well as any other family members living in such person's home.

9. Financial Statements and Other Records

All of the Company's books, records, accounts and financial statements must be maintained in reasonable detail, must appropriately reflect the Company's transactions and must both conform to applicable legal requirements and to the Company's system of internal controls. Unrecorded or "off the books" funds or assets should not be maintained unless permitted by applicable law or regulation.

Records should always be retained or destroyed according to the Company's record retention policies. In accordance with those policies, in the event of litigation or governmental investigation, please consult the Board or the Company's legal counsel.

10. Improper Influence on Conduct of Audits

No director or officer, or any other person acting under the direction thereof, shall directly or indirectly take any action to coerce, manipulate, mislead or fraudulently influence any public or certified public accountant engaged in the performance of an audit or review of the financial statements of the Company or take any action that such person knows or should know that if successful could result in rendering the Company's financial statements materially misleading. Any person who believes such improper influence is being exerted should report such action to such person's supervisor, or if that is impractical under the circumstances, to any of our directors.

Types of conduct that could constitute improper influence include, but are not limited to, directly or indirectly:

- Offering or paying bribes or other financial incentives, including future employment or contracts for non-audit services;
- Providing an auditor with an inaccurate or misleading legal analysis;
- Threatening to cancel or canceling existing non-audit or audit engagements if the auditor objects to the Company's accounting;
- Seeking to have a partner removed from the audit engagement because the partner objects to the Company's accounting;
- Blackmailing; and
- Making physical threats.

11. Anti-Corruption Laws

The Company complies with the anti-corruption laws of the countries in which it does business, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). Directors, officers and employees will not directly or indirectly give anything of value to government officials, including employees of state-owned enterprises or foreign political candidates. These requirements apply both to Company employees and agents, such as third-party sales representatives, no matter where they are doing business. If you are authorized to engage agents, you are responsible for ensuring they are reputable and for obtaining a written agreement to uphold the Company's standards in this area.

12. Violations

Violation of this Code is grounds for disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. Such action is in addition to any civil or criminal liability which might be imposed by any court or regulatory agency.

13. Other Policies and Procedures

Any other policy or procedure set out by the Company in writing or made generally known to employees, officers or directors of the Company prior to the date hereof or hereafter are separate requirements and remain in full force and effect.

14. Inquiries

All inquiries and questions in relation to this Code or its applicability to particular people or situations should be addressed to the Company's Secretary, or such other compliance officer as shall be designated from time to time by the Company.

PROVISIONS FOR
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND SENIOR FINANCIAL OFFICERS

The Chief Executive Officer and all senior financial officers, including the Chief Financial Officer and principal accounting officer (if other than the Chief Financial Officer), all other senior financial officers and persons performing similar functions, are bound by the provisions set forth therein relating to ethical conduct, conflicts of interest, and compliance with law. In addition to the Code, such officers are subject to the following additional specific policies:

1. Act with honesty and integrity, avoiding actual or apparent conflicts between personal, private interests and the interests of the Company, including receiving improper personal benefits as a result of his or her position.

2. Disclose to the Chief Executive Officer and the Board any material transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest.

3. Perform responsibilities with a view to causing periodic reports and documents filed with or submitted to the SEC and all other public communications made by the Company to contain information that is accurate, complete, fair, objective, relevant, timely and understandable, including full review of all annual and quarterly reports.

4. Comply with laws, rules and regulations of federal, state and local governments applicable to the Company and with the rules and regulations of private and public regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over the Company.

5. Act in good faith, responsibly, with due care, competence and diligence, without misrepresenting or omitting material facts or allowing independent judgment to be compromised or subordinated.

6. Respect the confidentiality of information acquired in the course of performance of his or her responsibilities except when authorized or otherwise legally obligated to disclose any such information; not use confidential information acquired in the course of performing his or her responsibilities for personal advantage.

7. Share knowledge and maintain skills important and relevant to the needs of the Company, its shareholders and other constituencies and the general public.

8. Proactively promote ethical behavior among subordinates and peers in his or her work environment and community.

9. Use and control all corporate assets and resources employed by or entrusted to him or her in a responsible manner.

10. Not use corporate information, corporate assets, corporate opportunities or his or her position with the Company for personal gain; not compete directly or indirectly with the Company, subject to any other fiduciary or contractual obligations such officer may have.

11. Comply in all respects with the Company's Code.

12. Advance the Company's legitimate interests when the opportunity arises.

The Board will investigate any reported violations and will oversee an appropriate response, including corrective action and preventative measures. Any officer who violates this Code will face appropriate, case specific disciplinary action, which may include demotion or discharge.

Any request for a waiver of any provision of this Code must be in writing and addressed to the Chairman of the Board. Any waiver of this Code will be disclosed promptly on a Form 8-K filed with the SEC or any other means approved by the SEC.

It is the policy of the Company that each officer covered by this Code shall acknowledge and certify to the foregoing annually and file a copy of such certification with the Chairman of the Board.

[REMAINDER OF THE PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION

I have read and understand the foregoing Code. I hereby certify that I am in compliance with the foregoing Code and I will comply with the Code in the future. I understand that any violation of the Code will subject me to appropriate disciplinary action, which may include demotion or discharge.

Dated: [__], 2026

By: _____
Name: Dr. Avi S. Katz
Title: Chief Executive Officer

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION

I have read and understand the foregoing Code. I hereby certify that I am in compliance with the foregoing Code and I will comply with the Code in the future. I understand that any violation of the Code will subject me to appropriate disciplinary action, which may include demotion or discharge.

Dated: [__], 2026

By: _____
Name: Christine M. Marshall
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report (which contains an explanatory paragraph relating to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1 to the financial statements) dated December 1, 2025, relating to the financial statements of GigCapital9 Corp., which appears in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ BPM LLP

San Jose, California
December 1, 2025

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

I. Purpose

The Audit Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "Company"), shall provide assistance to the Board in fulfilling its legal and fiduciary obligations to oversee:

(a) the integrity of the financial statements and other financial information provided by the Company to its shareholders, the public, any stock exchange and others;

(b) the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;

(c) the qualifications and independence of the Company's independent auditor;

(d) the performance of the Company's internal audit function and its system of internal controls and independent auditor;

(e) the appointment, compensation, retention, replacement, and oversight of the work of the independent auditors and any other independent registered public accounting firm engaged by us; and

(f) such other matters as are assigned to the Committee by the Board pursuant to this Charter or as mandated under applicable laws, rules and regulations (including the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as well as listing standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (together, the "Applicable Requirements").

Although the Committee has the powers and responsibilities set forth in this Charter, the role of the Committee is oversight. The members of the Committee are not full-time employees of the Company and may or may not be accountants or auditors by profession or experts in the fields of accounting or auditing and, in any event, do not serve in such capacity. Consequently, it is not the duty of the Committee to conduct audits or to determine that the Company's financial statements and disclosures are complete and accurate and are in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and other Applicable Requirements. These are the responsibilities of management and the Company's independent auditor.

II. Organization

The Committee shall consist of three or more directors, each of whom shall satisfy the independence, financial literacy, and other qualifications required by the Company's corporate governance guidelines, Section 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and any other Applicable Requirements, subject to any phase-in periods or cure periods permitted by Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv)(A) under the Exchange Act and other Applicable Requirements. At least one member of the Committee shall be an "audit committee financial expert" (as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC")). Determinations of independence, financial literacy, experience and expertise shall be made by the Board as the Board interprets such qualifications in its business judgment.

No Committee member shall simultaneously serve on the audit committees of more than two other public companies unless the Board determines that such simultaneous service does not impair the ability of such member to effectively serve on the Committee and such determination is disclosed in accordance with the Applicable Requirements.

Members of the Committee shall be appointed by the independent directors. Members of the Committee may be removed at any time by action of the Board; provided, however, that if removing a member or members of the Committee would cause the Committee to have fewer than three members, then the Board must at the same time appoint enough additional members to the Committee so that the Committee will have at least three qualified members.

The Committee's chairperson shall be designated by the Board or, if not so designated, the members of the Committee shall elect a chairperson by a vote of the majority of the full Committee.

The Committee may form and delegate authority to subcommittees from time to time as it sees fit, provided that the subcommittees are composed entirely of directors who satisfy the applicable independence requirements of the Applicable Requirements and the Company's corporate governance guidelines, if any.

III. Meetings

The Committee shall meet at least four times per year on a quarterly basis, or more frequently as required. Meetings shall be called by the chairperson of the Committee or, if there is no chairperson, by a majority of the members of the Committee. Meetings may be held telephonically or by other electronic means to the extent permitted by the Company's organizational documents and applicable law. Committee actions may be taken by unanimous written consent.

The Committee shall also meet periodically with management, the chief internal auditor and the Company's independent auditor in separate executive sessions to discuss any matters that the Committee or each of these groups believe should be discussed privately.

The Committee shall maintain minutes of its meetings and records relating to those meetings.

IV. Authority and Responsibilities

In fulfilling its duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Committee will be entitled to rely reasonably on (a) the integrity of those persons within the Company and the professionals and experts (such as the Company's independent auditor) from whom it receives information, (b) the accuracy of the financial and other information provided to the Committee by such persons and (c) representations made by the Company's independent auditor as to any services provided by such firm to the Company.

To fulfill its responsibilities, the Committee shall:

With respect to the engagement of the Company's independent and other auditors:

1. Be directly responsible for (a) the appointment, compensation, retention, (including termination), scope and oversight of the work of any independent registered public accounting firm engaged by the Company (including for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review or attestation services or other work for the Company), and (b) the resolution of any disagreements between management and any such firm regarding financial reporting.
2. Have the sole authority to review in advance, and pre-approve (which may be pursuant to pre-approval policies and procedures) all audit or non-audit services to be provided by the Company's independent or other auditors as permitted by Section 10A of the Exchange Act and to approve all related fees and other terms of engagement. The Committee shall also review and approve disclosures required to be included by the Company in periodic reports filed with the SEC under Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to audit and non-audit services.
3. At least annually, obtain and review a formal written report from the Company's independent auditor (a) describing such firm's internal quality control procedures, (b) describing any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality control review, peer review or Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") review or inspection of such firm, or by any inquiry or investigation by governmental or professional authorities, within the preceding five years, respecting one or more independent audits carried out by such firm, and any steps taken to deal with any such issues, and (c) assessing such firm's independence, including delineating all relationships and engagements that may reasonably be thought to bear on the independence of the auditor, including those between the auditor and the Company. The Committee shall discuss this report with the Company's independent auditor and shall take appropriate action to ensure the independence of the independent auditor and to address any other matters based on such report.

4. Confirm that the "lead partner," the "concurring partner" and the other "audit partner" rotation requirements under the Applicable Requirements, including Regulation S-X have been complied with and set clear policies for audit partner rotation in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

5. Review all reports and communications required to be submitted by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm to the Committee under Section 10A of the Securities Exchange Act and other Applicable Requirements. Such reports should describe (i) the independent registered public accounting firm's internal quality-control procedures, (ii) any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the audit firm, or by any inquiry or investigation by governmental or professional authorities within the preceding five years respecting one or more independent audits carried out by the firm and any steps taken to deal with such issues and (iii) all relationships between the independent registered public accounting firm and the Company to assess the independent registered public accounting firm's independence.

6. At least annually, evaluate the performance of the Company's independent auditor, including the lead audit partner. In making its evaluation, the Committee should take into account the opinions of management and the internal audit group.

7. Review and discuss with the Company's independent auditor all relationships the auditor has with the Company and evaluate the auditor's continued independence.

8. Determine the Company's hiring policies regarding partners, employees and former partners and employees of the Company's independent auditor.

With respect to the Company's financial statements and other financial reporting:

9. Review and discuss the Company's annual audited and quarterly unaudited financial statements with management (including the Company's internal audit group) and the Company's independent auditor, including disclosures made in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" to be included in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K or quarterly reports on Form 10-Q.

10. Recommend to the Board whether the Company's annual audited financial statements should be included in the Company's annual report for filing with the SEC and timely prepare the report required by the SEC to be included in the Company's annual proxy statement, if applicable, and any other reports of the Committee required by any Applicable Requirement.

11. Review and discuss with management and the Company's independent auditor (a) major issues regarding, or significant changes in, the Company's accounting principles and financial statement presentations, (b) analyses prepared by management or the Company's independent auditor concerning significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of the financial statements, (c) the effect of regulatory and accounting initiatives, as well as off-balance sheet structures, on the financial statements of the Company, and (d) the type and presentation of information to be included in earnings press releases and any financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies.

12. Prior to the filing of any audited financial statements with the SEC, review with management and the Company's independent auditor (a) all critical accounting policies and practices used by the Company, (b) all alternative accounting treatments of financial information reported in GAAP related to material items that have been discussed with management, including the ramifications of the use of such alternative treatments and disclosures and the treatment preferred by the Company's independent auditor, (c) any reports or communications (and management's responses thereto) submitted to the Committee by the Company's independent auditor in accordance with PCAOB Auditing Standard No. 16, Communications with Audit Committees, as amended or supplemented, and (d) any other material written communications between the Company's independent auditor and management.

13. Periodically review separately with each of management, the Company's independent auditor and the internal audit group (a) any significant disagreement between management and the Company's independent auditor or the internal audit group in connection with the preparation of the financial statements, (b) any audit problems or difficulties encountered during the course of the audit, including any restrictions on the scope of work or access to required information, and (c) management's response to each. The Committee shall discuss with the independent auditor material issues on which the national office of the independent auditor was consulted by the Company's audit team.

14. Periodically discuss with the Company's independent auditor, without management being present, (a) their judgment about the quality, integrity and appropriateness of the Company's accounting principles and financial disclosure practices as applied in its financial reporting and (b) the completeness and accuracy of the Company's financial statements.

15. Review and discuss with management the Company's earnings press releases, including the use of non-GAAP financial measures and other "pro forma" or "adjusted" presentations, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies. Such discussions may be general (consisting of discussing the types of information to be disclosed and the types of presentations to be made), and each earnings release or each instance in which the Company provides earnings guidance need not be discussed in advance.

16. Review and discuss with management all material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations) and other relationships of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons.

17. Review and approve the Company's decision to enter into swaps and other derivatives transactions that are exempt from exchange-execution and clearing under "end-user exception" regulations established by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission; and review and approve the Company's policies governing the Company's use of swaps and other derivatives transactions subject to the end- user exception.

18. Review and discuss with management and the internal audit group the Company's major financial risk exposures and management's risk assessment and risk management policies.

With respect to the internal audit function and internal controls:

19. Review, based on the recommendation of the Company's independent auditor and the person responsible for the Company's internal audit group, the scope and plan of the work to be done by the internal audit group and the responsibilities, budget, audit plan, activities, organizational structure and staffing of the internal audit group as needed.

20. Receive reports from the internal audit group on the status of significant findings and recommendations, and management's responses.

21. Review on an annual basis the performance of the internal audit group.

22. In consultation with the Company's management, independent auditor and the internal audit group, review the adequacy of the Company's internal controls, disclosure processes and its procedures designed to ensure compliance with laws and regulations, and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies.

23. Review (a) the internal control report prepared by management, including management's assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and (b) the Company's independent auditor's attestation, and report, on the assessment made by management, in each case, as and when required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Discuss with management, the internal audit group and the independent auditor any changes in internal control over financial reporting disclosed or considered for disclosure in the Company's periodic filings with the SEC.

24. Review with management and the Company's independent auditor any reports or disclosure submitted by management to the Committee as contemplated by the certifications required under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

25. Review with management any management letters and the steps management intends to take to address the issues raised by those letters.

With respect to the Company's compliance programs:

26. Monitor compliance with the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and oversee, review and discuss with management, at least annually, the implementation and effectiveness of the Company's compliance and ethics programs. Review and take appropriate action with respect to any reports to the Committee from legal counsel for the Company concerning any material violation of securities law or breach of fiduciary duty or similar violation by the Company, its subsidiaries or any person acting on their behalf. As appropriate, the Committee shall report and make recommendations to the Board with respect to these matters.

27. Establish procedures for (a) the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and (b) the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of the Company or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Company whose financial information is included in the Company's financial statements of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

28. Review and approve (a) any amendment to or waiver from the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for the chief executive officer and senior financial officers and (b) any public disclosure made regarding such change or waiver and advise the Board with respect to the Company's policies and procedures regarding compliance with the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

29. Develop and recommend to the Board for approval policies and procedures for the review, approval or ratification of related person transactions required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K, as may be amended from time to time, and any other applicable requirements (the "Related Person Transactions Policy"). Review the Related Person Transactions Policy at least annually and recommend to the Board for approval any changes to the Policy. Oversee the implementation of and compliance with the Related Person Transactions Policy, including reviewing, approving or ratifying related person transactions, as appropriate pursuant to the Related Person Transaction Policy.

30. Review with management, the independent registered public accounting firm, and our legal advisors, as appropriate, any legal, regulatory or compliance matters, including any correspondence with regulators or government agencies and any employee complaints or published reports that raise material issues regarding our financial statements or accounting policies and any significant changes in accounting standards or rules promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC or other regulatory authorities.

31. To the extent that the Company's securities continue to be listed on an exchange and subject to Rule 10D-1 (the "Rule") under the Exchange Act, the Committee shall, with the assistance of management, advise the Board and any other Board committees if the clawback provisions of the Rule are triggered based upon a financial statement restatement or other financial statement change.

32. Implement and oversee the Company's cybersecurity and information security policies, and periodically review the policies and managing potential cybersecurity incidents.

With respect to the Committee's other authorities and responsibilities:

33. Review and assess annually its own performance and the adequacy of this Charter and recommend to the Board any changes to this Charter deemed appropriate by the Committee.

34. Report regularly to the Board.

35. Perform any other activities consistent with this Charter, the Company's organizational documents, as required under the Applicable Requirements or as the Committee or the Board otherwise deems necessary or appropriate.

36. Review on a quarterly basis all payments the Company makes to GigAcquisitions9 Corp., officers or directors, or affiliates.

V. Resources

The Committee shall have the authority to retain or terminate, at its sole discretion, independent legal, accounting and other advisors, consultants or professionals (collectively, "Advisors") to assist the Committee in its responsibilities and shall be directly responsible for overseeing the work of such Advisors. The chairperson of the Committee, at the request of any member of the Committee, may request any officer, employee or advisor of the Company or the Company's independent auditor to attend a meeting of the Committee or otherwise respond to Committee requests.

The Committee shall have the sole authority to determine the terms of engagement and the extent of funding necessary (and to be provided by the Company) for payment of (a) compensation to the Company's independent auditor engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the Company, (b) any compensation to any Advisors retained to advise the Committee and (c) ordinary administrative expenses of the Committee that are necessary or appropriate in carrying out its duties.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE CHARTER

I. Purpose

The Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "Company"), shall have responsibility for the compensation of the Company's executive officers, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO"), and for incentive compensation, equity-based and pension plans as further provided in this Charter.

II. Organization

The Committee shall consist of two or more directors, each of whom shall satisfy the applicable independence and other compensation committee membership requirements of the Company's corporate governance guidelines, the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") and any other applicable regulatory requirements, subject to any exceptions or cure periods that are applicable pursuant to the foregoing requirements and the phase-in periods permitted under the rules of Nasdaq under which the Committee is required to have only one independent member at the time of listing, a majority of independent members within 90 days of listing and all independent members within one year of listing.

At least one member of the Committee shall have experience in matters relating to executive compensation either as a professional or as a business executive. At least two members shall qualify as (a) "outside directors" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, including Treasury Regulations Section 1.162-27 ("Outside Directors"), and (b) "non-employee directors" within the meaning of Section 16 of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder ("Non-Employee Directors").

Members of the Committee shall be appointed by the independent directors and may be removed by the Board at any time; provided, however, that if removing a member or members of the Committee would cause the Committee to have fewer than three members, then the Board must, based upon the recommendation of the Board, at the same time appoint enough additional members to the Committee so that the Committee will have at least two members who qualify as (a) Outside Directors and (b) Non-Employee Directors. The Committee's chairperson shall be designated by the Board or, if not so designated, the members of the Committee shall elect a chairperson by a vote of the majority of the full Committee.

The Committee may form and delegate authority to subcommittees from time to time as it sees fit, provided that the subcommittees are composed entirely of directors who satisfy the applicable independence requirements of the Nasdaq and the Company's corporate governance guidelines, if any.

III. Meetings

The Committee shall meet as often as necessary to carry out its responsibilities. Meetings shall be called by the chairperson of the Committee or, if there is no chairperson, by a majority of the members of the Committee. Meetings may be held telephonically or by other electronic means to the extent permitted by the Company's organizational documents and applicable law. Committee actions may be taken by unanimous written consent.

IV. Authority and Responsibilities

To fulfil its responsibilities, the Committee shall:

1. Review and make recommendations to the Board with respect to the Company's compensation strategy to ensure it is appropriate to attract, retain and motivate senior management and other key employees.

2. Review and make recommendations to the Board with respect to the executive compensation philosophy, policies and programs that in the Committee's judgment support the Company's overall business strategy and review and discuss, at least annually, the material risks associated with executive compensation structure, policies and programs to determine whether such structure, policies and programs encourage excessive risk-taking and to evaluate compensation policies and practices that could mitigate any such risk

3. On an annual basis, review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Company's CEO, evaluate the CEO's performance in light of those goals and objectives and determine and approve CEO compensation based on this evaluation. In evaluating, determining and approving the long-term incentive component of CEO compensation, the Committee may consider, among such other factors as it may deem relevant, the Company's performance, shareholder returns, the value of similar incentive awards to executive officers at comparable companies, the value of similar awards given to other executive officers of the Company, the results of the most recent shareholder advisory vote on executive compensation required by Section 14A of the Exchange Act (the "Say-on-Pay Vote") and the awards given to the executive officer in past years. The CEO shall not be present during voting or deliberations relating to his or her compensation.

4. On an annual basis, review and approve the compensation of the Company's other executive officers, evaluate the executive officers' performance in light of those goals and objectives and determine and make recommendations to the Board with respect to executive officer compensation based on this evaluation. In evaluating and making recommendations with respect to the long-term incentive component of executive officer compensation, the Committee may consider, among such other factors as it may deem relevant, the Company's performance, shareholder returns, the value of similar incentive awards to executive officers at comparable companies, the value of similar awards given to other executive officers of the Company, the results of the most recent Say-on-Pay Vote and the awards given to the executive officer in past years. No executive officer may be present during voting or deliberations relating to his or her compensation.

5. Review and make recommendations to the Board with respect to the Company's incentive compensation, equity-based and pension plans, if any. With respect to each such plan, the Committee shall have responsibility for:

   (a) implementing and administering the plan;

   (b) setting performance targets under all annual bonus and long-term incentive compensation plans as appropriate and committing to writing any and all performance targets for executive officers who may be "covered employees" under applicable laws and regulations;

   (c) if called for by the plan, certifying that any and all performance targets used for any performance-based equity compensation plans have been met before payment of any executive bonus or compensation or exercise of any executive award granted under any such plans;

   (d) approving all amendments to, and terminations of, all compensation plans and any awards under such plans;

   (e) granting any awards under any performance-based annual bonus, long- term incentive compensation and equity compensation plans to executive officers or current employees with the potential to become a CEO or an executive officer, including share options and other equity rights (e.g., restricted shares and share purchase rights);

   (f) approving which executive officers are entitled to awards under the Company's share option plans; and

In reviewing the Company's incentive compensation, equity-based and pension plans, the Committee may consider the plan's administrative costs, current plan features relative to any proposed new features, the results of the most recent Say-on-Pay Vote and the performance of the plan's internal and external administrators if any duties have been delegated.

6. Review and recommend to the Board for approval any employment agreement or compensatory transaction with an executive officer of the Company involving compensation in excess of $120,000 per year.

7. Establish and periodically review policies concerning perquisite benefits and approve all special perquisites, special cash payments and other special compensation and benefits arrangements for officers and employees of the Company.

8. Determine and recommend to the Board for approval the Company's policy with respect to change-of-control or "parachute" payments. In reviewing the Company's policy with respect to change of control or "parachute" payments, the Committee may consider, among such other factors as it may deem relevant, the results of the most recent Say-on-Pay Vote on "parachute" payments, if any.

9. Review and make recommendations to the Board with respect to executive officer and director indemnification and insurance matters.

10. Review and recommend to the Board for approval the compensation of directors for their service to the Board. Review, evaluate and recommend changes, if appropriate, to the remuneration of directors.

11. Approve compensation awards, including individual awards, as may be required to comply with applicable tax and state corporate laws.

12. Review the Company's compensation disclosures in its annual proxy statement and its Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and assist management in complying with proxy statement and annual report requirements. Review and discuss the Company's Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") with management and based on such review and discussion, determine whether to recommend to the Board that such compensation disclosures and CD&A be disclosed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K or annual proxy statement filed with the SEC, as applicable.

13. Review and recommend to the Board for approval the frequency with which the Company will conduct Say-on-Pay Votes, taking into account the results of the most recent shareholder advisory vote on frequency of Say-on-Pay Votes required by Section 14A of the Exchange Act, and review and recommend to the Board for approval the proposals regarding the Say-on-Pay Vote and the frequency of the Say-on-Pay Vote to be included in the Company's proxy statement filed with the SEC.

14. Prepare any report required by applicable rules and regulations or listing standards, including the report required by the SEC to be included in the Company's annual proxy statement, or, if the Company does not file a proxy statement, in the Company's Annual Report filed on Form 10-K with the SEC.

15. To the extent that the Company's securities continue to be listed on an exchange and subject to Rule 10D-1 (the "Rule") under the Exchange Act, the Committee shall, with the assistance of management, advise the Board and any other Board committee if the clawback provisions of the Rule are triggered based upon a financial statement restatement or other financial statement change.

16. Review and assess the adequacy of this Charter annually and recommend to the Board any changes deemed appropriate by the Committee.

17. Review its own performance annually.

18. Report regularly to the Board.

19. Perform any other activities consistent with this Charter, the Company's by-laws and governing law, as the Committee or the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

V. Resources

The Committee shall have the authority to retain or terminate, at its sole discretion, compensation consultants, independent legal counsel or other advisors (collectively, "Advisors") to assist the Committee in its responsibilities and shall be directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of such Advisors.

Before retaining an Advisor (other than in-house legal counsel and any Advisor whose role is limited to consulting on broad-based, non-discriminatory plans or providing information that is not customized in particular for the Company (as described in Item 407(e)(3)(iii) of Regulation S-K)), the Committee shall consider the independence of such Advisor, including any independence factors that it is required to consider by law or Nasdaq rules.

The chairperson of the Committee, at the request of any member of the Committee, may request that any officer, employee or advisor of the Company attend a meeting of the Committee or otherwise respond to Committee requests.

The Committee shall have the sole authority to determine the terms of engagement and the extent of funding necessary (and to be provided by the Company) for payment of compensation to any Advisors or other professionals retained to advise the Committee and ordinary administrative expenses of the Committee that are necessary or appropriate in carrying out its duties.

VI. Amendments

Any amendment or other modification of this Charter shall be made and approved by the full Board.

GIGCAPITAL9 CORP.

CHARTER OF THE NOMINATING AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As adopted on [X], 2026

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of GigCapital9 Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "Company"), is to carry out the responsibilities delegated by the Board relating to the Company's director nominations process and procedures, developing and maintaining the Company's corporate governance policies and any related matters required by federal securities laws.

The primary responsibilities of the Committee are to (i) identify individuals qualified to become Board members; (ii) select, or recommend to the Board, director nominees for each election of directors; (iii) develop and recommend to the Board criteria for selecting qualified director candidates; (iv) consider committee member qualifications, appointment and removal; (v) recommend corporate governance guidelines and a code of conduct applicable to the Company; (vi) develop and maintain the Company's corporate governance policies; (vii) recommend to the Board the responsibilities of each Board committee, the composition and operation of each Board committee, and the director nominees for assignment to each Board committee; and (viii) provide oversight in the evaluation of the Board and each committee thereof.

II. ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS

The Committee shall be appointed by the Board and shall be comprised of two or more directors, each of whom shall satisfy the applicable independence requirements of the Company's corporate governance guidelines, the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") and any other applicable regulatory requirements, subject to any exceptions or cure periods that are applicable pursuant to the foregoing requirements and the phase-in periods permitted under the rules of Nasdaq under which the Committee is required to have only one independent member at the time of listing, a majority of independent members within 90 days of listing and all independent members within one year of listing.

Each member of the Committee shall serve until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until such member's earlier resignation, removal or death. Any member of the Committee may be removed or replaced by the Board at any time with or without cause. Unless a chair (the "Chair") of the Committee is elected by the full Board, the members of the Committee may designate the Chair by majority vote of the full Committee membership. The Chair shall preside at all regular meetings of the Committee and set the agenda for each Committee meeting.

III. MEETINGS

The Committee shall meet as often as it deems necessary or appropriate to fulfill its responsibilities hereunder and, at least once during each fiscal year. The Committee may meet with management or individual directors at such time as it deems appropriate to discuss any matters before the Committee. The Committee may request that any employee of the Company attend any of its meetings or meet with any Committee member or consultant thereof. The Committee shall meet periodically in executive session without the presence of management. Meetings shall be called by the Chair or, if there is no Chair, by a majority of the members of the Committee.

A majority of the members shall represent a quorum of the Committee and, if a quorum is present, any action approved by at least a majority of the members present (in person, telephonically, by video conference or through similar means of remote communication) shall represent the valid action of the Committee. The Committee may also take action by unanimous written consent without a meeting. Any actions taken by the Committee during any period in which one or more of the members fail for any reason to meet the membership requirements set forth above shall still constitute duly authorized actions of the Committee for all corporate purposes.

The Committee shall report regularly to the Board regarding its actions and make recommendations to the Board as appropriate. The Committee shall maintain written minutes of its meetings, which minutes will be filed with the minutes of the meetings of the Board.

IV. RESOURCES AND AUTHORITY OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee shall have the authority, in its sole discretion, to select, retain and obtain the advice of a director search firm as necessary to assist with the execution of its duties and responsibilities as set forth in this Charter. The Committee shall set the compensation and oversee the work of the director search firm. The Committee shall have the authority, in its sole discretion, to retain and obtain the advice and assistance of outside counsel, an executive search firm and such other advisors as it deems necessary to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under this Charter. The Committee shall set the compensation and oversee the work of its outside counsel, the executive search firm and any other advisors.

The Committee shall receive appropriate funding from the Company, as determined by the Committee in its capacity as a committee of the Board, for the payment of compensation to its search consultants, outside counsel and any other advisors. The fees and costs of any consultant or advisor engaged by the Committee to assist the Committee in performing its duties hereunder shall be borne by the Company.

In fulfilling its responsibilities, the Committee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be entitled to delegate duties or responsibilities to one or more subcommittees of the Committee comprised of one or more members of the Committee.

V. COMMITTEE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To fulfill its responsibilities and duties hereunder, the Committee shall:

A. *Nominating Functions*

1. Determine the qualifications, qualities, skills, and other expertise required to be a director and to develop, and recommend to the Board for its approval, criteria to be considered in selecting nominees for director (the "Director Criteria").
2. Identify and select, or recommend to the Board, nominees for each election of directors consistent with the Director Criteria, except that if the Company is at any time legally required by contract or otherwise to provide any third party with the ability to nominate a director, the Committee need not evaluate or propose such nomination, unless required by contract or requested by the Board.
3. Consider any nominations of director candidates validly made by the Company's shareholders.
4. Review and make recommendations to the Board concerning qualifications, appointment and removal of committee members.
5. Identify and make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection and approval of candidates to fill any vacancies on the Board and/or any Board committee either by election by shareholders or appointment by the Board.

B. *Corporate Governance Functions*

1. Develop, recommend for Board approval, and review on an ongoing basis the adequacy of, the Corporate Governance Guidelines applicable to the Company.
2. Develop and recommend to the Board for approval a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the "Code") applicable to all employees and directors, which meets the requirements of Item 406 of the Securities and Exchange Commission's Regulation S-K and the rules of Nasdaq and provide for and review prompt disclosure to the public of any change in, or waiver of, the Code. Review the Code periodically and recommend such changes to the Code as the Committee shall deem appropriate, and adopt procedures for monitoring and enforcing compliance with the Code.

3. Oversee the Company's corporate governance practices and procedures, including identifying best practices and reviewing, at least annually, the Company's compliance with Nasdaq corporate governance listing requirements, and report to the Board regarding the same.

4. Review and recommend to the Board, in furtherance of the above, changes to the documents, policies and procedures in the Company's corporate governance framework, including the Company's certificate of incorporation and/or bylaws as needed.

5. Develop and recommend to the Board for approval standards for determining whether a director has a relationship with the Company that would impair its independence.

6. Assist the Board in developing criteria for the evaluation of Board and committee performance.

7. Oversee the evaluation of the performance of the Board, each committee of the Board and Company management.

8. Review the Board's committee structure and composition and make recommendations to the Board regarding the appointment of directors to serve as members of each committee and committee chairs annually.

9. Develop and oversee a Company orientation program for new directors and a continuing education program for current directors, periodically review these programs and update them as necessary.

10. Review any director resignation letter tendered in accordance with the Company's director resignation policy set out in the Company's corporate governance guidelines and evaluate and recommend to the Board whether such resignation should be accepted.

11. Develop and recommend to the Board for approval an executive officer succession plan (the "Succession Plan"), to review the Succession Plan periodically with the executive officers, develop and evaluate potential candidates for each executive officer position and recommend to the Board any changes to and any candidates for succession under the Succession Plan.

12. Review and discuss with management disclosure of the Company's corporate governance practices, including information regarding the operations of the Committee and other Board committees, director independence and the director nominations process, and to recommend that this disclosure be included in the Company's proxy statement or annual report on Form 10-K, as applicable.

13. Make reports to the Board regarding any of the foregoing as appropriate.

14. Perform any other activities consistent with this Charter, the Company's certificate of incorporation the Company's bylaws and applicable governing law, as the Committee or the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

Exhibit 99.4

Consent of Director Nominee

GigCapital9 Corp.

Pursuant to Rule 438 of Regulation C promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") of GigCapital9 Corp., the undersigned hereby consents to being named and described as a director nominee in the Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement to any prospectus included in such Registration Statement, any amendment to such Registration Statement or any subsequent Registration Statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act and to the filing or attachment of this consent with such Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to such Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto.

Dated: November 26, 2025

/s/ Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat
Admiral (Ret.) David Ben-Bashat

Exhibit 99.5

Consent of Director Nominee

GigCapital9 Corp.

Pursuant to Rule 438 of Regulation C promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") of GigCapital9 Corp., the undersigned hereby consents to being named and described as a director nominee in the Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement to any prospectus included in such Registration Statement, any amendment to such Registration Statement or any subsequent Registration Statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act and to the filing or attachment of this consent with such Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to such Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto.

Dated: November 25, 2025

/s/ Raanan I. Horowitz
Raanan I. Horowitz

Exhibit 99.6

Consent of Director Nominee

GigCapital9 Corp.

Pursuant to Rule 438 of Regulation C promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") of GigCapital9 Corp., the undersigned hereby consents to being named and described as a director nominee in the Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement to any prospectus included in such Registration Statement, any amendment to such Registration Statement or any subsequent Registration Statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act and to the filing or attachment of this consent with such Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to such Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto.

Dated: November 25, 2025

/s/ Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman
Ambassador Adrian Zuckerman

Exhibit 99.7

Consent of Director Nominee

GigCapital9 Corp.

Pursuant to Rule 438 of Regulation C promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "***Registration Statement***") of GigCapital9 Corp., the undersigned hereby consents to being named and described as a director nominee in the Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement to any prospectus included in such Registration Statement, any amendment to such Registration Statement or any subsequent Registration Statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act and to the filing or attachment of this consent with such Registration Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to such Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto.

Dated: November 24, 2025

/s/ Bryan Timm

Bryan Timm

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

S-1

GigCapital9 Corp.

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities ☐Not Applicable

		Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial Effective Date	Filing Fee Previously Paid in Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities													
Fees to be Paid	1	Equity	Units, each consisting of one Class A ordinary share, $0.0001 par value, and one right to acquire one-fifth of one ordinary share	457(a)	25,300,000	$ 10.00	$ 253,000,000.00	0.0001381	$ 34,939.30				
Fees to be Paid	2	Equity	Class A ordinary shares included as part of the units	Other	25,300,000		$ 0.00	0.0001381	$ 0.00				
Fees to be Paid	3	Other	Rights included as part of the units	Other	25,300,000		$ 0.00	0.0001381	$ 0.00				
Fees to be Paid	4	Equity	Class A ordinary shares underlying rights included as part of units	457(a)	5,060,000	$ 10.00	$ 50,600,000.00	0.0001381	$ 6,987.86				
Fees Previously Paid													
Carry Forward Securities													
Carry Forward Securities													
				Total Offering Amounts:			$ 303,600,000.00		$ 41,927.16				
				Total Fees Previously Paid:					$ 0.00				
				Total Fee Offsets:					$ 0.00				
				Net Fee Due:					$ 41,927.16				

Offering Note

[1] (1) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act. (2) Representing 25,300,000 units including 22,000,000 units to be issued in the offering and up to 3,3000,000 units which may be issued upon exercise of a 45-day option granted to the underwriters to cover over-allotments, if any, each consisting of one Class A ordinary share and one right to acquire one-fifth of one Class A ordinary share. (4) An additional indeterminate amount of securities are being registered hereby to be offered solely for certain market making transactions, by affiliates of the Registrant. Pursuant to Rule 457(q) under the Securities Act, no additional filing fee is required.

[2] (1) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act. (3)Pursuant to Rule 416(a), there are also being registered an indeterminable number of additional securities as may be issued to prevent dilution resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions. (4) An additional indeterminate amount of securities are being registered hereby to be offered solely for certain market making transactions, by affiliates of the Registrant. Pursuant to Rule 457(q) under the Securities Act, no additional filing fee is required.

[3] (1) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act. (4) An additional indeterminate amount of securities are being registered hereby to be offered solely for certain market making transactions, by affiliates of the Registrant. Pursuant to Rule 457(q) under the Securities Act, no additional filing fee is required.

[4] (1) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act. (4) An additional indeterminate amount of securities are being registered hereby to be offered solely for certain market making transactions, by affiliates of the Registrant. Pursuant to Rule 457(q) under the Securities Act, no additional filing fee is required.

Table 2: Fee Offset Claims and Sources ☑Not Applicable

		Registrant or Filer Name	Form or Filing Type	File Number	Initial Filing Date	Filing Date	Fee Offset Claimed	Security Type Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Security Title Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Unsold Securities Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Unsold Aggregate Offering Amount Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Fee Paid with Fee Offset Source
Rules 457(b) and 0-11(a)(2)												
Fee Offset Claims	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fee Offset Sources	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rule 457(p)												
Fee Offset Claims	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fee Offset Sources	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3: Combined Prospectuses ☑Not Applicable

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Amount of Securities Previously Registered	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price of Securities Previously Registered	Form Type	File Number	Initial Effective Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A